



---

# **Illustrated Parts Manual**

## ***Models*** ***EC600SJ/EC600SJP*** ***H600SJ/H600SJP***

**PVC**  
**2101**

**P/N**  
**31215988**  
**January 9, 2023 - Rev C**

***ANSI***



***AS/NZS***



An Oshkosh Corporation Company





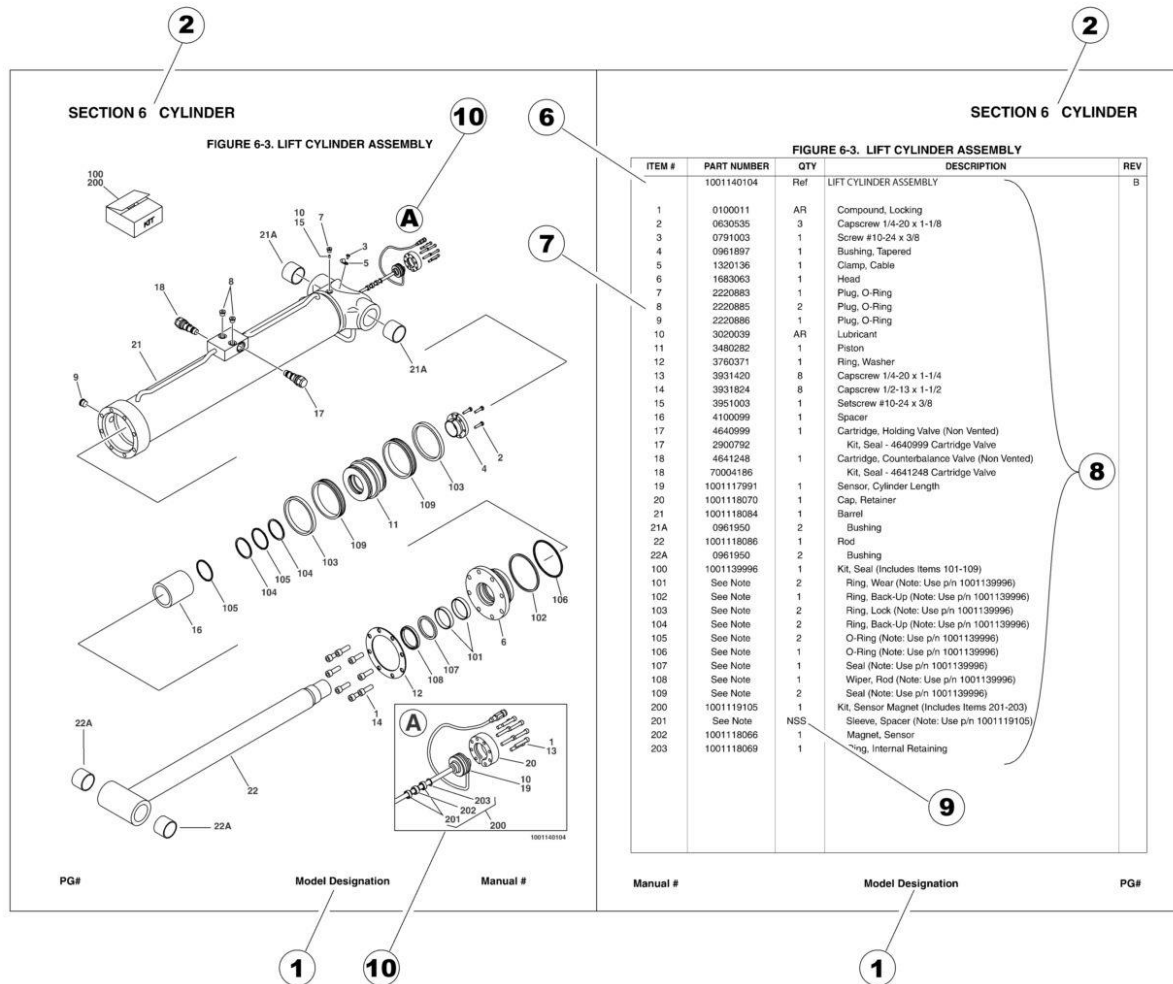
## **REVISION LOG**

December 30, 2020 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001263600 H)

May 31, 2021 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001263600 J)

January 9, 2023 - C - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001263600 J)

# GENERAL INFORMATION



## 1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE, CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

## 2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

## 3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

## 4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

## 5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### 6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

### 7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

### 8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

### 9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current  
ADE..... Advanced Design Electronics  
AG..... Agricultural  
ANSI..... American National Standards Institute  
AR..... As Required  
ASSY..... Assembly  
AUS..... Australia  
AUX..... Auxiliary  
AWG..... American Wire Gauge  
B/M..... Bill of Material  
CAC..... Charge Air Cooler  
CE..... European Conformity  
CCW..... Counter Clockwise  
CM..... Centimeter  
CW..... Clockwise  
CSA..... Canadian Standards Association  
CYL..... Cylinder  
DIA..... Diameter  
DC..... Direct Current  
DEF..... Diesel Exhaust Fluid  
EMS..... Emergency Stop  
ENG..... Engine  
FT(ft) ..... Feet  
GA(Ga)..... Gauge  
HRC..... High Rated Countries  
HVAC..... Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning  
HYD..... Hydraulic  
Hz..... Hertz  
ID..... Inside Diameter  
IN..... inches  
ISO..... International Organization for Standards  
JIC..... Joint Industry Council  
KG..... Kilogram

L..... Liter  
LB(LBS)..... Pounds  
LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display  
LED..... Light Emitting Diodes  
LH..... Left Hand  
LRC..... Low Rated Countries  
LSS..... Load Sensing System  
M(m)..... Metric/Meter  
MM(mm)..... Millimeter  
mA..... Milliamps  
NLA..... No Longer Available  
NPT..... National Pipe Threads  
NSS..... Not Sold Separately  
OD..... Outside Diameter  
ORB..... O-Ring Boss  
ORFS..... O-Ring Face Seal  
OZ (oz)..... Ounces  
PG..... Page  
PN..... Part Number  
QT(qt.) ..... Quarts  
QTY..... Quantity  
REF..... Reference  
REV..... Revision Level  
RH..... Right Hand  
SAE..... Society of Automotive Engineers  
SN..... Serial Number  
SPEC(S)..... Specifications  
T/T..... Turntable  
UGM..... Universal Ground Module  
V..... Volts  
W..... Watts  
#..... Number

### 10) ILLUSTRATION REFERENCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

*Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.*



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                              |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| SECTION 1 - FRAME.....                                                                                       | 11  |
| FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (2WD) .....                                                            | 12  |
| FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (4WD) .....                                                            | 14  |
| FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) .....                                  | 16  |
| FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD).....                                      | 18  |
| FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) .....                                                      | 20  |
| FIGURE 1-6. AXLE LOCKOUT VALVE ASSEMBLY .....                                                                | 22  |
| FIGURE 1-7. STEER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS) .....                                         | 24  |
| FIGURE 1-8. STEER INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS).....                                             | 26  |
| FIGURE 1-9. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJ/H600SJ) .....                                            | 28  |
| FIGURE 1-10. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJP/H600SJP) .....                                         | 32  |
| FIGURE 1-11. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (NON UL SPECS).....                                                    | 36  |
| FIGURE 1-12. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (UL SPECS).....                                                        | 38  |
| FIGURE 1-13. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - LH (2WD FRONT).....                                                    | 40  |
| FIGURE 1-14. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - RH (2WD FRONT) .....                                                   | 42  |
| FIGURE 1-15. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (REAR).....                                                                  | 44  |
| FIGURE 1-16. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD FRONT).....                                                           | 48  |
| FIGURE 1-17. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (REAR) .....                                                               | 50  |
| FIGURE 1-18. DRIVE VALVE ASSEMBLY (4WD ONLY) .....                                                           | 52  |
| FIGURE 1-19. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (NON UL SPECS) .....                                         | 54  |
| FIGURE 1-20. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (UL SPECS) .....                                             | 56  |
| FIGURE 1-21. DRIVE MODULE PLATE ASSEMBLY .....                                                               | 58  |
| FIGURE 1-22. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 36/14LL X 22.5 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING .....                      | 60  |
| FIGURE 1-23. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION.....                                                                 | 62  |
| FIGURE 1-24. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITHOUT NATO EYE .....                                                 | 64  |
| FIGURE 1-25. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITH NATO EYE .....                                                    | 66  |
| SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE.....                                                                                   | 69  |
| FIGURE 2-1. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJ & H600SJ.....                                                | 70  |
| FIGURE 2-2. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJP & H600SJP .....                                             | 72  |
| FIGURE 2-3. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY .....                                                                | 74  |
| FIGURE 2-4. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION .....                                                                   | 78  |
| FIGURE 2-5. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY .....                                                                       | 80  |
| FIGURE 2-6. TURNTABLE BEARING, STOP AND LUBE INSTALLATION.....                                               | 84  |
| FIGURE 2-7. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION.....                                                                 | 86  |
| FIGURE 2-8. DRIVE ORIENTATION INSTALLATION .....                                                             | 88  |
| FIGURE 2-9. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (NON-UL SPECS) .....                                  | 90  |
| FIGURE 2-10. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (UL SPECS) .....                                     | 92  |
| FIGURE 2-11. ELECTRIC MOTOR ASSEMBLY.....                                                                    | 94  |
| FIGURE 2-12. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ & H600SJP) .....     | 96  |
| FIGURE 2-13. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ & H600SJP).....           | 98  |
| FIGURE 2-14. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 110V/60HZ (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS) ..          | 100 |
| FIGURE 2-15. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120V-230V/45-65HZ (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CHINA SPECS) ..... | 102 |
| FIGURE 2-16. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-230V/45-65HZ (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) .....               | 104 |
| FIGURE 2-17. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-240V/50-60HZ (CE SPECS) .....                                | 106 |
| FIGURE 2-18. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 250V/50HZ (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS) .....        | 108 |
| FIGURE 2-19. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES.....                                              | 110 |
| FIGURE 2-20. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES .....                                                  | 112 |
| FIGURE 2-21. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION (UL SPECS) .....                                                       | 114 |
| FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION .....                                             | 116 |
| FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS) .....            | 118 |
| FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE SPECS) .....                             | 120 |
| FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS) .....          | 122 |
| FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE SPECS) .....                           | 124 |
| FIGURE 2-27. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) .....                        | 126 |
| FIGURE 2-28. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP).....                              | 128 |
| FIGURE 2-29. LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION .....                                                                 | 130 |
| FIGURE 2-30. ALARM INSTALLATION .....                                                                        | 132 |
| FIGURE 2-31. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION.....                                                             | 134 |
| FIGURE 2-32. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER .....                                                         | 136 |
| FIGURE 2-33. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE .....                                                          | 138 |
| FIGURE 2-34. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED .....                                                           | 140 |
| FIGURE 2-35. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 110V (OPTIONAL) .....                                                   | 142 |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                         |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| FIGURE 2-36. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 220V (OPTIONAL) .....                                              | 144 |
| FIGURE 2-37. HOODS INSTALLATION .....                                                                   | 146 |
| SECTION 3 - ENGINE .....                                                                                | 149 |
| FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY) .....     | 150 |
| FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY) .....          | 152 |
| FIGURE 3-3. KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY) .....                                           | 154 |
| FIGURE 3-4. KUBOTA ENGINE COMPONENTS (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY) .....                                         | 156 |
| FIGURE 3-5. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD BAFFLES INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) .....     | 160 |
| FIGURE 3-6. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD BAFFLES INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) .....          | 162 |
| SECTION 4 - BOOM .....                                                                                  | 165 |
| FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) .....                                                    | 166 |
| FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) .....                                                  | 170 |
| FIGURE 4-3. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ) .....                                                   | 174 |
| FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP) .....                                                 | 176 |
| FIGURE 4-5. POWER TRACK ASSEMBLY .....                                                                  | 178 |
| FIGURE 4-6. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ) .....                                                     | 180 |
| FIGURE 4-7. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP) .....                                 | 182 |
| FIGURE 4-8. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - SIDE SWING ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP) .....                               | 184 |
| FIGURE 4-9. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION .....                                                         | 186 |
| FIGURE 4-10. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) .....                                             | 188 |
| FIGURE 4-11. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) .....                                           | 190 |
| FIGURE 4-12. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ) .....                                                 | 192 |
| FIGURE 4-13. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP) .....                                               | 194 |
| FIGURE 4-14. BOOM LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION (CE SPEC ONLY) .....                                        | 196 |
| SECTION 5 - PLATFORM .....                                                                              | 199 |
| FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 91.5CM) - WITH DROP BAR .....                        | 200 |
| FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY .....                       | 202 |
| FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - WITH DROP BAR .....                         | 204 |
| FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY .....                       | 206 |
| FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - WITH DROP BAR .....                         | 208 |
| FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (0.9M X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM) .....                  | 210 |
| FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE .....                       | 212 |
| FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 1 SWING GATE/2 DROP BARS ..... | 214 |
| FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 3 DROP BARS .....              | 216 |
| FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3F X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM) .....                 | 218 |
| FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE .....                       | 220 |
| FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) .....                      | 222 |
| FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (UL SPECS) .....                                       | 224 |
| FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) .....                      | 226 |
| FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (UL SPECS) .....                                       | 228 |
| FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (ALLSPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) .....                           | 230 |
| FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (UL SPECS) .....                                           | 234 |
| FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (ALLSPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) .....                           | 238 |
| FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (UL SPECS) .....                                           | 242 |
| FIGURE 5-20. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER .....                                                | 246 |
| FIGURE 5-21. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING .....                                                 | 248 |
| FIGURE 5-22. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY .....                                                                  | 252 |
| FIGURE 5-23. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) .....                   | 254 |
| FIGURE 5-24. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) .....                        | 256 |
| FIGURE 5-25. JIB ROTATE SWITCH INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) .....                                    | 258 |
| FIGURE 5-26. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION .....                                                             | 260 |
| FIGURE 5-27. TRAY ASSEMBLY .....                                                                        | 262 |
| FIGURE 5-28. SKYEYE INSTALLATION .....                                                                  | 264 |
| FIGURE 5-29. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION .....                                                            | 266 |
| FIGURE 5-30. SKYLINE INSTALLATION .....                                                                 | 268 |
| FIGURE 5-31. SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY .....                                                    | 270 |
| FIGURE 5-32. SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY .....                                                    | 272 |
| FIGURE 5-33. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL) .....                             | 274 |
| FIGURE 5-34. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - WITH FALL ARREST (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL) .....          | 276 |
| FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) .....                                         | 278 |
| FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE) .....                     | 280 |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                               |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (ENGLISH/SPANISH) .....                              | 282     |
| FIGURE 5-38. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 4FT /76CM X 1.22M PLATFORM) .....            | 284     |
| FIGURE 5-39. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 6FT /76CM X 1.82M PLATFORM) .....            | 286     |
| FIGURE 5-40. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM) .....                           | 288     |
| FIGURE 5-41. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM) .....                 | 290     |
| FIGURE 5-42. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM) .....                            | 292     |
| FIGURE 5-43. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION .....                                                                   | 294     |
| <br>SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS .....                                                                               | <br>297 |
| FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY .....                                                              | 298     |
| FIGURE 6-2. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE .....                                                    | 300     |
| FIGURE 6-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB .....                                                                | 302     |
| FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (PRIOR TO PVC 2001) .....                                           | 304     |
| FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (PVC 2001) .....                                                    | 306     |
| FIGURE 6-6. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY .....                                                                    | 308     |
| FIGURE 6-7. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY .....                                                                     | 310     |
| FIGURE 6-8. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY .....                                                                 | 312     |
| <br>SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC .....                                                                               | <br>315 |
| FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (FIXED) .....                                                            | 316     |
| FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING) .....                                                      | 318     |
| FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD) .....                                                             | 320     |
| FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD) .....                                                             | 322     |
| FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJ/H600SJ) .....                                               | 324     |
| FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJP/H600SJP) .....                                             | 328     |
| FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TOW .....                                                                     | 332     |
| <br>SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL .....                                                                              | <br>335 |
| FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS .....                                            | 336     |
| FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE SPECS) .....             | 338     |
| FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC) .....                                 | 340     |
| FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC) .....                                   | 342     |
| FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC) .....        | 344     |
| FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC) .....        | 346     |
| FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX .....           | 348     |
| FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS) .....                         | 350     |
| FIGURE 8-9. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (RH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES) .....                               | 352     |
| FIGURE 8-10. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (LH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES) .....                              | 354     |
| FIGURE 8-11. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (AGM BATTERIES) .....                                                 | 356     |
| FIGURE 8-12. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER BEACON ONLY) .....                                                   | 358     |
| FIGURE 8-13. BLUETOOTH MODULE INSTALLATION .....                                                              | 360     |
| FIGURE 8-14. BLUETOOTH MODULE HARNESS .....                                                                   | 362     |
| FIGURE 8-15. BOOM TRANSPORT HARNESS (CE SPECS ONLY) .....                                                     | 364     |
| FIGURE 8-16. BOOM CABLE - LOWER .....                                                                         | 366     |
| FIGURE 8-17. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJ/H600SJ) .....                                                        | 368     |
| FIGURE 8-18. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJP/H600SJP) .....                                                      | 370     |
| FIGURE 8-19. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH ONE BREAKER - CE SPEC .....                                                 | 372     |
| FIGURE 8-20. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH TWO BREAKERS - CE SPEC .....                                                | 374     |
| FIGURE 8-21. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE SPECS) .....   | 376     |
| FIGURE 8-22. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE SPECS) .....                                 | 378     |
| FIGURE 8-23. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE SPECS) ..... | 380     |
| FIGURE 8-24. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - SINGLE AC BOX (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (AUSTRALIAN & CE SPECS) .....  | 382     |
| FIGURE 8-25. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - DUAL AC BOXES (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE SPECS) .....               | 384     |
| FIGURE 8-26. CAN JUMPER HARNESS .....                                                                         | 386     |
| FIGURE 8-27. CENTRAL PANEL CAN BUSS HARNESS .....                                                             | 388     |
| FIGURE 8-28. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 110V - IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC) .....                               | 390     |
| FIGURE 8-29. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - IEC BLUE (CE SPEC) .....                                 | 392     |
| FIGURE 8-30. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPEC) .....                         | 394     |
| FIGURE 8-31. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC) .....                         | 396     |
| FIGURE 8-32. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE SPEC) .....                  | 398     |
| FIGURE 8-33. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION (CHINA SPEC) .....                                                | 400     |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

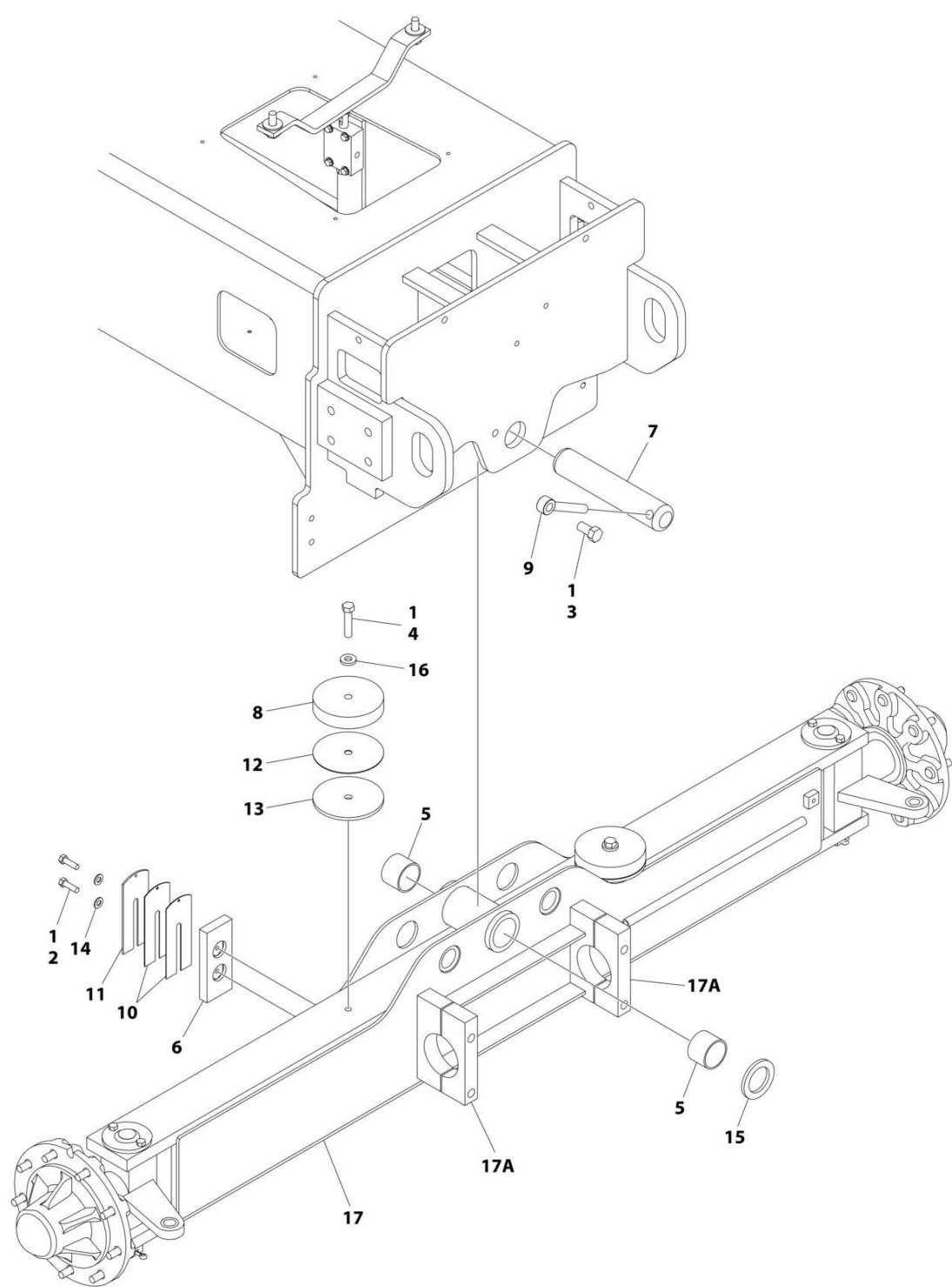
|                                                                                                          |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| FIGURE 8-34. CHARGER DC CONNECTION HARNESS .....                                                         | 402 |
| FIGURE 8-35. CHARGER HARNESS .....                                                                       | 404 |
| FIGURE 8-36. DRIVE CABLE KIT (ALL SPECS EXCPET UL SPECS).....                                            | 406 |
| FIGURE 8-37. DRIVE CABLE KIT (UL SPECS) .....                                                            | 408 |
| FIGURE 8-38. EBOOM CAN SPLICE HARNESS.....                                                               | 410 |
| FIGURE 8-39. GENERATOR HARNESS.....                                                                      | 412 |
| FIGURE 8-40. GROUND CONTROL HARNESS.....                                                                 | 414 |
| FIGURE 8-41. INVERTER IGNITION HARNESS (110V INVERTER).....                                              | 416 |
| FIGURE 8-42. INVERTER HARNESS (110V INVERTER) .....                                                      | 418 |
| FIGURE 8-43. INVERTER HARNESS (220V INVERTER) .....                                                      | 420 |
| FIGURE 8-44. LED REMOTE HARNESS .....                                                                    | 422 |
| FIGURE 8-45. LIMIT SWITCH CABLE.....                                                                     | 424 |
| FIGURE 8-46. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS).....                                   | 426 |
| FIGURE 8-47. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (UL SPECS) .....                                                   | 428 |
| FIGURE 8-48. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC) .....                                        | 432 |
| FIGURE 8-49. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC).....                                           | 434 |
| FIGURE 8-50. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC) .....                    | 436 |
| FIGURE 8-51. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC) .....                    | 438 |
| FIGURE 8-52. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC) .....                                        | 440 |
| FIGURE 8-53. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS .....                                                                | 442 |
| FIGURE 8-54. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS .....                                                           | 444 |
| FIGURE 8-55. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS.....                                                                | 446 |
| FIGURE 8-56. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS .....                                                            | 448 |
| FIGURE 8-57. SKYLINE HARNESS .....                                                                       | 450 |
| FIGURE 8-58. STEERING SENSOR HARNESS .....                                                               | 452 |
| FIGURE 8-59. TRACTION HARNESS .....                                                                      | 454 |
| FIGURE 8-60. TRACTION TO TURNTABLE HARNESS .....                                                         | 458 |
| FIGURE 8-61. TURNTABLE HARNESS .....                                                                     | 460 |
| FIGURE 8-62. VALVE HARNESS - BOOM VALVE .....                                                            | 464 |
| FIGURE 8-63. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN CONTROL VALVE.....                                                     | 466 |
| FIGURE 8-64. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS .....                                                             | 468 |
| SECTION 9 - DECALS .....                                                                                 | 471 |
| FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE).....             | 472 |
| FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE) .....                        | 474 |
| FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (PORTUGUESE/SPANISH LANGUAGES) .....                       | 476 |
| FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (CHINESE/ENGLISH LANGUAGES).....                          | 478 |
| FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGES) .....                         | 480 |
| FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPECS (JAPANESE LANGUAGE) .....                                | 482 |
| FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (KOREAN LANGUAGE).....                                     | 484 |
| FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES) .....                  | 486 |
| FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS.....                                                            | 488 |
| FIGURE 9-10. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CSA & JAPANESE SPECS) (ENGLISH LANGUAGE) ..... | 490 |
| FIGURE 9-11. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES) .....            | 492 |
| FIGURE 9-12. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (CE SPECS) (SPANISH LANGUAGE)) .....                             | 494 |
| FIGURE 9-13. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (CE, AUSTRALIAN AND UL SPECS) (ALL LANGUAGES)) .....             | 496 |
| SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK .....                                                       | 499 |
| FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK .....                                                       | 500 |
| SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS .....                                                                       | 503 |
| FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS LIST .....                                                                  | 504 |
| PART NUMBER INDEX.....                                                                                   | 509 |



**SECTION 1 - FRAME**

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (2WD)



ART\_1001174522

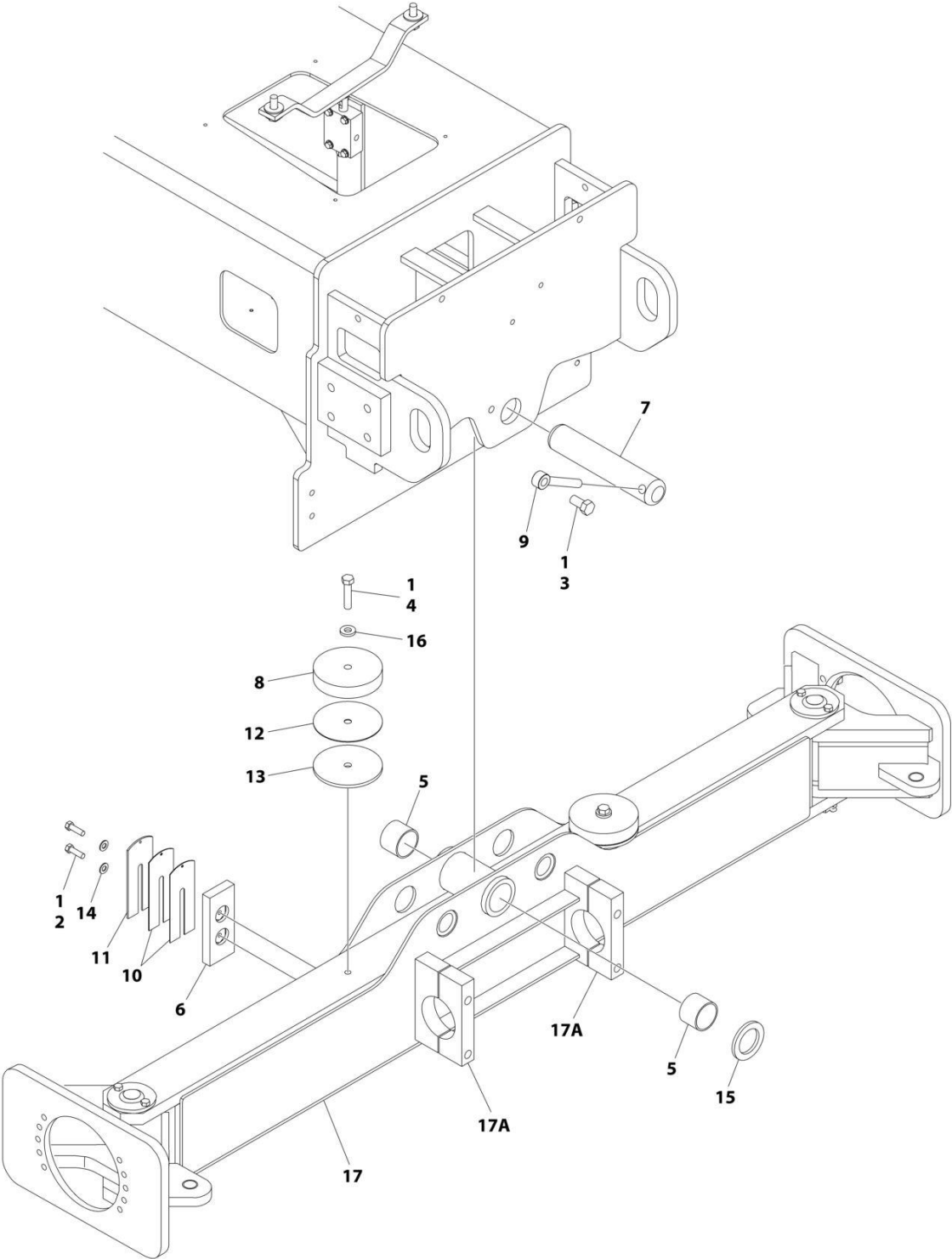
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (2WD)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                            | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001174522  | Ref | AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (2WD)        | C   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                      |     |
| 2    | 0641610     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4                       |     |
| 3    | 0642010     | 1   | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4                       |     |
| 4    | 0681818     | 2   | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 Grade 8               |     |
| 4    | 0641818     | 2   | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4                       |     |
| 5    | 0961950     | 2   | Bushing                                |     |
| 6    | 3340837     | 2   | Pad, Wear                              |     |
| 7    | 3422592     | 1   | Pin, Axle Pivot                        |     |
| 8    | 3539877     | 2   | Plate, Stop                            |     |
| 9    | 3841258     | 1   | Keeper, Pin                            |     |
| 10   | 4070897     | 2   | Shim #18Ga                             |     |
| 11   | 4070898     | 2   | Shim #11Ga                             |     |
| 12   | 4070944     | 2   | Shim #16Ga                             |     |
| 13   | 4070945     | 2   | Shim 1/4                               |     |
| 14   | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                             |     |
| 15   | 4740158     | 1   | Thrustwasher                           |     |
| 16   | 4891800     | 2   | Washer 1/2                             |     |
| 17   | 1001174461  | 1   | Axle                                   |     |
| 17A  | 1001175158  | 2   | Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (4WD)



ART\_1001174523

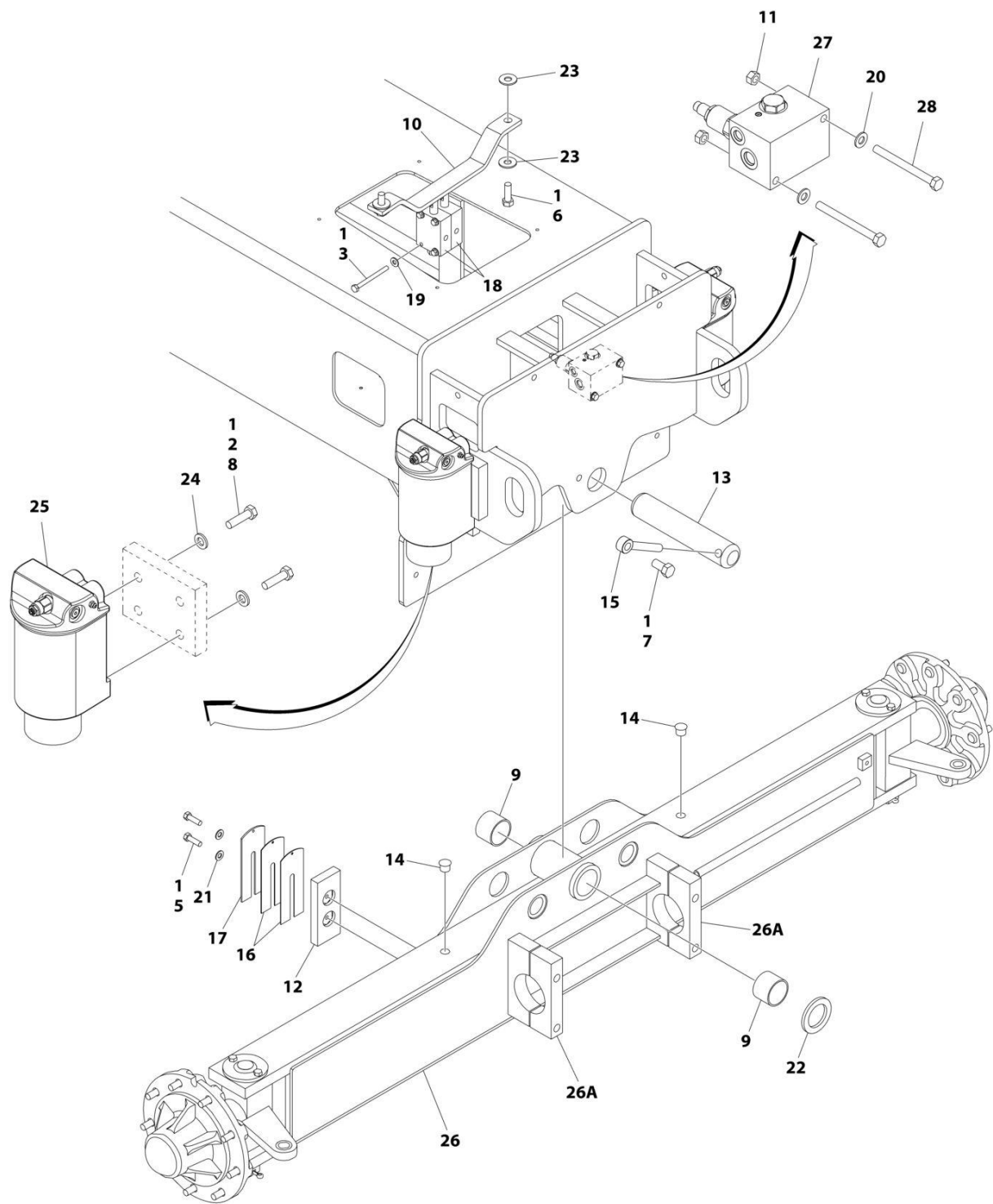
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (4WD)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                            | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001174523  | Ref | AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (4WD)        | C   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                      |     |
| 2    | 0641610     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4                       |     |
| 3    | 0642010     | 1   | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4                       |     |
| 4    | 0681818     | 2   | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 Grade 8               |     |
| 4    | 0641818     | 2   | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4                       |     |
| 5    | 0961950     | 2   | Bushing                                |     |
| 6    | 3340837     | 2   | Pad, Wear                              |     |
| 7    | 3422592     | 1   | Pin, Axle Pivot                        |     |
| 8    | 3539877     | 2   | Plate, Stop                            |     |
| 9    | 3841258     | 1   | Keeper, Pin                            |     |
| 10   | 4070897     | 2   | Shim #18Ga                             |     |
| 11   | 4070898     | 2   | Shim #11Ga                             |     |
| 12   | 4070944     | 2   | Shim #16Ga                             |     |
| 13   | 4070945     | 2   | Shim 1/4                               |     |
| 14   | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                             |     |
| 15   | 4740158     | 1   | Thrustwasher                           |     |
| 16   | 4891800     | 2   | Washer 1/2                             |     |
| 17   | 1001174792  | 1   | Axle                                   |     |
| 17A  | 1001175158  | 2   | Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD)



ART\_1001174525

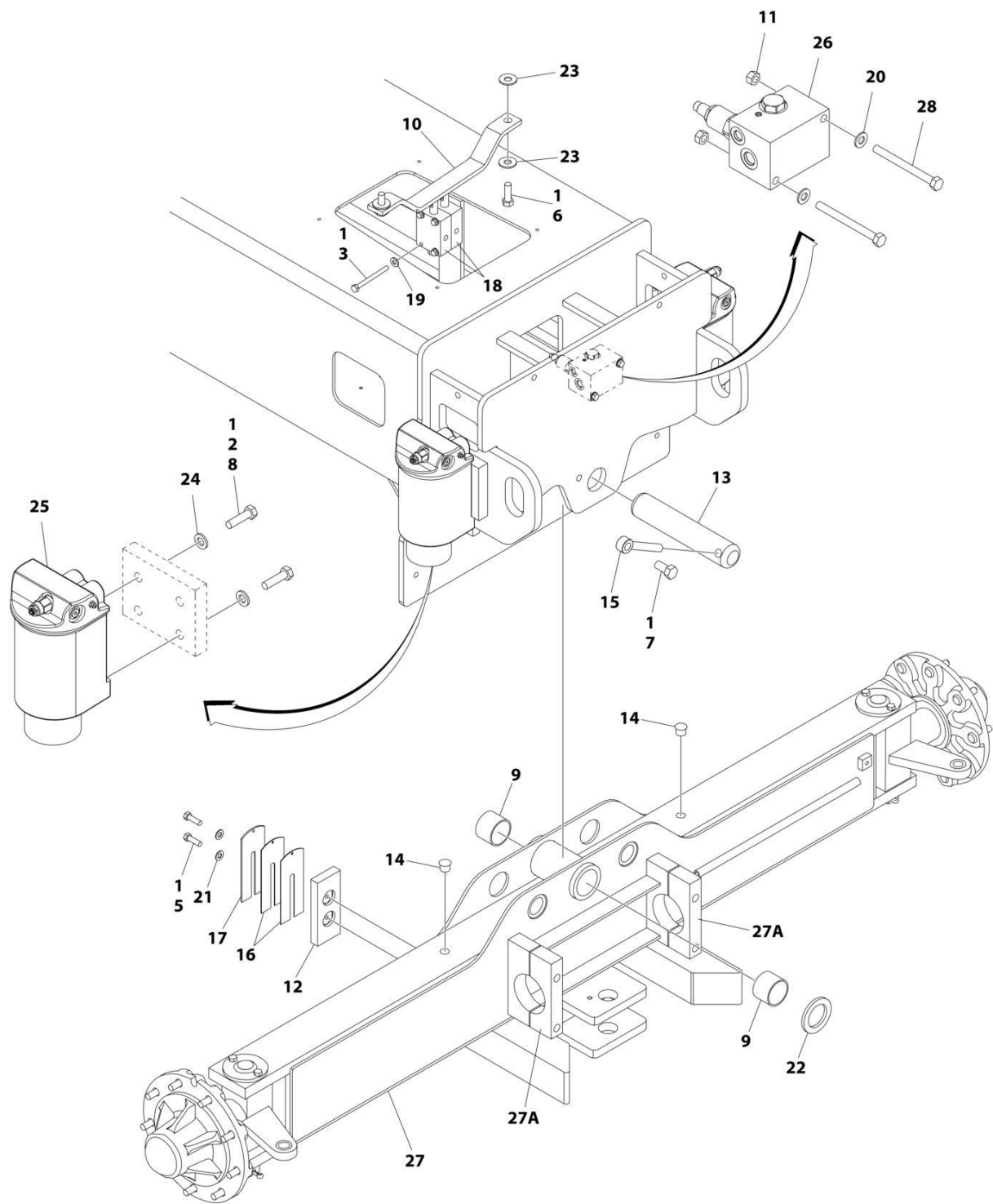
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                  | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001174525  | Ref | AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (CE & UK CA SPECS) | D   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                            |     |
| 2    | 0100038     | AR  | Primer, Locking                                                              |     |
| 3    | 0641424     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3                                                                 |     |
| 5    | 0641610     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4                                                             |     |
| 6    | 0641812     | 2   | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2                                                             |     |
| 7    | 0642010     | 1   | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4                                                             |     |
| 8    | 0701217     | 8   | Bolt M12 x 45                                                                |     |
| 9    | 0961950     | 2   | Bushing                                                                      |     |
| 10   | 1100124     | 1   | Cam, Lockout                                                                 |     |
| 11   | 3311501     | 2   | Nut 5/16                                                                     |     |
| 12   | 3340837     | 2   | Pad, Wear                                                                    |     |
| 13   | 3422592     | 1   | Pin, Axle Pivot                                                              |     |
| 14   | 3520054     | 2   | Plug, Hole                                                                   |     |
| 15   | 3841258     | 1   | Keeper, Pin                                                                  |     |
| 16   | 4070897     | 4   | Shim #18Ga                                                                   |     |
| 17   | 4070898     | 2   | Shim #11Ga                                                                   |     |
| 18   | 4640871     | 2   | Lockout Valve Assembly                                                       |     |
| 19   | 4711400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                                   |     |
| 20   | 4711500     | 2   | Washer 5/16                                                                  |     |
| 21   | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                                                                   |     |
| 22   | 4740158     | 1   | Thrustwasher                                                                 |     |
| 23   | 4751800     | 4   | Washer 1/2                                                                   |     |
| 24   | 5241200     | 8   | Washer M12                                                                   |     |
| 25   | 1001163580  | 2   | Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)  |     |
| 26   | 1001174461  | 1   | Axle                                                                         |     |
| 26A  | 1001175158  | 2   | Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly                                       |     |
| 27   | 1001182136  | 1   | Axle Lockout Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)         |     |
| 28   | 0641528     | 2   | Bolt 5/16 x 3-1/2                                                            |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD)



ART\_1001174528



## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001174528  | Ref | AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (CE & UK CA SPECS)   | D   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                           |     |
| 2    | 0100038     | AR  | Primer, Locking                                                             |     |
| 3    | 0641424     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3                                                                |     |
| 5    | 0641610     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4                                                            |     |
| 6    | 0641812     | 2   | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2                                                            |     |
| 7    | 0642010     | 1   | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4                                                            |     |
| 8    | 0701217     | 8   | Bolt M12 x 45                                                               |     |
| 9    | 0961950     | 2   | Bushing                                                                     |     |
| 10   | 1100124     | 1   | Cam, Lockout                                                                |     |
| 11   | 3311501     | 2   | Nut 5/16                                                                    |     |
| 12   | 3340837     | 2   | Pad, Wear                                                                   |     |
| 13   | 3422592     | 1   | Pin, Axle Pivot                                                             |     |
| 14   | 3520054     | 2   | Plug, Hole                                                                  |     |
| 15   | 3841258     | 1   | Keeper, Pin                                                                 |     |
| 16   | 4070897     | 4   | Shim #18Ga                                                                  |     |
| 17   | 4070898     | 2   | Shim #11Ga                                                                  |     |
| 18   | 4640871     | 2   | Lockout Valve Assembly                                                      |     |
| 19   | 4711400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                                  |     |
| 20   | 4711500     | 2   | Washer 5/16                                                                 |     |
| 21   | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                                                                  |     |
| 22   | 4740158     | 1   | Thrustwasher                                                                |     |
| 23   | 4751800     | 4   | Washer 1/2                                                                  |     |
| 24   | 5241200     | 8   | Washer M12                                                                  |     |
| 25   | 1001163580  | 2   | Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) |     |
| 26   | 1001182136  | 1   | Axle Lockout Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)        |     |
| 27   | 1001182707  | 1   | Axle                                                                        |     |
| 27A  | 1001175158  | 2   | Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly                                      |     |
| 28   | 0641528     | 2   | Bolt 5/16 x 3-1/2                                                           |     |

## 20

EC600SJ\_H600SJ\_EC600SJP\_H600SJP



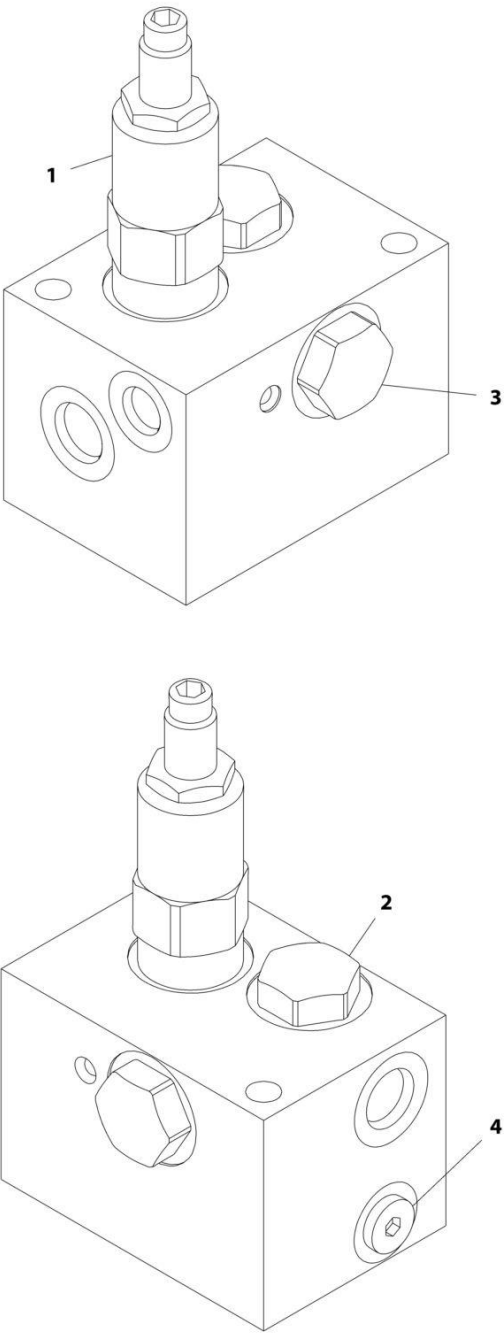
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001174527  | Ref | AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) (CE & UK CA SPECS)                    | D   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                           |     |
| 2    | 0100038     | AR  | Primer, Locking                                                             |     |
| 3    | 0641424     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3                                                                |     |
| 5    | 0641610     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4                                                            |     |
| 6    | 0641812     | 2   | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2                                                            |     |
| 7    | 0642010     | 1   | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4                                                            |     |
| 8    | 0701217     | 8   | Bolt M12 x 45                                                               |     |
| 9    | 0961950     | 2   | Bushing                                                                     |     |
| 10   | 1100124     | 1   | Cam, Lockout                                                                |     |
| 11   | 3311501     | 2   | Nut 5/16                                                                    |     |
| 12   | 3340837     | 2   | Pad, Wear                                                                   |     |
| 13   | 3422592     | 1   | Pin, Axle Pivot                                                             |     |
| 14   | 3520054     | 2   | Plug, Hole                                                                  |     |
| 15   | 3841258     | 1   | Keeper, Pin                                                                 |     |
| 16   | 4070897     | 4   | Shim #18Ga                                                                  |     |
| 17   | 4070898     | 2   | Shim #11Ga                                                                  |     |
| 18   | 4640871     | 2   | Lockout Valve Assembly                                                      |     |
| 19   | 4711400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                                  |     |
| 20   | 4711500     | 2   | Washer 5/16                                                                 |     |
| 21   | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                                                                  |     |
| 22   | 4740158     | 1   | Thrustwasher                                                                |     |
| 23   | 4751800     | 4   | Washer 1/2                                                                  |     |
| 24   | 5241200     | 8   | Washer M12                                                                  |     |
| 25   | 1001163580  | 2   | Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) |     |
| 26   | 1001174792  | 1   | Axle                                                                        |     |
| 26A  | 1001175158  | 2   | Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly                                      |     |
| 27   | 1001182136  | 1   | Axle Lockout Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)        |     |
| 28   | 0641528     | 2   | Bolt 5/16 x 3-1/2                                                           |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. AXLE LOCKOUT VALVE ASSEMBLY



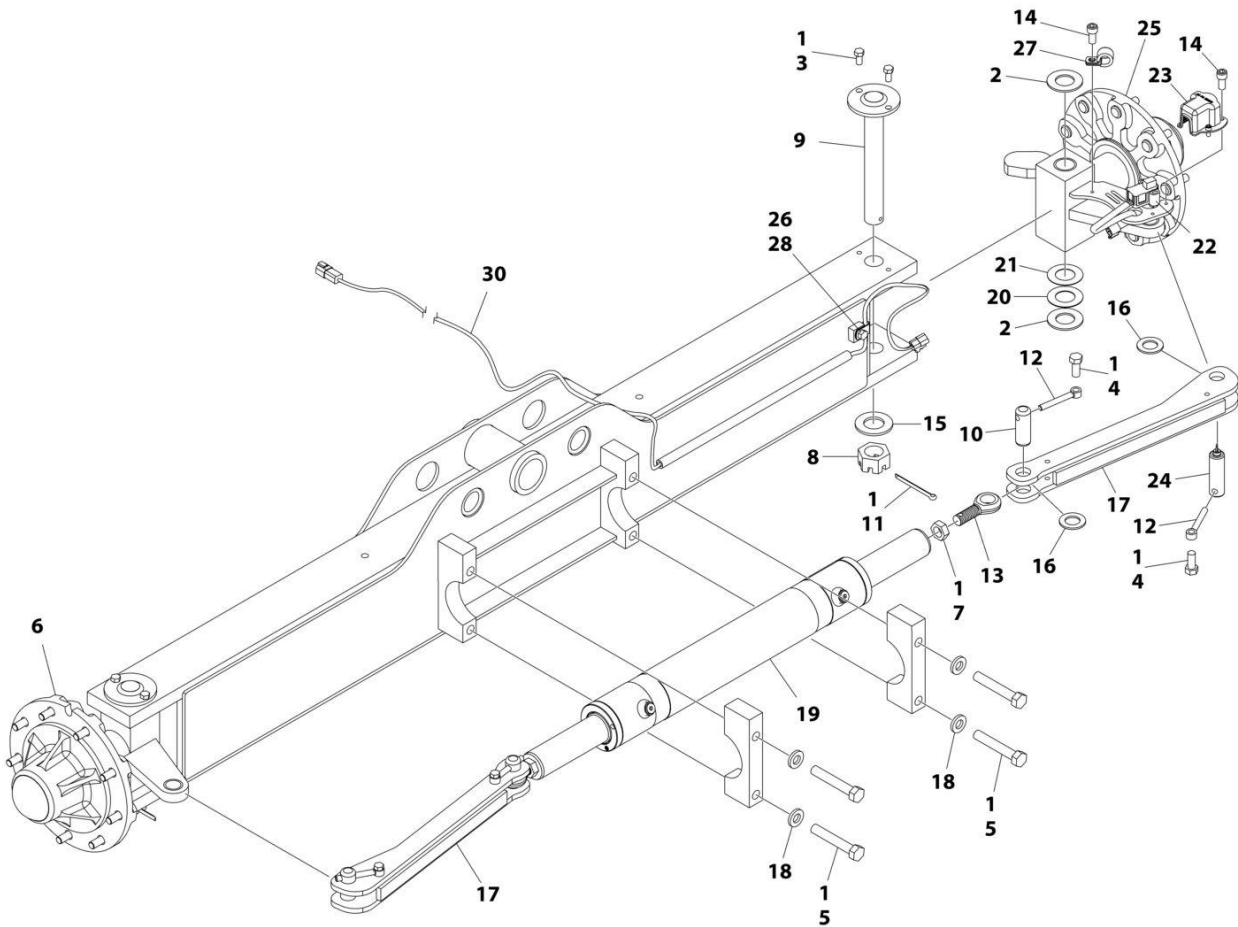
ART\_1001182136

FIGURE 1-6. AXLE LOCKOUT VALVE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001182136  | Ref | AXLE LOCKOUT VALVE ASSEMBLY   | C   |
| 1    | 70004388    | 1   | Cartridge                     |     |
| 1    | 7021653     | 1   | Seal Kit - 70004388 Cartridge |     |
| 2    | 7012955     | 1   | Cartridge                     |     |
| 2    | 7012967     | 1   | Seal Kit - 7012955 Cartridge  |     |
| 3    | 7023976     | 1   | Cartridge                     |     |
| 3    | 7012967     | 1   | Seal Kit - 7023976 Cartridge  |     |
| 4    | 2220883     | 1   | Plug                          |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-7. STEER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS)



ART\_1001180934

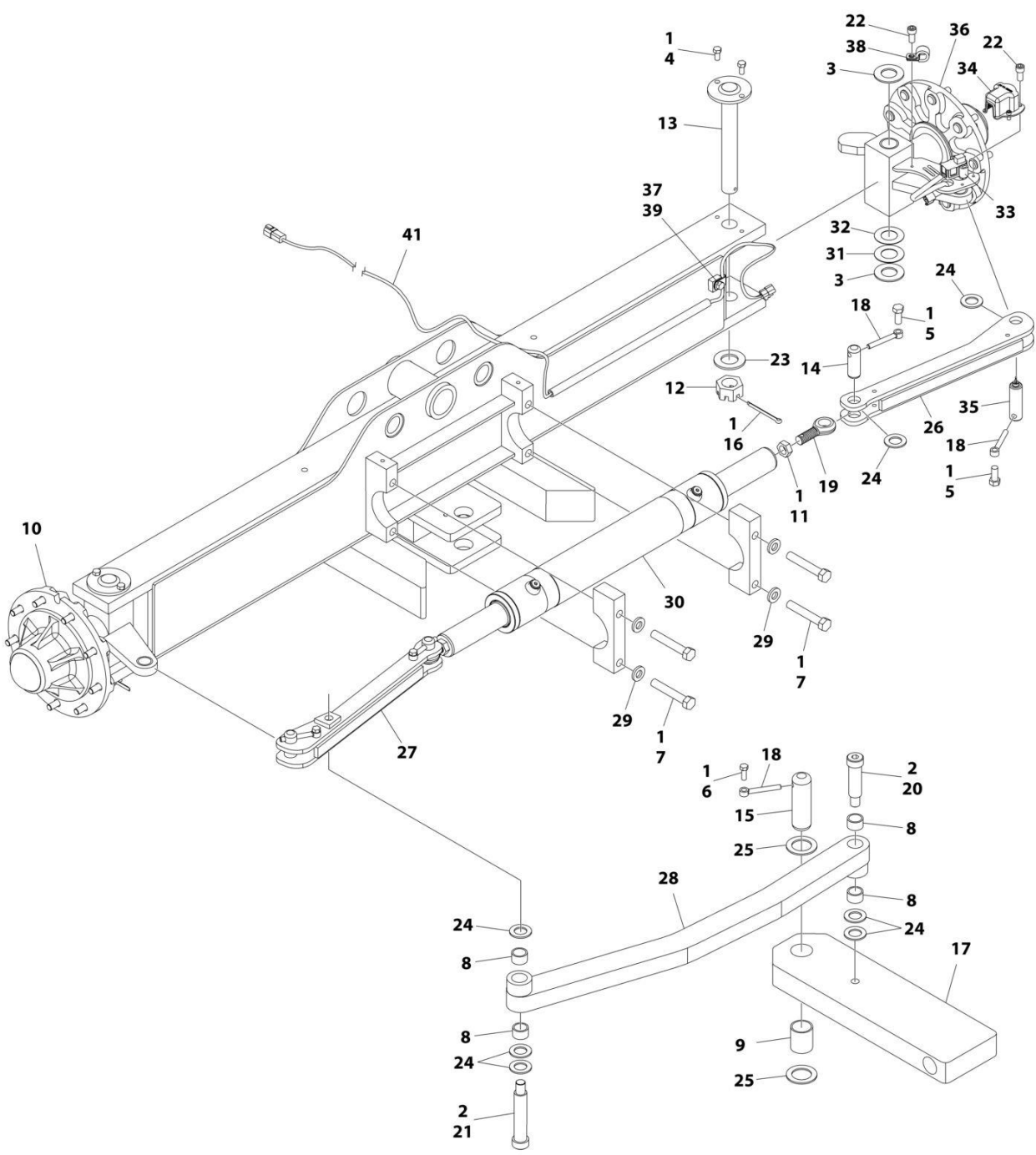
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-7. STEER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001180934  | Ref | STEER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS)                   | D   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                    |     |
| 2    | 0440162     | 4   | Thrustwasher                                                         |     |
| 3    | 0641606     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                       |     |
| 4    | 0641607     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8                                                       |     |
| 5    | 0642030     | 4   | Bolt 5/8 x 3-3/4                                                     |     |
| 6    | 2780245     | 1   | Hub/Spindle Assembly (RH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)   |     |
| 7    | 3322202     | 2   | Nut 3/4                                                              |     |
| 8    | 3323003     | 2   | Nut 1-1/4                                                            |     |
| 9    | 3422692     | 2   | Kingpin                                                              |     |
| 10   | 3422817     | 3   | Pin                                                                  |     |
| 11   | 3450812     | 2   | Pin, Cotter 1/4 x 3                                                  |     |
| 12   | 3841143     | 4   | Keeper, Pin                                                          |     |
| 13   | 3841443     | 2   | Rod-End                                                              |     |
| 14   | 3931408     | 4   | Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2                                                   |     |
| 15   | 4713000     | 2   | Washer 1-1/4                                                         |     |
| 16   | 4740111     | 4   | Thrustwasher                                                         |     |
| 17   | 4846076     | 2   | Tie-Rod                                                              |     |
| 18   | 4892000     | 4   | Washer 5/8                                                           |     |
| 19   | 1001140281  | 1   | Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) |     |
| 20   | 1001151395  | AR  | Shim .048                                                            |     |
| 21   | 1001151428  | AR  | Shim .036                                                            |     |
| 22   | 1001161117  | 1   | Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor                                          |     |
| 23   | 1001169423  | 1   | Cover                                                                |     |
| 24   | 1001180908  | 1   | Pin                                                                  |     |
| 25   | 1001180912  | 1   | Hub/Spindle Assembly (LH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)   |     |
| 26   | 0641604     | 1   | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2                                                       |     |
| 27   | 1320043     | 1   | Clamp                                                                |     |
| 28   | 1320263     | 1   | Clamp                                                                |     |
| 29   | 4240032     | 2   | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                |     |
| 30   | 1001195835  | 1   | Steer Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)         |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. STEER INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS)



ART\_1001180936



## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-8. STEER INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001180936  | Ref | STEER INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS)                      | D   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                    |     |
| 2    | 0100019     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                    |     |
| 3    | 0440162     | 4   | Thrustwasher                                                         |     |
| 4    | 0641606     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                       |     |
| 5    | 0641607     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8                                                       |     |
| 6    | 0641608     | 1   | Bolt 3/8 x 1                                                         |     |
| 7    | 0642030     | 4   | Bolt 5/8 x 3-3/4                                                     |     |
| 8    | 0962292     | 4   | Bearing                                                              |     |
| 9    | 0962348     | 1   | Bearing                                                              |     |
| 10   | 2780245     | 1   | Hub/Spindle Assembly (RH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)   |     |
| 11   | 3322202     | 2   | Nut 3/4                                                              |     |
| 12   | 3323003     | 2   | Nut 1-1/4                                                            |     |
| 13   | 3422692     | 2   | Kingpin                                                              |     |
| 14   | 3422817     | 3   | Pin                                                                  |     |
| 15   | 3422848     | 1   | Pin, Hitch                                                           |     |
| 16   | 3450812     | 2   | Pin, Cotter 1/4 x 3                                                  |     |
| 17   | 3572490     | 1   | Plate, Tow Bar Pivot                                                 |     |
| 18   | 3841143     | 5   | Keeper, Pin                                                          |     |
| 19   | 3841443     | 2   | Rod-End                                                              |     |
| 20   | 3900295     | 1   | Bolt 1 x 3                                                           |     |
| 21   | 3900296     | 1   | Bolt 1 x 4-1/2                                                       |     |
| 22   | 3931408     | 4   | Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2                                                   |     |
| 23   | 4713000     | 2   | Washer 1-1/4                                                         |     |
| 24   | 4740111     | 9   | Thrustwasher                                                         |     |
| 25   | 4740155     | 2   | Thrustwasher                                                         |     |
| 26   | 4846076     | 1   | Tie-Rod (Left Side)                                                  |     |
| 27   | 4846292     | 1   | Tie-Rod (Right Side)                                                 |     |
| 28   | 4846294     | 1   | Link, Tow Bar                                                        |     |
| 29   | 4892000     | 4   | Washer 5/8                                                           |     |
| 30   | 1001140281  | 1   | Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) |     |
| 31   | 1001151395  | AR  | Shim .048                                                            |     |
| 32   | 1001151428  | AR  | Shim .036                                                            |     |
| 33   | 1001161117  | 1   | Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor                                          |     |
| 34   | 1001169423  | 1   | Cover                                                                |     |
| 35   | 1001180908  | 1   | Pin                                                                  |     |
| 36   | 1001180912  | 1   | Hub/Spindle Assembly (LH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)   |     |
| 37   | 0641604     | 1   | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2                                                       |     |
| 38   | 1320043     | 1   | Clamp                                                                |     |
| 39   | 1320263     | 1   | Clamp                                                                |     |
| 40   | 4240032     | 2   | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                |     |
| 41   | 1001195835  | 1   | Steer Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)         |     |

## 28

EC600SJ\_H600SJ\_EC600SJP\_H600SJP



## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-9. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJ/H600SJ)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                           | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001180935  | Ref | STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS)                                        | E   |
| 1    | 0080233     | 2   | Drive Adapter Assembly                                                |     |
| 1A   | 4300145     | 28  | Stud, Wheel (14 Per Assembly)                                         |     |
| 2    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                     |     |
| 3    | 0100019     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                     |     |
| 4    | 0440161     | 4   | Thrustwasher                                                          |     |
| 5    | 0641404     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2                                                        |     |
| 6    | 0641504     | 8   | Bolt 5/16 x 1/2                                                       |     |
| 7    | 0641606     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                        |     |
| 8    | 0641607     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8                                                        |     |
| 9    | 0642030     | 4   | Bolt 5/8 x 3-3/4                                                      |     |
| 10   | 0681812     | 20  | Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4 Grade 8                                              |     |
| 11   | 0961948     | 4   | Bushing                                                               |     |
| 12   | 0962292     | 2   | Bearing                                                               |     |
| 13   | 1001228232  | 2   | Drive Motor Assembly (Front) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |
| 14   | 3300426     | 10  | Nut 5/8                                                               |     |
| 15   | 3322202     | 2   | Nut 3/4                                                               |     |
| 16   | 3323403     | 2   | Nut 1-1/2                                                             |     |
| 17   | 3422817     | 3   | Pin                                                                   |     |
| 18   | 3422819     | 2   | Kingpin                                                               |     |
| 19   | 3450812     | 2   | Pin, Cotter 1/4 x 3                                                   |     |
| 20   | 3572328     | 1   | Plate, Mounting                                                       |     |
| 21   | 3841143     | 4   | Keeper, Pin                                                           |     |
| 22   | 3841443     | 2   | Rod-End                                                               |     |
| 23   | 3931408     | 3   | Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2                                                    |     |
| 24   | 4641148     | 1   | Flow Divider Assembly                                                 |     |
| 24   | See Note    | NSS | Seal Kit - 4641148 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)           |     |
| 25   | 4711400     | 5   | Washer 1/4                                                            |     |
| 26   | 4711500     | 4   | Washer 5/16                                                           |     |
| 27   | 4713400     | 2   | Washer 1-1/2                                                          |     |
| 28   | 4740111     | 4   | Thrustwasher                                                          |     |
| 29   | 4751500     | 4   | Washer 5/16                                                           |     |
| 30   | 4846135     | 1   | Spindle                                                               |     |
| 31   | 4846141     | 2   | Tie-Rod                                                               |     |
| 32   | 4892000     | 4   | Washer 5/8                                                            |     |
| 34   | 1001092586  | 1   | Valve Assembly - Drive (See separate Breakdown in this Section)       |     |
| 35   | 1001140281  | 1   | Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)  |     |
| 36   | 1001156428  | AR  | Shim .120                                                             |     |
| 37   | 1001156429  | AR  | Shim .060                                                             |     |
| 38   | 1001156430  | AR  | Shim .030                                                             |     |
| 39   | 1001161117  | 1   | Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor                                           |     |
| 40   | 1001169423  | 1   | Cover                                                                 |     |
| 41   | 1001180902  | 1   | Spindle                                                               |     |
| 42   | 1001180904  | 1   | Pin, Steer Sensor                                                     |     |
| 43   | 1001195835  | 1   | Steer Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)          |     |
| 44   | 0641409     | 1   | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8                                                      |     |
| 45   | 3300454     | 1   | Nut 1/4                                                               |     |

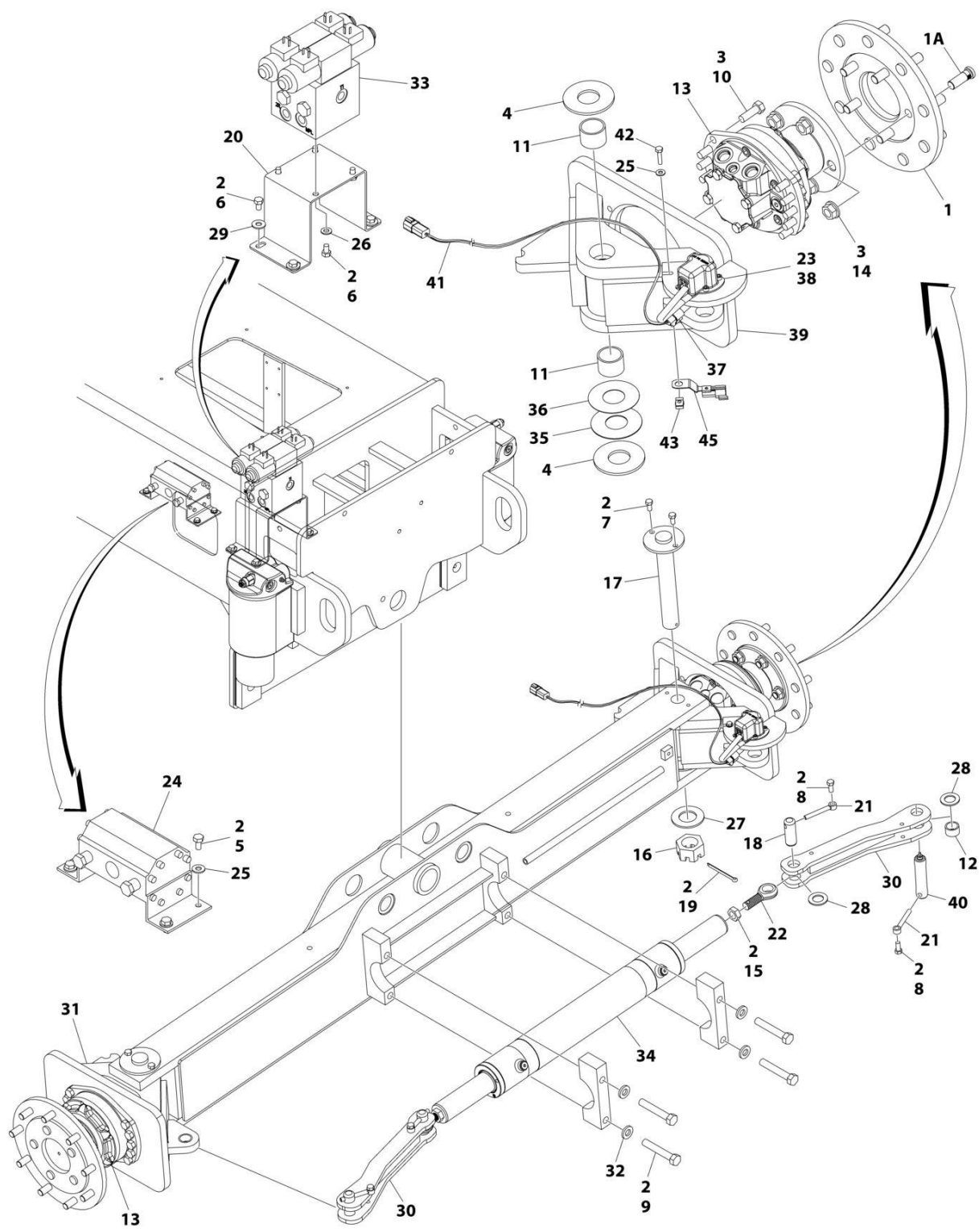
**SECTION 1 - FRAME**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION           | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|
| 46   | 4240033     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) |     |
| 47   | 1001141581  | 1   | Mount                 |     |



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJP/H600SJP)



ART\_1001180937

## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-10. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJP/H600SJP)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001180937  | Ref | STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (E600JP/M600JP)                       | G   |
| 1    | 0080233     | 2   | Drive Adapter Assembly                                               |     |
| 1A   | 4300145     | 28  | Stud, Wheel (14 Per Assembly)                                        |     |
| 2    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                    |     |
| 3    | 0100019     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                    |     |
| 4    | 0440161     | 4   | Thrustwasher                                                         |     |
| 5    | 0641404     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2                                                       |     |
| 6    | 0641504     | 8   | Bolt 5/16 x 1/2                                                      |     |
| 7    | 0641606     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                       |     |
| 8    | 0641607     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8                                                       |     |
| 9    | 0642030     | 4   | Bolt 5/8 x 3-3/4                                                     |     |
| 10   | 0681812     | 20  | Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4 Grade 8                                             |     |
| 11   | 0961948     | 4   | Bushing                                                              |     |
| 12   | 0962292     | 2   | Bearing                                                              |     |
| 13   | 1001228232  | 2   | Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)        |     |
| 14   | 3300426     | 10  | Nut 5/8                                                              |     |
| 15   | 3322202     | 2   | Nut 3/4                                                              |     |
| 16   | 3323403     | 2   | Nut 1-1/4                                                            |     |
| 17   | 3422819     | 2   | Kingpin                                                              |     |
| 18   | 3422817     | 3   | Pin                                                                  |     |
| 19   | 3450812     | 2   | Pin, Cotter 1/4 x 3                                                  |     |
| 20   | 3572328     | 1   | Plate, Mounting                                                      |     |
| 21   | 3841143     | 4   | Keeper, Pin                                                          |     |
| 22   | 3841443     | 2   | Rod-End                                                              |     |
| 23   | 3931408     | 3   | Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2                                                   |     |
| 24   | 4641148     | 1   | Flow Divider Assembly                                                |     |
| 24   | See Note    | NSS | Seal Kit - 4641148 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)          |     |
| 25   | 4711400     | 5   | Washer 1/4                                                           |     |
| 26   | 4711500     | 4   | Washer 5/16                                                          |     |
| 27   | 4713000     | 2   | Washer 1-1/4                                                         |     |
| 27   | 4713400     | 2   | Washer 1-1/2                                                         |     |
| 28   | 4740111     | 4   | Thrustwasher                                                         |     |
| 29   | 4751500     | 4   | Washer 5/16                                                          |     |
| 30   | 4846141     | 2   | Tie-Rod                                                              |     |
| 31   | 4846350     | 1   | Spindle (Right Side)                                                 |     |
| 32   | 4892000     | 4   | Washer 5/8                                                           |     |
| 33   | 1001092586  | 1   | Valve Assembly - Drive (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)      |     |
| 34   | 1001140281  | 1   | Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) |     |
| 35   | 1001156429  | AR  | Shim .060                                                            |     |
| 36   | 1001156430  | AR  | Shim .030                                                            |     |
| 37   | 1001161117  | 1   | Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor                                          |     |
| 38   | 1001169423  | 1   | Cover                                                                |     |
| 39   | 1001183584  | 1   | Spindle (Left Side)                                                  |     |
| 40   | 1001180904  | 1   | Pin, Steer Sensor                                                    |     |
| 41   | 1001195835  | 1   | Steer Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)         |     |
| 42   | 0641409     | 1   | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8                                                     |     |
| 43   | 3300454     | 1   | Nut 1/4                                                              |     |
| 44   | 4240033     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

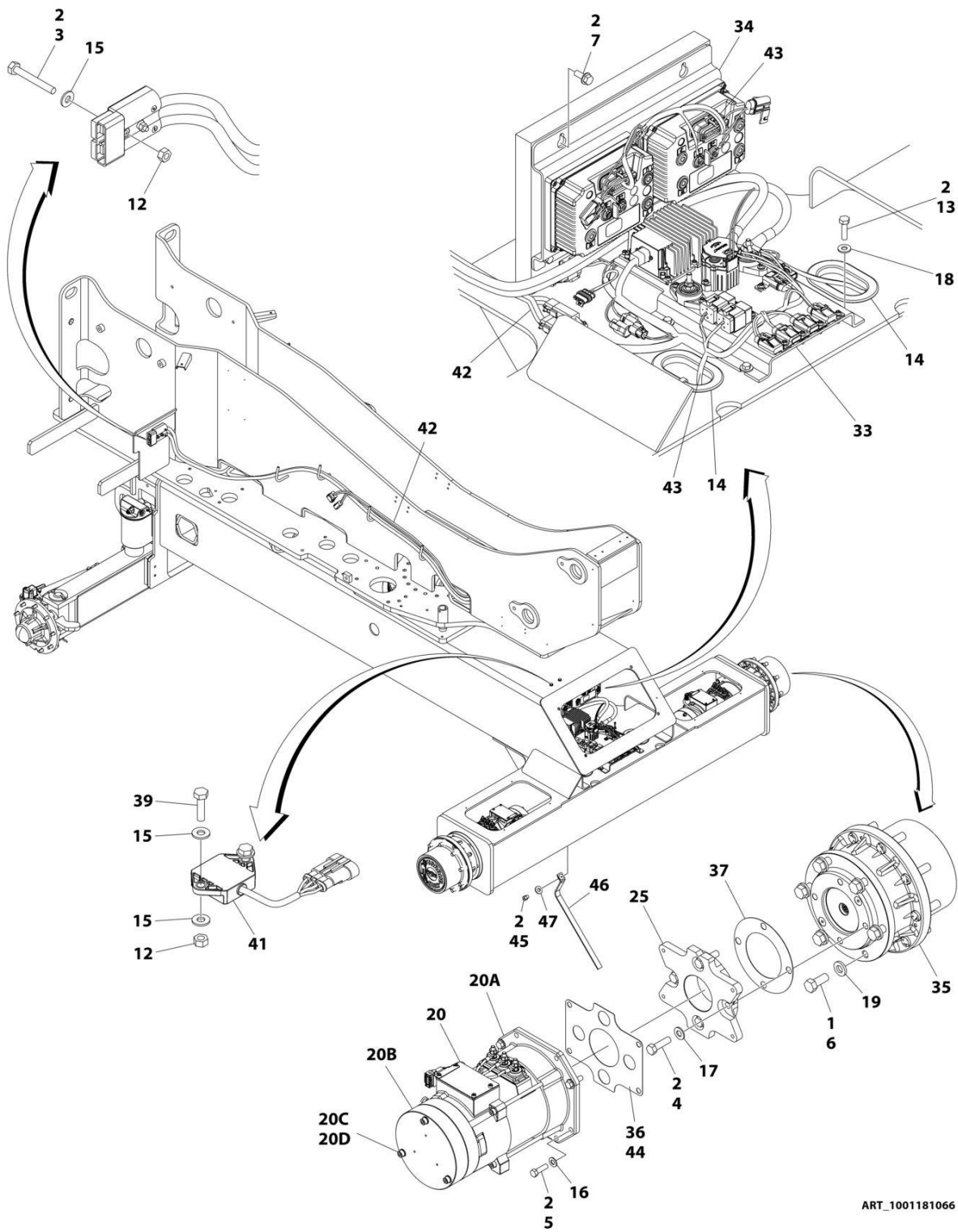
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| 45   | 1001141581  | 1   | Mount       |     |





SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-11. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (NON UL SPECS)



ART\_1001181066

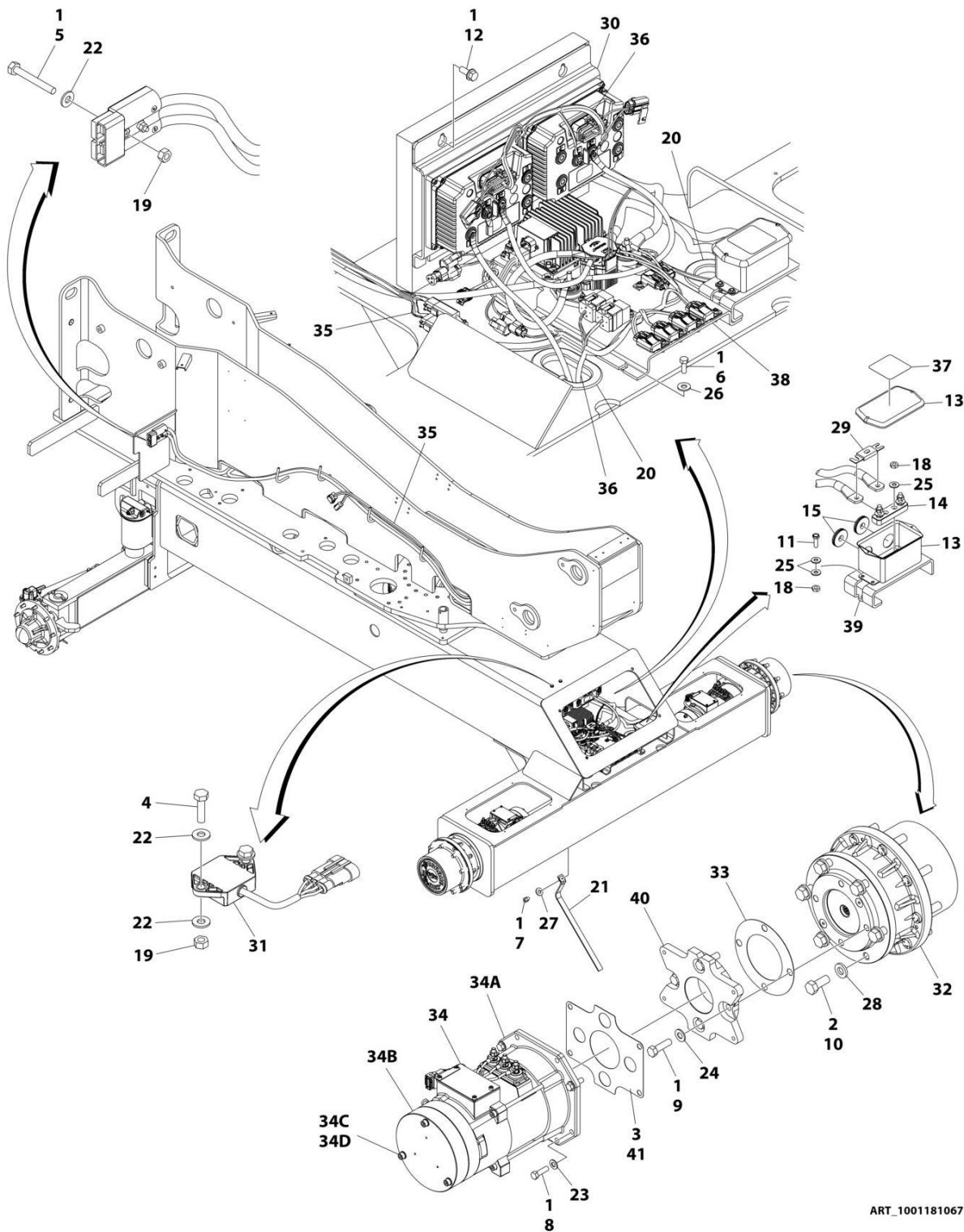
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-11. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (NON UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY           | DESCRIPTION                                                                  | REV |
|------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001181066  | Ref           | WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION                                                     | K   |
| 1    | 0100019     | AR            | Compound, Locking                                                            |     |
| 2    | 0100011     | AR            | Compound, Locking                                                            |     |
| 3    | 0641416     | 4             | Bolt 1/4 x 2                                                                 |     |
| 4    | 0641814     | 8             | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4                                                             |     |
| 5    | 0641610     | 8             | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4                                                             |     |
| 6    | 0682012     | 12            | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 Grade 8                                                     |     |
| 7    | 0791506     | 4             | Screw 5/16 x 3/4                                                             |     |
| 12   | 3311401     | 6             | Nut 1/4                                                                      |     |
| 13   | 0641506     | 4             | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4                                                              |     |
| 14   | 4060808     | 20.5 in /52cm | Flex-Trim                                                                    |     |
| 15   | 4711400     | 8             | Washer 1/4                                                                   |     |
| 16   | 4751600     | 8             | Washer 3/8                                                                   |     |
| 17   | 4711800     | 8             | Washer 1/2                                                                   |     |
| 18   | 4751500     | 4             | Washer 5/16                                                                  |     |
| 19   | 4892000     | 12            | Washer 5/8                                                                   |     |
| 20   | 1001184855  | 2             | Drive Motor/Brake Assembly                                                   |     |
| 20A  | 1001184206  | 2             | Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                |     |
| 20B  | 1001184853  | 2             | Drive Brake Assembly                                                         |     |
| 20C  | 4031920     | 3             | Capscrew M8 x 80                                                             |     |
| 20D  | 4811900     | 3             | Washer M8                                                                    |     |
| 25   | 1001219722  | 2             | Plate, Motor Adapter                                                         |     |
| 33   | 1001180654  | 1             | AC Drive Electrical Plate Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)  |     |
| 34   | 1001180780  | 1             | Drive Module Plate Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)         |     |
| 35   | 1001182494  | 2             | Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                  |     |
| 36   | 1001220271  | 2             | Seal, Motor                                                                  |     |
| 37   | 1001182960  | 2             | Seal, Hub                                                                    |     |
| 39   | 0641408     | 2             | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                                                 |     |
| 41   | 1001219601  | 1             | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis                                                       |     |
| 42   | 1001195836  | 1             | Traction to Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 43   | 1001195867  | 1             | Traction Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)              |     |
| 44   | 0100020     | AR            | Sealant, Pipe                                                                |     |
| 45   | 0641604     | 1             | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2                                                               |     |
| 46   | 4240084     | 1             | Strap, Anti-Static                                                           |     |
| 47   | 4751600     | 1             | Washer 3/8                                                                   |     |
| 100  | 1001196485  | 1             | Drive Cable Kit (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)   |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-12. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)



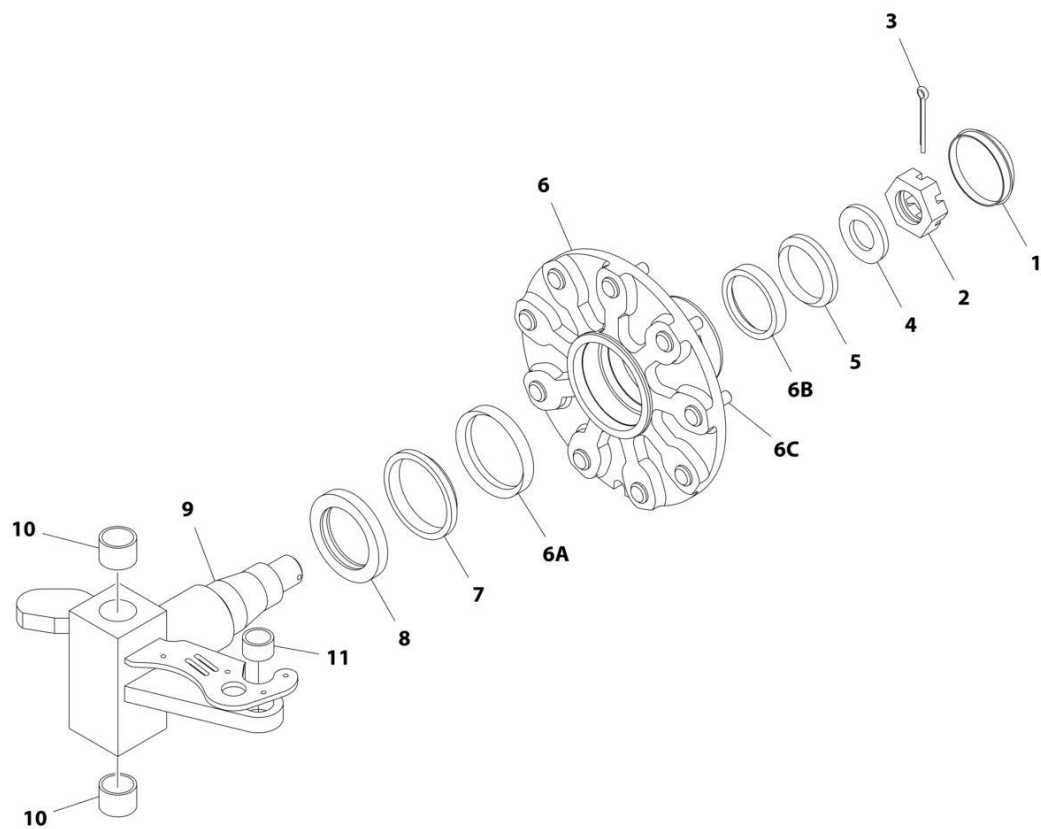
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-12. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY              | DESCRIPTION                                                                  | REV |
|------|-------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001181067  | Ref              | WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION                                                     | E   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR               | Compound, Locking                                                            |     |
| 2    | 0100019     | AR               | Compound, Locking                                                            |     |
| 3    | 0100020     | AR               | Sealant, Pipe                                                                |     |
| 4    | 0641408     | 2                | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                                                 |     |
| 5    | 0641416     | 4                | Bolt 1/4 x 2                                                                 |     |
| 6    | 0641507     | 4                | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8                                                              |     |
| 7    | 0641604     | 1                | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2                                                               |     |
| 8    | 0641610     | 8                | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4                                                             |     |
| 9    | 0641814     | 8                | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4                                                             |     |
| 10   | 0682012     | 12               | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 Grade 8                                                     |     |
| 11   | 0721005     | 4                | Screw #10 x 5/8                                                              |     |
| 12   | 0791506     | 4                | Screw 5/16 x 3/4                                                             |     |
| 13   | 0861375     | 1                | Box                                                                          |     |
| 14   | 2400044     | 1                | Fuse, Mounting Block                                                         |     |
| 15   | 2540037     | 2                | Grommet                                                                      |     |
| 18   | 3311001     | 6                | Nut #10                                                                      |     |
| 19   | 3311401     | 6                | Nut 1/4                                                                      |     |
| 20   | 4060808     | 20.5 in/<br>52cm | Flex-Trim                                                                    |     |
| 21   | 4240084     | 1                | Strap, Anti-Static                                                           |     |
| 22   | 4711400     | 8                | Washer 1/4                                                                   |     |
| 23   | 4751600     | 8                | Washer 3/8                                                                   |     |
| 24   | 4711800     | 8                | Washer 1/2                                                                   |     |
| 25   | 4751000     | 10               | Washer #10                                                                   |     |
| 26   | 4751500     | 4                | Washer 5/16                                                                  |     |
| 27   | 4751600     | 1                | Washer 3/8                                                                   |     |
| 28   | 4892000     | 12               | Washer 5/8                                                                   |     |
| 29   | 1001170365  | 1                | Fuse, 400 Amp                                                                |     |
| 30   | 1001180780  | 1                | Drive Module Plate Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)         |     |
| 31   | 1001219601  | 1                | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis                                                       |     |
| 32   | 1001182494  | 2                | Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                  |     |
| 33   | 1001182960  | 2                | Seal, Hub                                                                    |     |
| 34   | 1001184855  | 2                | Drive Motor/Brake Assembly                                                   |     |
| 34A  | 1001184206  | 2                | Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                |     |
| 34B  | 1001184853  | 2                | Drive Brake Assembly                                                         |     |
| 34C  | 4031920     | 3                | Capscrew M8 x 80                                                             |     |
| 34D  | 4811900     | 3                | Washer M8                                                                    |     |
| 35   | 1001195836  | 1                | Traction to Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 36   | 1001195867  | 1                | Traction Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)              |     |
| 37   | 1001213626  | 1                | Decal - Fuse, 400 Amp                                                        |     |
| 38   | 1001214669  | 1                | AC Drive Electrical Plate Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)  |     |
| 39   | 1001214804  | 1                | Bracket                                                                      |     |
| 40   | 1001219722  | 2                | Plate, Motor Adapter                                                         |     |
| 41   | 1001220271  | 2                | Seal, Motor                                                                  |     |
| 100  | 1001214800  | 1                | Drive Cable Kit (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)   |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-13. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - LH (2WD FRONT)



ART\_1001180912

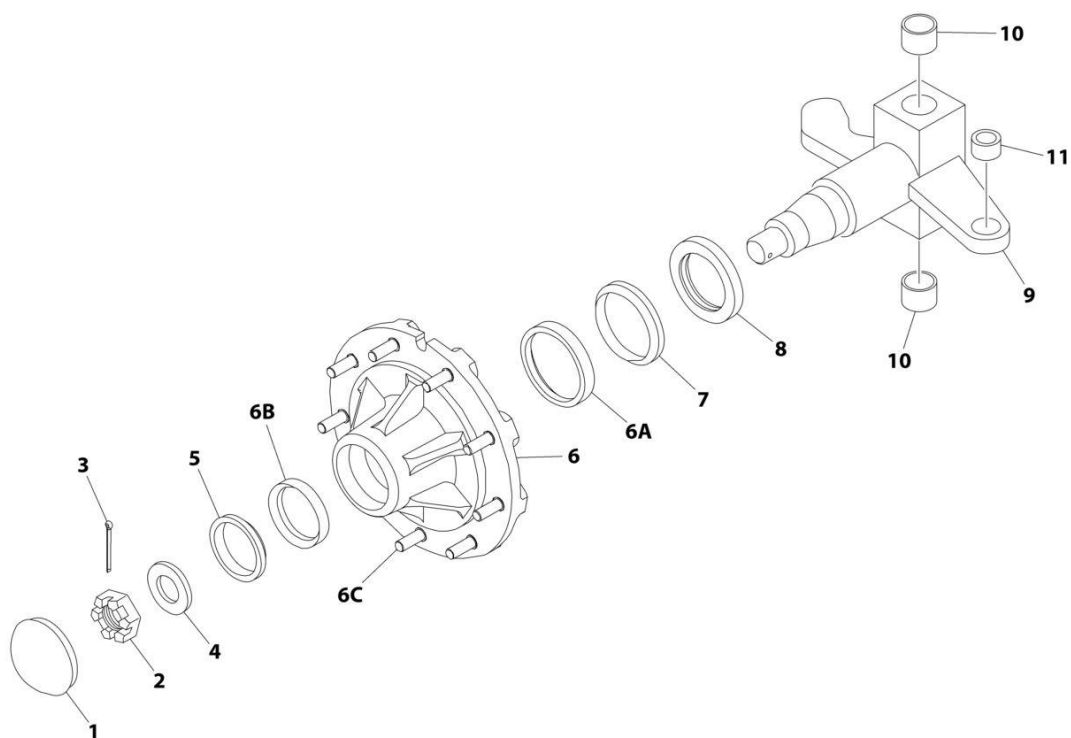
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-13. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - LH (2WD FRONT)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION           | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|
|      | 1001180912  | Ref | HUB ASSEMBLY - LH     | B   |
| 1    | 7020137     | 1   | Cap, Dust             |     |
| 2    | 7020054     | 1   | Nut, Castle           |     |
| 3    | 3450406     | 1   | Pin, Cotter           |     |
| 4    | 7020055     | 1   | Washer, Spindle       |     |
| 5    | 7020039     | 1   | Cone, Bearing - Outer |     |
| 6    | 70002434    | 1   | Hub                   |     |
| 6A   | 7020036     | 2   | Cup, Bearing - Inner  |     |
| 6B   | 7020038     | 2   | Cup, Bearing - Outer  |     |
| 6C   | 7020041     | 9   | Stud, Wheel           |     |
| 7    | 7020037     | 1   | Cone, Bearing - Inner |     |
| 8    | 7020040     | 1   | Seal                  |     |
| 9    | 70005649    | 1   | Spindle Assembly      |     |
| 10   | 0961951     | 2   | Bushing               |     |
| 11   | 0962292     | 1   | Bearing               |     |

## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-14. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - RH (2WD FRONT)**



ART\_2780245



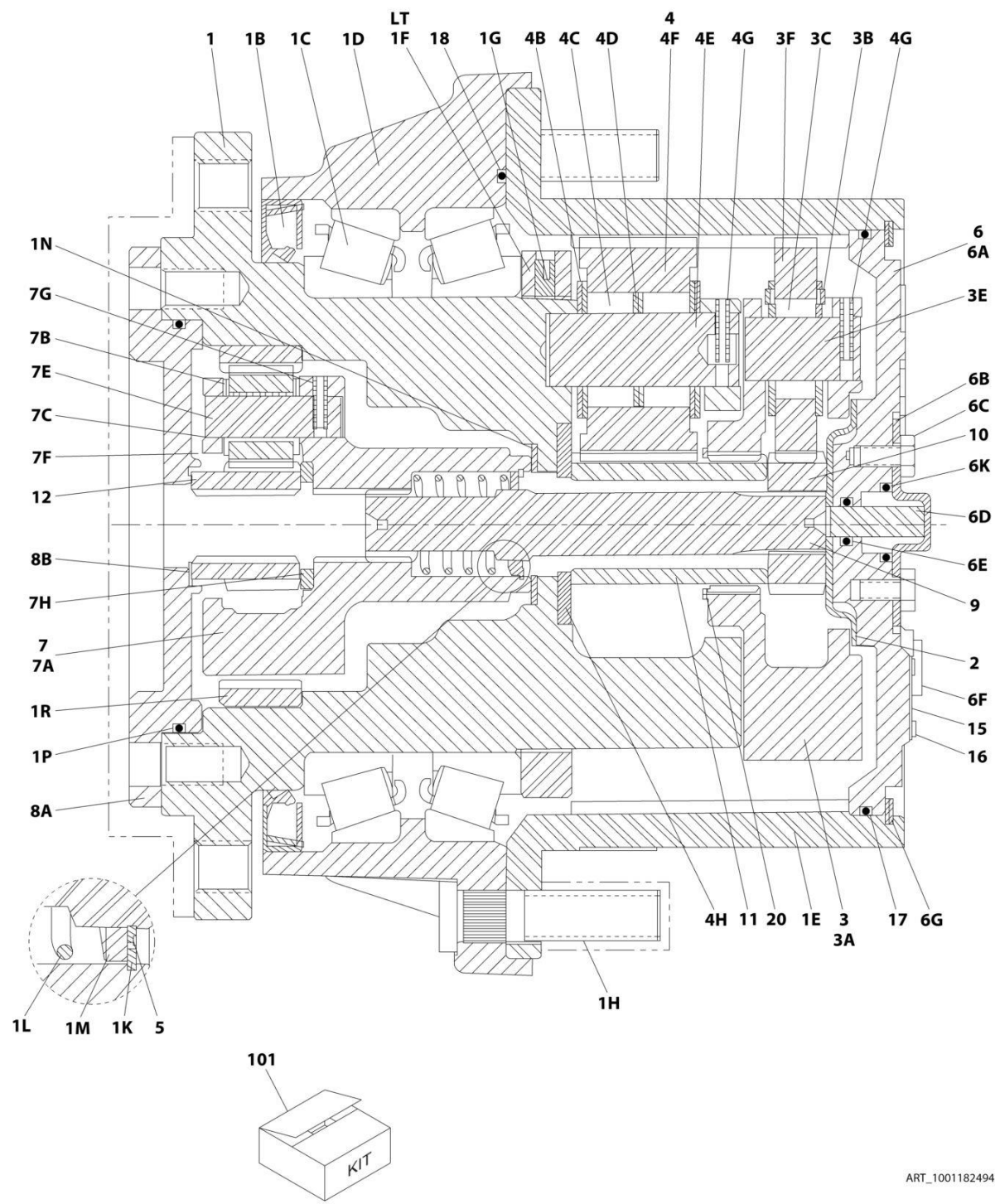
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-14. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - RH (2WD FRONT)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION           | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|
|      | 2780245     | Ref | HUB ASSEMBLY - RH     | C   |
| 1    | 7020137     | 1   | Cap, Dust             |     |
| 2    | 7020054     | 1   | Nut, Castle           |     |
| 3    | 7020140     | 1   | Pin, Cotter           |     |
| 4    | 7020055     | 1   | Washer, Spindle       |     |
| 5    | 7020039     | 1   | Cone, Bearing - Outer |     |
| 6    | 7020035     | 1   | Hub                   |     |
| 6A   | 7020036     | 1   | Cup, Bearing - Inner  |     |
| 6B   | 7020038     | 1   | Cup, Bearing - Outer  |     |
| 6C   | 7020041     | 9   | Stud, Wheel           |     |
| 7    | 7020037     | 1   | Cone, Bearing - Inner |     |
| 8    | 7020040     | 1   | Seal                  |     |
| 9    | 7020251     | 1   | Spindle Assembly      |     |
| 10   | 0961951     | 2   | Bushing               |     |
| 11   | 0962292     | 1   | Bearing               |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-15. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (REAR)



ART\_1001182494

FIGURE 1-15. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (REAR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                         | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001182494  | Ref | DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (REAR)                           | E   |
| 1    | 70005610    | 1   | Spindle, Sub Assembly                               |     |
| 1B   | 70001119    | 1   | Seal, Lip                                           |     |
| 1C   | 7024735     | 2   | Bearing, Tapered                                    |     |
| 1D   | See Note    | NSS | Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)          |     |
| 1E   | 7024730     | 1   | Gear, Ring                                          |     |
| 1F   | 70003000    | 1   | Nut, Bearing                                        |     |
| 1G   | 70002996    | 2   | Screw                                               |     |
| 1H   | 7007640     | 9   | Stud                                                |     |
| 1K   | 70005613    | 1   | Ring, Retaining (Internal)                          |     |
| 1L   | 7024124     | 1   | Spring                                              |     |
| 1M   | 7024129     | 1   | Thrustwasher                                        |     |
| 1N   | 7001922     | 1   | Thrustwasher                                        |     |
| 1P   | 70005614    | 1   | O-Ring                                              |     |
| 1R   | See Note    | NSS | Gear, Ring Blank (Note: Not Available for Purchase) |     |
| 2    | 7024741     | 1   | Spacer, Thrust                                      |     |
| 3    | 70005604    | 1   | Carrier, Sub Assembly                               |     |
| 3A   | See Note    | NSS | Carrier (Note: Not Available for Purchase)          |     |
| 3B   | 7024127     | 6   | Thrustwasher                                        |     |
| 3C   | 7024733     | 42  | Bearing, Needle                                     |     |
| 3E   | 7024724     | 3   | Shaft, Planet                                       |     |
| 3F   | See Note    | NSS | Gear, Planet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)     |     |
| 4    | 70002983    | 1   | Planet Gear Sub Assembly                            |     |
| 4B   | 7024740     | 12  | Thrustwasher                                        |     |
| 4C   | 7024734     | 84  | Bearing, Needle                                     |     |
| 4D   | 7024736     | 3   | Spacer, Thrust                                      |     |
| 4E   | 7024726     | 3   | Shaft, Planet                                       |     |
| 4F   | 70002983    | 1   | Gear, Planet                                        |     |
| 4G   | 7001913     | 3   | Pin, Roll                                           |     |
| 4H   | 7024742     | 1   | Thrustwasher                                        |     |
| 4F   | See Note    | NSS | Gear, Planet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)     |     |
| 5    | 7017027     | 1   | Ring, Retaining (External)                          |     |
| 6    | 70001368    | 1   | Cover Gear Sub Assembly                             |     |
| 6A   | See Note    | NSS | Flange, Plate/Cover (Note: Use Item 6)              |     |
| 6B   | 7017093     | 1   | Cap, Disengage                                      |     |
| 6C   | 7000216     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2                                      |     |
| 6D   | 7024739     | 1   | Pin, Dowel                                          |     |
| 6E   | 7017095     | 1   | O-Ring                                              |     |
| 6F   | 7017072     | 2   | Plug                                                |     |
| 6G   | 7024738     | 1   | Ring, Retaining (Internal)                          |     |
| 6K   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)           |     |
| 7    | 70005605    | 1   | Carrier, Sub Assembly                               |     |
| 7A   | See Note    | NSS | Carrier (Note: Not Available for Purchase)          |     |
| 7B   | See Note    | NSS | Thrustwasher                                        |     |
| 7C   | See Note    | NSS | Bushing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)          |     |
| 7E   | See Note    | NSS | Shaft, Planet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)    |     |
| 7F   | See Note    | NSS | Gear, Planet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)     |     |
| 7G   | 7010474     | 3   | Pin, Roll                                           |     |
| 7H   | 7017020     | 1   | Thrustwasher                                        |     |
| 8A   | 70005611    | 1   | Adapter, Mounting                                   |     |

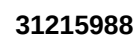
SECTION 1 - FRAME

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                       | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 8B   | 7007642     | 1   | Thrustwasher                                      |     |
| 9    | 70005606    | 1   | Shaft, Input                                      |     |
| 10   | 70005607    | 1   | Gear, Sun                                         |     |
| 11   | 70005609    | 1   | Gear, Sun                                         |     |
| 12   | 70005608    | 1   | Gear, Sun                                         |     |
| 15   | See Note    | NSS | Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)      |     |
| 16   | See Note    | NSS | Rivet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)          |     |
| 17   | 7024134     | 1   | O-Ring                                            |     |
| 18   | 70002997    | 1   | O-Ring                                            |     |
| 19   | 7017022     | 5   | Bolt (Not Shown)                                  |     |
| 20   | 70005612    | 1   | Ring, Retaining (External)                        |     |
| 101  | 7024744     | 1   | Seal Kit (Includes Items 1B, 1F, 1G, 17, 18 & 19) |     |



## 48

EC600SJ\_H600SJ\_EC600SJP\_H600SJP



ART\_1001228232

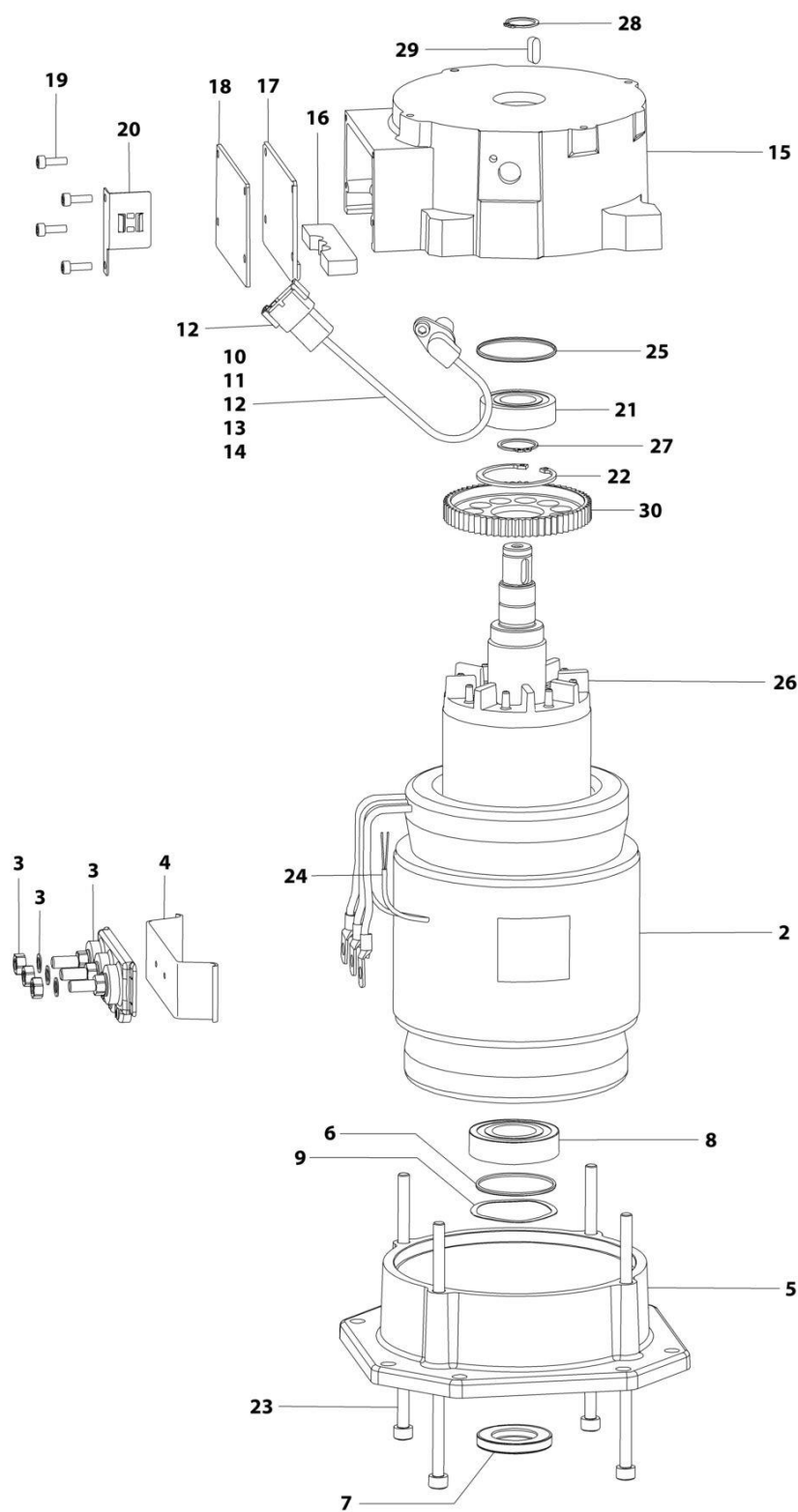
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-16. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD FRONT)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                       | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001228232  | Ref | DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD FRONT)                  | A   |
| 1    | 7022586     | 1   | Shaft                                             |     |
| 2    | See Note    | NSS | Casting, Front (Note: Use p/n 1001228232)         |     |
| 3    | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Face (Note: Use Item 400)                   |     |
| 5    | 7022587     | 1   | Bearing, Front                                    |     |
| 6    | 7022588     | 1   | Bearing, Rear                                     |     |
| 7    | 70006747    | 1   | Washer                                            |     |
| 8    | 7022589     | 1   | Ring, Split                                       |     |
| 9    | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 400)                  |     |
| 12   | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Square (Note: Use Item 400)                 |     |
| 100  | 7023870     | 1   | Cam                                               |     |
| 101  | 70006763    | 1   | Block, Cylinder                                   |     |
| 102  | 70006752    | 1   | Piston                                            |     |
| 103  | 70006753    | 8   | Roller                                            |     |
| 106  | 70006756    | 2   | Clip                                              |     |
| 107  | 70006757    | 2   | Ring, Retaining                                   |     |
| 201  | See Note    | NSS | Housing, Rear (Note: Use p/n 1001228232)          |     |
| 202  | 7023871     | 1   | Ring, Distributor                                 |     |
| 204  | See Note    | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 400)                         |     |
| 205  | See Note    | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 400)                         |     |
| 206  | See Note    | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 400)                         |     |
| 208  | 70006759    | 1   | Pin, Dowel                                        |     |
| 209  | 7023872     | 9   | Spring                                            |     |
| 216  | 70001091    | 6   | Screw, Cap                                        |     |
| 217  | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Square (Note: Use Item 400)                 |     |
| 220  | 7022591     | 1   | Plug                                              |     |
| 391  | See Note    | NSS | Plate, Rear Cover (Note: Use p/n 1001228232)      |     |
| 392  | 70002264    | 4   | Screw, Cap                                        |     |
| 400  | 70006762    | 1   | Seal Kit (Includes Items 3, 9, 12, 204-206 & 217) |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-17. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (REAR)



ART\_1001184206



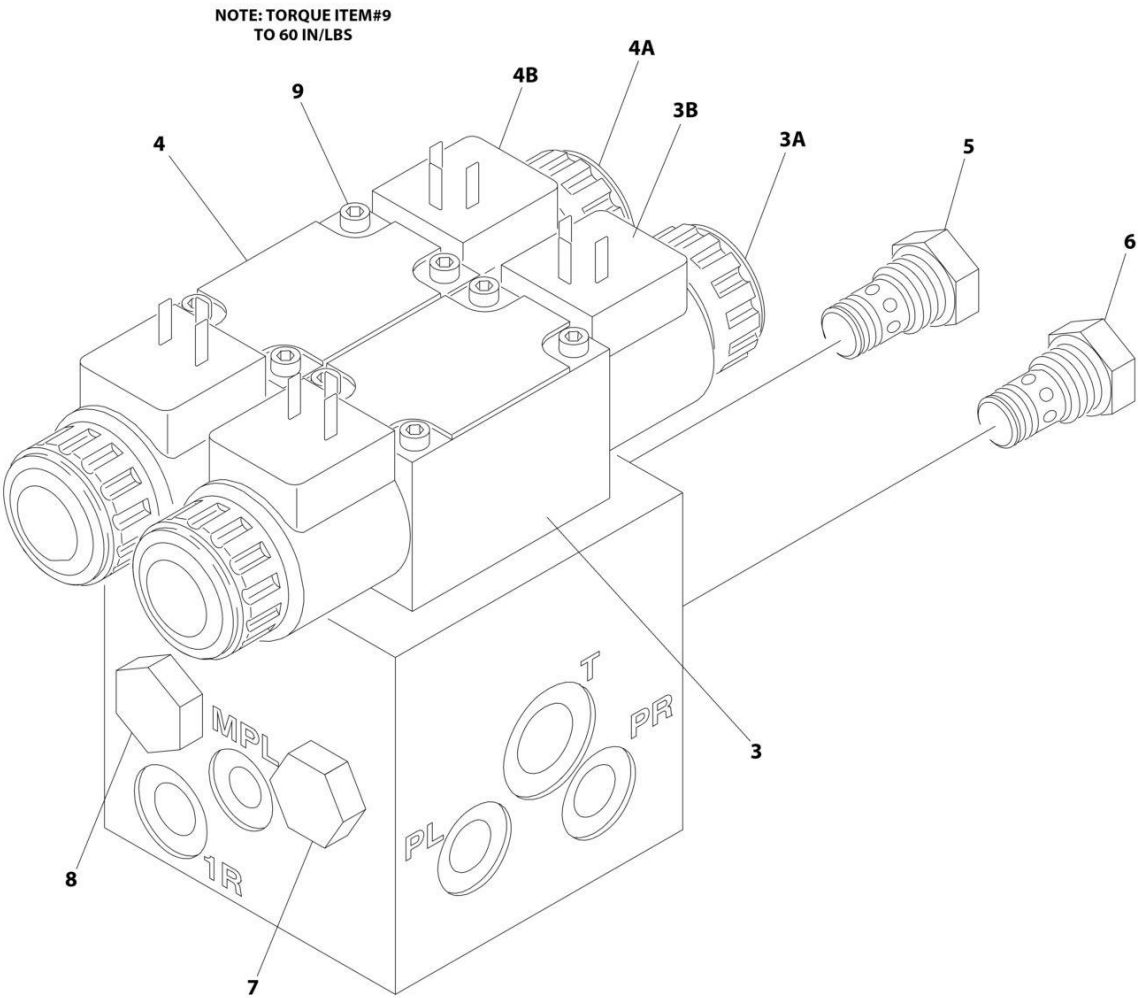
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-17. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (REAR)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001184206  | Ref | DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY          | F   |
| 2    | 70005385    | 1   | Stator                        |     |
| 3    | 70005685    | 1   | Board, Terminal               |     |
| 3    | 70005387    | 3   | Nut M8                        |     |
| 3    | 70005388    | 3   | Washer M8                     |     |
| 3    | 70005390    | 2   | Screw M5 x 14                 |     |
| 4    | 70005389    | 1   | Base, Terminal                |     |
| 5    | 70005391    | 1   | Plate, Drive End              |     |
| 6    | 70004811    | 1   | O-Ring                        |     |
| 7    | 70005392    | 1   | Seal, Shaft                   |     |
| 8    | 70004809    | 1   | Bearing                       |     |
| 9    | 70005393    | 1   | Washer, Wavy                  |     |
| 10   | 70005394    | 1   | Sensor (Includes Items 11-14) |     |
| 11   | 70005395    | 1   | Screw M8 x 16                 |     |
| 12   | 70005397    | 1   | Connector                     |     |
| 13   | 70005396    | 1   | Wedge                         |     |
| 14   | 4460516     | 4   | Pin, Male                     |     |
| 15   | 70005686    | 1   | Shield, End                   |     |
| 16   | 70005687    | 1   | Seal                          |     |
| 17   | 70005400    | 1   | Seal                          |     |
| 18   | 70005401    | 1   | Cover                         |     |
| 19   | 70005402    | 4   | Screw M5 x 16                 |     |
| 20   | 70005403    | 1   | Plate, Retaining              |     |
| 21   | 70005404    | 1   | Bearing                       |     |
| 22   | 70005405    | 1   | Clip, Retainer                |     |
| 23   | 70005406    | 4   | Screw M8 x 180                |     |
| 24   | 70005407    | 1   | Temperature, Sensor           |     |
| 25   | 70005408    | 1   | O-Ring                        |     |
| 26   | 70005688    | 1   | Rotor                         |     |
| 27   | 70004820    | 1   | Clip, Retainer                |     |
| 28   | 70005410    | 1   | Clip, Retainer                |     |
| 29   | 70005689    | 1   | Key                           |     |
| 30   | 70005412    | 1   | Gear                          |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-18. DRIVE VALVE ASSEMBLY (4WD ONLY)



ART\_1001092586

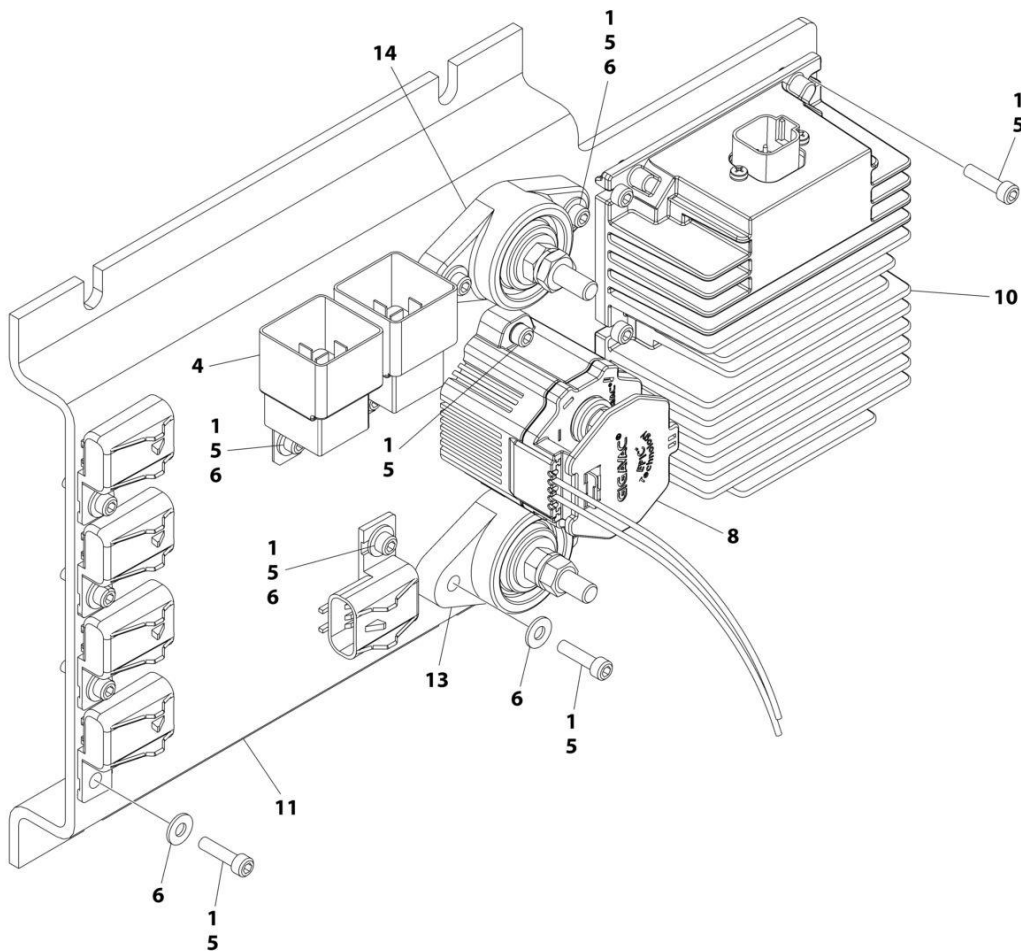
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-18. DRIVE VALVE ASSEMBLY (4WD ONLY)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION               | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001092586  | Ref | DRIVE VALVE ASSEMBLY      | B   |
| 3    | 70001422    | 1   | Control Valve Assembly    |     |
| 3    | 7012773     | 1   | Seal Kit - 70001422 Valve |     |
| 3A   | 7021375     | 1   | Nut, Coil                 |     |
| 3B   | 70002947    | 1   | Coil                      |     |
| 4    | 70001422    | 1   | Control Valve Assembly    |     |
| 4    | 7012773     | 1   | Seal Kit - 70001422 Valve |     |
| 4A   | 7021375     | 1   | Nut, Coil                 |     |
| 4B   | 70002947    | 1   | Coil                      |     |
| 5    | 7012969     | 1   | Cartridge, Check          |     |
| 5    | 7012540     | 1   | Seal Kit - 7012969 Valve  |     |
| 6    | 7012969     | 1   | Cartridge, Check          |     |
| 6    | 7012540     | 1   | Seal Kit - 7012969 Valve  |     |
| 7    | 7012969     | 1   | Cartridge, Check          |     |
| 7    | 7012540     | 1   | Seal Kit - 7012969 Valve  |     |
| 8    | 7012969     | 1   | Cartridge, Check          |     |
| 8    | 7012540     | 1   | Seal Kit - 7012969 Valve  |     |
| 9    | 7018942     | 8   | Capscrew #10 x 2          |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-19. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (NON UL SPECS)



ART\_1001180654

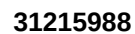
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-19. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (NON UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                       | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001180654  | Ref | AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (NON UL SPECS) | C   |
| 1    | 0100035     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                 |     |
| 4    | 3740080     | 2   | Relay                                             |     |
| 5    | 3931012     | 19  | Capscrew #10 x 3/4                                |     |
| 6    | 4711000     | 11  | Washer #10                                        |     |
| 8    | 1001170367  | 1   | Relay                                             |     |
| 10   | 1001174447  | 1   | Converter                                         |     |
| 11   | 1001180653  | 1   | Plate, Mounting                                   |     |
| 13   | 1001186860  | 1   | Stud, Power Distribution                          |     |
| 14   | 1001212359  | 1   | Stud, Power Distribution (Red)                    |     |
|      |             |     |                                                   |     |
|      |             |     |                                                   |     |
|      |             |     |                                                   |     |
|      |             |     |                                                   |     |
|      |             |     |                                                   |     |

## 56

EC600SJ\_H600SJ\_EC600SJP\_H600SJP



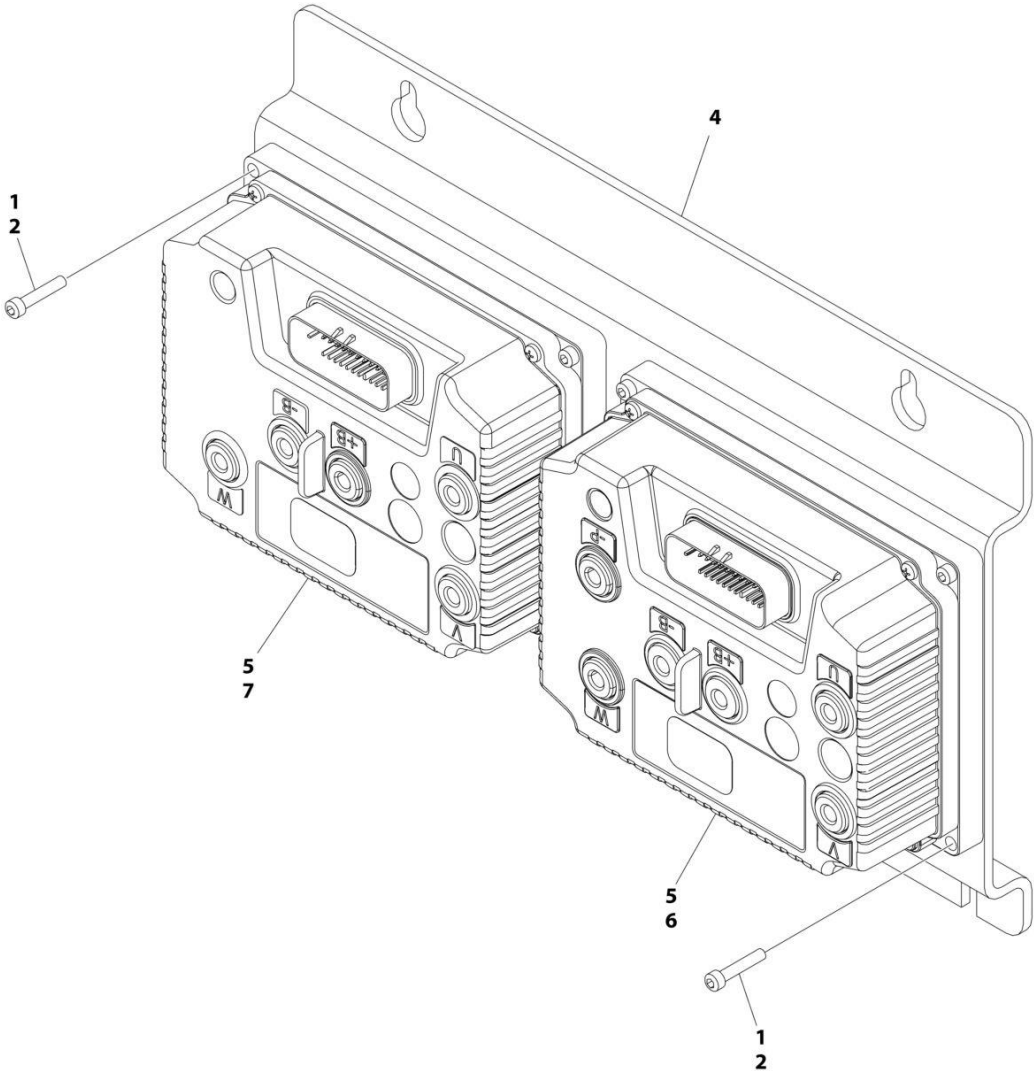
ART\_1001214669

FIGURE 1-20. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (UL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001214669  | Ref | AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (UL SPECS) | B   |
| 1    | 0100035     | AR  | Compound, Locking                             |     |
| 2    | 3931012     | 25  | Capscrew #10 x 3/4                            |     |
| 3    | 4711000     | 17  | Washer #10                                    |     |
| 4    | 1001170367  | 1   | Relay, 300Amp                                 |     |
| 4    | 1001272006  | 1   | Relay, 350Amp                                 |     |
| 5    | 1001174447  | 1   | Converter                                     |     |
| 6    | 1001180653  | 1   | Plate, Mounting                               |     |
| 7    | 1001186860  | 1   | Stud, Power Distribution                      |     |
| 8    | 1001212359  | 1   | Stud, Power Distribution (Red)                |     |
| 9    | 1001212450  | 1   | Insulate, Converter                           |     |
| 10   | 1001214667  | 2   | Relay                                         |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-21. DRIVE MODULE PLATE ASSEMBLY



ART\_1001180780

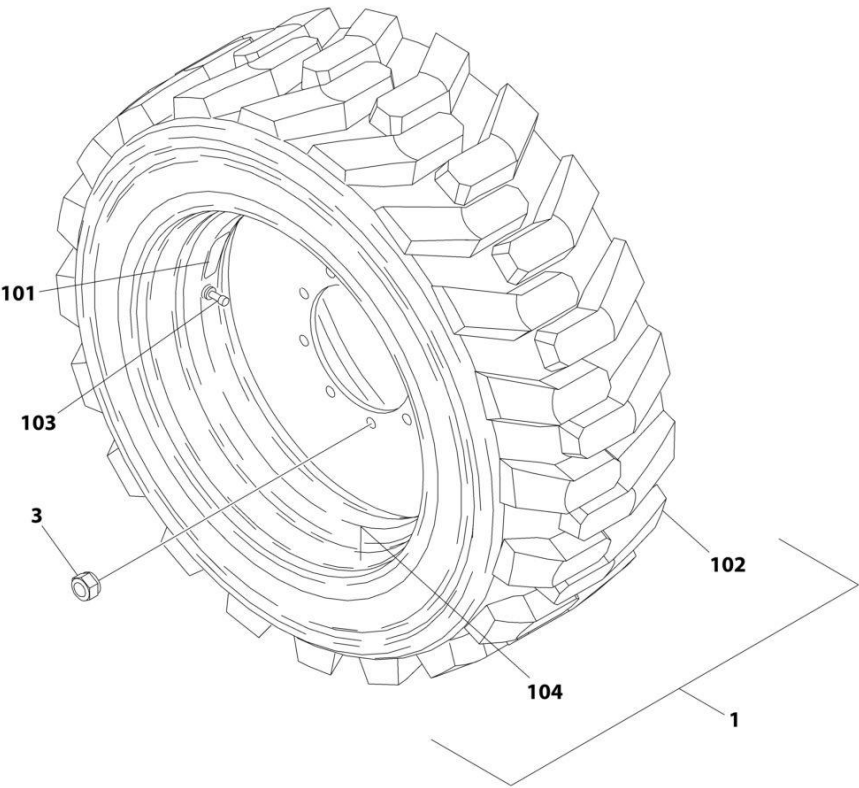


FIGURE 1-21. DRIVE MODULE PLATE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001180780  | Ref | DRIVE MODULE PLATE ASSEMBLY | C   |
| 1    | 0100035     | AR  | Compound, Locking           |     |
| 2    | 3931016     | 8   | Capscrew #10 x 1            |     |
| 4    | 1001180779  | 1   | Plate, Mounting             |     |
| 5    | 0100083     | AR  | Grease                      |     |
| 6    | 1001178339  | 1   | Module, Drive               |     |
| 7    | 1001192212  | 1   | Module, Drive               |     |

**SECTION 1 - FRAME**

**FIGURE 1-22. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 36/14LL X 22.5 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING**



ART\_0272694

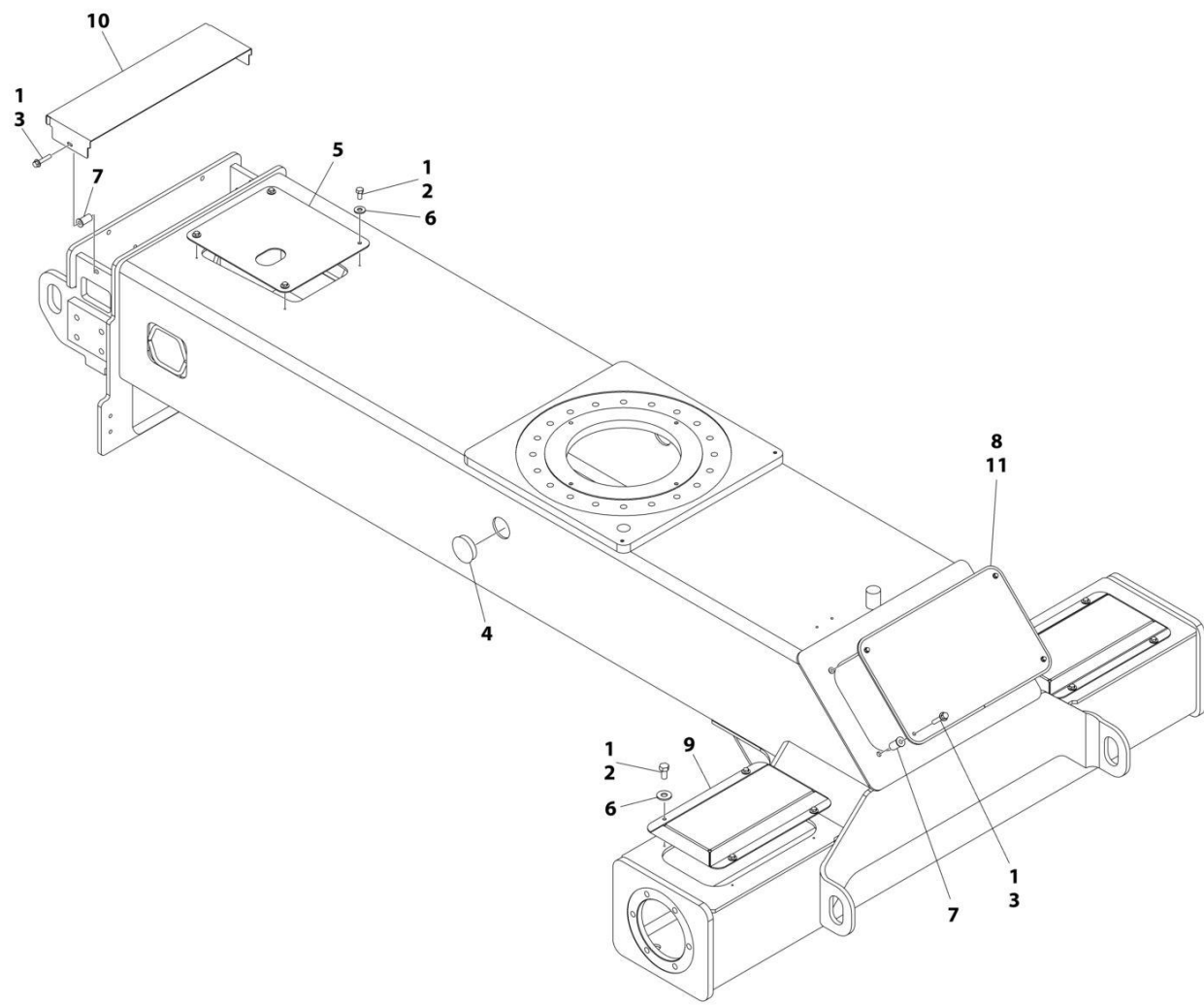
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-22. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 36/14LL X 22.5 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0272694     | Ref | TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 36/14LL X 22.5 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | B   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly. |     |
| 1    | 0272692     | 2   | 36/14LL x 22.5 Foam-Filled Non-Marking (Right Side)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | E   |
| 1    | 0272693     | 2   | 36/14LL x 22.5 Foam-Filled Non-Marking (Left Side)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | E   |
| 3    | 3300426     | 36  | Nut 5/8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 101  | 1702698     | 1   | Decal - 55PSI/4BAR (Pneumatic Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 102  | 4520264     | 1   | Tire, Replacement (36/14LL x 22.5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 103  | 4641122     | 1   | Valve, Air                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 104  | 4860212     | 1   | Rim, Wheel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-23. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION



ART\_1001181065

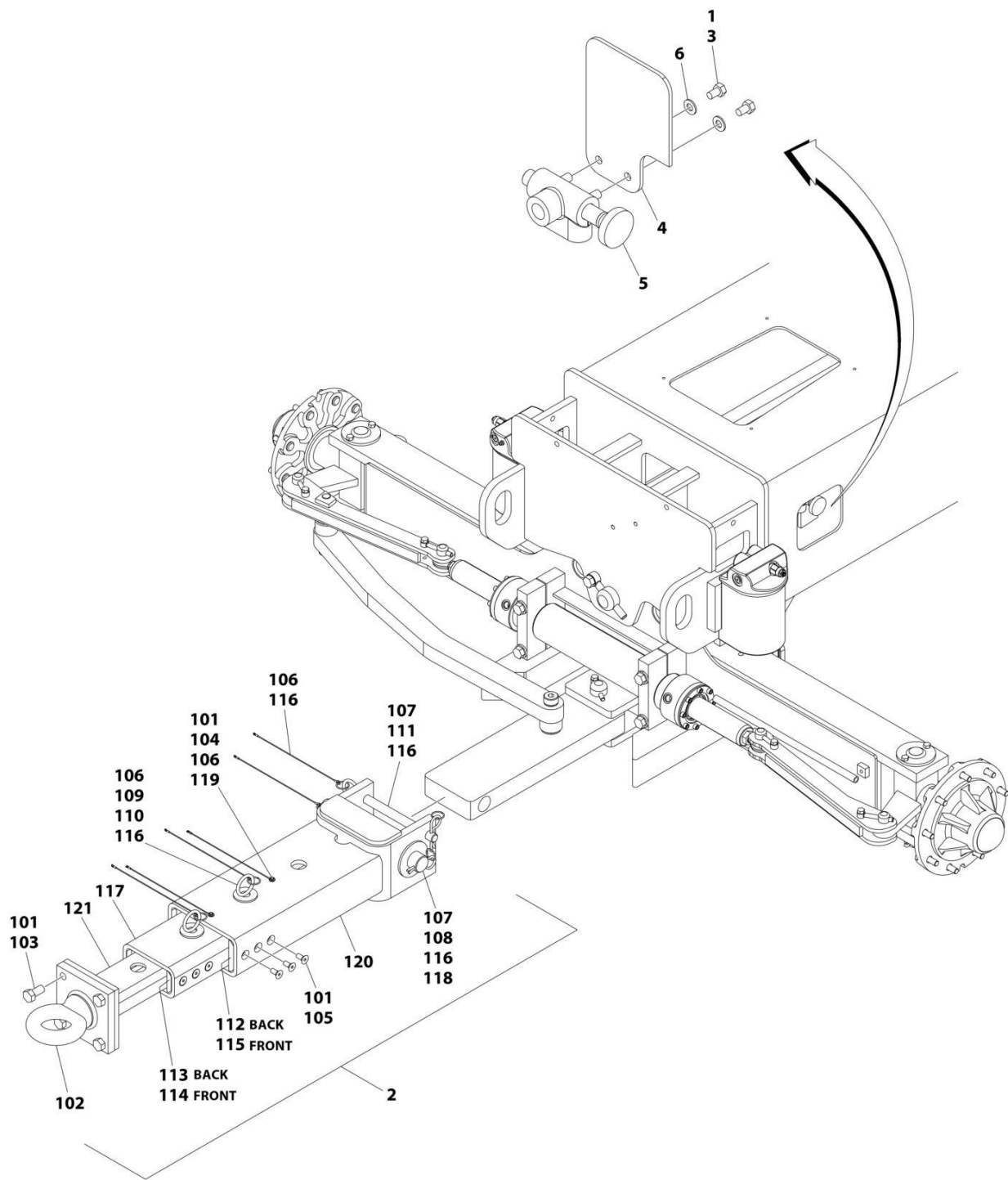
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-23. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY             | DESCRIPTION                | REV |
|------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001181065  | Ref             | FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION | C   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR              | Compound, Locking          |     |
| 2    | 0641505     | 12              | Bolt 5/16 x 5/8            |     |
| 3    | 0791410     | 8               | Screw 1/4 x 1-1/4          |     |
| 4    | 3520064     | 2               | Plug                       |     |
| 5    | 1001194312  | 1               | Cover, Front Frame         |     |
| 6    | 4751500     | 12              | Washer 5/16                |     |
| 7    | 8580420     | 8               | Nut, Well                  |     |
| 8    | 1001172293  | 1               | Cover, Rear Frame          |     |
| 9    | 1001180652  | 2               | Cover, Axle                |     |
| 10   | 1001181924  | 1               | Cover, Front Frame         |     |
| 11   | 4060804     | 5.5 ft/<br>1.7m | Flex-Trim                  |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-24. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITHOUT NATO EYE



ART\_0270527

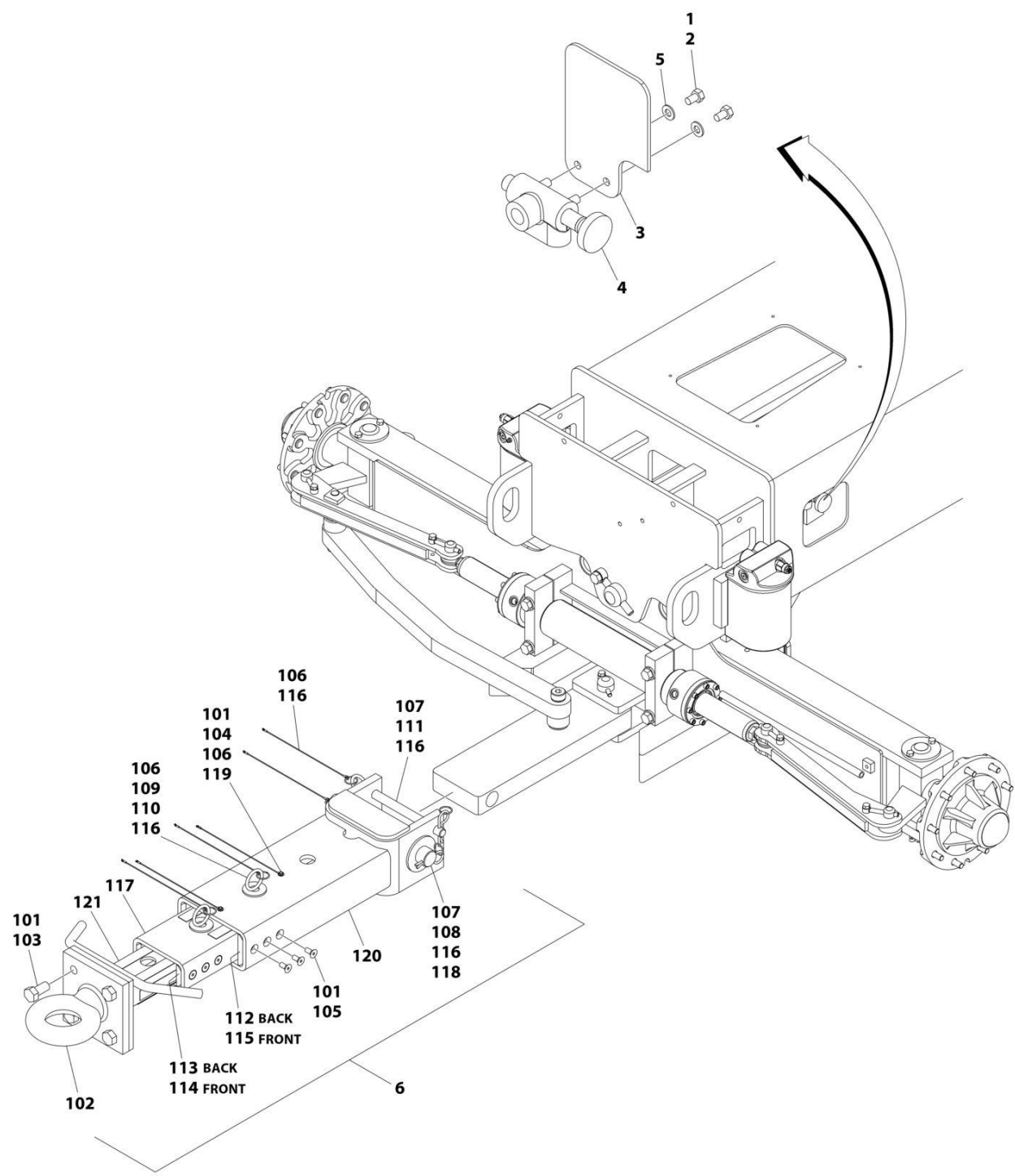
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-24. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITHOUT NATO EYE**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                        | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0270527     | Ref | TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITHOUT NATO EYE          | C   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                  |     |
| 2    | 0270528     | 1   | Tow Bar Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown) |     |
| 3    | 0641504     | 2   | Bolt 5/16 x 1/2                                    |     |
| 4    | 3572506     | 1   | Plate, Valve Mounting                              |     |
| 5    | 4640261     | 1   | Valve, Tow                                         |     |
| 6    | 4711500     | 2   | Washer 5/16                                        |     |
|      | 0270528     | Ref | TOW BAR ASSEMBLY                                   | B   |
| 101  | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                  |     |
| 102  | 0362910     | 1   | Hook, Pintle Eye                                   |     |
| 103  | 0642010     | 4   | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4                                   |     |
| 104  | 0721004     | 2   | Screw                                              |     |
| 105  | 0741607     | 24  | Screw 3/8 x 7/8                                    |     |
| 106  | 1060584     | 6   | Lanyard                                            |     |
| 107  | 3420372     | 2   | Pin, Cotter                                        |     |
| 108  | 3420447     | 1   | Pin, Towing                                        |     |
| 109  | 3421565     | 2   | Pin, Snap                                          |     |
| 110  | 3422841     | 2   | Pin                                                |     |
| 111  | 3422847     | 1   | Pin                                                |     |
| 112  | 3572009     | 2   | Plate, Slide Stop                                  |     |
| 113  | 3572010     | 2   | Plate, Slide Stop                                  |     |
| 114  | 3572011     | 2   | Plate, Slide Stop                                  |     |
| 115  | 3572012     | 2   | Plate, Slide Stop                                  |     |
| 116  | 3760170     | 8   | Ring, Split                                        |     |
| 117  | 4568133     | 1   | Tow Bar - Middle                                   |     |
| 118  | 4740036     | 1   | Washer                                             |     |
| 119  | 4751000     | 2   | Washer #10                                         |     |
| 120  | 4846295     | 1   | Tow Bar - Outer                                    |     |
| 121  | 4846296     | 1   | Tow Bar - Inner                                    |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-25. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITH NATO EYE



ART\_1001191471



## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-25. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITH NATO EYE**

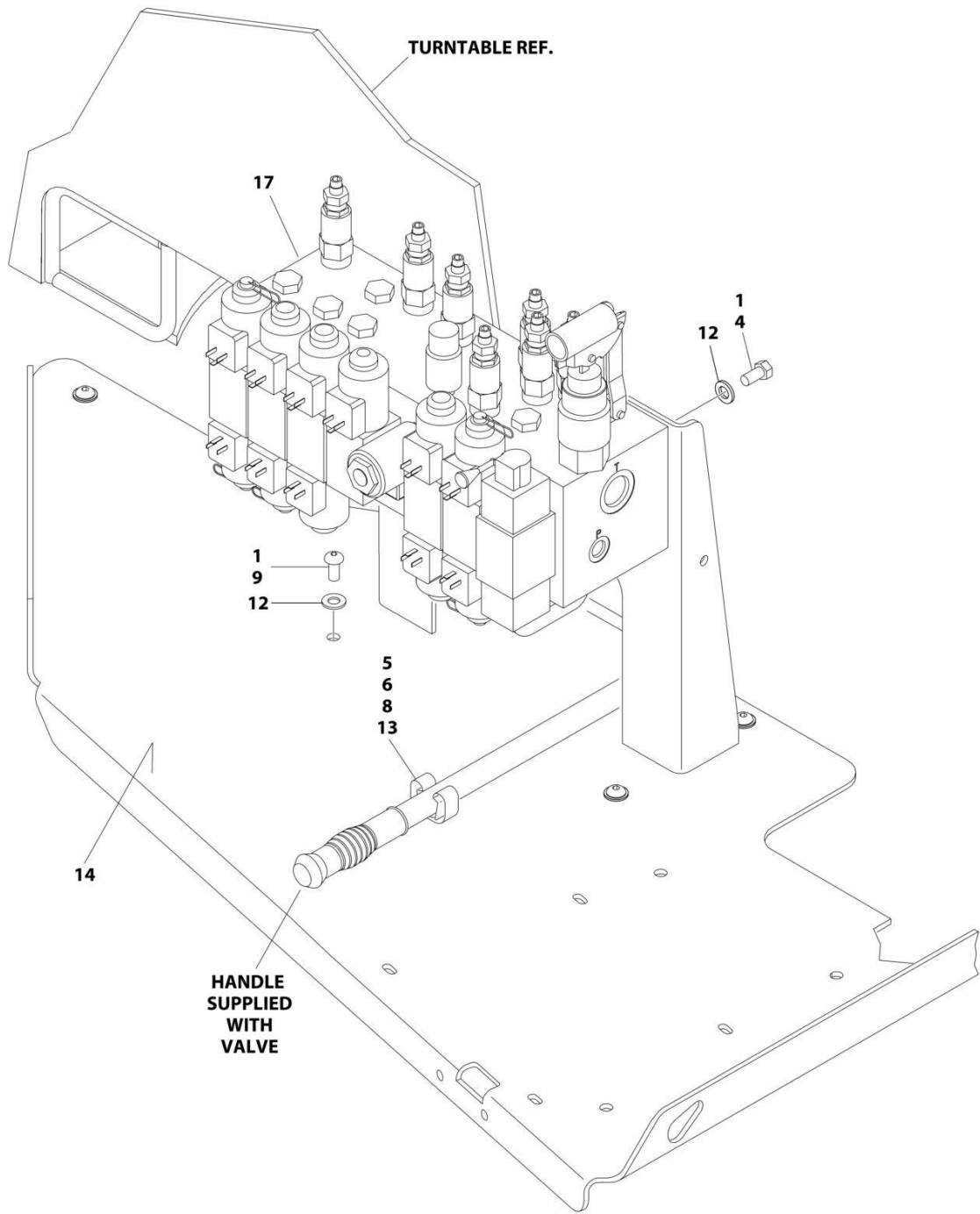
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                        | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001191471  | Ref | TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITH NATO EYE             | B   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                  |     |
| 2    | 0641504     | 2   | Bolt 5/16 x 1/2                                    |     |
| 3    | 3572506     | 1   | Plate, Valve Mounting                              |     |
| 4    | 4640261     | 1   | Valve, Tow                                         |     |
| 5    | 4711500     | 2   | Washer 5/16                                        |     |
| 6    | 1001191469  | 1   | Tow Bar Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown) |     |
|      | 1001191469  | Ref | TOW BAR ASSEMBLY                                   | A   |
| 101  | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                  |     |
| 102  | 1001191463  | 1   | Eye-Hook, Pintle                                   |     |
| 103  | 0682212     | 4   | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2                                   |     |
| 104  | 0721004     | 2   | Screw                                              |     |
| 105  | 0741607     | 24  | Screw 3/8 x 7/8                                    |     |
| 106  | 1060584     | 6   | Lanyard                                            |     |
| 107  | 3420372     | 2   | Pin, Cotter                                        |     |
| 108  | 3420447     | 1   | Pin, Towing                                        |     |
| 109  | 3421565     | 2   | Pin, Snap                                          |     |
| 110  | 3422841     | 2   | Pin                                                |     |
| 111  | 3422847     | 1   | Pin                                                |     |
| 112  | 3572009     | 2   | Plate, Slide Stop                                  |     |
| 113  | 3572010     | 2   | Plate, Slide Stop                                  |     |
| 114  | 3572011     | 2   | Plate, Slide Stop                                  |     |
| 115  | 3572012     | 2   | Plate, Slide Stop                                  |     |
| 116  | 3760170     | 8   | Ring, Split                                        |     |
| 117  | 4568133     | 1   | Tow Bar - Middle                                   |     |
| 118  | 4740036     | 1   | Washer                                             |     |
| 119  | 4751000     | 2   | Washer #10                                         |     |
| 120  | 1001191489  | 1   | Tow Bar - Outer                                    |     |
| 121  | 1001191493  | 1   | Tow Bar - Inner                                    |     |



**SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE**

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJ & H600SJ



ART\_1001250318\_10F2

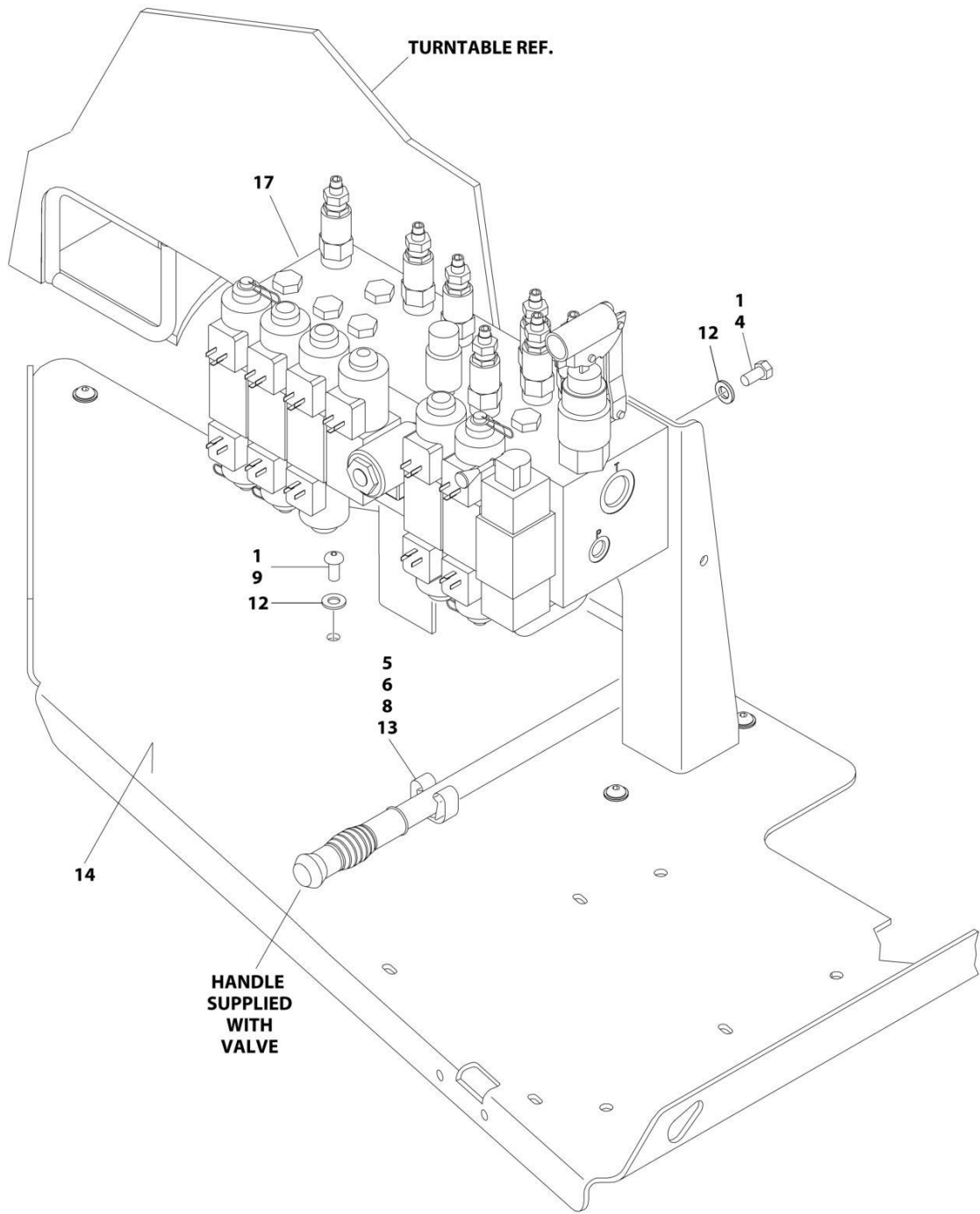
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-1. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJ & H600SJ**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001250318  | Ref | MAIN VALVE INSTALLATION                                              | B   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                    |     |
| 4    | 0641606     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                       |     |
| 5    | 0741005     | 2   | Bolt #10 x 5/8                                                       |     |
| 6    | 1380136     | 2   | Clip                                                                 |     |
| 8    | 3311005     | 2   | Nut #10                                                              |     |
| 9    | 3900283     | 7   | Screw                                                                |     |
| 12   | 4711600     | 11  | Washer 3/8                                                           |     |
| 13   | 4751000     | 4   | Washer #10                                                           |     |
| 14   | 4846183     | 1   | Tray                                                                 |     |
| 17   | 1001219391  | 1   | Main Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-2. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJP & H600SJP



ART\_1001250319\_10F2

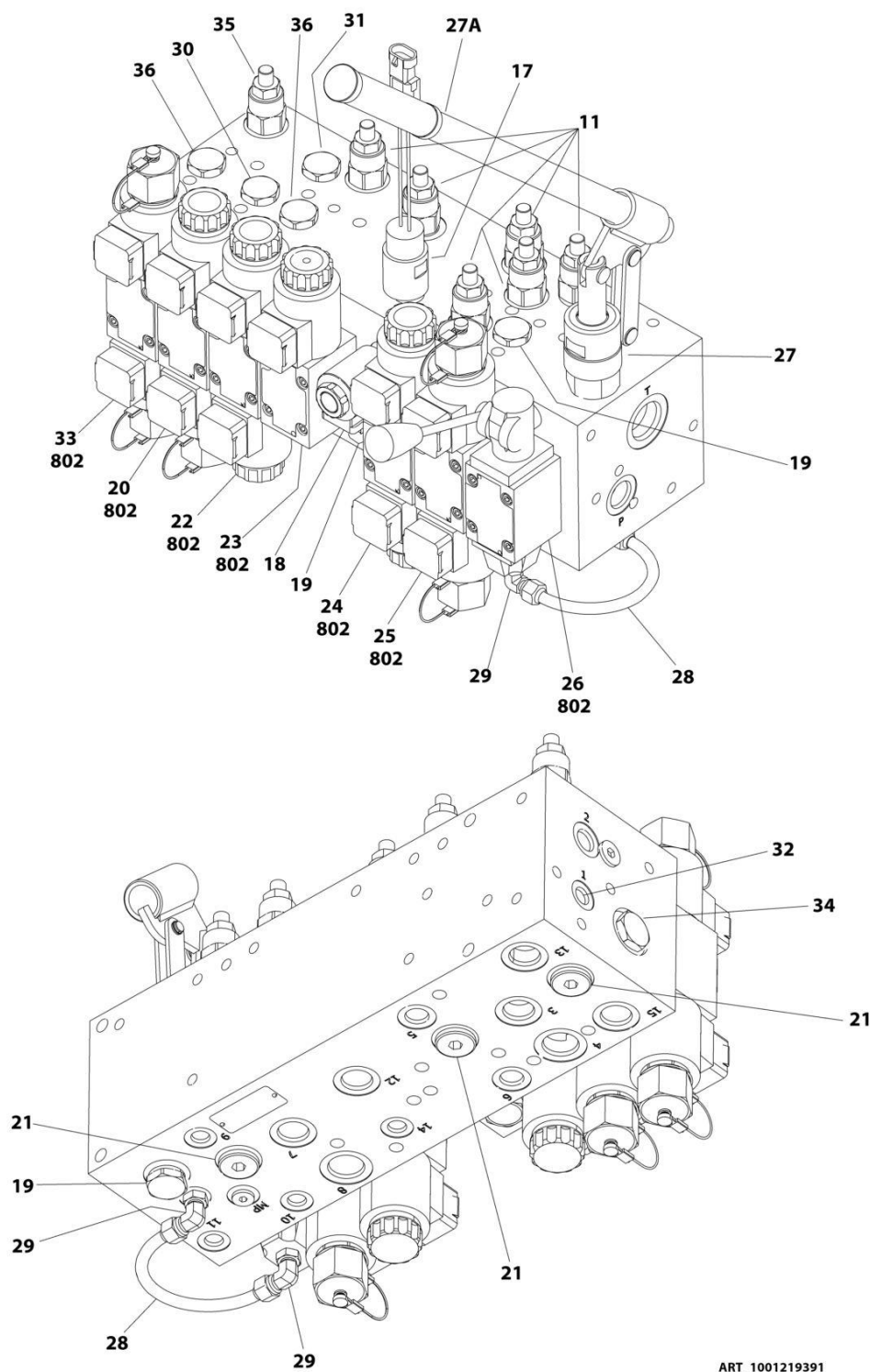
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-2. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJP & H600SJP**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001250319  | Ref | MAIN VALVE INSTALLATION                                              | B   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                    |     |
| 4    | 0641606     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                       |     |
| 5    | 0741005     | 2   | Bolt #10 x 5/8                                                       |     |
| 6    | 1380136     | 2   | Clip                                                                 |     |
| 8    | 3311005     | 2   | Nut #10                                                              |     |
| 9    | 3900283     | 7   | Screw                                                                |     |
| 12   | 4711600     | 11  | Washer 3/8                                                           |     |
| 13   | 4751000     | 4   | Washer #10                                                           |     |
| 14   | 4846183     | 1   | Tray                                                                 |     |
| 17   | 1001219391  | 1   | Main Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-3. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART\_1001219391



## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-3. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001219391  | Ref | MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY             | D   |
| 11   | 70003019    | 6   | Cartridge, Relief                       |     |
| 11   | 70004052    | 6   | Seal Kit - 70003019 Valve               |     |
| 17   | 7021619     | 1   | Cartridge, Pressure Switch (Brake)      |     |
| 18   | 70007284    | 1   | Cartridge without Coil (Brake)          |     |
| 18   | 70007285    | 1   | Coil                                    |     |
| 19   | 70004585    | 3   | Cartridge, Valve                        |     |
| 20   | 70001440    | 1   | Control Valve Assembly (Telescope)      |     |
| 20   | 7012773     | 1   | Seal Kit                                |     |
| 20   | 70003525    | 1   | Nut                                     |     |
| 20   | 70003526    | 1   | Lanyard                                 |     |
| 20   | 7021375     | 1   | Nut                                     |     |
| 20   | 7018943     | 2   | O-Ring between Nut & Coil               |     |
| 20   | 70002947    | 2   | Coil                                    |     |
| 20   | 7018945     | 4   | Seal between Valve and Block            |     |
| 21   | 70023859    | 3   | Valve, Shuttle                          |     |
| 22   | 70001342    | 1   | Control Valve Assembly (Steer)          |     |
| 22   | 7012773     | 1   | Seal Kit                                |     |
| 22   | 7021375     | 1   | Nut                                     |     |
| 22   | 7018943     | 2   | O-Ring between Nut & Coil               |     |
| 22   | 70002947    | 2   | Coil                                    |     |
| 22   | 7018945     | 4   | Seal between Valve and Block            |     |
| 13   | 7022521     | 1   | Control Valve Assembly (Flow Control)   |     |
| 23   | 7012773     | 1   | Seal Kit                                |     |
| 23   | 7021375     | 1   | Nut                                     |     |
| 23   | 7018943     | 1   | O-Ring between Nut & Coil               |     |
| 23   | 7018991     | 2   | Coil                                    |     |
| 23   | 7018945     | 4   | Seal between Valve and Block            |     |
| 24   | 7024991     | 1   | Control Valve Assembly (Lift)           |     |
| 24   | 7012773     | 1   | Seal Kit                                |     |
| 24   | 7021375     | 2   | Nut                                     |     |
| 24   | 7018943     | 2   | O-Ring between Nut & Coil               |     |
| 24   | 7018991     | 2   | Coil                                    |     |
| 24   | 7018945     | 4   | Seal between Valve and Block            |     |
| 25   | 70005374    | 1   | Control Valve Assembly (Swing)          |     |
| 25   | 70003526    | 2   | Lanyard                                 |     |
| 25   | 70003525    | 2   | Nut                                     |     |
| 25   | 70004461    | 2   | O-Ring between Nut & Coil               |     |
| 25   | 7018991     | 2   | Coil                                    |     |
| 25   | 7018945     | 4   | Seal between Valve and Block            |     |
| 26   | 7024022     | 1   | Control Valve Assembly (Manual Descent) |     |
| 26   | 7024024     | 1   | Seal Kit                                |     |
| 26   | 7024023     | 1   | Handle and Actuator End                 |     |
| 27   | 70007286    | 1   | Pump Assembly                           |     |
| 27A  | 70007287    | 1   | Handle with Grip                        |     |
| 28   | 70000435    | 1   | Hose                                    |     |
| 29   | 7018904     | 1   | Fitting, Elbow                          |     |
| 30   | 70005952    | 1   | Cartridge, Check                        |     |
| 31   | 70005951    | 1   | Cartridge, Check                        |     |
| 32   | 7018900     | 1   | Orifice                                 |     |

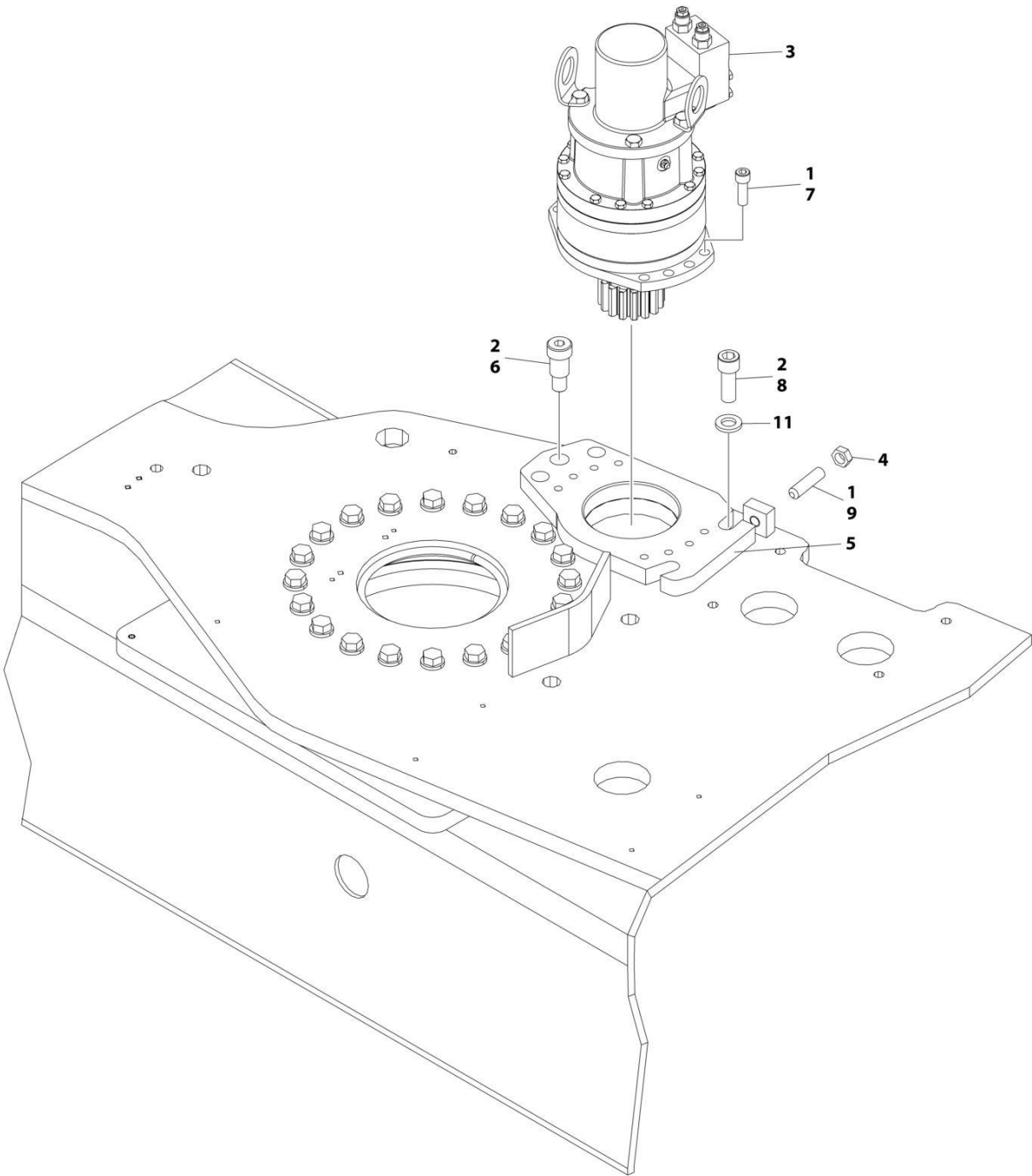
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                  | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|
| 33   | 70007288    | 1   | Control Valve Assembly (Jib) |     |
| 33   | 70003526    | 2   | Lanyard                      |     |
| 33   | 70003525    | 2   | Nut                          |     |
| 33   | 70004461    | 2   | O-Ring between Nut & Coil    |     |
| 33   | 70002947    | 2   | Coil                         |     |
| 33   | 7018945     | 4   | Seal between Valve and Block |     |
| 34   | 70003021    | 1   | Cartridge, Valve             |     |
| 34   | 70004052    | 1   | Seal Kit - 70003021 Valve    |     |
| 35   | 70003019    | 1   | Cartridge, Relief            |     |
| 35   | 70004052    | 1   | Seal Kit - 70003019 Valve    |     |
| 36   | 70005952    | 2   | Cartridge, Check             |     |
| 802  | 7018942     | 28  | Capscrew #10 x 2             |     |



SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-4. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION



ART\_0270752

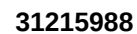
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-4. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0270752     | Ref | SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION                                      | C   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                             |     |
| 2    | 0100019     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                             |     |
| 3    | 3160257     | 1   | Swing Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |
| 4    | 3312002     | 1   | Nut 5/8                                                       |     |
| 5    | 3572628     | 1   | Plate, Mounting                                               |     |
| 6    | 3900293     | 1   | Screw, Shoulder                                               |     |
| 7    | 3931824     | 8   | Capscrew 1/2 x 1-1/2 Grade 8                                  |     |
| 8    | 3932232     | 4   | Bolt 3/4 x 2 Grade 8                                          |     |
| 9    | 3952020     | 1   | Setscrew 5/8 x 2-1/2                                          |     |
| 10   | 4071009     | 1   | Shim (Not Shown - Used on setting gear backlash)              |     |
| 11   | 4892200     | 4   | Washer 3/4                                                    |     |

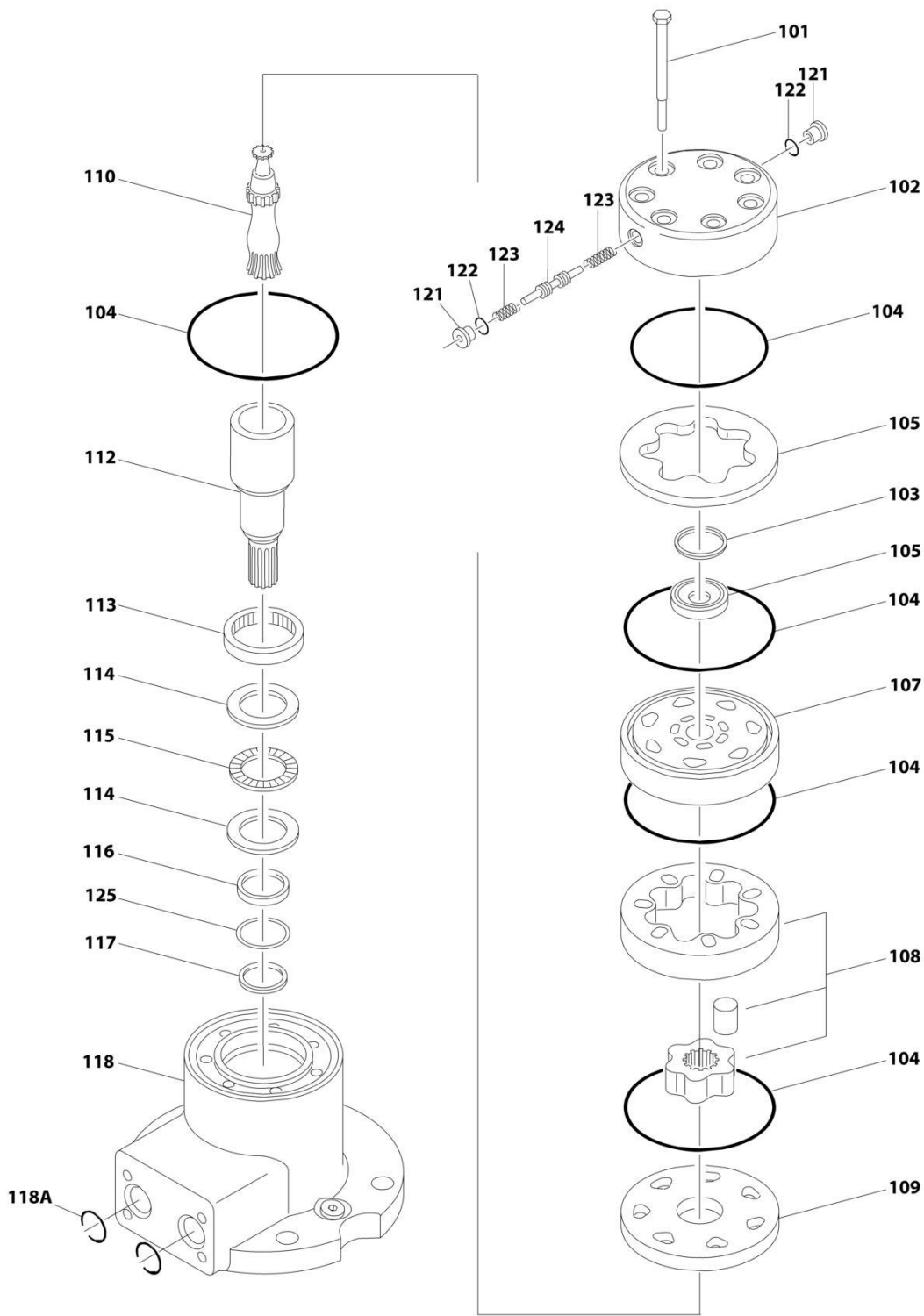
## 80

EC600SJ\_H600SJ\_EC600SJP\_H600SJP



ART\_3160257\_1OF2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART\_3160257\_2OF2

## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-5. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 3160257     | Ref | SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY                                                    | C   |
| 1    | See Note    | NSS | Housing Assembly (Note: Use p/n 3160257)                                |     |
| 1A   | 7017069     | 1   | Shaft, Output                                                           |     |
| 1B   | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 50)                                           |     |
| 1C   | 7000255     | 1   | Bearing, Tapered-Cup                                                    |     |
| 1D   | 7000256     | 1   | Bearing, Tapered-Cone                                                   |     |
| 1E   | 7000257     | 1   | Bearing, Tapered-Cup                                                    |     |
| 1F   | 7000258     | 1   | Bearing, Tapered-Cone                                                   |     |
| 1G   | 7017071     | 1   | Housing                                                                 |     |
| 1H   | 7007633     | 1   | Thrustwasher                                                            |     |
| 1I   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 50)                                     |     |
| 1J   | 7017072     | 1   | Plug, Pipe (With O-Ring)                                                |     |
| 2    | 7000203     | 1   | Gear, Ring                                                              |     |
| 3    | See Note    | NSS | Carrier Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components) |     |
| 3A   | 7017074     | 1   | Carrier                                                                 |     |
| 3B   | 7001908     | 6   | Thrustwasher, Tanged                                                    |     |
| 3C   | 7007637     | 96  | Bearing, Needle                                                         |     |
| 3D   | 7000263     | 3   | Spacer, Thrust                                                          |     |
| 3E   | 7017073     | 3   | Shaft, Planet                                                           |     |
| 3F   | 7017075     | 3   | Gear, Planet                                                            |     |
| 3G   | 7001913     | 3   | Pin, Roll                                                               |     |
| 4    | 7017023     | 1   | Plug, Pipe (With O-Ring)                                                |     |
| 5    | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Special) (Note: Use Item 50)                                    |     |
| 5A   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (White) (Note: Use Item 50)                                      |     |
| 6    | 7017077     | 1   | Hub, Brake                                                              |     |
| 8    | 7017079     | 1   | Brake, Input                                                            |     |
| 8    | 7024199     | 1   | Friction Disc Kit                                                       |     |
| 8    | 7024700     | 1   | Spring Kit                                                              |     |
| 8    | 7024701     | 1   | Brake Seal Kit                                                          |     |
| 9    | 7017076     | 1   | Gear, Sun                                                               |     |
| 10   | 7017088     | 1   | Motor, Hydraulic (See Items 101-150 for Breakdown)                      |     |
| 11   | See Note    | NSS | Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 50)                                        |     |
| 12   | See Note    | NSS | Bolt (Note: Use Item 50)                                                |     |
| 13   | 7017082     | 1   | Plug, Pipe (With O-Ring)                                                |     |
| 14   | 7017080     | 4   | Pin, Dowel                                                              |     |
| 15   | 7024136     | 4   | Bolt                                                                    |     |
| 17   | 7017085     | 1   | Elbow                                                                   |     |
| 18   | 7017083     | 2   | Nut, Tube                                                               |     |
| 19   | 7017084     | 2   | Tube, Female                                                            |     |
| 20   | 7017087     | 1   | Tubing                                                                  |     |
| 21   | 7017086     | 1   | Connector, Straight                                                     |     |
| 24   | See Note    | NSS | Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                            |     |
| 25   | 7000281     | 2   | Screw, Drive                                                            |     |
| 26   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)                                              |     |
| 28   | 7017078     | 1   | Spacer, Input                                                           |     |
| 29   | 7001926     | 2   | Plug, Pipe (With O-Ring)                                                |     |
| 31   | 4640741     | 1   | Valve, Motor Control                                                    |     |
| 33   | See Note    | NSS | Washer, Flat (Note: Use Item 50)                                        |     |
| 34   | 7024135     | 4   | Bolt                                                                    |     |

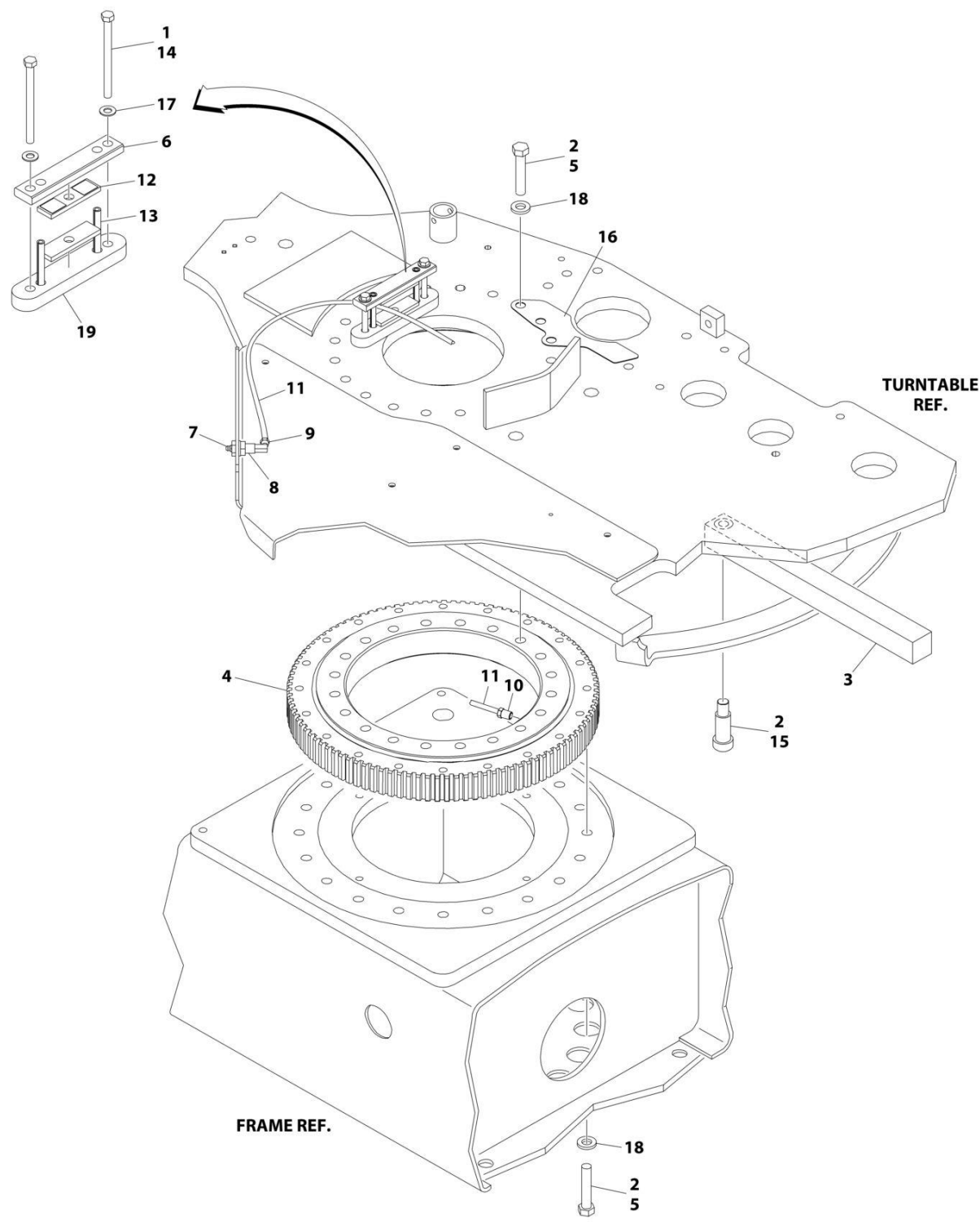


## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                  | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 50   | 7024136     | 1   | Seal Kit (Includes Items 1B, 1I, 5, 5A, 11, 12, 15, 26 & 33) | B   |
|      | 7017088     | Ref | HYDRAULIC MOTOR ASSEMBLY                                     |     |
| 101  | 7024382     | 7   | Bolt                                                         |     |
| 102  | 7004035     | 1   | Cover, End                                                   |     |
| 103  | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Commutator (Note: Use Item 150)                        |     |
| 104  | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Ring (Note: Use Item 150)                              |     |
| 105  | 7024378     | 1   | Commutator and Ring Assembly                                 |     |
| 107  | 7024379     | 1   | Manifold                                                     |     |
| 108  | 7024383     | 1   | Rotor Set                                                    |     |
| 108  | See Note    | NSS | Rotor (Note: Use p/n 7024383)                                |     |
| 108  | See Note    | NSS | Stator (Note: Use p/n 7024383)                               |     |
| 108  | See Note    | NSS | Vane (Note: Use p/n 7024383)                                 |     |
| 109  | 7024380     | 1   | Plate, Wear                                                  |     |
| 110  | 7024384     | 1   | Link, Drive                                                  |     |
| 112  | 7024386     | 1   | Shaft, Coupling                                              |     |
| 113  | 7024381     | 1   | Bushing, Bronze                                              |     |
| 114  | 7004043     | 2   | Thrustwasher                                                 |     |
| 115  | 7004044     | 1   | Bearing, Thrust                                              |     |
| 116  | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Inner (Note: Use Item 150)                             |     |
| 117  | See Note    | NSS | Washer, Back-up (Note: Use Item 150)                         |     |
| 118  | 7024385     | 1   | Housing                                                      |     |
| 118A | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 150)                                  |     |
| 121  | 7010795     | 2   | Plug                                                         |     |
| 122  | 7024387     | 2   | O-Ring                                                       |     |
| 123  | 7024388     | 2   | Spring                                                       |     |
| 124  | 7017088     | 1   | Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                     |     |
| 125  | See Note    | NSS | Washer, Back-up (Note: Use Item 150)                         |     |
| 150  | 7024389     | 1   | Seal Kit (Includes Items 103, 104, 116, 117, 118A & 125)     |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-6. TURNTABLE BEARING, STOP AND LUBE INSTALLATION



ART\_1001175087

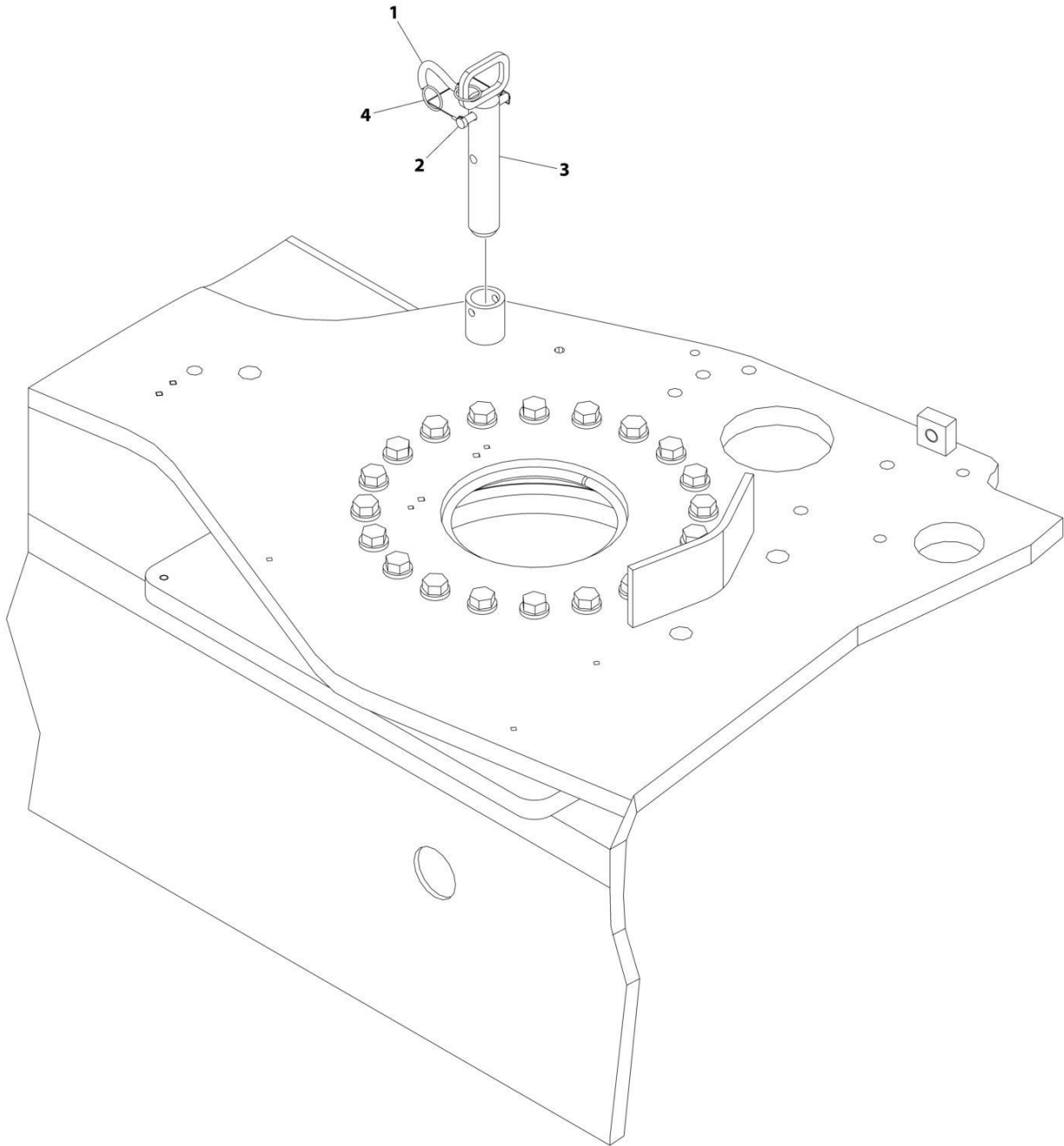
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-6. TURNTABLE BEARING, STOP AND LUBE INSTALLATION**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001175087  | Ref | TURNTABLE BEARING, STOP AND LUBE INSTALLATION | B   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                             |     |
| 2    | 0100019     | AR  | Compound, Locking                             |     |
| 3    | 0259849     | 1   | Stop, Turntable                               |     |
| 4    | 0440240     | 1   | Bearing, Turntable                            |     |
| 5    | 0682026     | 40  | Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/4 Grade 8                      |     |
| 6    | 1320271     | 1   | Bar, Clamp                                    |     |
| 7    | 2160002     | 1   | Fitting, Grease                               |     |
| 8    | 2180344     | 1   | Fitting, Bulkhead                             |     |
| 9    | 2220063     | 1   | Fitting, Adapter                              |     |
| 10   | 2220273     | 1   | Fitting, Reducer                              |     |
| 11   | 2751095     | 1   | Hose                                          |     |
| 12   | 3340860     | 2   | Pad, Rubber                                   |     |
| 13   | 3441260     | 2   | Rollpin                                       |     |
| 14   | 3900262     | 2   | Capscrew 3/8 x 4-3/4                          |     |
| 15   | 3900284     | 1   | Screw, Shoulder                               |     |
| 16   | 4071010     | 1   | Shim                                          |     |
| 17   | 4711600     | 2   | Washer 3/8                                    |     |
| 18   | 4892000     | 40  | Washer 5/8                                    |     |
| 19   | 1001175088  | 1   | Clamp, Hose Protector                         |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-7. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION



ART\_0239585

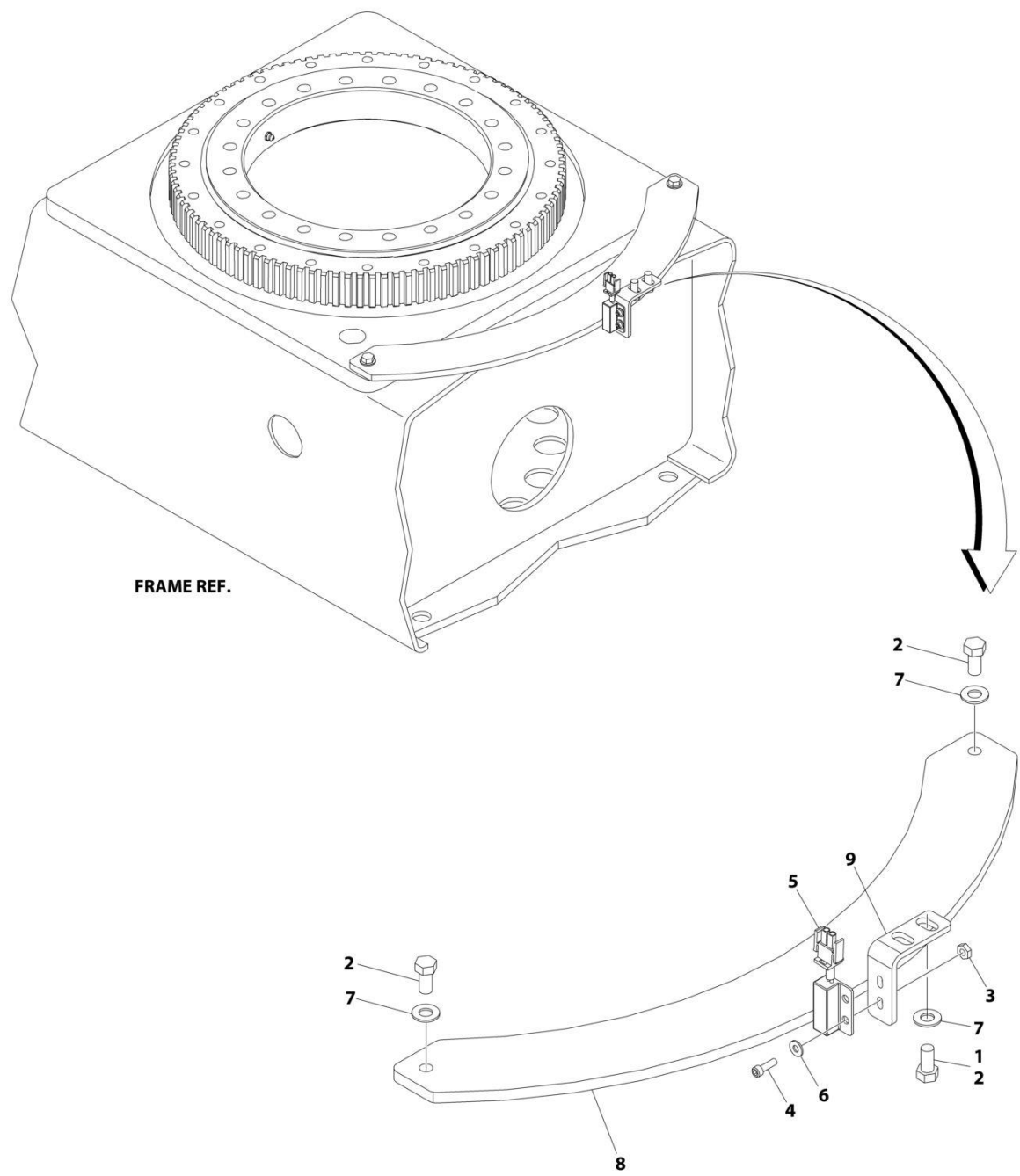
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-7. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY       | DESCRIPTION                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|
|      | 0239585     | Ref       | TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION | D   |
| 1    | 1260017     | 9 in/23cm | Chain                       |     |
| 2    | 3421565     | 1         | Pin, Snap                   |     |
| 3    | 1001169582  | 1         | Pin, Lock                   |     |
| 4    | 3760170     | 2         | Ring, Quick Release         |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-8. DRIVE ORIENTATION INSTALLATION



ART\_1001200255

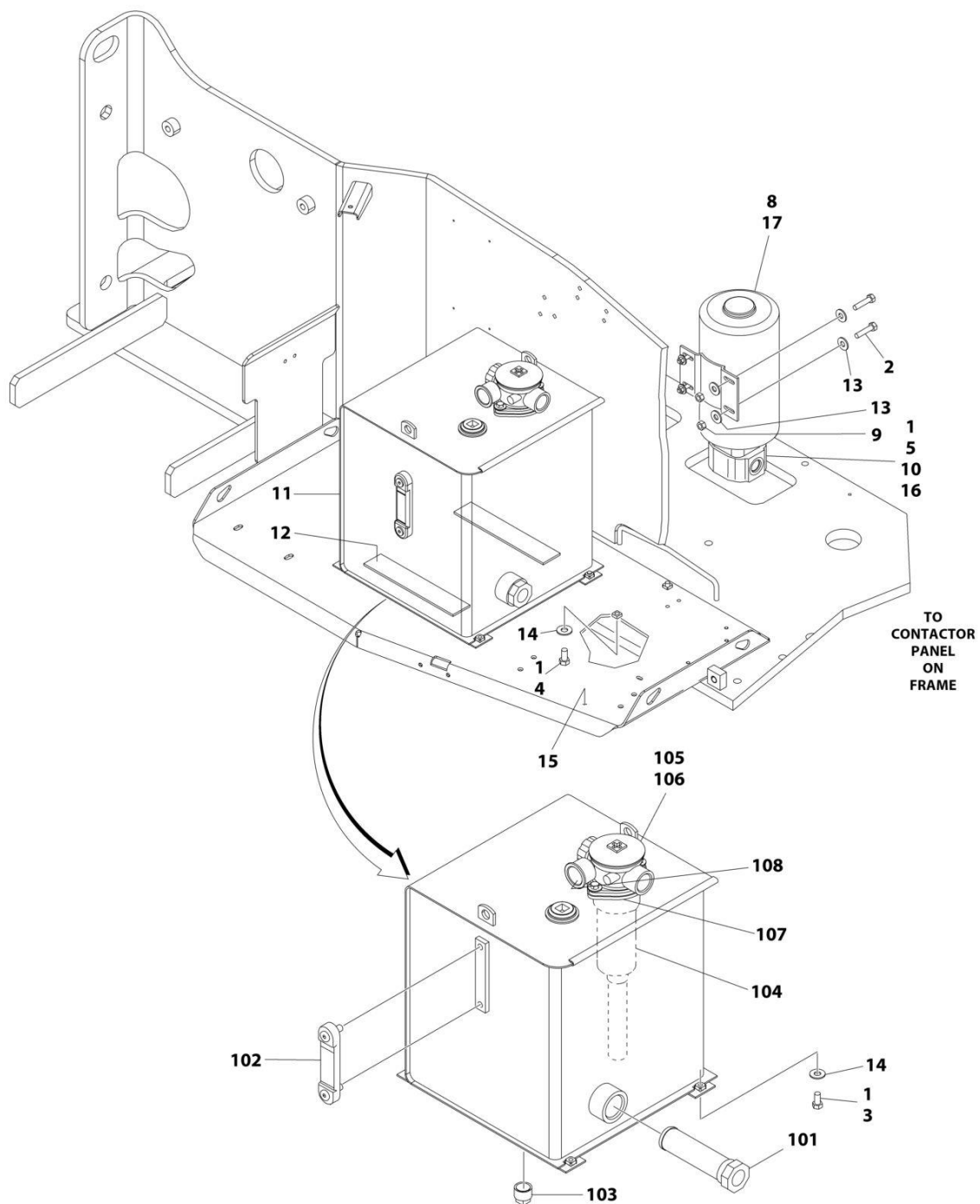
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-8. DRIVE ORIENTATION INSTALLATION**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001200255  | Ref | DRIVE ORIENTATION INSTALLATION | A   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking              |     |
| 2    | 0641606     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                 |     |
| 3    | 3311005     | 2   | Nut #10                        |     |
| 4    | 3931010     | 2   | Capscrew #10 x 5/8             |     |
| 5    | 4360517     | 1   | Switch, Proximity              |     |
| 6    | 4711000     | 2   | Washer #10                     |     |
| 7    | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                     |     |
| 8    | 1001116031  | 1   | Cam                            |     |
| 9    | 1001116106  | 1   | Bracket, Switch Mounting       |     |

## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

### FIGURE 2-9. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (NON-UL SPECS)



ART\_1001174891



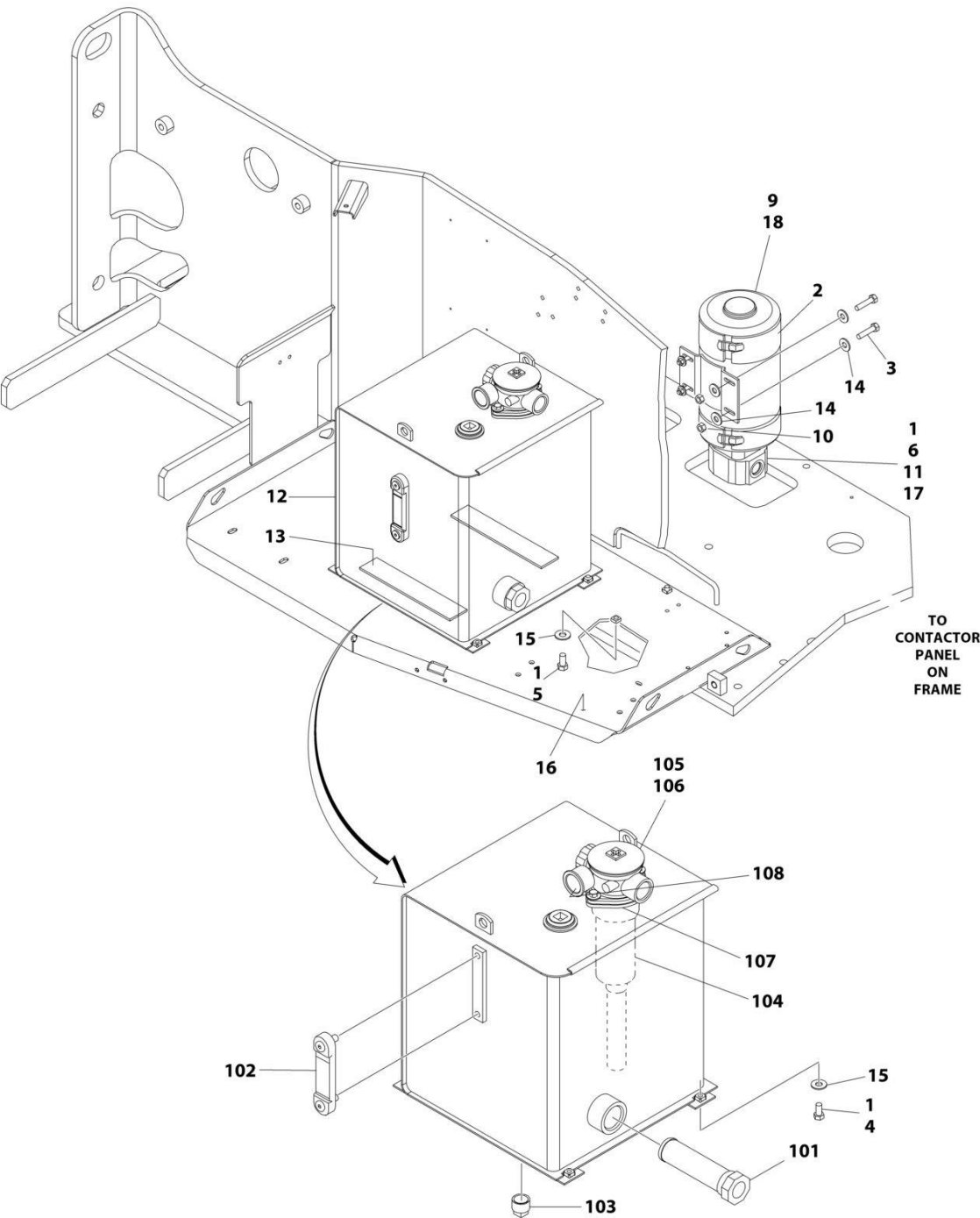
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-9. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (NON-UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY          | DESCRIPTION                                                           | REV |
|------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001174891  | Ref          | HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION                            | F   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR           | Compound, Locking                                                     |     |
| 2    | 0641511     | 4            | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8                                                     |     |
| 3    | 0641606     | 4            | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                        |     |
| 4    | 0641614     | 7            | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4                                                      |     |
| 5    | 0700812     | 2            | Bolt M8 x 25                                                          |     |
| 8    | 3160252     | 1            | Electricity Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)   |     |
| 9    | 3311505     | 4            | Nut 5/16                                                              |     |
| 10   | 3600310     | 1            | Pump Assembly (Note: Seal Kit is the only available replacement part) |     |
| 10   | 7024056     | 1            | Seal Kit - 3600310 Pump                                               |     |
| 11   | 4400455     | 1            | Tank Assembly - Hydraulic (See Items 101-108 for Breakdown)           |     |
| 12   | 4420038     | 30 in / 76cm | Tape, Rubber                                                          |     |
| 13   | 4751500     | 8            | Washer 5/16                                                           |     |
| 14   | 4751600     | 11           | Washer 3/8                                                            |     |
| 15   | 4846178     | 1            | Tray                                                                  |     |
| 16   | 4891500     | 2            | Washer 5/16                                                           |     |
| 17   | 3020037     | AR           | Grease, Coupling                                                      |     |
|      | 4400455     | Ref          | HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY                                               | E   |
| 101  | 7026121     | 1            | Strainer, Suction                                                     |     |
| 102  | 7024441     | 1            | Gauge, Level Indicator                                                |     |
| 103  | 7024446     | 1            | Plug, Magnetic                                                        |     |
| 104  | 7023268     | 1            | Filter with Pressure Switch                                           |     |
| 104  | 7023224     | 1            | Element, Filter                                                       |     |
| 105  | 7023268     | 1            | Breather with Pressure Switch                                         |     |
| 105  | 7023269     | 1            | Element, Breather                                                     |     |
| 106  | 7023306     | 1            | Seal, Cover Plate                                                     |     |
| 107  | 7023347     | 1            | Gasket                                                                |     |
| 108  | 7023270     | 1            | Gauge, Indicator                                                      |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-10. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)



ART\_1001175539

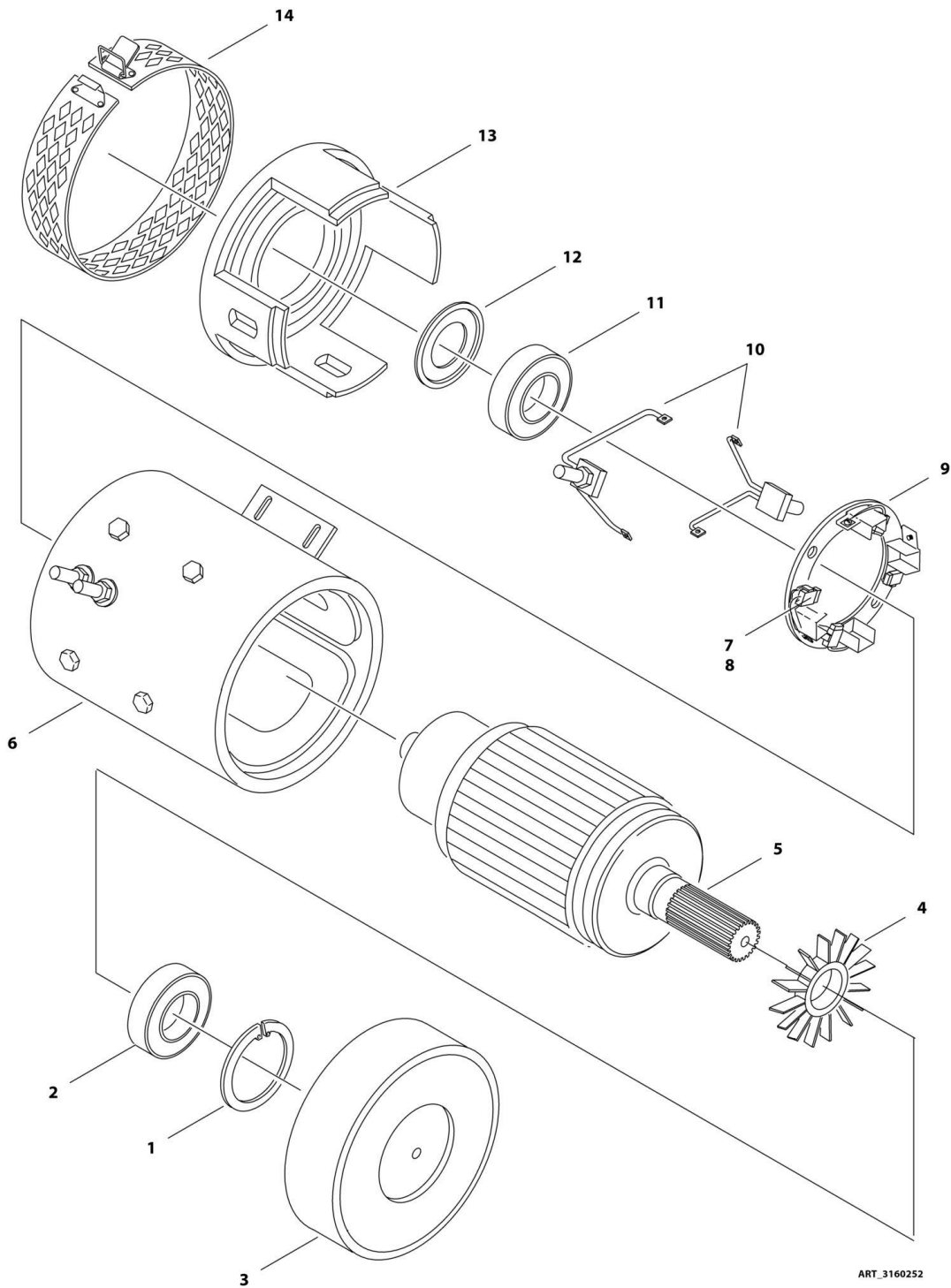
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-10. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY          | DESCRIPTION                                                         | REV |
|------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001175539  | Ref          | HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)               | F   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR           | Compound, Locking                                                   |     |
| 2    | 0340049     | 1            | Pump Motor Band Kit                                                 |     |
| 3    | 0641511     | 4            | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8                                                   |     |
| 4    | 0641606     | 4            | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                      |     |
| 5    | 0641614     | 7            | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4                                                    |     |
| 6    | 0700812     | 2            | Bolt M8 x 25                                                        |     |
| 9    | 3160252     | 1            | Electricity Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |
| 10   | 3311505     | 4            | Nut 5/16                                                            |     |
| 11   | 3600310     | 1            | Pump Assembly (Note: Seal Kit is only available service part)       |     |
| 11   | 7024056     | 1            | Seal Kit - 3600310 Pump                                             |     |
| 12   | 4400455     | 1            | Tank Assembly - Hydraulic (See Items 101-108 for Breakdown)         |     |
| 13   | 4420038     | 30 in / 76cm | Tape, Rubber                                                        |     |
| 14   | 4751500     | 8            | Washer 5/16                                                         |     |
| 15   | 4751600     | 11           | Washer 3/8                                                          |     |
| 16   | 4846178     | 1            | Tray Weldment                                                       |     |
| 17   | 4891500     | 2            | Washer 5/16                                                         |     |
| 18   | 3020037     | AR           | Grease, Coupling                                                    |     |
|      | 4400455     | Ref          | HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY                                             | E   |
| 101  | 7026121     | 1            | Strainer, Suction                                                   |     |
| 102  | 7024441     | 1            | Gauge, Level Indicator                                              |     |
| 103  | 7024446     | 1            | Plug, Magnetic                                                      |     |
| 104  | 7023268     | 1            | Filter with Pressure Switch                                         |     |
| 104  | 7023224     | 1            | Element, Filter                                                     |     |
| 105  | 7023268     | 1            | Breather with Pressure Switch                                       |     |
| 105  | 7023269     | 1            | Element, Breather                                                   |     |
| 106  | 7023306     | 1            | Seal, Cover Plate                                                   |     |
| 107  | 7023347     | 1            | Gasket                                                              |     |
| 108  | 7023270     | 1            | Gauge, Indicator                                                    |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-11. ELECTRIC MOTOR ASSEMBLY



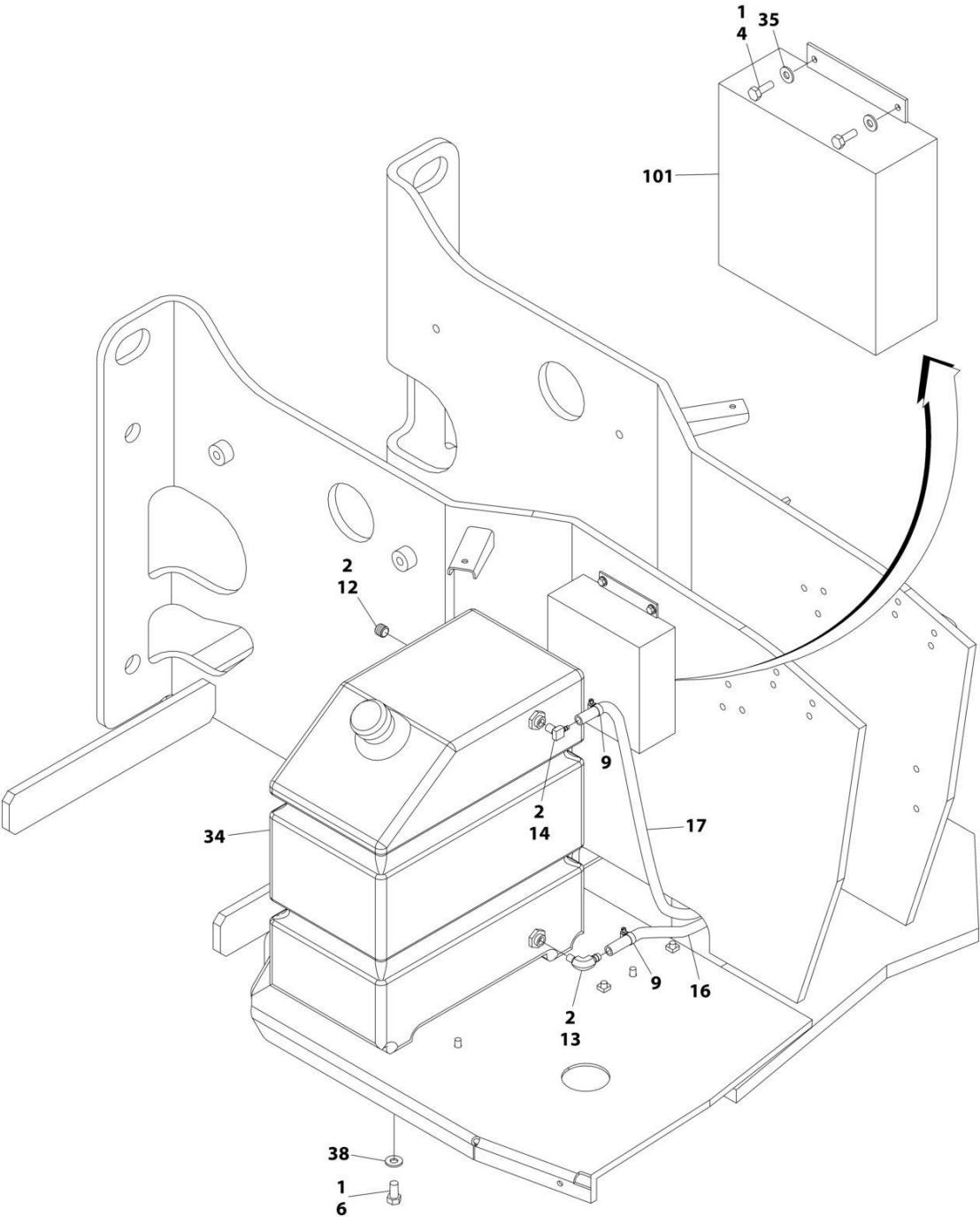
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-11. ELECTRIC MOTOR ASSEMBLY**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|
|      | 3160252     | Ref | MOTOR ASSEMBLY           | C   |
| 1    | 7020291     | 1   | Ring, Retaining          |     |
| 2    | 7020292     | 1   | Bearing (Shaft End)      |     |
| 3    | 7020293     | 1   | Endhead, Shaft           |     |
| 4    | 7020294     | 1   | Fan                      |     |
| 5    | 7020295     | 1   | Armature Assembly        |     |
| 6    | 7020296     | 1   | Field Coil/Case Kit      |     |
| 7    | 7012548     | 8   | Spring, Brush            |     |
| 8    | 7020297     | 8   | Brush                    |     |
| 9    | 7020298     | 1   | Box Assembly - Brush     |     |
| 10   | 7020299     | 1   | Lead Kit, Brush Wire     |     |
| 11   | 7012545     | 1   | Bearing (Commutator End) |     |
| 12   | 7012549     | 1   | Washer                   |     |
| 13   | 7023200     | 1   | Endhead, Commutator      |     |
| 14   | 7023272     | 1   | Headband Assembly        |     |

**SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE**

**FIGURE 2-12. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES  
(H600SJ & H600SJP)**



ART\_1001199313\_10F5

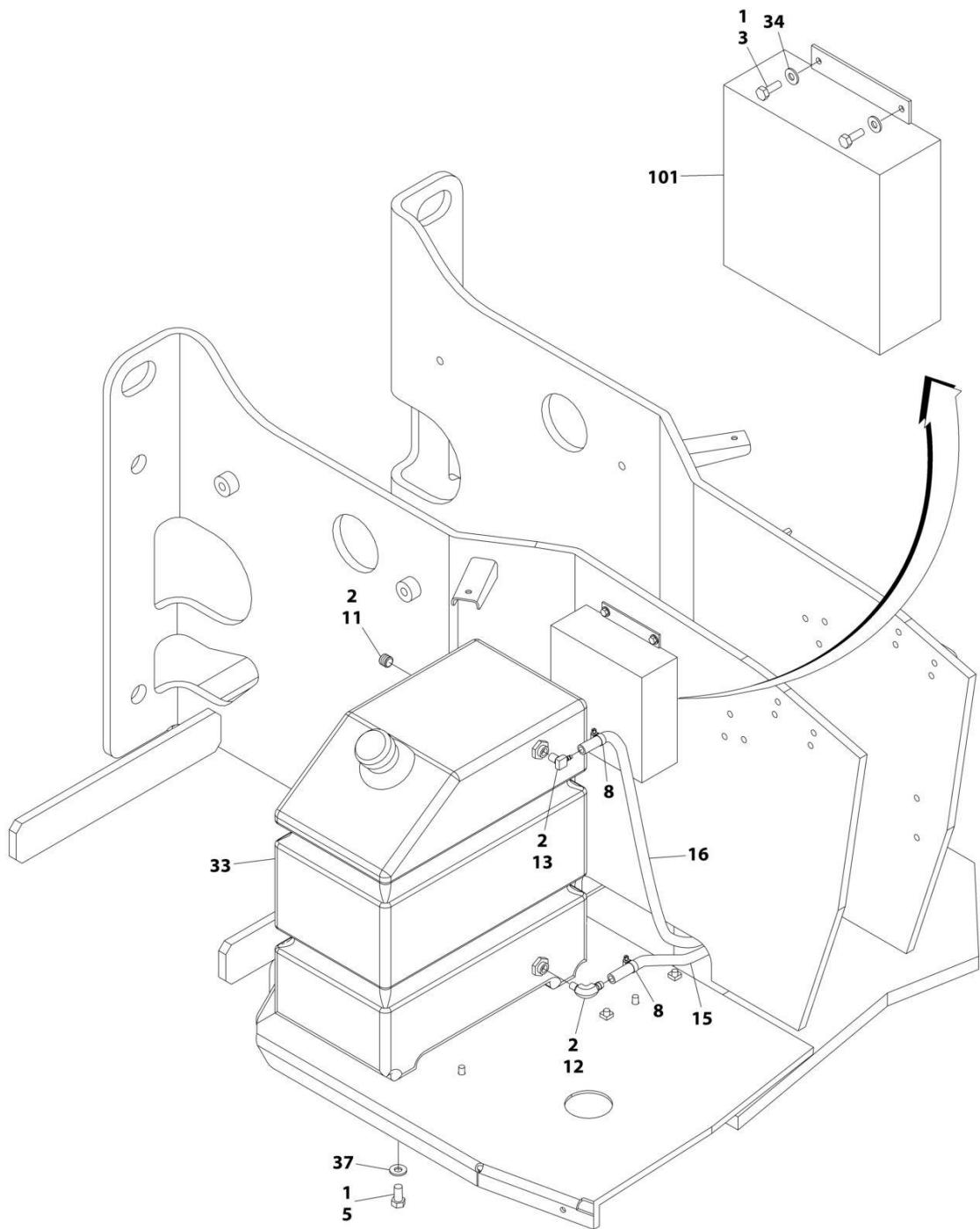
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-12. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES  
(H600SJ & H600SJP)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                       | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001199313  | Ref | FUEL TANK AND MODULE INSTALLATION | G   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                 |     |
| 2    | 0100020     | AR  | Sealant, Pipe                     |     |
| 4    | 0641406     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                    |     |
| 6    | 0641606     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                    |     |
| 9    | 1320022     | 2   | Clamp, Hose                       |     |
| 12   | 2200222     | 2   | Plug, Pipe                        |     |
| 13   | 2221046     | 1   | Fitting, Elbow Barbed             |     |
| 14   | 2221047     | 1   | Fitting, Elbow Barbed             |     |
| 16   | 2720058     | AR  | Hose, Fuel Line                   |     |
| 17   | 2720271     | AR  | Hose, Fuel Line                   |     |
| 34   | 4400430     | 1   | Tank, Fuel                        |     |
| 201  | 7020257     | 1   | Non-Locking Cap                   |     |
| 201  | 7016649     | 1   | Seal, Cap                         |     |
| 35   | 4711400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                        |     |
| 38   | 4751600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                        |     |
| 101  | 70000326    | 1   | Module, Contactor (Kubota Engine) |     |
| 101  | 70000328    | 1   | Harness, Module (Not Shown)       |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-13. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ & H600SJP)



ART\_1001207674\_10F5



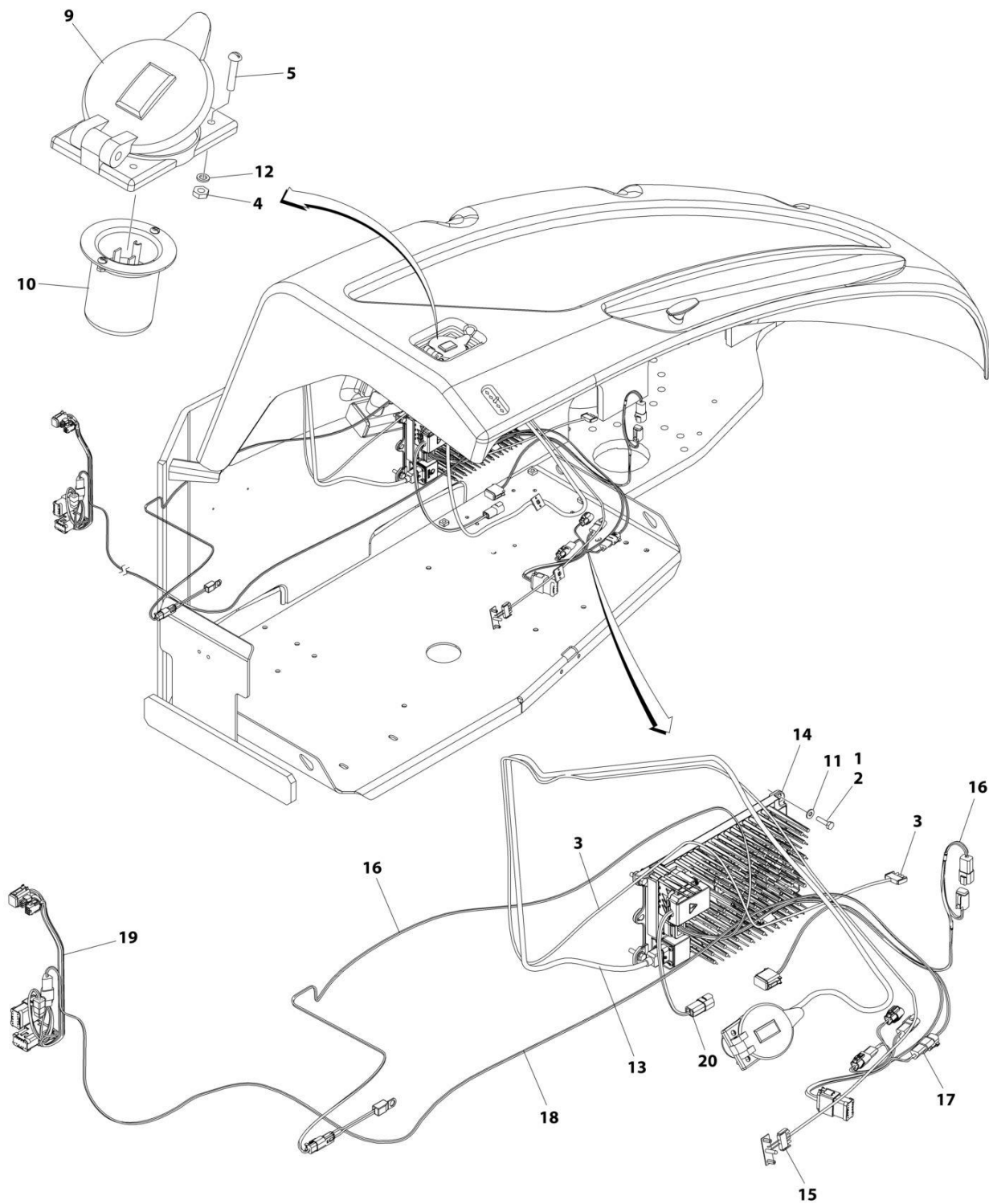
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-13. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ & H600SJP)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                            | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001207674  | Ref | FUEL TANK AND MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES | F   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                      |     |
| 2    | 0100020     | AR  | Sealant, Pipe                                          |     |
| 3    | 0641406     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                                         |     |
| 5    | 0641606     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                         |     |
| 8    | 1320022     | 2   | Clamp, Hose                                            |     |
| 11   | 2200222     | 2   | Plug, Pipe                                             |     |
| 12   | 2221046     | 1   | Fitting, Elbow Barbed                                  |     |
| 13   | 2221047     | 1   | Fitting, Elbow Barbed                                  |     |
| 15   | 2720058     | AR  | Hose, Fuel Line                                        |     |
| 16   | 2720271     | AR  | Hose, Fuel Line                                        |     |
| 33   | 4400430     | 1   | Tank, Fuel                                             |     |
| 33   | 7020257     | 1   | Non-Locking Cap (Supplied with Tank)                   |     |
| 33   | 7016649     | 1   | Seal, Cap                                              |     |
| 34   | 4711400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                             |     |
| 37   | 4751600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                                             |     |
| 101  | 70000326    | 1   | Module, Contactor (Kubota Engine)                      |     |
| 101  | 70000328    | 1   | Module Harness (Not Shown)                             |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-14. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 110V/60HZ (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)



ART\_1001251479

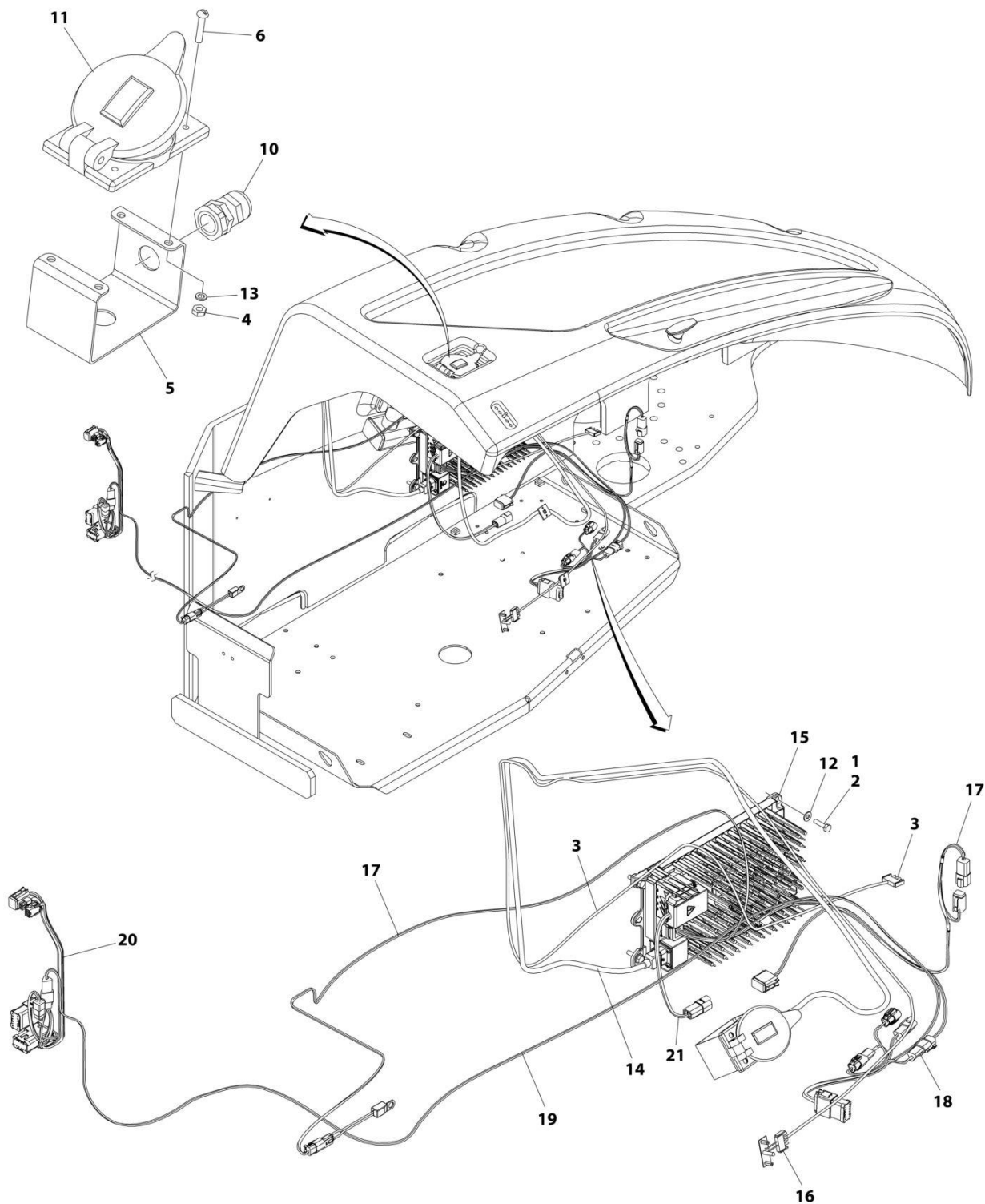
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-14. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 110V/60HZ (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001251479  | Ref | BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 110V/60HZ                                       | A   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                              |     |
| 2    | 0641408     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                                                   |     |
| 3    | 1060813     | 1   | Cable, LED (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)                      |     |
| 4    | 3311001     | 4   | Nut #10                                                                        |     |
| 5    | 3911016     | 4   | Screw #10 x 1                                                                  |     |
| 6    | 4240032     | 2   | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                          |     |
| 7    | 4240033     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                          |     |
| 8    | 4460234     | 2   | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                   |     |
| 9    | 4460802     | 1   | Cover, Terminal                                                                |     |
| 10   | 4460803     | 1   | Terminal, Plug                                                                 |     |
| 11   | 4711400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                                     |     |
| 12   | 4761000     | 4   | Washer #10                                                                     |     |
| 13   | 1001126185  | 1   | AC Cord Cable                                                                  |     |
| 14   | 1001251382  | 1   | Charger                                                                        |     |
| 15   | 1001259489  | 1   | Lamp, Battery Charger                                                          |     |
| 16   | 1001259502  | 1   | Harness, Charger (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)                |     |
| 17   | 1001259541  | 1   | Harness, Eboom Can Splice (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)       |     |
| 18   | 1001259548  | 1   | Harness, Can Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)             |     |
| 19   | 1001259560  | 1   | Harness, Central Panel Can Buss (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 20   | 1001260408  | 1   | Harness, Charger DC Connection (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)  |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-15. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120V-230V/45-65HZ (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CHINA SPECS)



ART\_1001251478

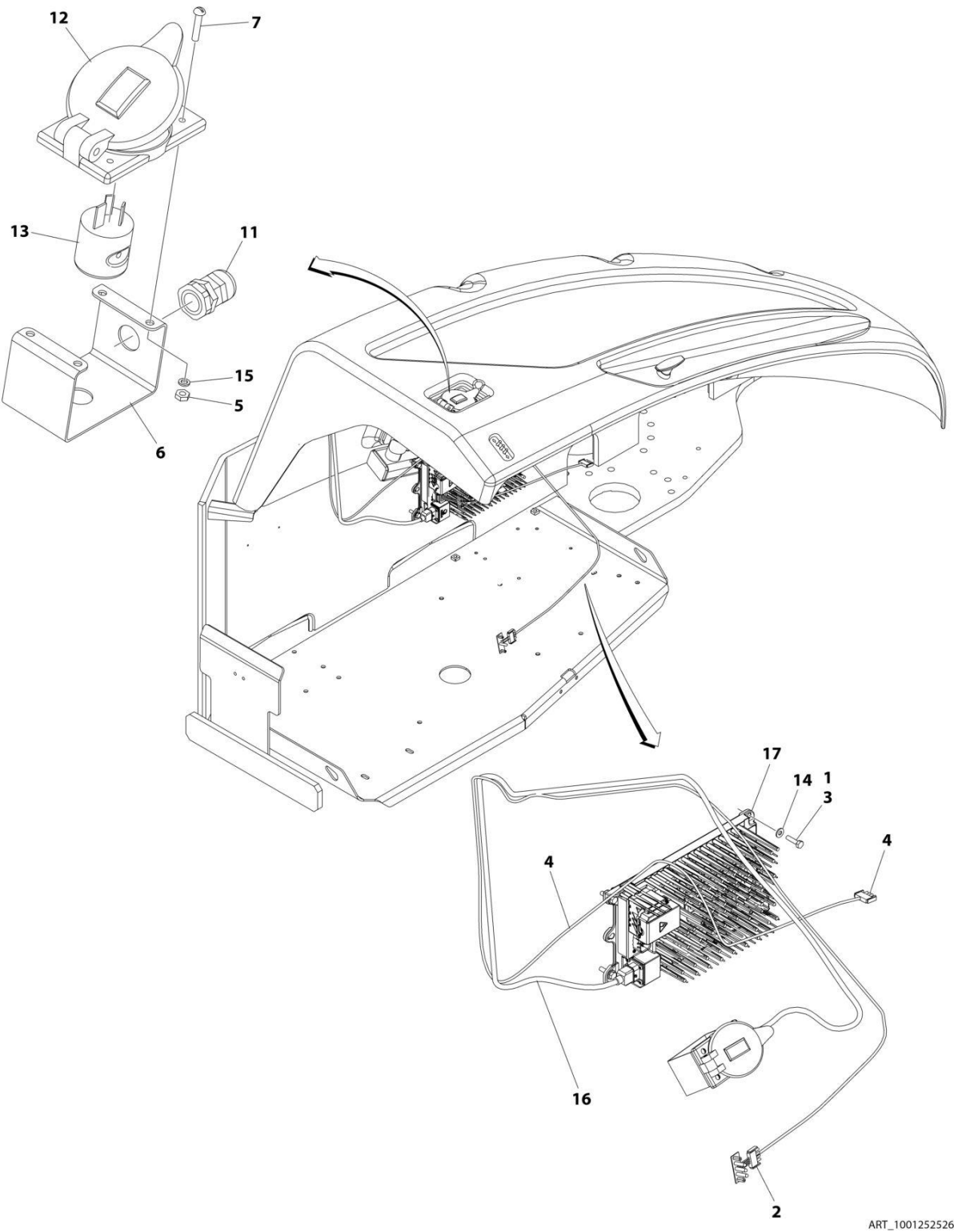
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-15. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120V-230V/45-65HZ (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CHINA SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001251478  | Ref | BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-230V/45-65HZ                                | A   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                              |     |
| 2    | 0641408     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                                                   |     |
| 3    | 1060813     | 1   | Cable, LED (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)                      |     |
| 4    | 3311001     | 4   | Nut #10                                                                        |     |
| 5    | 3571584     | 1   | Plate, Mounting                                                                |     |
| 6    | 3911016     | 4   | Screw #10 x 1                                                                  |     |
| 7    | 4240032     | 2   | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                          |     |
| 8    | 4240033     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                          |     |
| 9    | 4460234     | 2   | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                   |     |
| 10   | 4460428     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                       |     |
| 11   | 4460802     | 1   | Cover, Terminal                                                                |     |
| 12   | 4711400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                                     |     |
| 13   | 4761000     | 4   | Washer #10                                                                     |     |
| 14   | 1001126185  | 1   | AC Cord Cable                                                                  |     |
| 15   | 1001251382  | 1   | Charger                                                                        |     |
| 16   | 1001259489  | 1   | Lamp, Battery Charger LED                                                      |     |
| 17   | 1001259502  | 1   | Harness, Charger (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)                |     |
| 18   | 1001259541  | 1   | Harness, Eboom Can Splice (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)       |     |
| 19   | 1001259548  | 1   | Harness, Can Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)             |     |
| 20   | 1001259560  | 1   | Harness, Central Panel Can Buss (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 21   | 1001260408  | 1   | Harness, Charger DC Connection (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)  |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-16. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-230V/45-65HZ (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)



ART\_1001252526

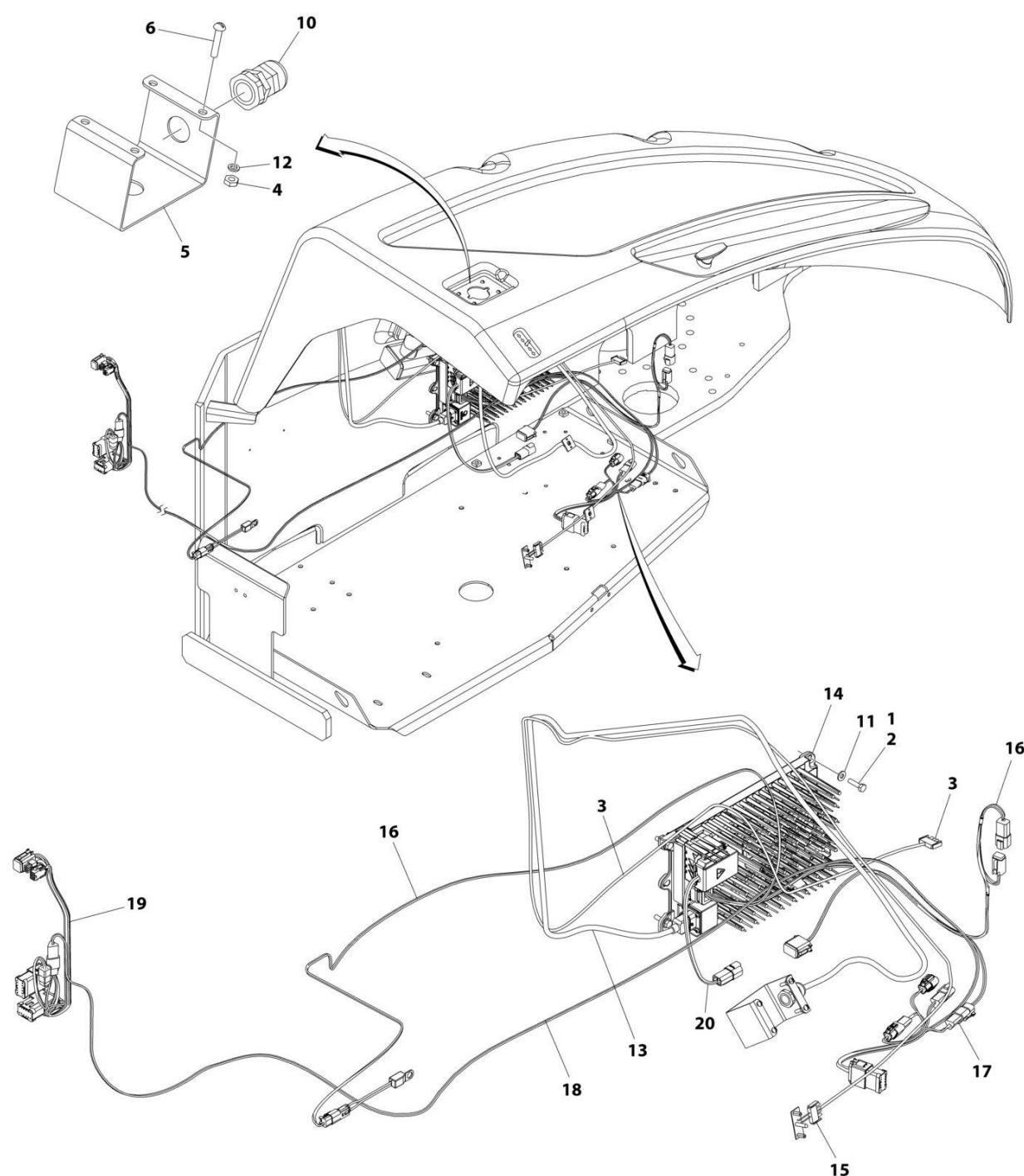
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-16. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-230V/45-65HZ (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                               | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001252526  | Ref | BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-230V/45-65HZ           | A   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                         |     |
| 2    | 0610131     | 1   | Lamp, Battery Charger                                     |     |
| 3    | 0641408     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                              |     |
| 4    | 1060813     | 1   | Cable, LED (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 5    | 3311001     | 4   | Nut #10                                                   |     |
| 6    | 3571584     | 1   | Plate, Mounting                                           |     |
| 7    | 3911016     | 4   | Screw #10 x 1                                             |     |
| 8    | 4240032     | 2   | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                     |     |
| 9    | 4240033     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                     |     |
| 10   | 4460234     | 2   | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                              |     |
| 11   | 4460428     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                  |     |
| 12   | 4460802     | 1   | Cover, Terminal                                           |     |
| 13   | 4460805     | 1   | Terminal, Plug                                            |     |
| 14   | 4711400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                |     |
| 15   | 4761000     | 4   | Washer #10                                                |     |
| 16   | 1001207974  | 1   | AC Cord Cable                                             |     |
| 17   | 1001251382  | 1   | Charger                                                   |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-17. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-240V/50-60HZ (CE SPECS)



ART\_1001251477



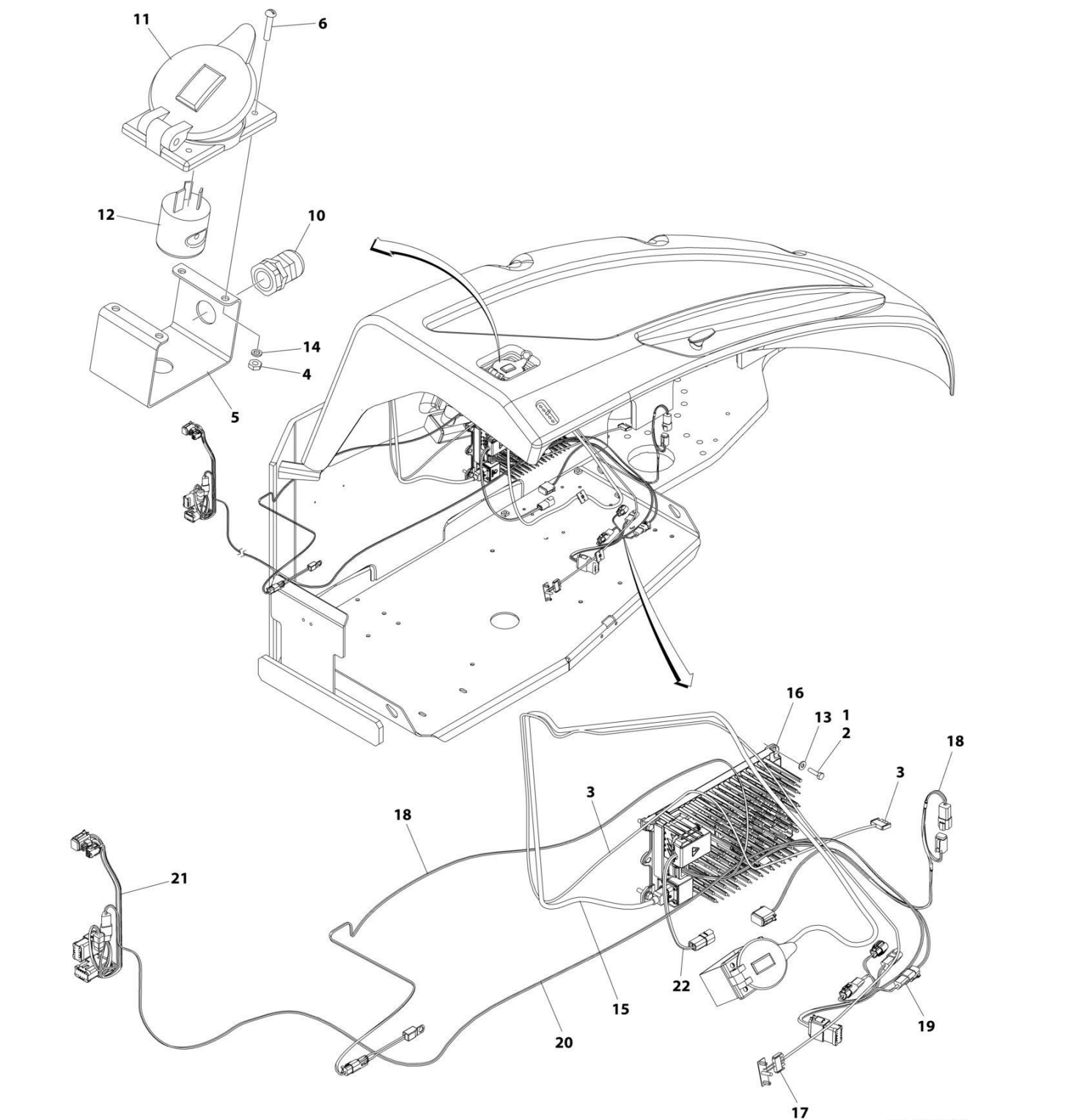
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-17. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-240V/50-60HZ (CE SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001251477  | Ref | BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-240V/50-60HZ                                | A   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                              |     |
| 2    | 0641408     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                                                   |     |
| 3    | 1060813     | 1   | Cable, LED (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)                      |     |
| 4    | 3311001     | 4   | Nut #10                                                                        |     |
| 5    | 3571584     | 1   | Plate, Mounting                                                                |     |
| 6    | 3911016     | 4   | Screw #10 x 1                                                                  |     |
| 7    | 4240032     | 2   | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                          |     |
| 8    | 4240033     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                          |     |
| 9    | 4460234     | 2   | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                   |     |
| 10   | 4460428     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                       |     |
| 11   | 4711400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                                     |     |
| 12   | 4761000     | 4   | Washer #10                                                                     |     |
| 13   | 1001126185  | 1   | AC Cord Cable                                                                  |     |
| 14   | 1001251382  | 1   | Charger                                                                        |     |
| 15   | 1001259489  | 1   | Lamp, Battery Charger LED                                                      |     |
| 16   | 1001259502  | 1   | Harness, Charger (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)                |     |
| 17   | 1001259541  | 1   | Harness, Eboom Can Splice (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)       |     |
| 18   | 1001259548  | 1   | Harness, Can Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)             |     |
| 19   | 1001259560  | 1   | Harness, Central Panel Can Buss (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 20   | 1001260408  | 1   | Harness, Charger DC Connection (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)  |     |

## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-18. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 250V/50HZ (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS)**



ART 1001251480

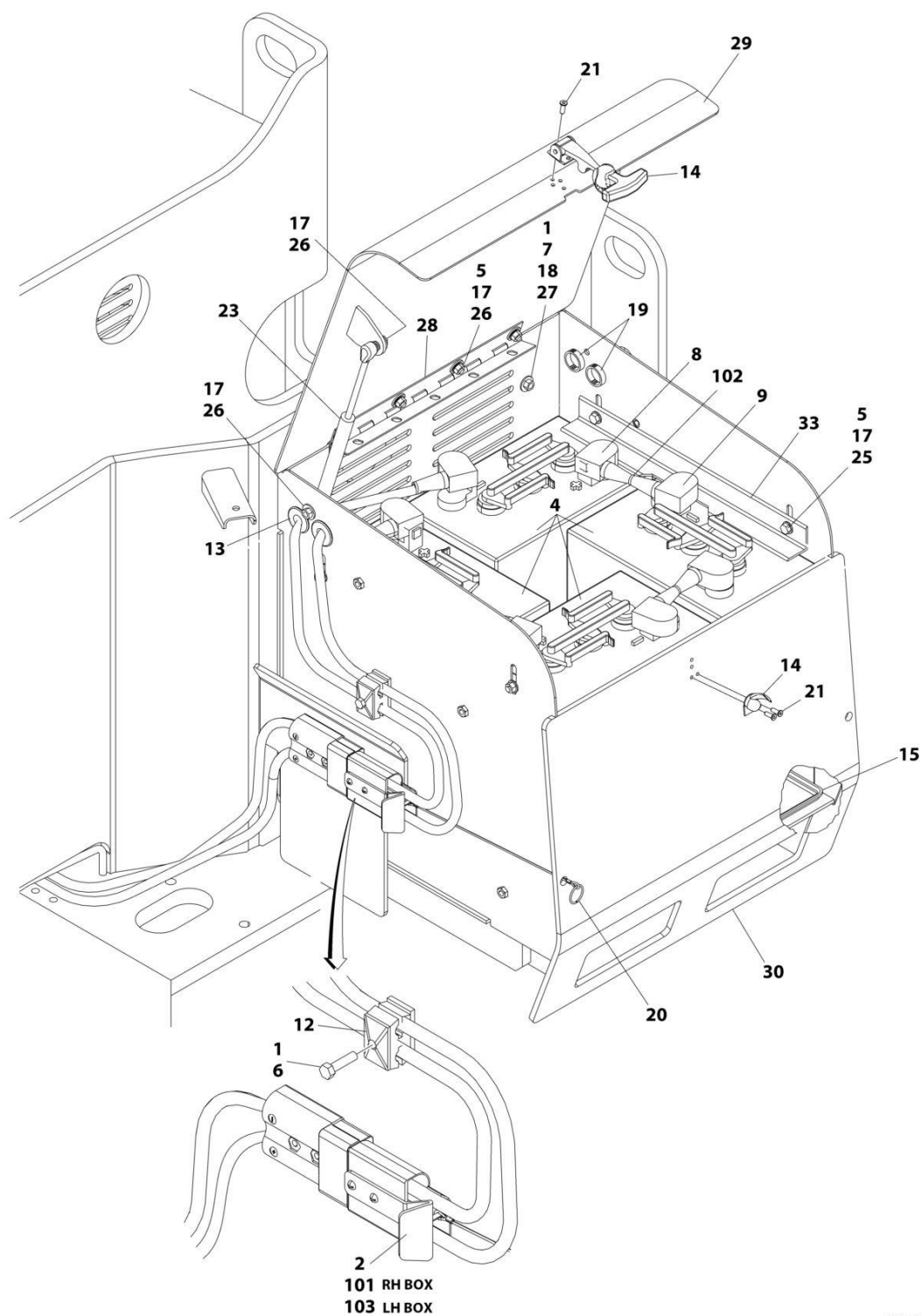
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-18. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 250V/50HZ (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001251480  | Ref | BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 250V/50HZ                                       | A   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                              |     |
| 2    | 0641408     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                                                   |     |
| 3    | 1060813     | 1   | Cable, LED (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)                      |     |
| 4    | 3311001     | 4   | Nut #10                                                                        |     |
| 5    | 3571584     | 1   | Plate, Mounting                                                                |     |
| 6    | 3911016     | 4   | Screw #10 x 1                                                                  |     |
| 7    | 4240032     | 2   | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                          |     |
| 8    | 4240033     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                          |     |
| 9    | 4460234     | 2   | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                   |     |
| 10   | 4460428     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                       |     |
| 11   | 4460802     | 1   | Cover, Terminal                                                                |     |
| 12   | 4460805     | 1   | Terminal, Plug                                                                 |     |
| 13   | 4711400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                                     |     |
| 14   | 4761000     | 4   | Washer #10                                                                     |     |
| 15   | 1001126185  | 1   | AC Cord Cable                                                                  |     |
| 16   | 1001251382  | 1   | Charger                                                                        |     |
| 17   | 1001259489  | 1   | Lamp, Battery Charger                                                          |     |
| 18   | 1001259502  | 1   | Harness, Charger (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)                |     |
| 19   | 1001259541  | 1   | Harness, Eboom Can Splice (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)       |     |
| 20   | 1001259548  | 1   | Harness, Can Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)             |     |
| 21   | 1001259560  | 1   | Harness, Central Panel Can Buss (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 22   | 1001260408  | 1   | Harness, Charger DC connection (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)  |     |

## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-19. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES**



ART\_1001183373

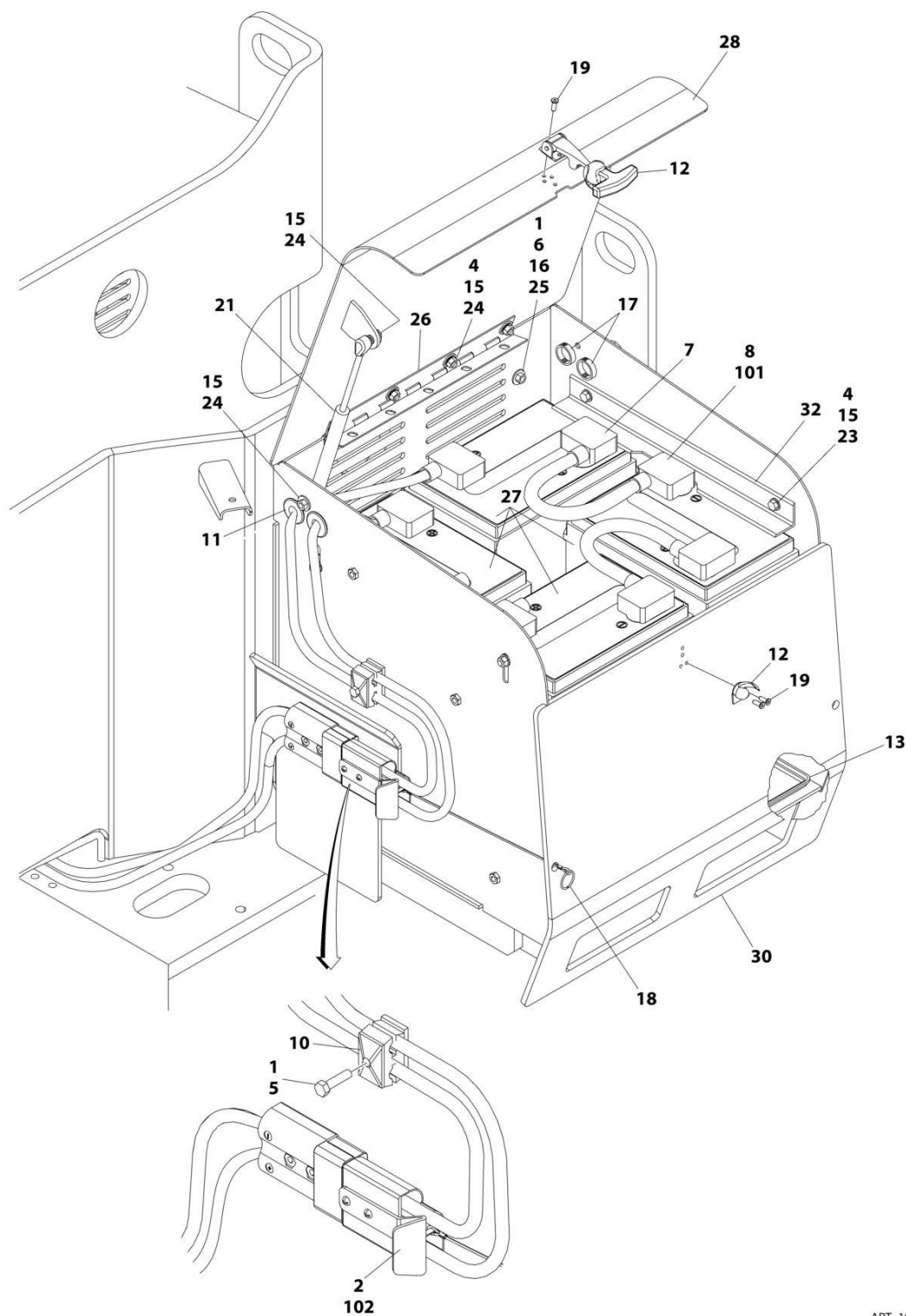
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-19. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001183373  | Ref | BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES                                                  | D   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                              |     |
| 2    | 0100048     | AR  | Grease, Dielectric                                                                             |     |
| 4    | 0400202     | 8   | Battery                                                                                        |     |
| 5    | 0641506     | 26  | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4                                                                                |     |
| 6    | 0641510     | 2   | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4                                                                              |     |
| 7    | 0641820     | 4   | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2                                                                               |     |
| 8    | 0840031     | 8   | Boot, Terminal (d Shaped)                                                                      |     |
| 9    | 0840032     | 8   | Boot, Terminal (b Shaped)                                                                      |     |
| 12   | 1320159     | 2   | Clamp                                                                                          |     |
| 13   | 2540020     | 4   | Grommet                                                                                        |     |
| 14   | 2940095     | 2   | Latch                                                                                          |     |
| 15   | 3000014     | 2   | Liner, Battery Box                                                                             |     |
| 17   | 3311505     | 30  | Nut 5/16                                                                                       |     |
| 18   | 3311801     | 4   | Nut 1/2                                                                                        |     |
| 19   | 3520031     | 4   | Plug, Hole                                                                                     |     |
| 20   | 3760170     | 2   | Ring, Split                                                                                    |     |
| 21   | 3820017     | 8   | Rivet                                                                                          |     |
| 23   | 1001233560  | 2   | Spring, Gas                                                                                    |     |
| 25   | 4711500     | 16  | Washer 5/16                                                                                    |     |
| 26   | 4751500     | 40  | Washer 5/16                                                                                    |     |
| 27   | 4751800     | 8   | Washer 1/2                                                                                     |     |
| 28   | 1001096148  | 2   | Hinge                                                                                          |     |
| 29   | 1001172260  | 2   | Lid, Battery Box                                                                               |     |
| 30   | 1001172876  | 2   | Box, Battery                                                                                   |     |
| 31   | 1001176711  | 1   | Sensor, Temperature (Not Shown - Located in LH Side Battery Box)                               |     |
| 33   | 1001179842  | 4   | Angle, Hold-Down                                                                               |     |
| 100  | 1001205056  | 1   | Battery Cable Kit (Includes Items 101-103)                                                     |     |
| 101  | 1060803     | 1   | Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (RH Side) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 102  | 1060848     | 6   | Cable, Battery (Terminal to Terminal)                                                          |     |
| 103  | 1001194037  | 1   | Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (LH Side) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |

## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-20. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES**



ART\_1001183375

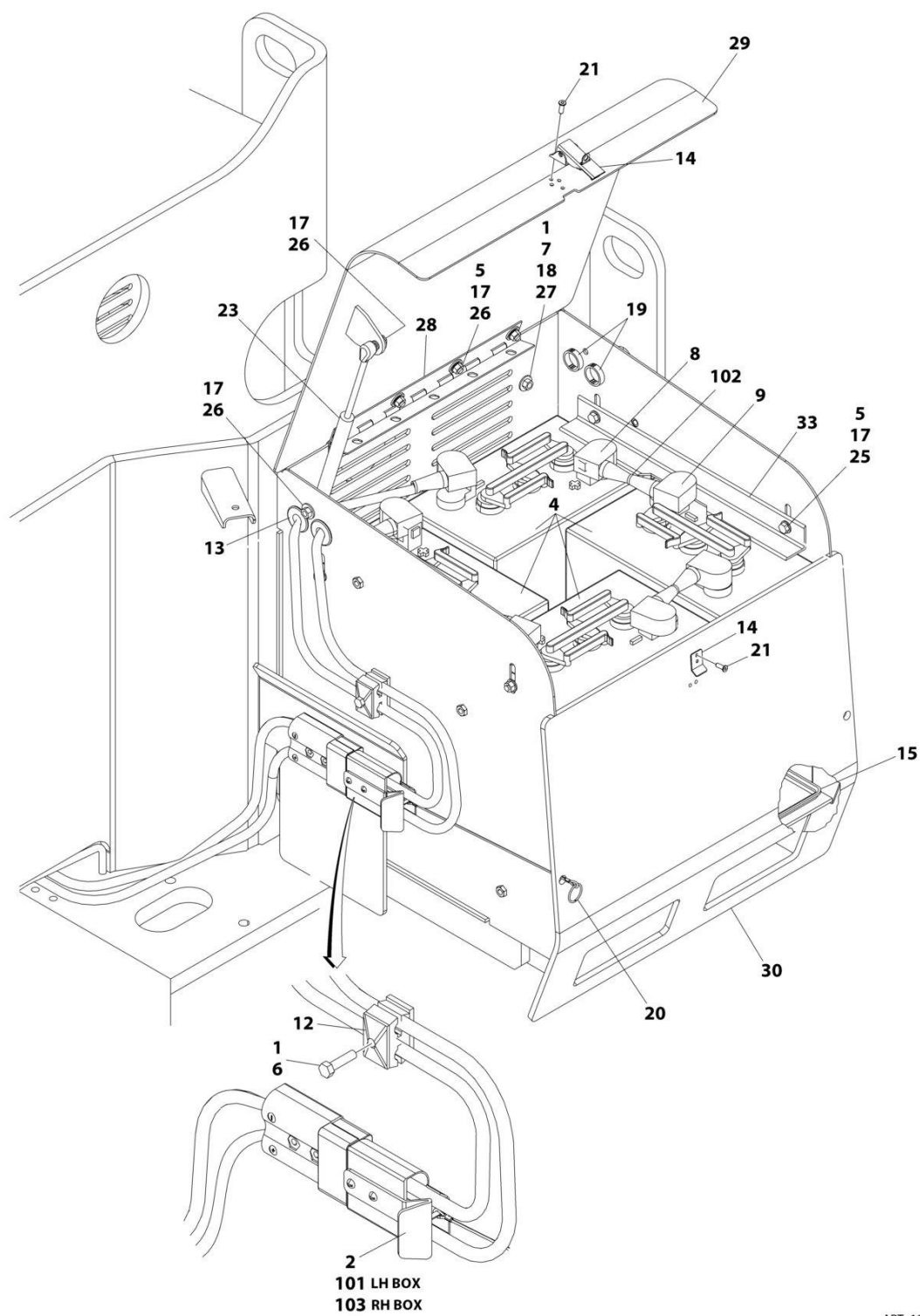
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-20. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001183375  | Ref | BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES                                             | E   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                    |     |
| 2    | 0100048     | AR  | Grease, Dielectric                                                                   |     |
| 4    | 0641506     | 26  | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4                                                                      |     |
| 5    | 0641510     | 2   | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4                                                                    |     |
| 6    | 0641820     | 4   | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2                                                                     |     |
| 7    | 0840048     | 8   | Boot, Terminal (d Shaped)                                                            |     |
| 8    | 0840049     | 8   | Boot, Terminal (b Shaped)                                                            |     |
| 10   | 1320159     | 2   | Clamp                                                                                |     |
| 11   | 2540020     | 4   | Grommet                                                                              |     |
| 12   | 2940095     | 2   | Latch                                                                                |     |
| 13   | 3000014     | 2   | Liner, Battery Box                                                                   |     |
| 15   | 3311505     | 30  | Nut 5/16                                                                             |     |
| 16   | 3311801     | 4   | Nut 1/2                                                                              |     |
| 17   | 3520031     | 4   | Plug, Hole                                                                           |     |
| 18   | 3760170     | 2   | Ring, Split                                                                          |     |
| 19   | 3820017     | 8   | Rivet                                                                                |     |
| 21   | 1001233560  | 2   | Spring, Gas                                                                          |     |
| 23   | 4711500     | 16  | Washer 5/16                                                                          |     |
| 24   | 4751500     | 40  | Washer 5/16                                                                          |     |
| 25   | 4751800     | 8   | Washer 1/2                                                                           |     |
| 26   | 1001096148  | 2   | Hinge                                                                                |     |
| 27   | 1001228392  | 8   | Battery                                                                              |     |
| 28   | 1001172260  | 2   | Lid, Battery Box                                                                     |     |
| 30   | 1001172876  | 2   | Box, Battery                                                                         |     |
| 31   | 1001176711  | 1   | Sensor, Temperature (Not Shown - Located in LH Side Battery Box)                     |     |
| 32   | 1001179842  | 4   | Angle, Hold-Down                                                                     |     |
| 100  | 1001228858  | 1   | Battery Cable Kit (Includes Items 101-102)                                           |     |
| 101  | 1001228395  | 6   | Cable, Battery (Terminal to Terminal)                                                |     |
| 102  | 1001228857  | 2   | Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-21. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)



ART\_1001183374



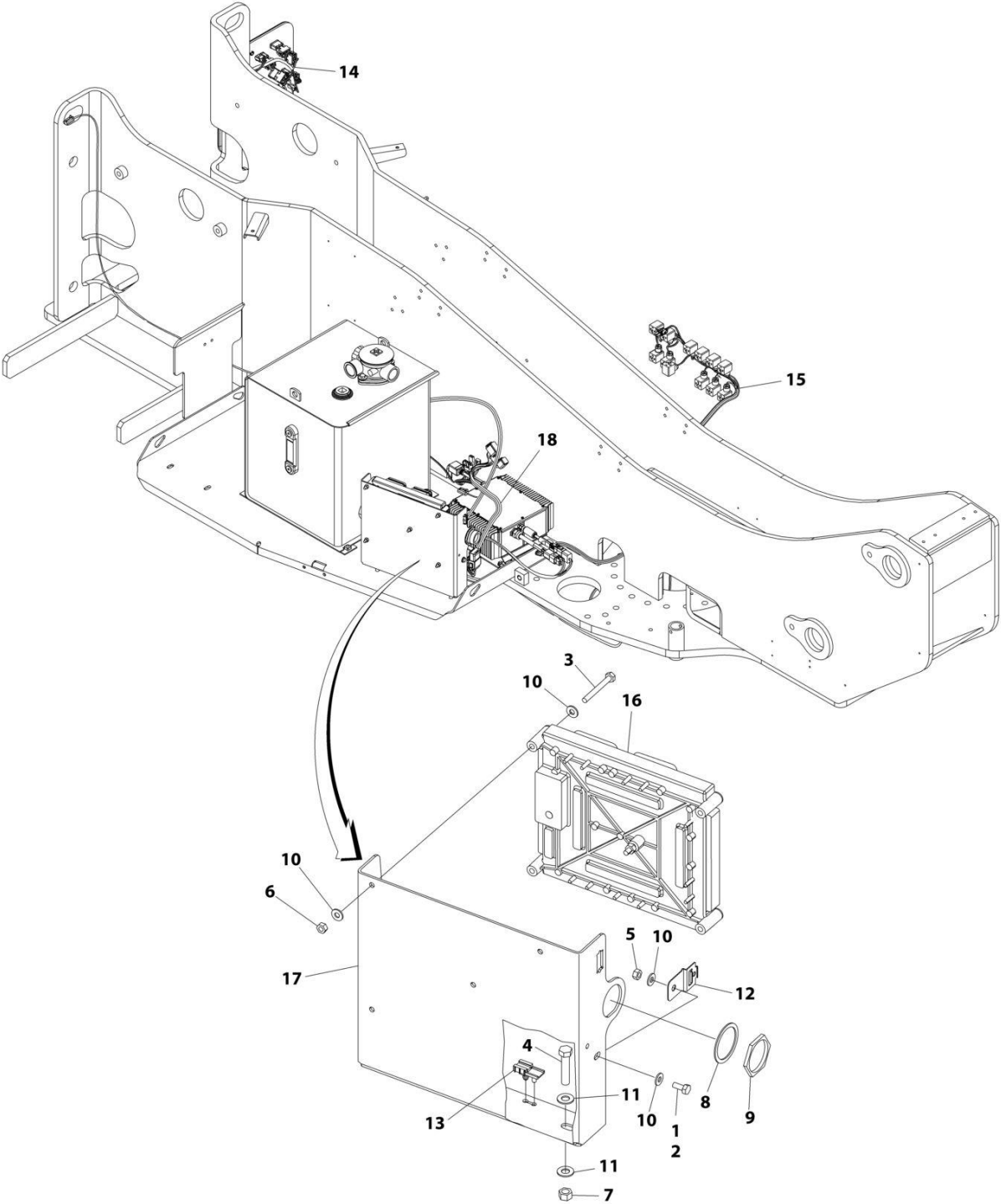
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-21. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001183374  | Ref | BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)                                                            | D   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                              |     |
| 2    | 0100048     | AR  | Grease, Dielectric                                                                             |     |
| 4    | 0400202     | 8   | Battery                                                                                        |     |
| 5    | 0641506     | 26  | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4                                                                                |     |
| 6    | 0641510     | 2   | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4                                                                              |     |
| 7    | 0641820     | 4   | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2                                                                               |     |
| 8    | 0840031     | 8   | Boot, Terminal (d Shaped)                                                                      |     |
| 9    | 0840032     | 8   | Boot, Terminal (b Shaped)                                                                      |     |
| 12   | 1320159     | 2   | Clamp                                                                                          |     |
| 13   | 2540020     | 4   | Grommet                                                                                        |     |
| 14   | 2940130     | 2   | Latch (Lockable)                                                                               |     |
| 15   | 3000014     | 2   | Liner, Battery Box                                                                             |     |
| 17   | 3311505     | 30  | Nut 5/16                                                                                       |     |
| 18   | 3311801     | 4   | Nut 1/2                                                                                        |     |
| 19   | 3520031     | 4   | Plug, Hole                                                                                     |     |
| 20   | 3760170     | 2   | Ring, Split                                                                                    |     |
| 21   | 3820017     | 8   | Rivet                                                                                          |     |
| 23   | 1001233560  | 2   | Spring, Gas                                                                                    |     |
| 25   | 4711500     | 16  | Washer 5/16                                                                                    |     |
| 26   | 4751500     | 40  | Washer 5/16                                                                                    |     |
| 27   | 4751800     | 8   | Washer 1/2                                                                                     |     |
| 28   | 1001096148  | 2   | Hinge                                                                                          |     |
| 29   | 1001172260  | 2   | Lid, Battery Box                                                                               |     |
| 30   | 1001172876  | 2   | Box, Battery                                                                                   |     |
| 31   | 1001176711  | 1   | Sensor, Temperature (Not Shown - Located in LH Side Battery Box)                               |     |
| 33   | 1001179842  | 4   | Angle, Hold-Down                                                                               |     |
| 100  | 1001205056  | 1   | Battery Cable Kit (Includes Items 101-103)                                                     |     |
| 101  | 1060803     | 1   | Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (LH Side) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 102  | 1060848     | 6   | Cable, Battery (Terminal to Terminal)                                                          |     |
| 103  | 1001194037  | 1   | Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (RH Side) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION



ART\_1001248324

## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                           | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248324  | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION                         | B   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                     |     |
| 2    | 0641405     | 1   | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8                                                        |     |
| 3    | 0641418     | 5   | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4                                                      |     |
| 4    | 0641614     | 2   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4                                                      |     |
| 5    | 3311401     | 1   | Nut 1/4                                                               |     |
| 6    | 3311405     | 5   | Nut 1/4                                                               |     |
| 7    | 3311605     | 2   | Nut 3/8                                                               |     |
| 8    | 4460470     | 1   | Nut, Terminal                                                         |     |
| 9    | 4460471     | 1   | Washer, Terminal                                                      |     |
| 10   | 4711400     | 12  | Washer 1/4                                                            |     |
| 11   | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                                                            |     |
| 12   | 1001153749  | 1   | Clip                                                                  |     |
| 13   | 1001173387  | 1   | Clip, Connector Mount                                                 |     |
| 14   | 1001182477  | 1   | Ground Control Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 15   | 1001255919  | 1   | Lower Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)    |     |
| 16   | 1001182700  | 1   | Module, Ground (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)          |     |
| 17   | 1001183229  | 1   | Plate, Base                                                           |     |
| 18   | 1001245675  | 1   | Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)      |     |

**FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)**



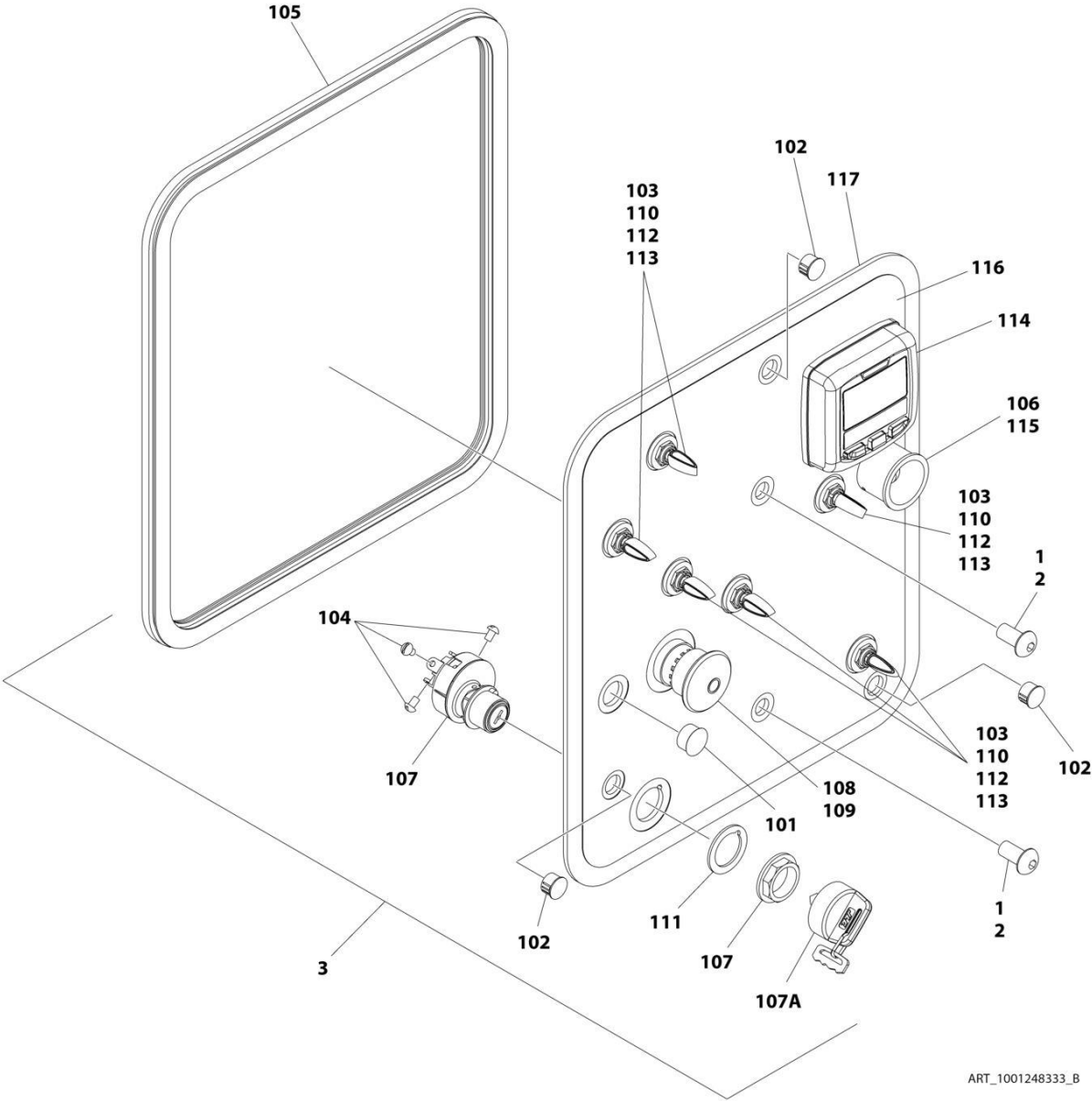
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY        | DESCRIPTION                       | REV |
|------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001249330  | Ref        | GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION | B   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR         | Compound, Locking                 | A   |
| 2    | 3900283     | 2          | Screw                             |     |
| 3    | 1001266513  | 1          | Ground Control Panel Assembly     |     |
| 101  | 3520026     | 1          | Plug, Hole                        |     |
| 102  | 3520028     | 3          | Plug, Hole                        |     |
| 103  | 3790012     | 6          | O-Ring                            |     |
| 104  | 3910804     | 6          | Screw #8 x 1/2                    |     |
| 105  | 3960447     | 51 in/1.3m | Seal                              |     |
| 106  | 4360469     | 1          | Keyswitch                         |     |
| 106A | 2860030     | 1          | Key, Replacement                  |     |
| 107  | 4360475     | 1          | Switch, Emergency Stop            |     |
| 107  | 7020175     | 1          | Mushroom Head                     |     |
| 107  | 7020176     | 1          | Block, Contact                    |     |
| 108  | 4360476     | 1          | Block, Contact                    |     |
| 109  | 4740397     | 6          | Spacer, Washer                    |     |
| 110  | 1001151393  | 1          | Shim, Nylon .063                  |     |
| 111  | 1001155044  | 6          | Nut 15/32                         |     |
| 112  | 1001155045  | 6          | Switch, Toggle                    |     |
| 113  | 1001171482  | 1          | Gauge, Display                    |     |
| 114  | 1001266505  | 1          | Decal - Control Panel             |     |
| 115  | 1001266510  | 1          | Panel, Ground Control             |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE SPECS)



ART\_1001248333\_B

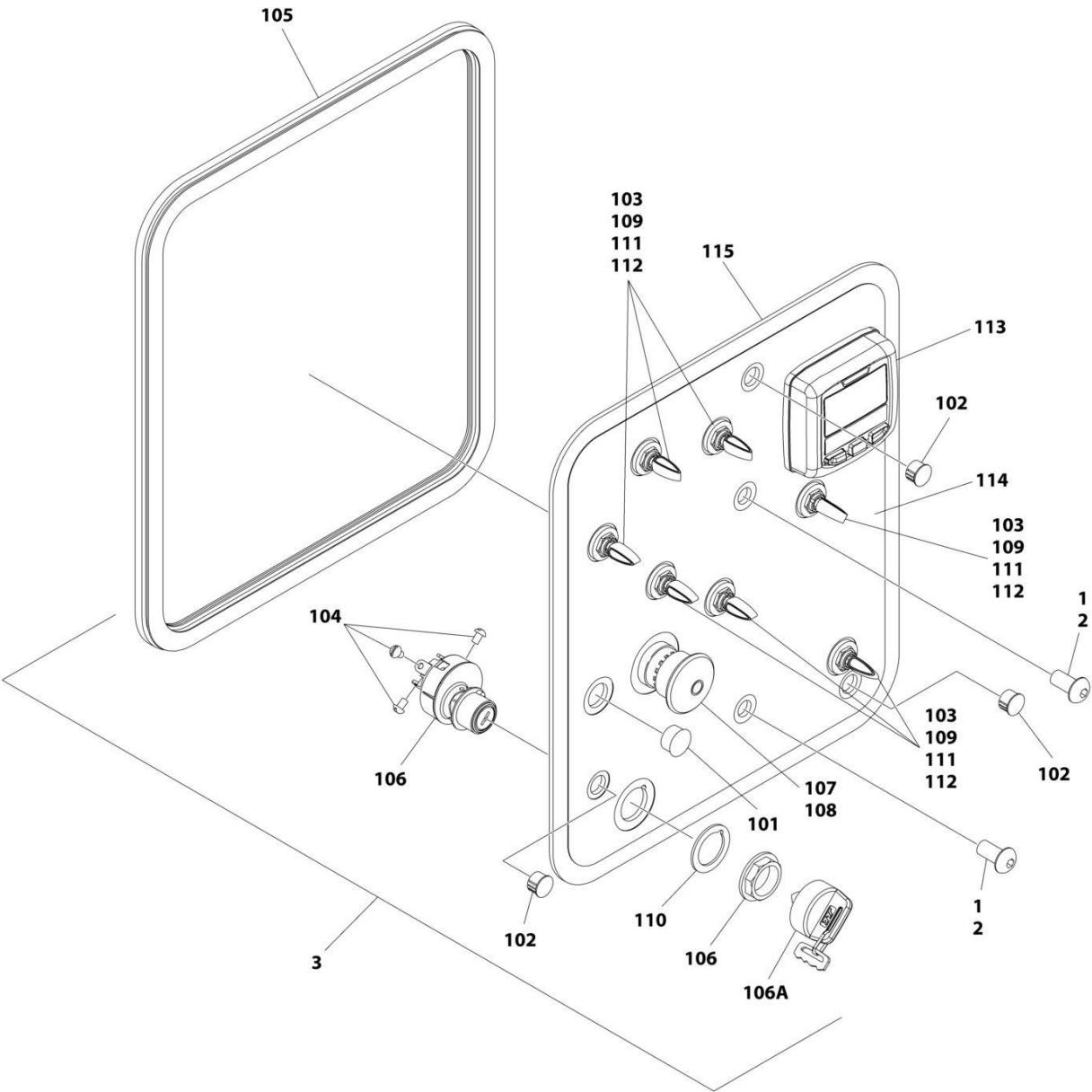
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY        | DESCRIPTION                       | REV |
|------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248333  | Ref        | GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION | B   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR         | Compound, Locking                 | A   |
| 2    | 3900283     | 2          | Screw, Button Head                |     |
| 3    | 1001266511  | 1          | Ground Control Panel Assembly     |     |
| 101  | 3520026     | 1          | Plug, Hole                        |     |
| 102  | 3520028     | 3          | Plug, Hole                        |     |
| 103  | 3790012     | 6          | O-Ring                            |     |
| 104  | 3910804     | 6          | Screw #8 x 1/2                    |     |
| 105  | 3960447     | 51 in/1.3m | Seal                              |     |
| 106  | 4360387     | 1          | Switch, Push Button               |     |
| 107  | 4360469     | 1          | Keyswitch                         |     |
| 107A | 2860030     | 1          | Key, Replacement                  |     |
| 108  | 4360475     | 1          | Switch, Emergency Stop            |     |
| 108  | 7020175     | 1          | Mushroom Head                     |     |
| 108  | 7020176     | 1          | Block, Contact                    |     |
| 109  | 4360476     | 1          | Block, Contact                    |     |
| 110  | 4740397     | 6          | Spacer, Washer                    |     |
| 111  | 1001151393  | 1          | Shim, Nylon .063                  |     |
| 112  | 1001155044  | 6          | Nut 15/32                         |     |
| 113  | 1001155045  | 6          | Switch, Toggle                    |     |
| 114  | 1001171482  | 1          | Gauge, Display                    |     |
| 115  | 1001176469  | 1          | Shroud                            |     |
| 116  | 1001266503  | 1          | Decal - Control Panel             |     |
| 117  | 1001266510  | 1          | Panel, Ground Control             |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)



ART\_1001249333\_B



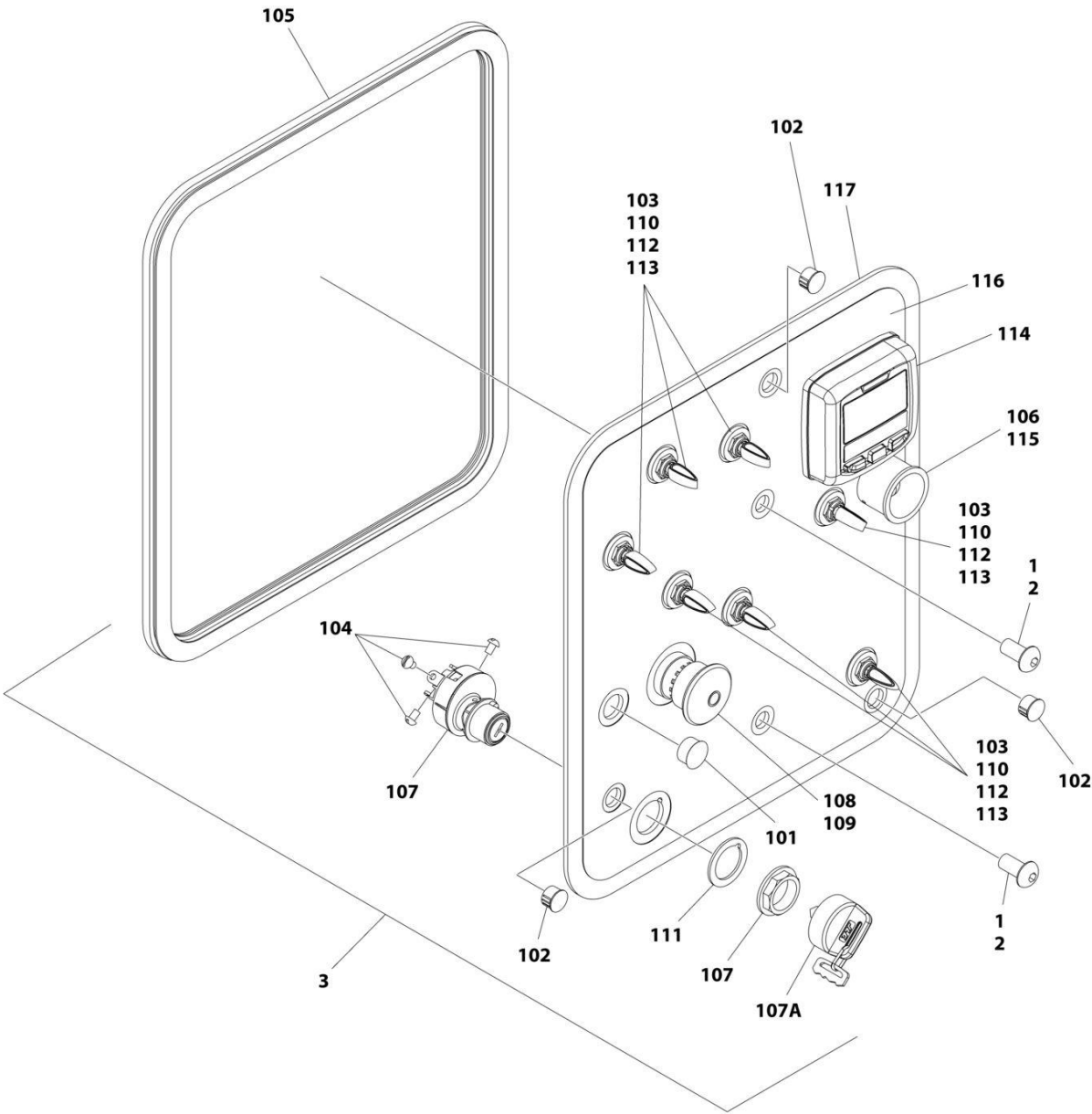
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY        | DESCRIPTION                       | REV |
|------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001249333  | Ref        | GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION | B   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR         | Compound, Locking                 | A   |
| 2    | 3900283     | 2          | Screw, Button Head                |     |
| 3    | 1001266514  | 1          | Ground Control Panel Assembly     |     |
| 101  | 3520026     | 1          | Plug, Hole                        |     |
| 102  | 3520028     | 3          | Plug, Hole                        |     |
| 103  | 3790012     | 7          | O-Ring                            |     |
| 104  | 3910804     | 6          | Screw #8 x 1/2                    |     |
| 105  | 3960447     | 51 in/1.3m | Seal                              |     |
| 106  | 4360469     | 1          | Keyswitch                         |     |
| 106A | 2860030     | 1          | Key, Replacement                  |     |
| 107  | 4360475     | 1          | Switch, Emergency Stop            |     |
| 107  | 7020175     | 1          | Mushroom Head                     |     |
| 107  | 7020176     | 1          | Block, Contact                    |     |
| 108  | 4360476     | 1          | Block, Contact                    |     |
| 109  | 4740397     | 7          | Spacer, Washer                    |     |
| 110  | 1001151393  | 1          | Shim, Nylon .063                  |     |
| 111  | 1001155044  | 7          | Nut 15/32                         |     |
| 112  | 1001155045  | 7          | Switch, Toggle                    |     |
| 113  | 1001171482  | 1          | Gauge, Display                    |     |
| 114  | 1001266509  | 1          | Decal - Control Panel             |     |
| 115  | 1001266510  | 1          | Panel, Ground Control             |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE SPECS)



ART\_1001248336\_B

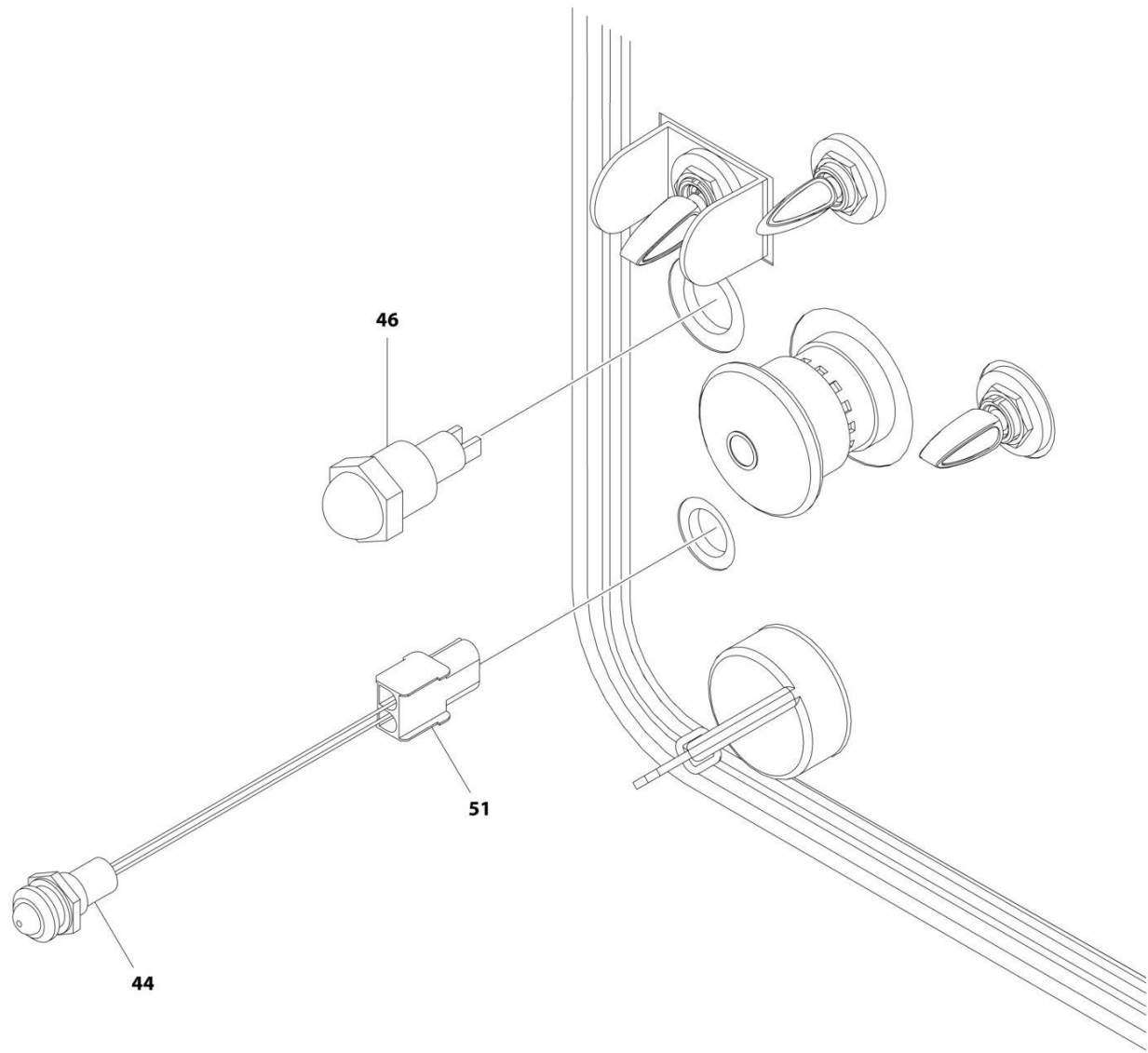
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY        | DESCRIPTION                       | REV |
|------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248336  | Ref        | GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION | B   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR         | Compound, Locking                 | A   |
| 2    | 3900283     | 2          | Screw, Button Head                |     |
| 3    | 1001266512  | 1          | Ground Control Panel Assembly     |     |
| 101  | 3520026     | 1          | Plug, Hole                        |     |
| 102  | 3520028     | 3          | Plug, Hole                        |     |
| 103  | 3790012     | 7          | O-Ring                            |     |
| 104  | 3910804     | 6          | Screw #8 x 1/2                    |     |
| 105  | 3960447     | 51 in/1.3m | Seal                              |     |
| 106  | 4360387     | 1          | Switch, Push Button               |     |
| 107  | 4360469     | 1          | Keyswitch                         |     |
| 107A | 2860030     | 1          | Key, Replacement                  |     |
| 108  | 4360475     | 1          | Switch, Emergency Stop            |     |
| 108  | 7020175     | 1          | Mushroom Head                     |     |
| 108  | 7020176     | 1          | Block, Contact                    |     |
| 109  | 4360476     | 1          | Block, Contact                    |     |
| 110  | 4740397     | 7          | Spacer, Washer                    |     |
| 111  | 1001151393  | 1          | Shim, Nylon .063                  |     |
| 112  | 1001155044  | 7          | Nut 15/32                         |     |
| 113  | 1001155045  | 7          | Switch, Toggle                    |     |
| 114  | 1001171482  | 1          | Gauge, Display                    |     |
| 115  | 1001176469  | 1          | Shroud                            |     |
| 116  | 1001266504  | 1          | Decal - Control Panel             |     |
| 117  | 1001266510  | 1          | Panel, Ground Control             |     |

**SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE**

**FIGURE 2-27. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)**



ART\_1001199313\_20F5

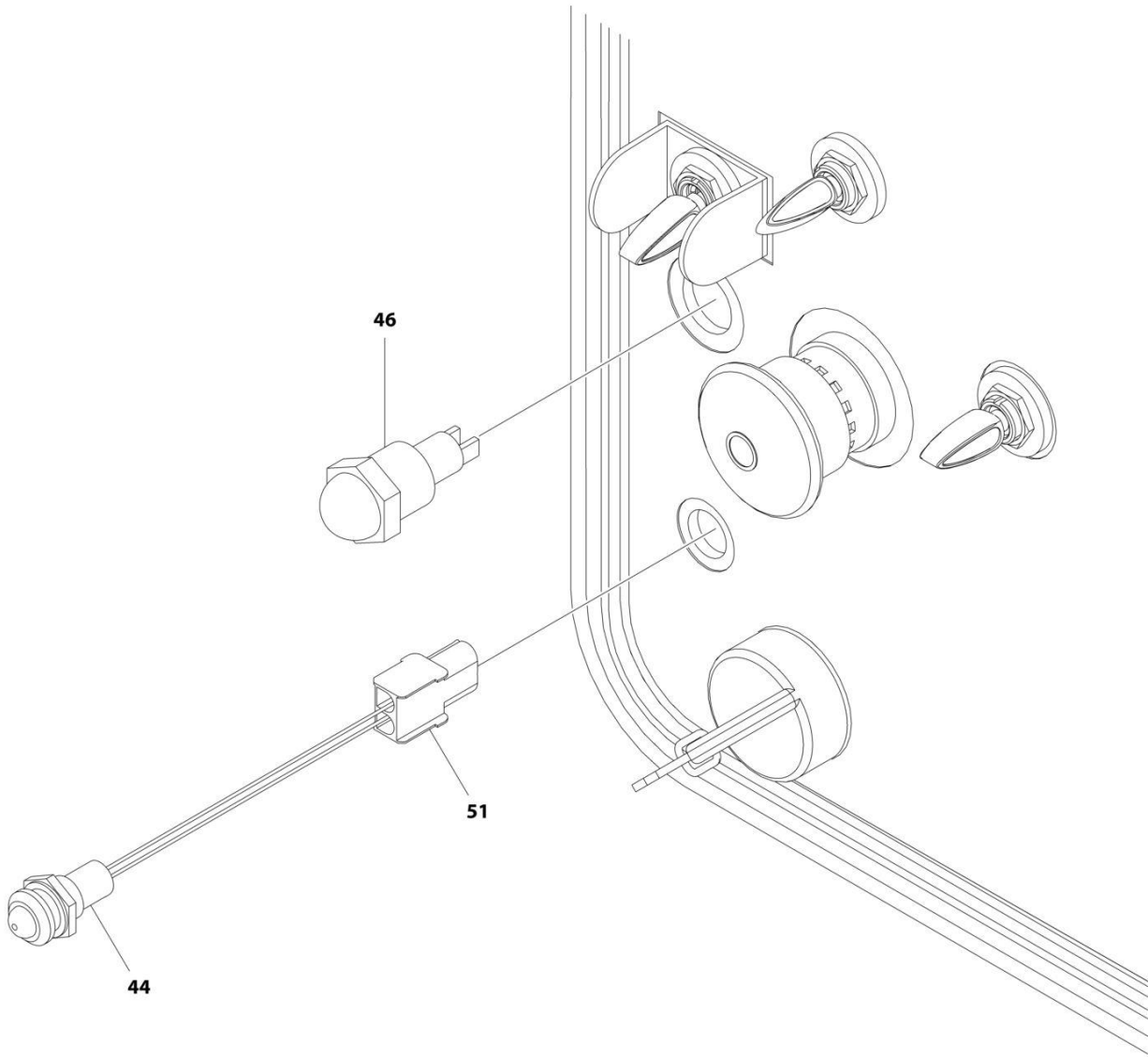
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-27. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                  | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001199313  | Ref | ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION | G   |
| 44   | 2920151     | 1   | Light                        |     |
| 46   | 4360274     | 1   | Switch, Push Button          |     |
| 51   | 4460424     | 1   | Connector - 2 Position       |     |
| 51   | 4460226     | 2   | Socket, Female               |     |

**SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE**

**FIGURE 2-28. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)**



ART\_1001207674\_20F5

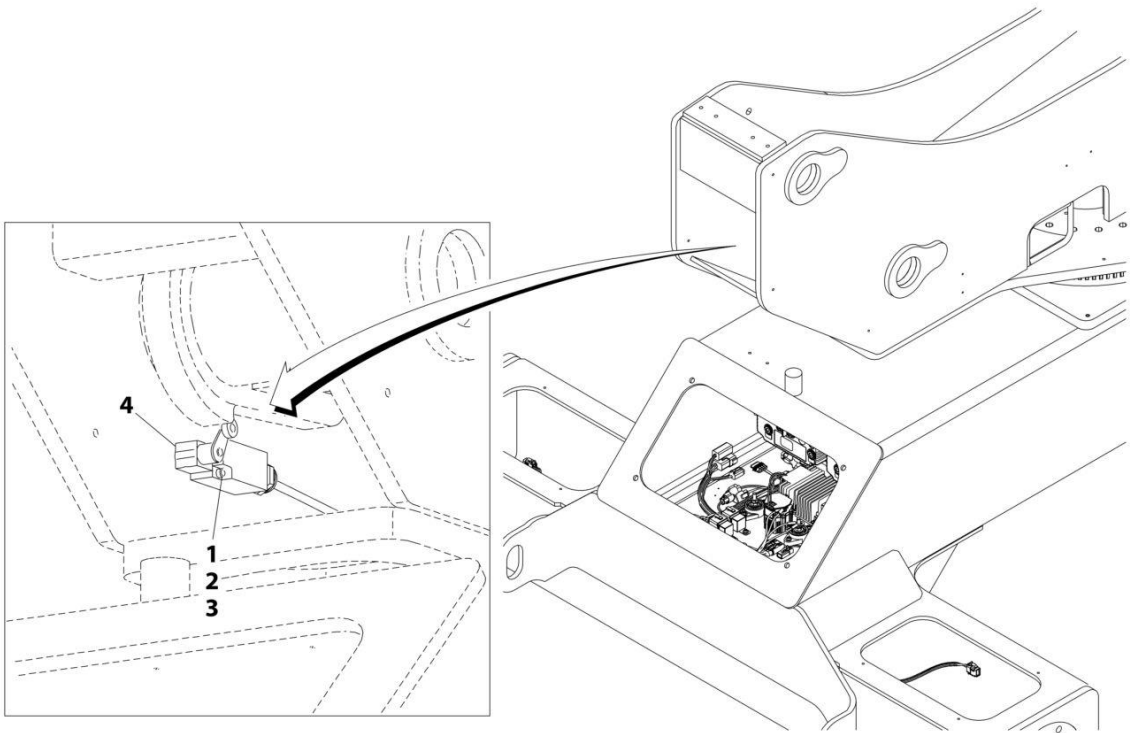
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-28. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                        | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001207674  | Ref | MOTOR CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES<br>(M600/M600J/M600JP) | F   |
| 44   | 2920151     | 1   | Light                                                              |     |
| 46   | 4360274     | 1   | Switch, Push Button                                                |     |
| 51   | 4460424     | 1   | Connector - 2 Position                                             |     |
| 51   | 4460226     | 2   | Socket, Female                                                     |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-29. LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION



ART\_1001200254



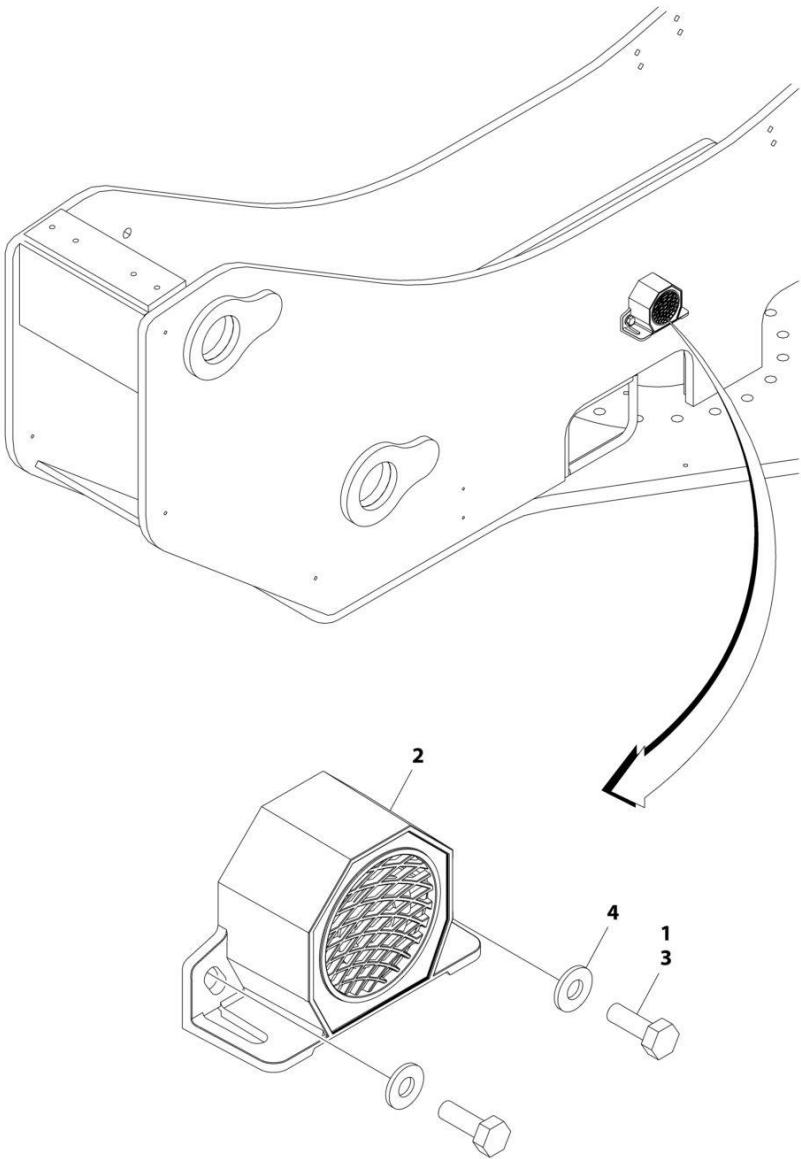
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-29. LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                  | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001200254  | Ref | LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION                                    | A   |
| 1    | 3310805     | 2   | Nut #8                                                       |     |
| 2    | 3930828     | 2   | Capscrew #8 x 1-3/4                                          |     |
| 3    | 4750800     | 2   | Washer #8                                                    |     |
| 4    | 1001200173  | 1   | Switch, Limit (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-30. ALARM INSTALLATION



ART\_1001183368

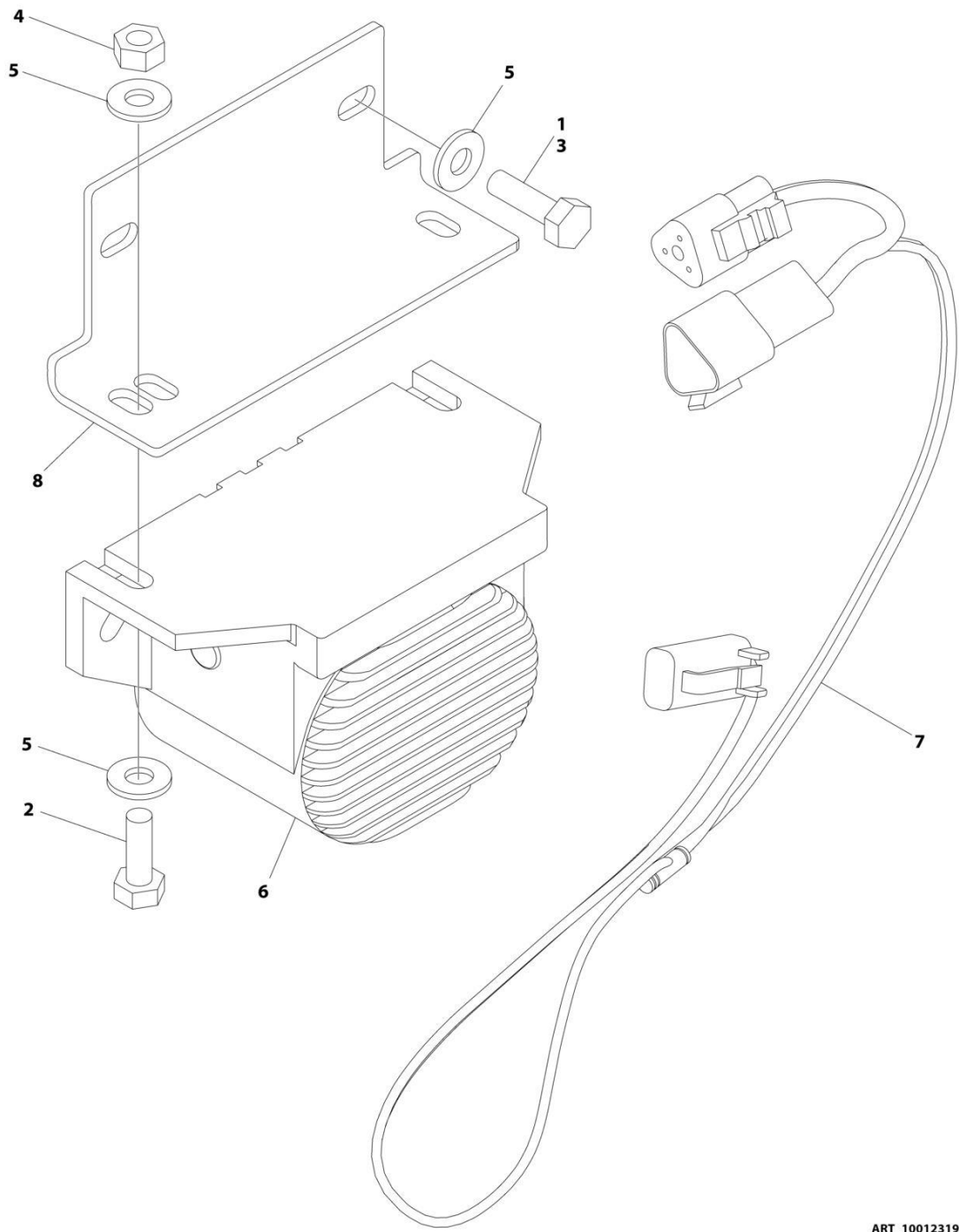
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-30. ALARM INSTALLATION**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001183368  | Ref | ALARM INSTALLATION         | A   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking          |     |
| 2    | 0140043     | 1   | Alarm, Motion/Descent/Horn |     |
| 3    | 0641406     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4             |     |
| 4    | 4711400     | 2   | Washer 1/4                 |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-31. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION



ART\_1001231990

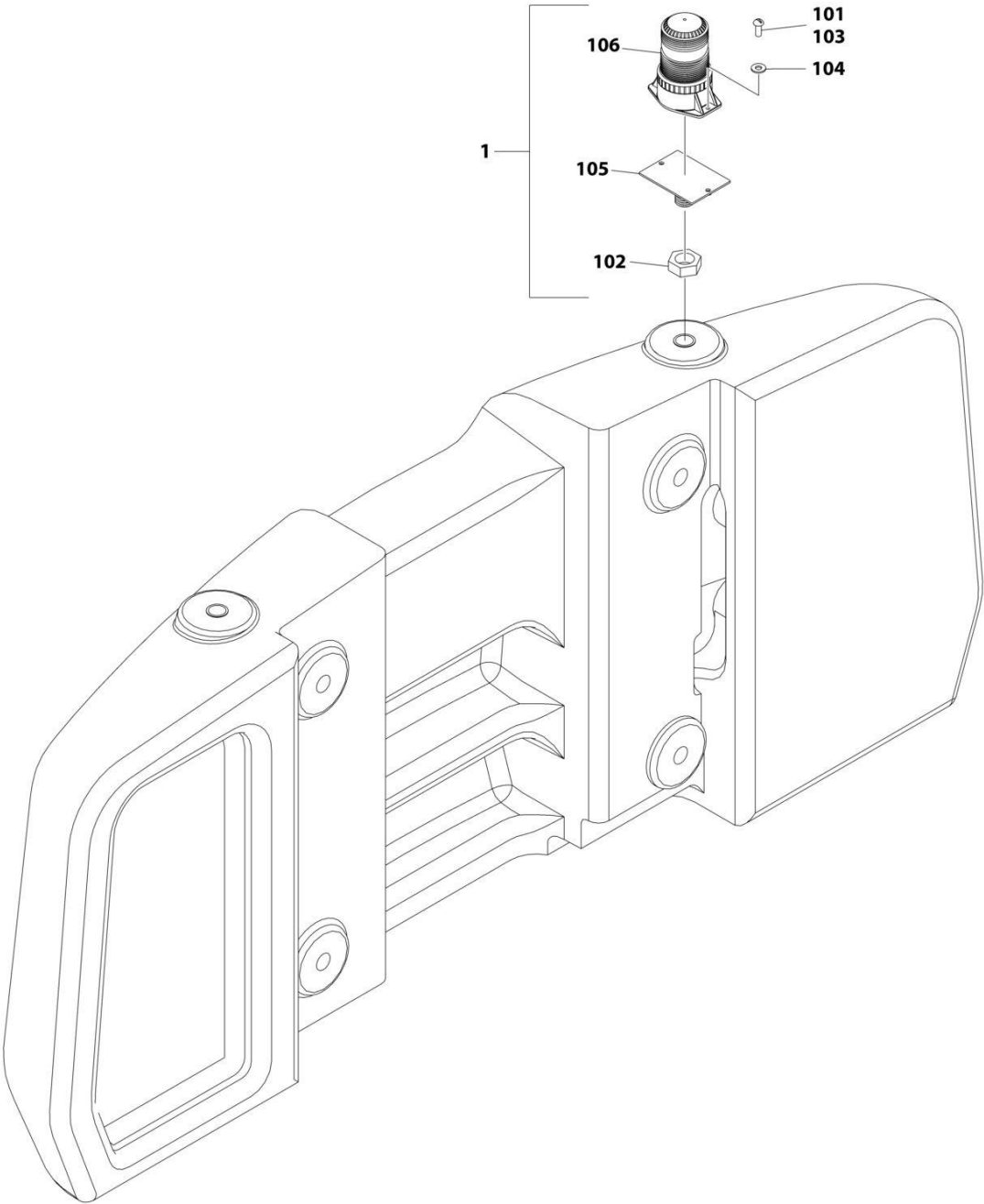
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-31. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001231990  | Ref | WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION                                                   | A   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                |     |
| 2    | 0641406     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                                                                   |     |
| 3    | 0641407     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8                                                                   |     |
| 4    | 3311405     | 2   | Nut 1/4                                                                          |     |
| 5    | 4711400     | 6   | Washer 1/4                                                                       |     |
| 6    | 1001182806  | 1   | Alarm                                                                            |     |
| 6    | 4460897     | 1   | Connector - 2 Position                                                           |     |
| 6    | 4460464     | 2   | Pin, Male                                                                        |     |
| 7    | 1001231007  | 1   | Harness, White Noise Motion Alarm (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 8    | 1001231886  | 1   | Plate                                                                            |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-32. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER



ART\_1001214093

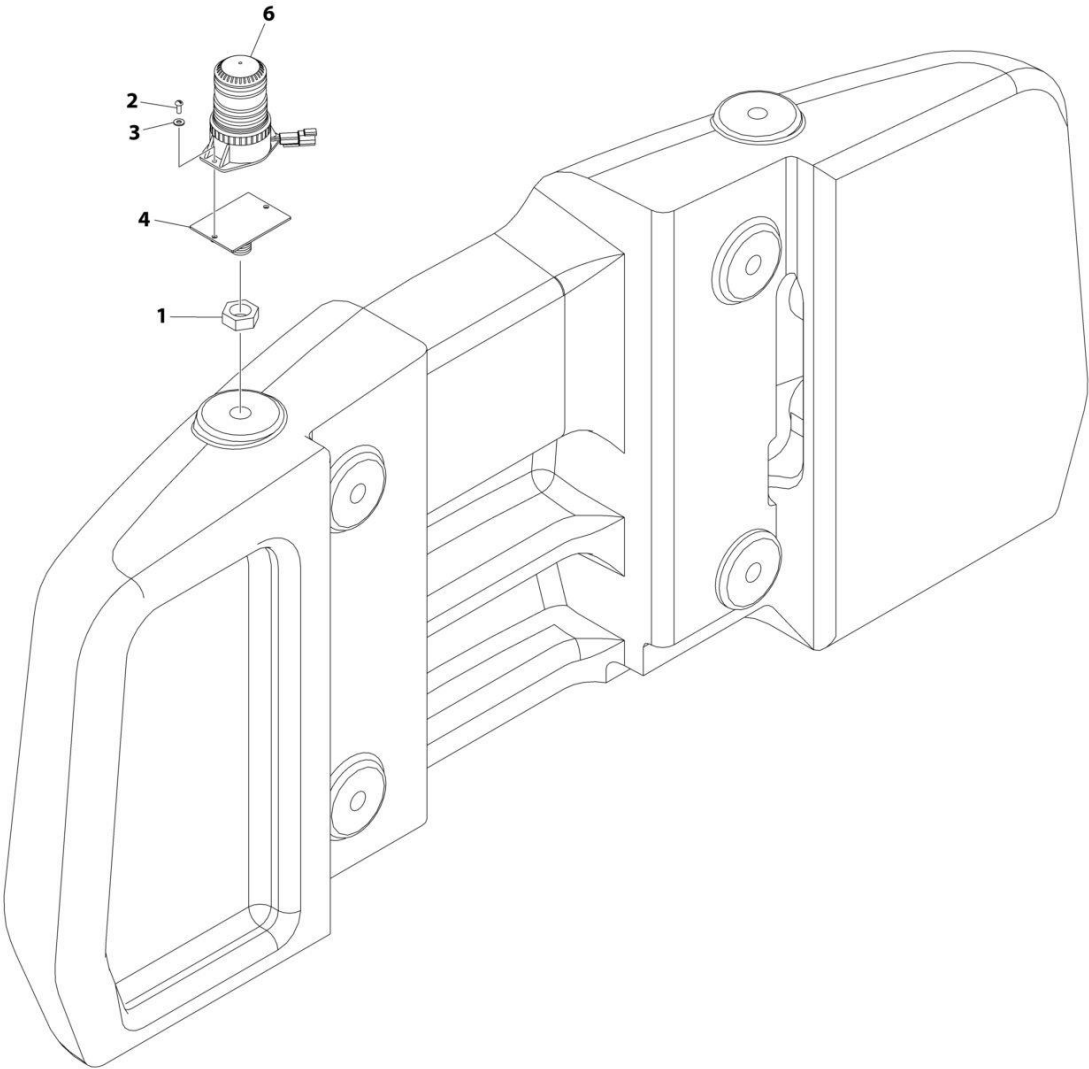
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-32. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001214093  | Ref | STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (OPTIONAL)                                            | A   |
| 1    | 1001191140  | 1   | Strobe Light Assembly (See Items 101-106 for Breakdown)                                 |     |
| 2    | 1001198866  | 1   | Beacon Light Harness (Amber) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
|      | 1001191140  | Ref | STROBE LIGHT ASSEMBLY                                                                   | A   |
| 101  | 0100035     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                       |     |
| 102  | 3312602     | 1   | Nut 1-8                                                                                 |     |
| 103  | 3900085     | 2   | Screw #10 x 1/2                                                                         |     |
| 104  | 4751000     | 2   | Washer #10                                                                              |     |
| 105  | 1001149994  | 1   | Plate, Mounting                                                                         |     |
| 106  | 1001191139  | 1   | Light, Strobe (Amber)                                                                   |     |
| 106  | 4460891     | 1   | Connector - 2 Position                                                                  |     |
| 106  | 4460465     | 2   | Pin, Male                                                                               |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-33. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE



ART\_1001239801



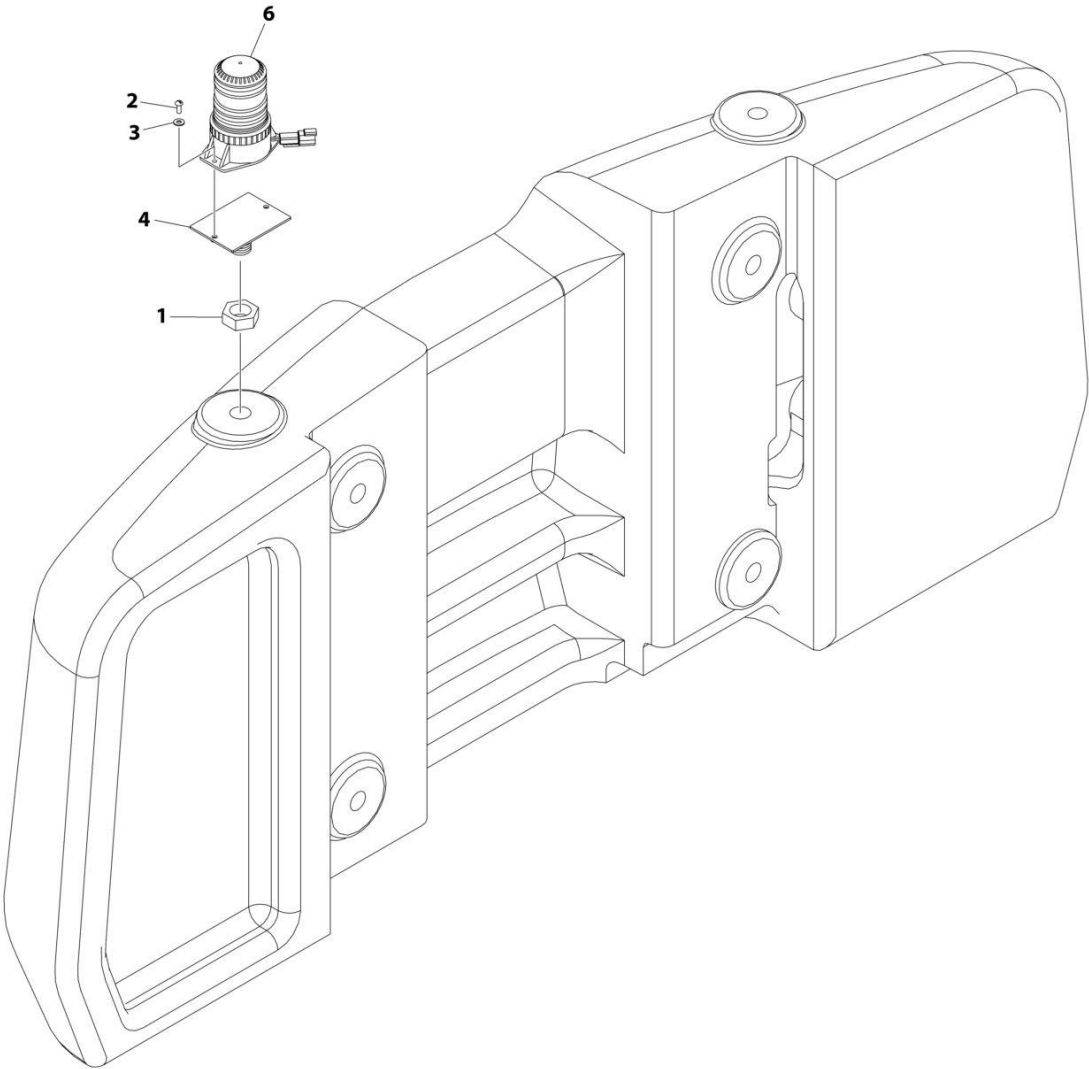
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-33. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001239801  | Ref | BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE | B   |
|      | 1001217005  | Ref | BEACON LIGHT KIT - BLUE          | C   |
| 1    | 3312602     | 1   | Nut 1-8                          |     |
| 2    | 3900085     | 2   | Screw #10 x 1/2                  |     |
| 3    | 4751000     | 2   | Washer #10                       |     |
| 4    | 1001149994  | 1   | Plate, Mounting                  |     |
| 6    | 1001200910  | 1   | Light, Beacon                    |     |
| 6    | 4460897     | 1   | Connector - 2 Position           |     |
| 6    | 4460943     | 2   | Pin, Male                        |     |

**SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE**

**FIGURE 2-34. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED**



ART\_1001239800

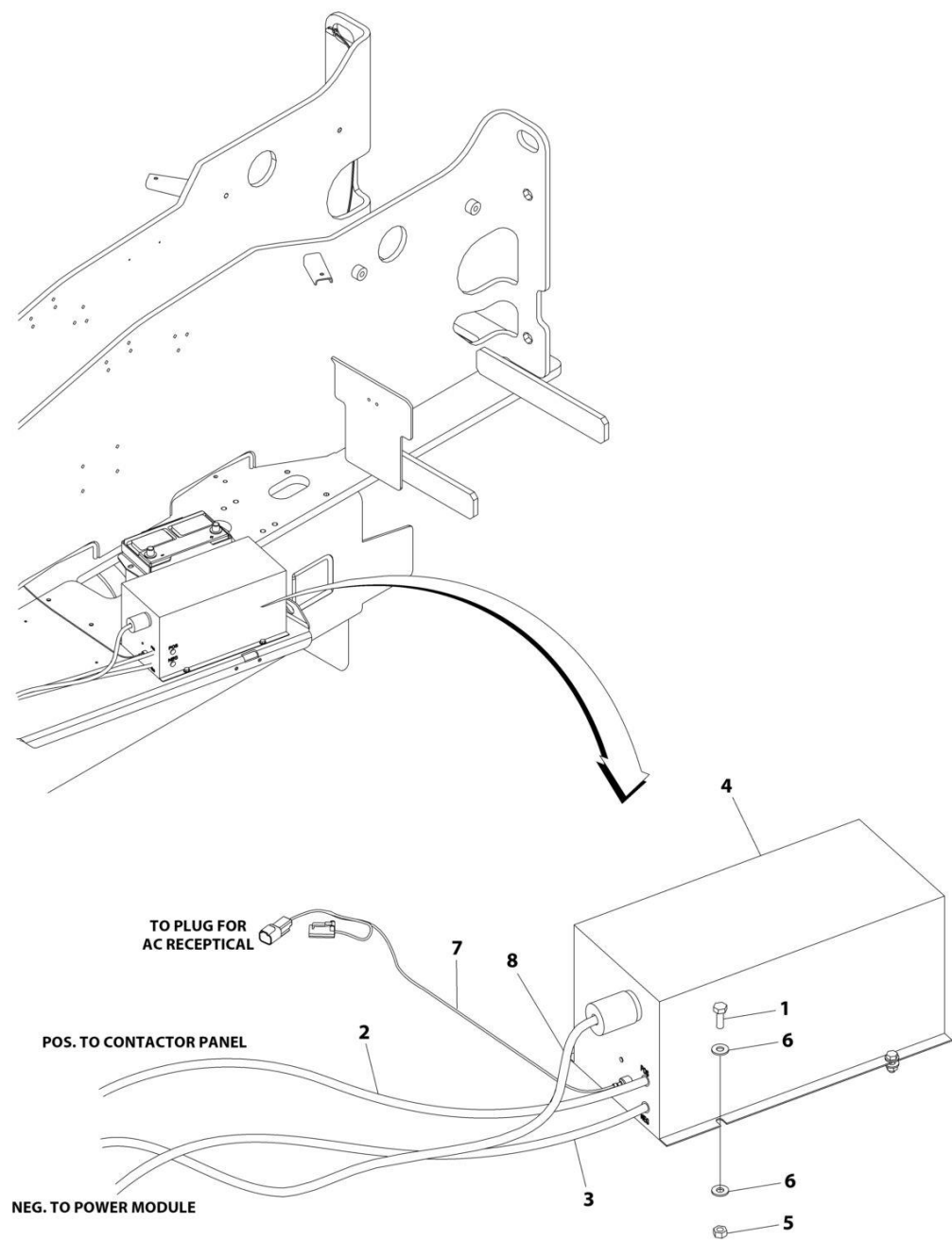
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-34. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001239800  | Ref | BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED | A   |
| 1    | 3312602     | 1   | Nut 1-8                         |     |
| 2    | 3900085     | 2   | Screw #10 x 1/2                 |     |
| 3    | 4751000     | 2   | Washer #10                      |     |
| 4    | 1001149994  | 1   | Plate, Mounting                 |     |
| 6    | 1001207004  | 1   | Light, Beacon                   |     |
| 6    | 4460897     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 2 Position |     |
| 6    | 4460943     | 2   | Pin, Male                       |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-35. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 110V (OPTIONAL)



ART\_1001196190

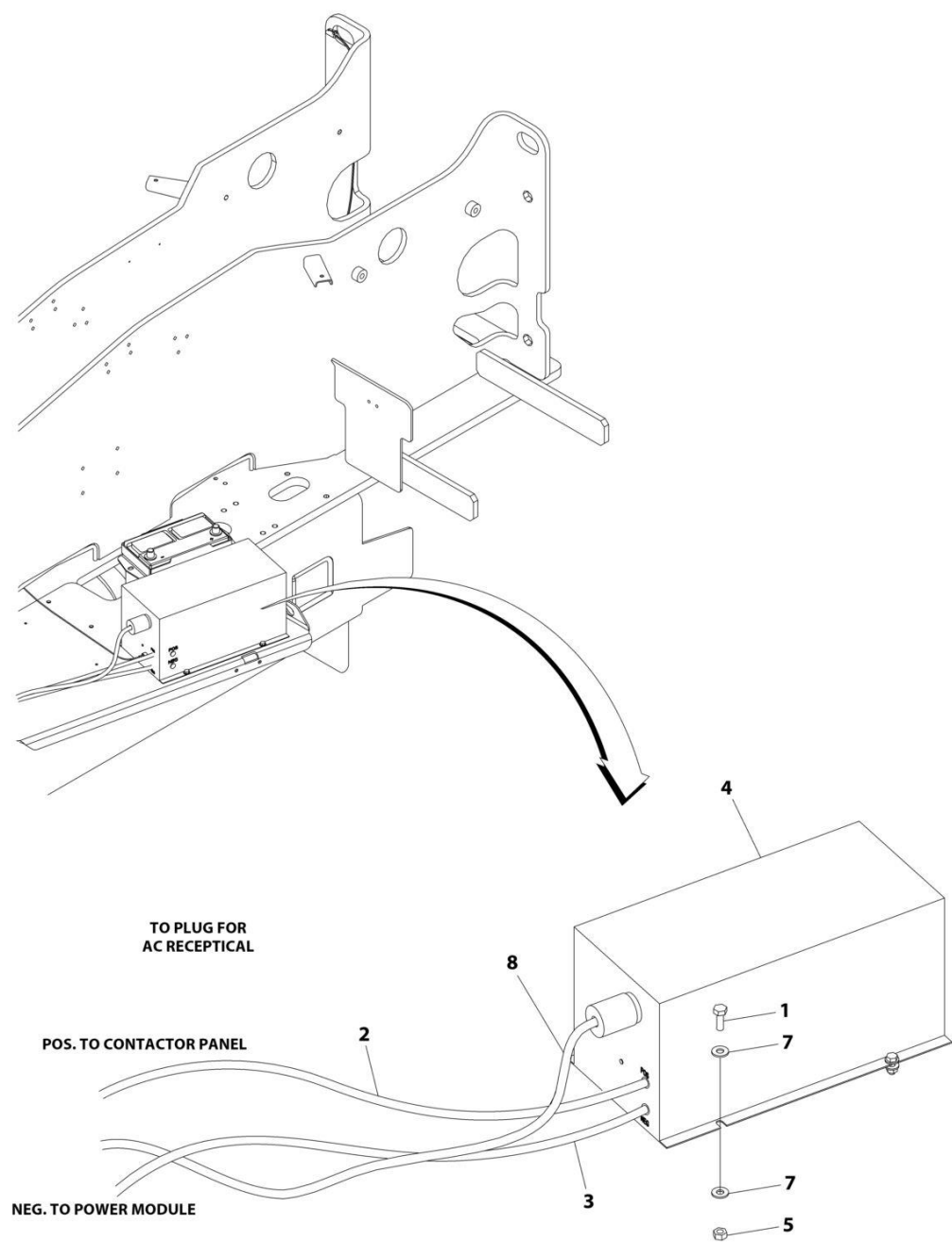
## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-35. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 110V (OPTIONAL)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001196190  | Ref | INVERTER INSTALLATION - 110V (OPTIONAL)                                  | B   |
| 1    | 0641406     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                                                           |     |
| 2    | 1060827     | 1   | Cable, Electrical (+)                                                    |     |
| 3    | 1060828     | 1   | Cable, Electrical (-)                                                    |     |
| 4    | 2460037     | 1   | Inverter Assembly                                                        |     |
| 5    | 3311405     | 4   | Nut 1/4                                                                  |     |
| 6    | 4711400     | 8   | Washer 1/4                                                               |     |
| 7    | 1001192293  | 1   | Inverter Ignition Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 8    | 4922390     | 1   | Inverter Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)          |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-36. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 220V (OPTIONAL)



ART\_0271382

## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

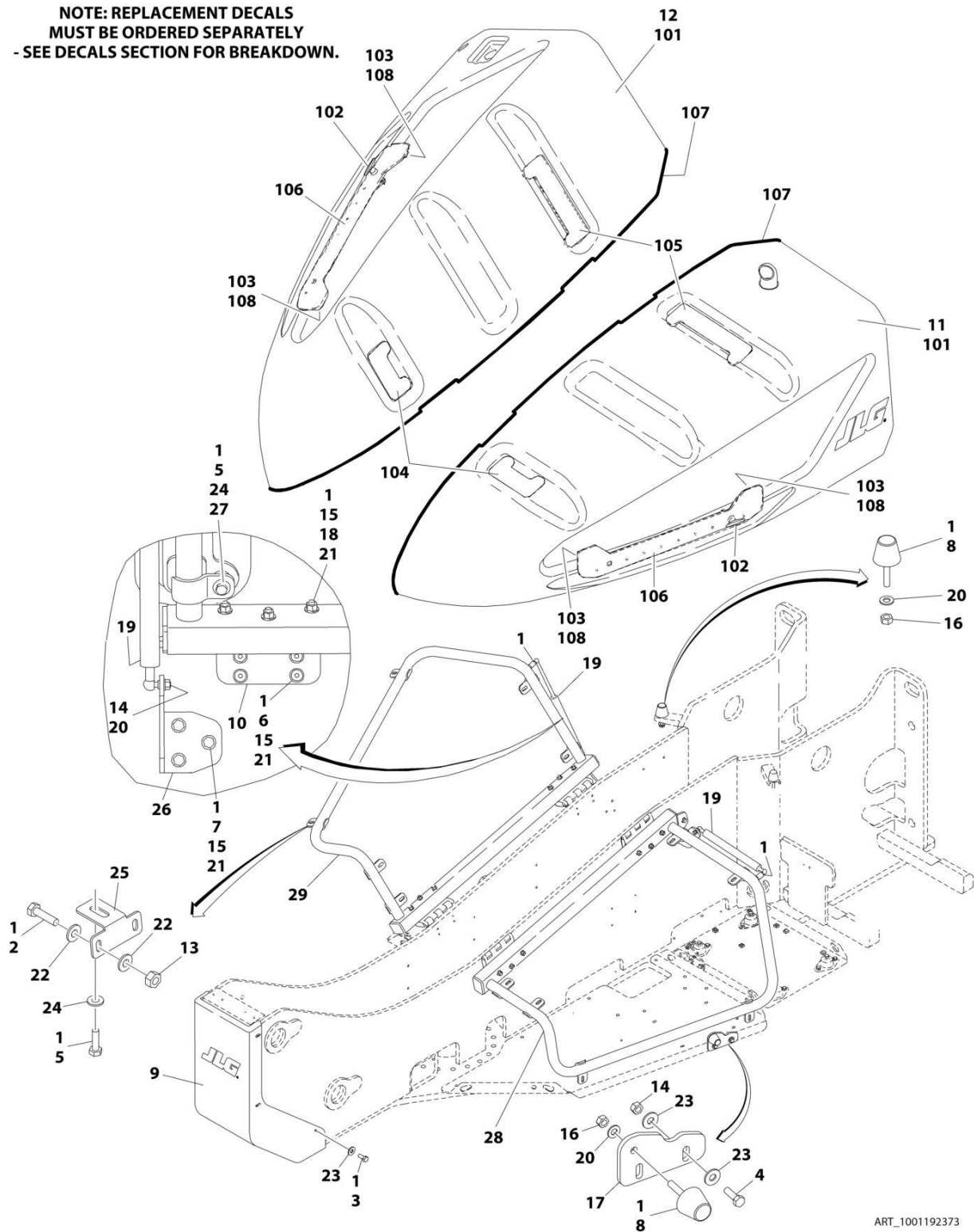
**FIGURE 2-36. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 220V (OPTIONAL)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0271382     | Ref | INVERTER INSTALLATION - 220V (OPTIONAL)                         | B   |
| 1    | 0641406     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                                                  |     |
| 2    | 1060827     | 1   | Cable, Electrical (+)                                           |     |
| 3    | 1060828     | 1   | Cable, Electrical (-)                                           |     |
| 4    | 2460038     | 1   | Inverter Assembly                                               |     |
| 5    | 3311405     | 4   | Nut 1/4                                                         |     |
| 7    | 4711400     | 8   | Washer 1/4                                                      |     |
| 8    | 4922647     | 1   | Inverter Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 9    | 4460709     | 1   | Plug, Male (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 8)                      |     |

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-37. HOODS INSTALLATION

NOTE: REPLACEMENT DECALS  
MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY  
- SEE DECALS SECTION FOR BREAKDOWN.



ART\_1001192373



## SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-37. HOODS INSTALLATION**

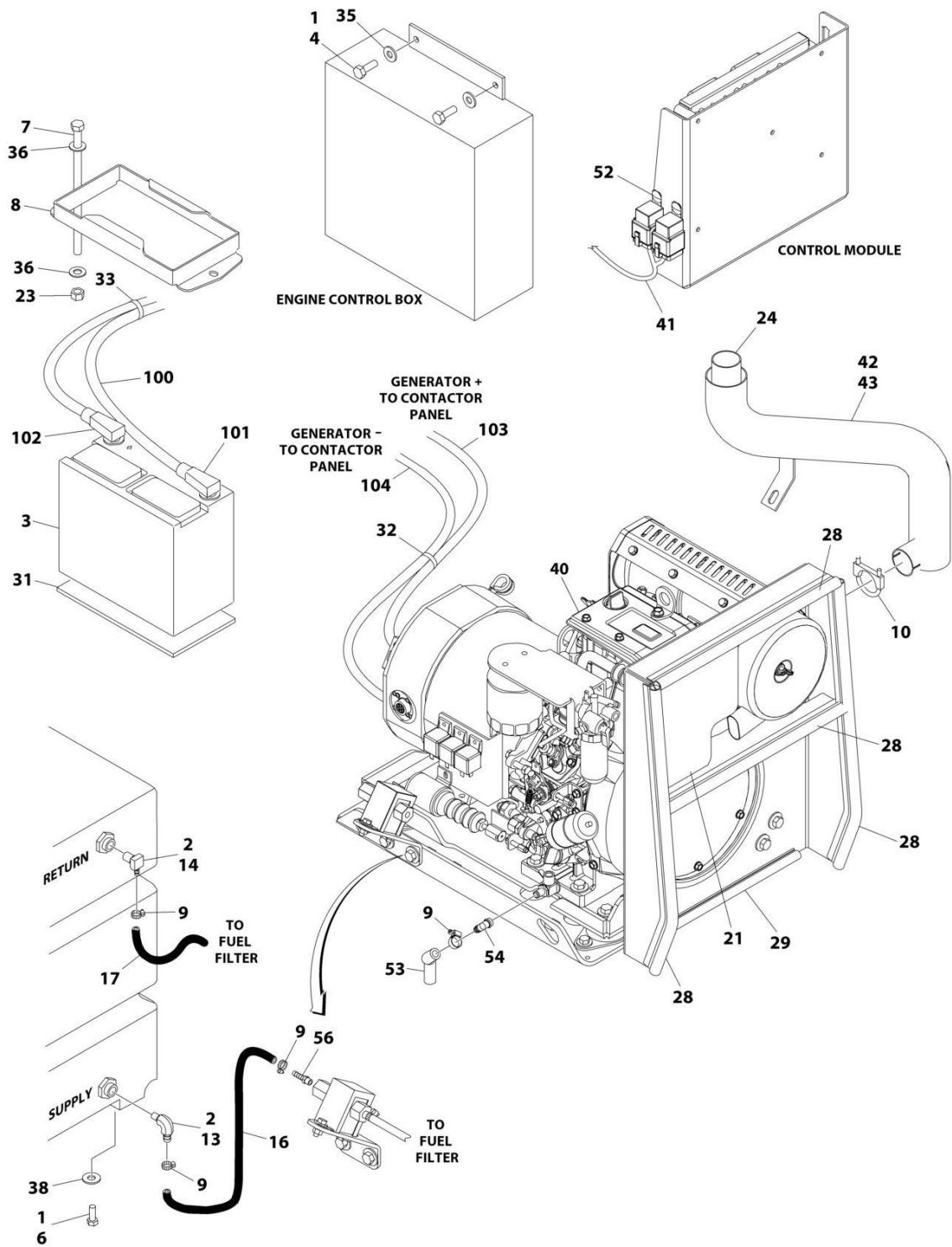
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY           | DESCRIPTION                                                               | REV |
|------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001192373  | Ref           | HOODS INSTALLATION                                                        | B   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR            | Compound, Locking                                                         |     |
| 2    | 0641407     | 8             | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8                                                            |     |
| 3    | 0641506     | 6             | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4                                                           |     |
| 4    | 0641508     | 4             | Bolt 5/16 x 1                                                             |     |
| 5    | 0641606     | 12            | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                            |     |
| 6    | 0641610     | 16            | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4                                                          |     |
| 7    | 0641612     | 6             | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2                                                          |     |
| 8    | 0940088     | 4             | Bumper                                                                    |     |
| 9    | 1670930     | 1             | Cover, End                                                                |     |
| 10   | 2600262     | 4             | Hinge, Offset                                                             |     |
| 11   | 2680468     | 1             | Hood Assembly - Right Side (See Items 101-108 for Breakdown)              |     |
| 12   | 2680477     | 1             | Hood Assembly - Left Side (See Items 101-108 for Breakdown)               |     |
| 13   | 3311401     | 8             | Nut 1/4                                                                   |     |
| 14   | 3311505     | 6             | Nut 5/16                                                                  |     |
| 15   | 3311601     | 34            | Nut 3/8                                                                   |     |
| 16   | 3321501     | 4             | Nut 5/16                                                                  |     |
| 17   | 3572063     | 2             | Plate, Latch                                                              |     |
| 18   | 3900232     | 12            | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4                                                         |     |
| 19   | 4160194     | 2             | Spring, Gas                                                               |     |
| 20   | 4711500     | 6             | Washer 5/16                                                               |     |
| 21   | 4711600     | 68            | Washer 3/8                                                                |     |
| 22   | 4751400     | 16            | Washer 1/4                                                                |     |
| 23   | 4751500     | 14            | Washer 5/16                                                               |     |
| 24   | 4751600     | 12            | Washer 3/8                                                                |     |
| 25   | 1001174542  | 4             | Bracket, Clamp                                                            |     |
| 26   | 1001175575  | 2             | Plate, Gas Spring                                                         |     |
| 27   | 1001175596  | 8             | Clamp                                                                     |     |
| 28   | 1001191596  | 1             | Support, Hood - Right Side                                                |     |
| 29   | 1001191597  | 1             | Support, Hood - Left Side                                                 |     |
|      |             | Ref           | HOOD ASSEMBLIES                                                           |     |
|      | 2680468     | Ref           | Right Side                                                                | E   |
|      | 2680477     | Ref           | Left Side                                                                 | E   |
|      |             | Ref           | Note: Replacement Decals Must Be Ordered Separately - See DECALS Section. |     |
| 101  | See Note    | NSS           | Hood, Molded (Note: Purchase Item #11 or #12 as Complete Assembly)        |     |
| 102  |             | Ref           | Latch (1 Per Assembly) Options:                                           |     |
| 102  | 2940124     | 2             | Non-Lockable                                                              |     |
| 102  | 7027859     | 2             | Lockable                                                                  |     |
| 103  | 3340877     | 12            | Pad, Rubber (6 Per Assembly)                                              |     |
| 104  | 3571856     | 2             | Plate, Front Support (1 Per Assembly)                                     |     |
| 105  | 3571857     | 2             | Plate, Rear Support (1 Per Assembly)                                      |     |
| 106  | 3571858     | 2             | Plate, Handle (1 Per Assembly)                                            |     |
| 107  | 3960464     | 146 ft /44.5m | Seal (73ft/22.5m Per Assembly)                                            |     |
| 108  | 0100081     | AR            | Adhesive                                                                  |     |



**SECTION 3 - ENGINE**

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES  
(H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY)



ART\_1001199313\_40F5

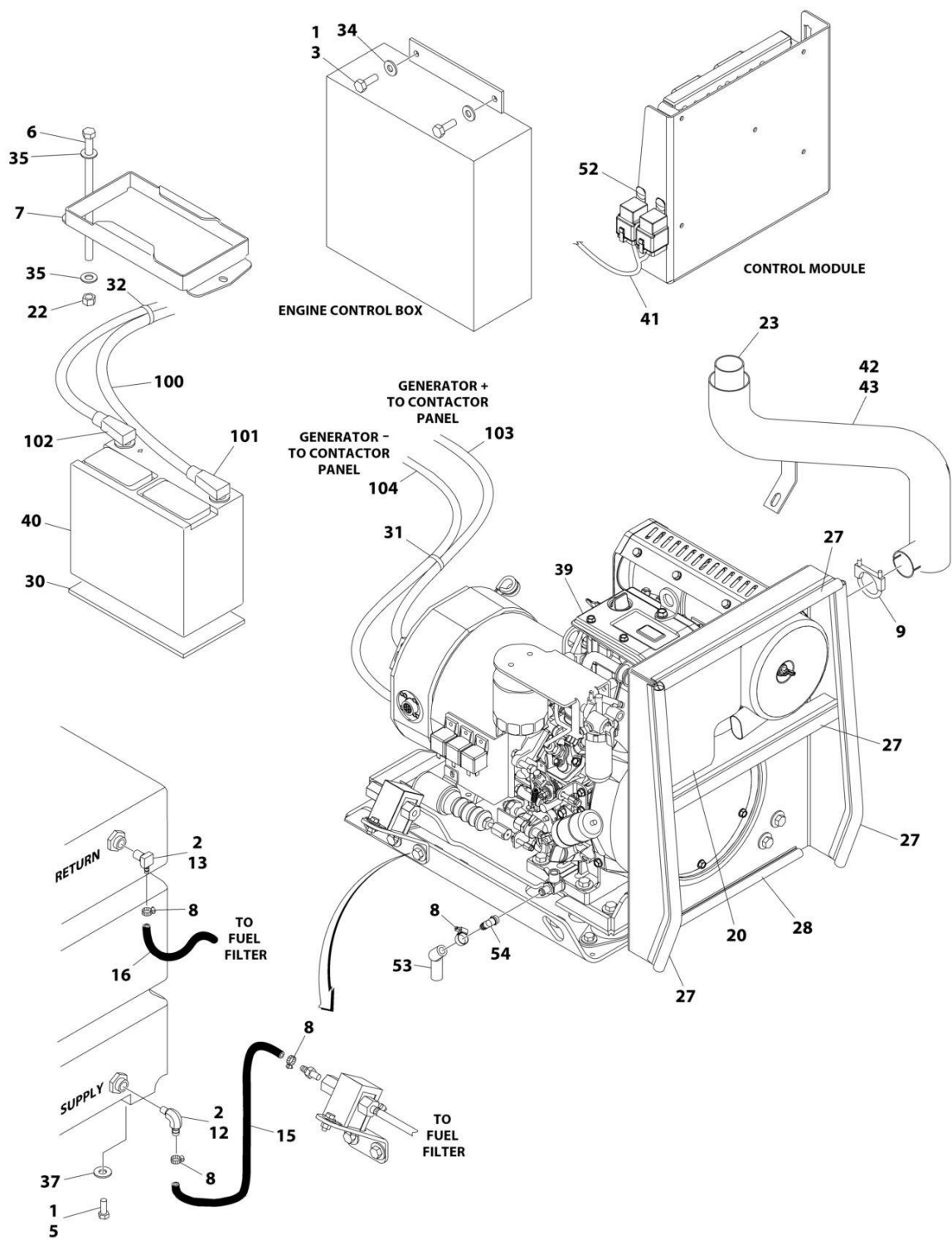
## SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES  
(H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY               | DESCRIPTION                                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001199313  | Ref               | ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION                                | G   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR                | Locking, Compound                                                |     |
| 2    | 0100020     | AR                | Sealant, Pipe                                                    |     |
| 3    | 0400201     | 1                 | Battery, Standard                                                |     |
| 4    | 0641406     | 4                 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                                                   |     |
| 6    | 0641606     | 4                 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                   |     |
| 7    | 0641660     | 2                 | Bolt 3/8 x 7-1/2                                                 |     |
| 8    | 0902659     | 1                 | Bracket, Battery Hold-Down                                       |     |
| 9    | 1320022     | 4                 | Clamp, Hose                                                      |     |
| 10   | 1320135     | 1                 | Clamp, Muffler                                                   |     |
| 11   | 1701505     | 1                 | Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown - Located on Hood)                |     |
| 12   | 2200222     | 2                 | Plug, Pipe (Not Shown - Fuel Tank)                               |     |
| 13   | 2221046     | 1                 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed                                            |     |
| 14   | 2221047     | 1                 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed                                            |     |
| 16   | 2720058     | 3.5 ft/<br>1.1m   | Hose, Fuel Line                                                  |     |
| 17   | 2720271     | 5.5 ft/<br>1.8m   | Hose, Fuel Line                                                  |     |
| 21   | 2820232     | 1                 | Insulation, Noise Reduction                                      |     |
| 23   | 3311605     | 2                 | Nut 3/8                                                          |     |
| 24   | 3460492     | 1                 | Tube, Exhaust                                                    |     |
| 28   | 3960389     | 5.6 ft/<br>1.8m   | Seal, Rubber                                                     |     |
| 29   | 3960418     | 1.1 ft/<br>0.3m   | Seal, Rubber                                                     |     |
| 31   | 3980035     | 1                 | Seat, Battery                                                    |     |
| 32   | 4240018     | AR                | Tie-Strap                                                        |     |
| 33   | 4240178     | 1                 | Strap, Cable Tie                                                 |     |
| 35   | 4711400     | 4                 | Washer 1/4                                                       |     |
| 36   | 4711600     | 4                 | Washer 3/8                                                       |     |
| 38   | 4751600     | 4                 | Washer 3/8                                                       |     |
| 40   | 1001248082  | 1                 | Engine, Kubota Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |
| 41   | 1001199409  | 1                 | Generator Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 42   | 1001208628  | 1                 | Sleeve                                                           |     |
| 43   | 4920385     | 8.5 in/<br>21.6cm | Wire, Safety                                                     |     |
| 52   | 1380158     | 2                 | Clip                                                             |     |
| 53   | 1001165035  | 3.5 in/<br>8.89cm | Hose                                                             |     |
| 54   | 1001221386  | 1                 | Adapter                                                          |     |
| 56   | 2220794     | 1                 | Fitting, Straight Barbed                                         |     |
| 100  | 1001200381  | 1                 | Battery Cable Kit                                                |     |
| 101  | 1060819     | 1                 | Cable, Battery (Battery - to Ground)                             |     |
| 102  | 1060820     | 1                 | Cable, Battery (Battery + to Starter)                            |     |
| 103  | 1001202373  | 1                 | Cable, Battery (Generator + to Contactor Panel)                  |     |
| 104  | 1001202374  | 1                 | Cable, Battery (Generator - to Contactor Panel)                  |     |

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY)



ART\_1001207674\_4OF5

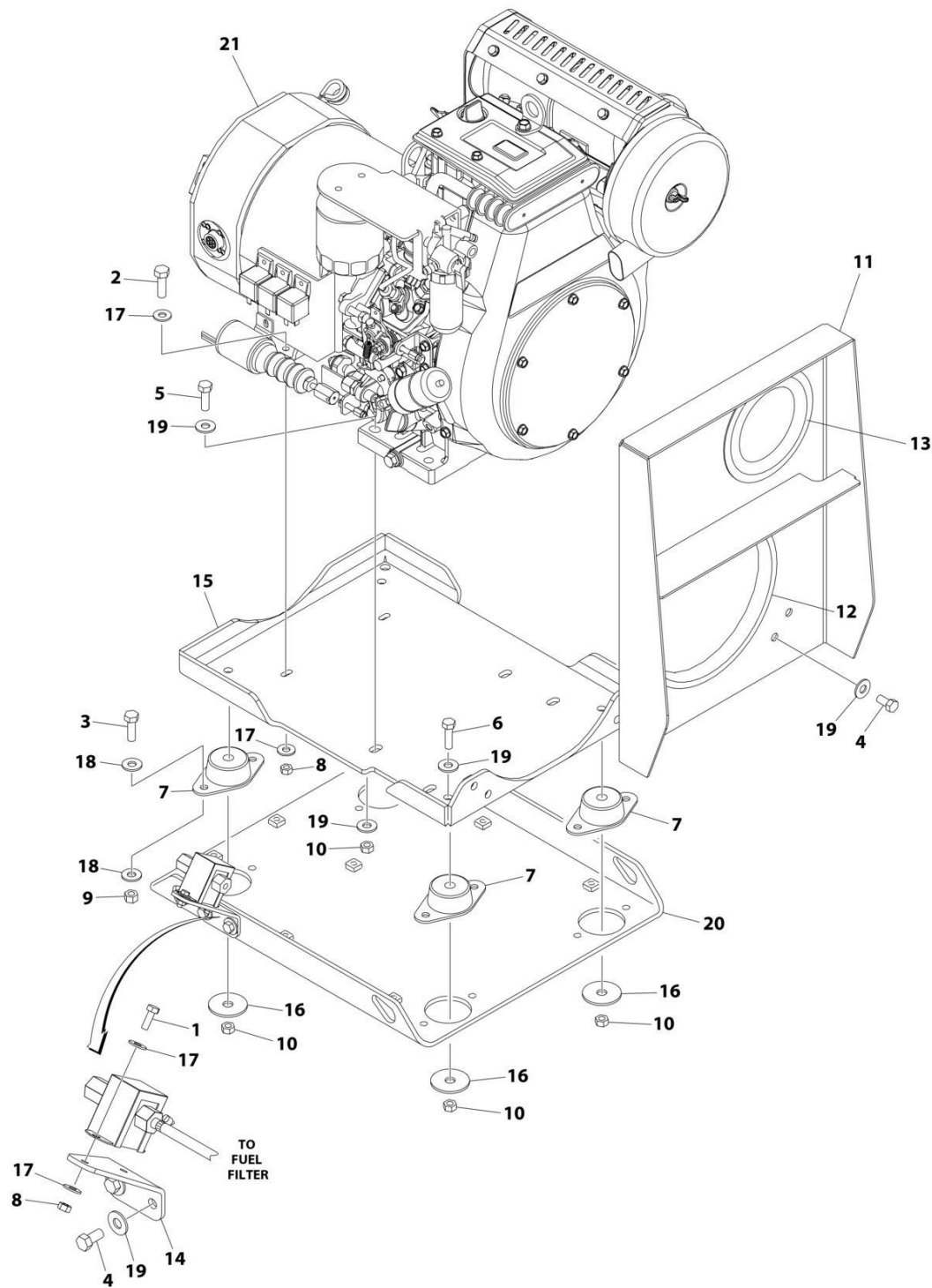
## SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY               | DESCRIPTION                                                       | REV |
|------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001207674  | Ref               | ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES            | F   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR                | Locking, Compound                                                 |     |
| 2    | 0100020     | AR                | Sealant, Pipe                                                     |     |
| 3    | 0641406     | 4                 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                                                    |     |
| 5    | 0641606     | 4                 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                    |     |
| 6    | 0641660     | 2                 | Bolt 3/8 x 7-1/2                                                  |     |
| 7    | 0902659     | 1                 | Bracket, Battery Hold-Down                                        |     |
| 8    | 1320022     | 4                 | Clamp, Hose                                                       |     |
| 9    | 1320135     | 1                 | Clamp, Muffler                                                    |     |
| 10   | 1701505     | 1                 | Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown - Located on Hood)                 |     |
| 11   | 2200222     | 2                 | Plug, Pipe (Not Shown - Fuel Tank)                                |     |
| 12   | 2221046     | 1                 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed                                             |     |
| 13   | 2221047     | 1                 | Fitting, Elbow Barbed                                             |     |
| 15   | 2720058     | 3.5 ft/<br>1.1m   | Hose, Fuel Line                                                   |     |
| 16   | 2720271     | 5.5 ft/<br>1.8m   | Hose, Fuel Line                                                   |     |
| 20   | 2820232     | 1                 | Insulation, Noise Reduction                                       |     |
| 22   | 3311605     | 2                 | Nut 3/8                                                           |     |
| 23   | 3460492     | 1                 | Tube, Exhaust                                                     |     |
| 27   | 3960389     | 5.6 ft/<br>1.8m   | Seal, Rubber                                                      |     |
| 28   | 3960418     | 1.1 ft/<br>0.3m   | Seal, Rubber                                                      |     |
| 30   | 3980035     | 1                 | Seat, Battery                                                     |     |
| 31   | 4240018     | AR                | Tie-Strap                                                         |     |
| 32   | 4240178     | 1                 | Strap, Cable Tie                                                  |     |
| 34   | 4711400     | 4                 | Washer 1/4                                                        |     |
| 35   | 4711600     | 4                 | Washer 3/8                                                        |     |
| 37   | 4751600     | 4                 | Washer 3/8                                                        |     |
| 39   | 1001248082  | 1                 | Engine, Kubota Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)  |     |
| 40   | 1001196117  | 1                 | Battery, AGM                                                      |     |
| 41   | 1001199409  | 1                 | Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 42   | 1001208628  | 1                 | Sleeve                                                            |     |
| 43   | 4920385     | 8.5 in/<br>21.6cm | Wire, Safety                                                      |     |
| 52   | 1380158     | 2                 | Clip                                                              |     |
| 53   | 1001165035  | 3.5 in/<br>8.89cm | Hose                                                              |     |
| 54   | 1001221386  | 1                 | Adapter                                                           |     |
| 100  | 1001200381  | 1                 | Battery Cable Kit                                                 |     |
| 101  | 1060819     | 1                 | Cable, Battery (Battery - to Ground)                              |     |
| 102  | 1060820     | 1                 | Cable, Battery (Battery + to Starter)                             |     |
| 103  | 1001202373  | 1                 | Cable, Battery (Generator + to Contactor Panel)                   |     |
| 104  | 1001202374  | 1                 | Cable, Battery (Generator - to Contactor Panel)                   |     |

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-3. KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY)



ART\_1001248082



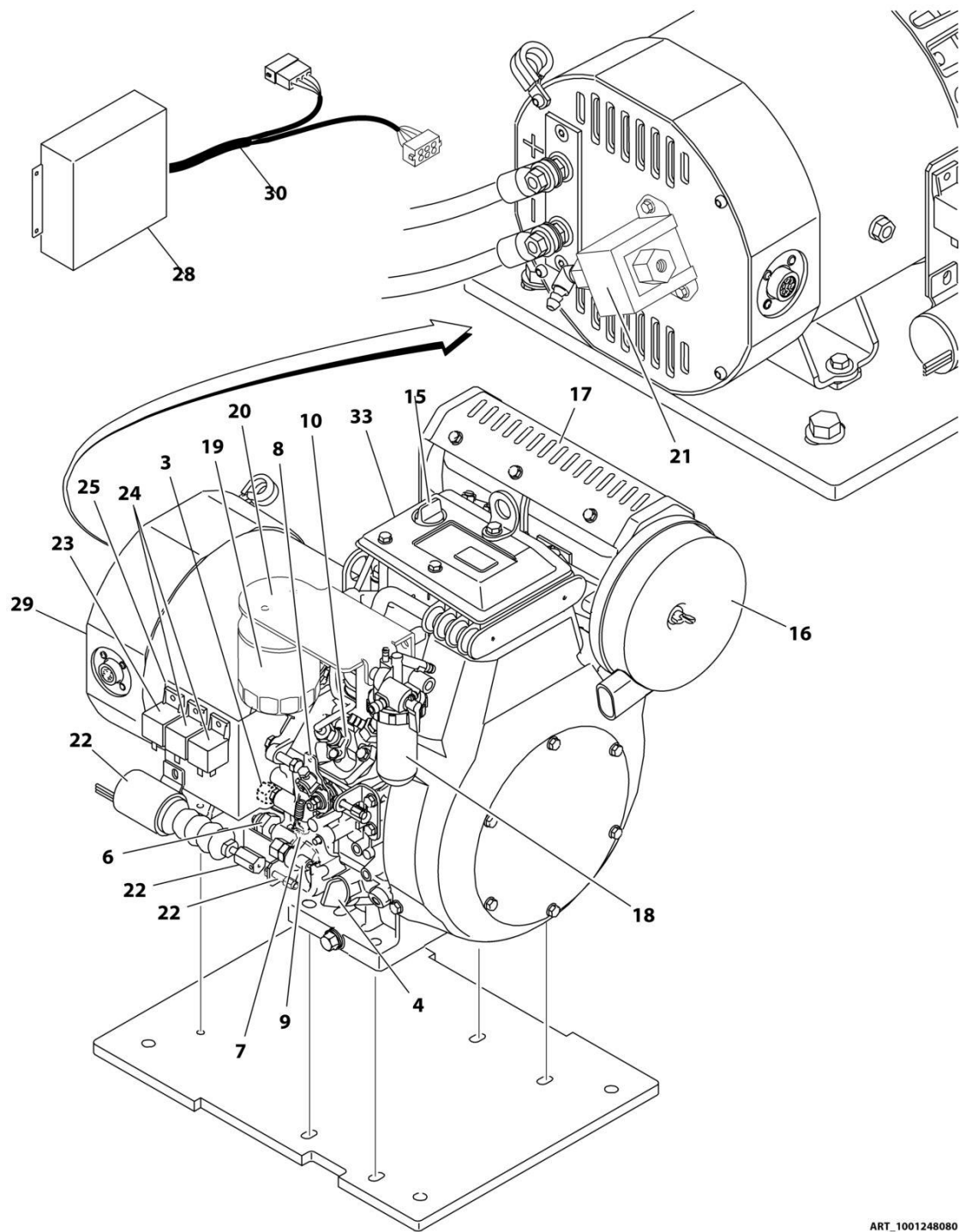
## SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-3. KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY            | DESCRIPTION                                             | REV |
|------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248082  | Ref            | KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY                                  | B   |
| 1    | 0641406     | 2              | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                                          |     |
| 2    | 0641408     | 2              | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                            |     |
| 3    | 0641508     | 8              | Bolt 5/16 x 1                                           |     |
| 4    | 0641606     | 6              | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                          |     |
| 5    | 0641614     | 4              | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4                                        |     |
| 6    | 0641618     | 4              | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4                                        |     |
| 7    | 3200425     | 4              | Mount, Motor                                            |     |
| 8    | 3311405     | 4              | Nut 1/4                                                 |     |
| 9    | 3311505     | 8              | Nut 5/16                                                |     |
| 10   | 3311605     | 8              | Nut 3/8                                                 |     |
| 11   | 3380620     | 1              | Engine, Baffle                                          |     |
| 12   | 3960389     | 18 in<br>/46cm | Seal                                                    |     |
| 13   | 3960418     | 28 in<br>/71cm | Seal                                                    |     |
| 14   | 4341107     | 1              | Plate, Fuel Pump Mounting                               |     |
| 15   | 4341109     | 1              | Plate, Engine Mounting                                  |     |
| 16   | 4740274     | 4              | Washer, Snubbing                                        |     |
| 17   | 4751400     | 8              | Washer 1/4                                              |     |
| 18   | 4751500     | 16             | Washer 5/16                                             |     |
| 19   | 4751600     | 18             | Washer 3/8                                              |     |
| 20   | 4846188     | 1              | Tray                                                    |     |
| 21   | 1001248080  | 1              | Engine, Kubota (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-4. KUBOTA ENGINE COMPONENTS (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY)



ART\_1001248080

## SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-4. KUBOTA ENGINE COMPONENTS (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248080  | Ref | KUBOTA MOTOR/GENERATOR COMPONENTS                                              | A   |
| 1    | 70000290    | 1   | Glow Plug (Not Shown)                                                          |     |
| 1    | 70000291    | 1   | Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown)                                                 |     |
| 2    | 70000292    | 1   | Screen, Oil Sump (Includes O-Ring) (Not Shown)                                 |     |
| 3    | 70000293    | 1   | Cap, Oil Filler (Includes O-Ring)                                              |     |
| 4    | 70000294    | 1   | Dipstick                                                                       |     |
| 5    | 70000295    | 1   | Pump, Oil Rotor (Not Shown - Located beside Item 6)                            |     |
| 5    | 70000296    | 1   | O-Ring Oil Rotor Pump (Not Shown)                                              |     |
| 6    | 70000297    | 1   | Switch, Oil                                                                    |     |
| 7    | 70000298    | 1   | Lever, Governor                                                                |     |
| 7    | 70000299    | 1   | Pin, Governor Lever                                                            |     |
| 7    | 70000300    | 1   | Spring, Governor Lever                                                         |     |
| 8    | 70000301    | 1   | Spring, Idling                                                                 |     |
| 8    | 70000304    | 1   | Lever, Spring Control                                                          |     |
| 8    | 70000305    | 1   | Spring, Stop (Speed Control Lever)                                             |     |
| 9    | 70000302    | 1   | Valve, Fuel Limit                                                              |     |
| 9    | 70000303    | 1   | Gasket, Fuel Limit                                                             |     |
| 10   | 70000306    | 1   | Pump, Injection                                                                |     |
| 10   | 70000307    | 1   | Kit, Pump Adjustment Shim                                                      |     |
| 11   | 70000308    | 1   | Flywheel/Ring Gear Assembly (Not Shown - Located Behind Front Cover)           |     |
| 11   | 70000309    | 1   | Ring Gear (Not Shown)                                                          |     |
| 11   | 70001121    | 1   | Stator, Engine (Not Shown - Located Behind Flywheel) (Includes Coil & Grommet) |     |
| 12   | 70003557    | 1   | Regulator, Voltage (Not Shown - Located on Opposite Side of Engine)            |     |
| 13   | 70000310    | 1   | Starter (Not Shown - Located on Opposite of Engine)                            |     |
| 14   | 70000311    | 1   | Solenoid, Starter (Not Shown - Located on Opposite Side of Engine)             |     |
| 15   | 70002244    | 1   | Cap, Oil Filler (Includes O-Ring)                                              |     |
| 16   | 70000312    | 1   | Air Filter Assembly                                                            |     |
| 16   | 70000313    | 1   | Element, Air Cleaner                                                           |     |
| 16   | 70000314    | 1   | Gasket, Air Cleaner                                                            |     |
| 17   | 70000315    | 1   | Muffler Assembly                                                               |     |
| 17   | 70000316    | 1   | Gasket, Muffler                                                                |     |
| 18   | 70000317    | 1   | Inline Fuel Check Valve Assembly                                               |     |
| 18   | 70000967    | 1   | Fuel Filter Assembly                                                           |     |
| 18   | 70000318    | 1   | Element, Fuel Filter                                                           |     |
| 19   | 70000319    | 1   | Element, Oil Filter                                                            |     |
| 19   | 70001144    | 1   | Head, Oil Filter Head (Note: Does Not Include Element)                         |     |
| 20   | 70002544    | 1   | Bracket, Oil Filter Mount                                                      |     |
| 21   | 70000320    | 1   | Pump, Fuel                                                                     |     |
| 22   | 70000321    | 1   | Solenoid, Fuel                                                                 |     |
| 22   | 70003618    | 1   | Adapter, Solenoid                                                              |     |
| 22   | 70003619    | 1   | Screw                                                                          |     |
| 23   | 70000322    | 1   | Relay                                                                          |     |
| 24   | 70000323    | 2   | Relay                                                                          |     |
| 25   | 70002083    | 1   | Bracket, Solenoid/Relay                                                        |     |
| 26   | 70000324    | 1   | Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Located Inside Front Cover)                         |     |
| 26   | 70004265    | 1   | Bracket, Speed Sensor (Not Show - Located Inside Front Cover)                  |     |

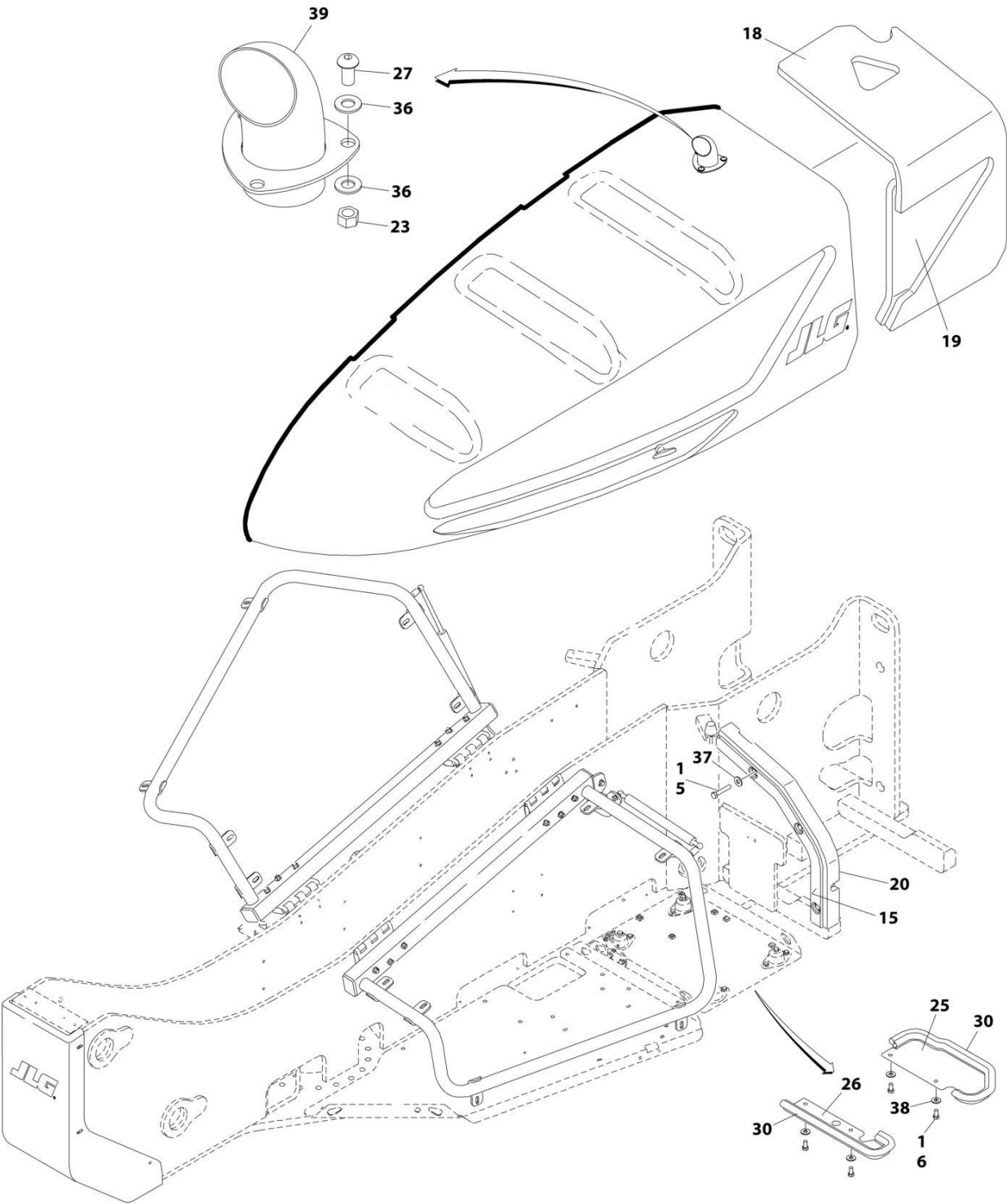
## SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 27   | 70000325    | 1   | Sensor, Oil Temperature (Not Shown - Located on Opposite Side of Engine Base) |     |
| 28   | 70000326    | 1   | Module, Engine Control                                                        |     |
| 29   | 70000327    | 1   | Alternator                                                                    |     |
| 29   | 70000382    | 1   | Stator, Alternator                                                            |     |
| 29   | 70004394    | 1   | Lead, Field Terminal Block Diode                                              |     |
| 30   | 70000328    | 1   | Harness, Generator                                                            |     |
| 31   | 70000329    | 1   | Fuse 15Amp (Not Shown)                                                        |     |
| 32   | 70000330    | 1   | Fuse 20Amp (Not Shown)                                                        |     |
| 33   | 70002543    | 1   | Engine, Kubota (without Generator)                                            |     |
| 34   | 70000289    | 1   | Regulator, Voltage (Not Shown - Located on Opposite Side of Engine)           |     |



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-5. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD Baffles INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES  
(H600SJ/H600SJP)



ART\_1001199313\_30F5

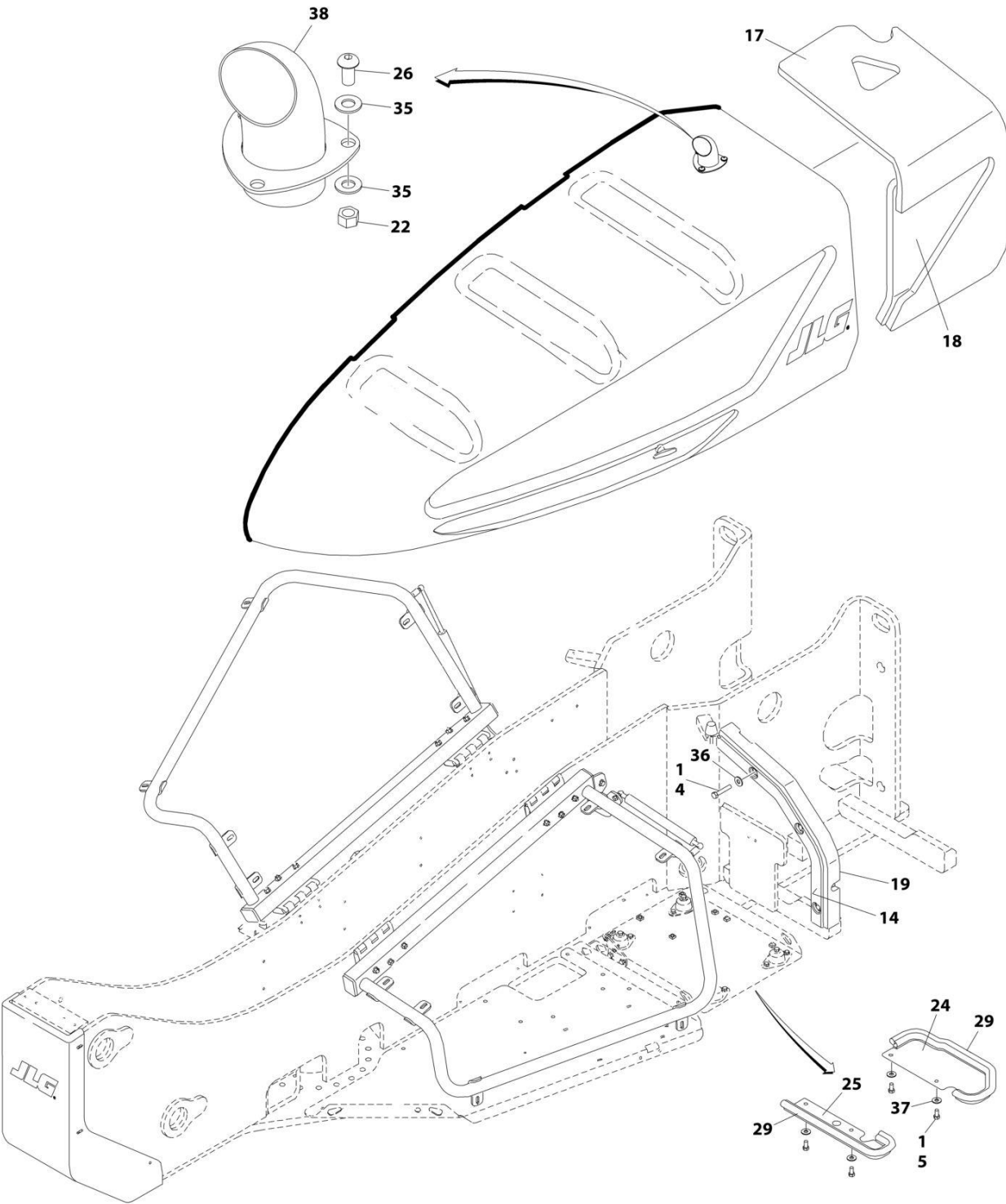
## SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-5. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD BAFFLES INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES  
(H600SJ/H600SJP)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY        | DESCRIPTION                                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001199313  | Ref        | EXHAUST STACK AND BAFFLES INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES | G   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR         | Compound, Locking                                                |     |
| 5    | 0641514     | 3          | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4                                                |     |
| 6    | 0641606     | 4          | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                   |     |
| 15   | 2680482     | 1          | Trim, Hood                                                       |     |
| 18   | 2820122     | 1          | Insulation                                                       |     |
| 19   | 2820123     | 1          | Insulation                                                       |     |
| 20   | 2820126     | 1          | Insulator                                                        |     |
| 23   | 3311605     | 3          | Nut 3/8                                                          |     |
| 25   | 3572348     | 1          | Plate, Cover                                                     |     |
| 26   | 3572349     | 1          | Plate, Cover                                                     |     |
| 27   | 3900283     | 3          | Screw                                                            |     |
| 30   | 3960464     | 4 ft/ 1.2m | Seal                                                             |     |
| 36   | 4711600     | 6          | Washer 3/8                                                       |     |
| 37   | 4751500     | 3          | Washer 5/16                                                      |     |
| 38   | 4751600     | 4          | Washer 3/8                                                       |     |
| 39   | 4846210     | 1          | Tube, Exhaust                                                    |     |

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-6. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD Baffles INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES  
(H600SJ/H600SJP)



ART\_1001207674\_30F5



## SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-6. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD BAFFLES INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES  
(H600SJ/H600SJP)**

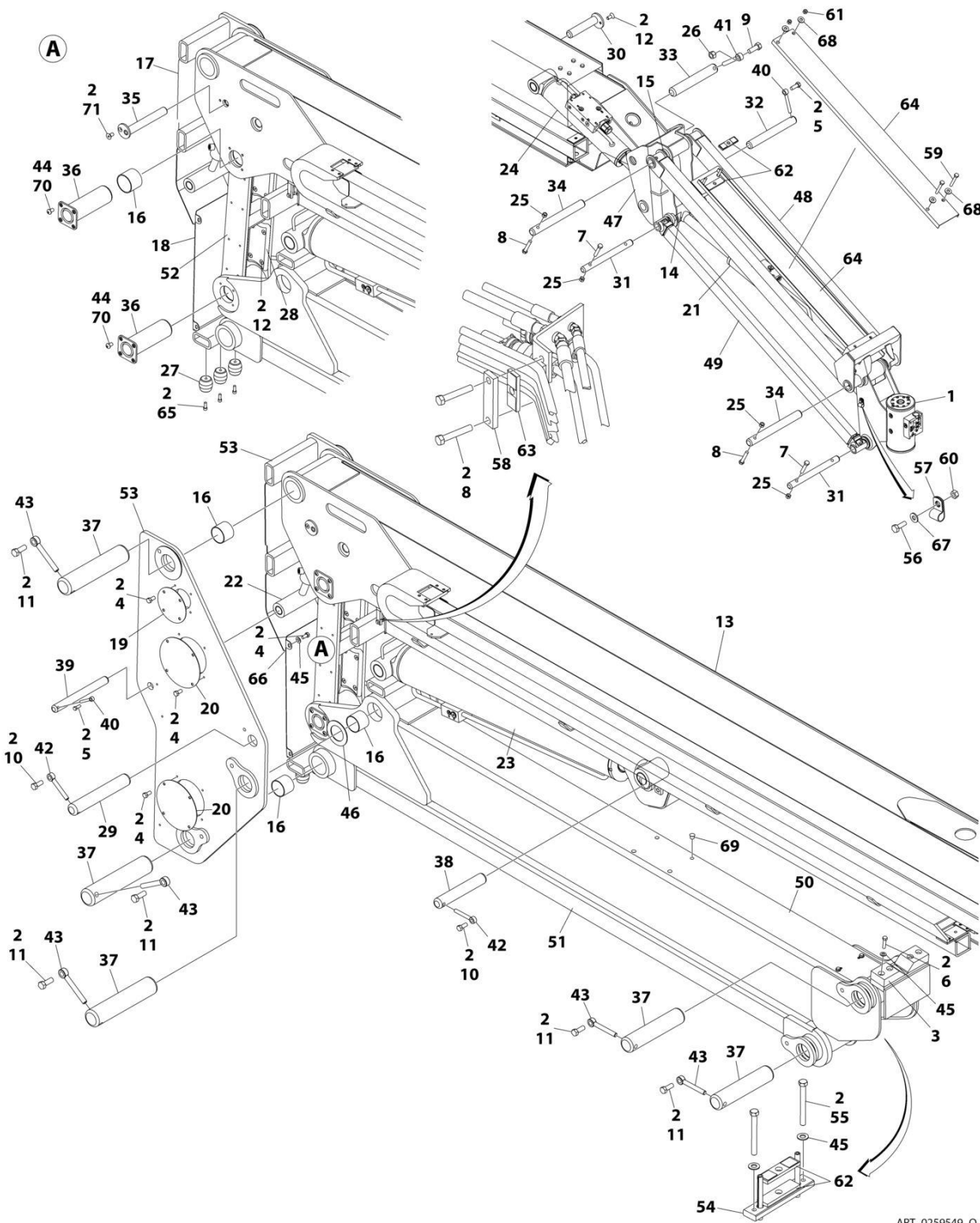
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY       | DESCRIPTION                                                         | REV |
|------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001207674  | Ref       | EXHAUST STACK AND BAFFLES INSTALLATION - WITH<br>STANDARD BATTERIES | F   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR        | Compound, Locking                                                   |     |
| 4    | 0641514     | 3         | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4                                                   |     |
| 5    | 0641606     | 4         | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                      |     |
| 14   | 2680482     | 1         | Trim, Hood                                                          |     |
| 17   | 2820122     | 1         | Insulation                                                          |     |
| 18   | 2820123     | 1         | Insulation                                                          |     |
| 19   | 2820126     | 1         | Insulator                                                           |     |
| 22   | 3311605     | 3         | Nut 3/8                                                             |     |
| 24   | 3572348     | 1         | Plate, Cover                                                        |     |
| 25   | 3572349     | 1         | Plate, Cover                                                        |     |
| 26   | 3900283     | 3         | Screw                                                               |     |
| 29   | 3960464     | 4 ft/1.2m | Seal                                                                |     |
| 35   | 4711600     | 6         | Washer 3/8                                                          |     |
| 36   | 4751500     | 3         | Washer 5/16                                                         |     |
| 37   | 4751600     | 4         | Washer 3/8                                                          |     |
| 38   | 4846210     | 1         | Tube, Exhaust                                                       |     |



**SECTION 4 - BOOM**

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ)



## SECTION 4 - BOOM

**FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                           | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0259549     | Ref | BOOM INSTALLATION                                                                     | O   |
| 1    | 1001217779  | 1   | Platform Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                    |     |
| 2    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                     |     |
| 3    | 0561380     | 2   | Block, Boom Rest                                                                      |     |
| 4    | 0641606     | 32  | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                                        |     |
| 5    | 0641608     | 2   | Bolt 3/8 x 1                                                                          |     |
| 6    | 0641612     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2                                                                      |     |
| 7    | 0641616     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 2                                                                          |     |
| 8    | 0641618     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4                                                                      |     |
| 9    | 0641811     | 1   | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/8                                                                      |     |
| 10   | 0642012     | 2   | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2                                                                      |     |
| 11   | 0642216     | 5   | Bolt 3/4 x 2                                                                          |     |
| 12   | 0741607     | 17  | Screw 3/8 x 7/8                                                                       |     |
| 13   | 0801207     | 1   | Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                           |     |
| 14   | 0962292     | 2   | Bushing                                                                               |     |
| 15   | 0961951     | 2   | Bushing                                                                               |     |
| 16   | 0962297     | 12  | Bushing                                                                               |     |
| 17   | 1670911     | 1   | Cover, Upright Upper                                                                  |     |
| 18   | 1670912     | 1   | Cover, Upright Lower                                                                  |     |
| 19   | 1670913     | 2   | Cover, Pin                                                                            |     |
| 20   | 1670928     | 4   | Cover, Pin                                                                            |     |
| 21   | 1001140282  | 1   | Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)             |     |
| 22   | 1683866     | 1   | Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)                 |     |
| 23   | 1001251014  | 1   | Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)       |     |
| 24   | 1001140596  | 1   | Level Cylinder Assembly - Platform Slave (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) |     |
| 25   | 3311605     | 6   | Nut 3/8                                                                               |     |
| 26   | 3311805     | 1   | Nut 1/2                                                                               |     |
| 27   | 4160187     | 3   | Spring, Rubber                                                                        |     |
| 28   | 3340873     | 4   | Pad, Hose Guide                                                                       |     |
| 29   | 3422568     | 1   | Pin                                                                                   |     |
| 30   | 3422583     | 1   | Pin                                                                                   |     |
| 31   | 3422791     | 2   | Pin                                                                                   |     |
| 32   | 3422792     | 1   | Pin                                                                                   |     |
| 33   | 3422793     | 1   | Pin                                                                                   |     |
| 34   | 3422794     | 2   | Pin                                                                                   |     |
| 35   | 3422808     | 1   | Pin                                                                                   |     |
| 36   | 3422811     | 2   | Pin                                                                                   |     |
| 37   | 3422830     | 5   | Pin                                                                                   |     |
| 38   | 3422833     | 1   | Pin                                                                                   |     |
| 39   | 3422834     | 1   | Pin                                                                                   |     |
| 40   | 3841143     | 2   | Keeper, Pin 3/8                                                                       |     |
| 41   | 3841203     | 1   | Keeper, Pin 1/2                                                                       |     |
| 42   | 3841258     | 2   | Keeper, Pin 5/8                                                                       |     |
| 43   | 3841287     | 5   | Keeper, Pin 3/4                                                                       |     |
| 44   | 3900280     | 8   | Screw 3/8 x 5/8                                                                       |     |
| 45   | 4711600     | 14  | Washer 3/8                                                                            |     |

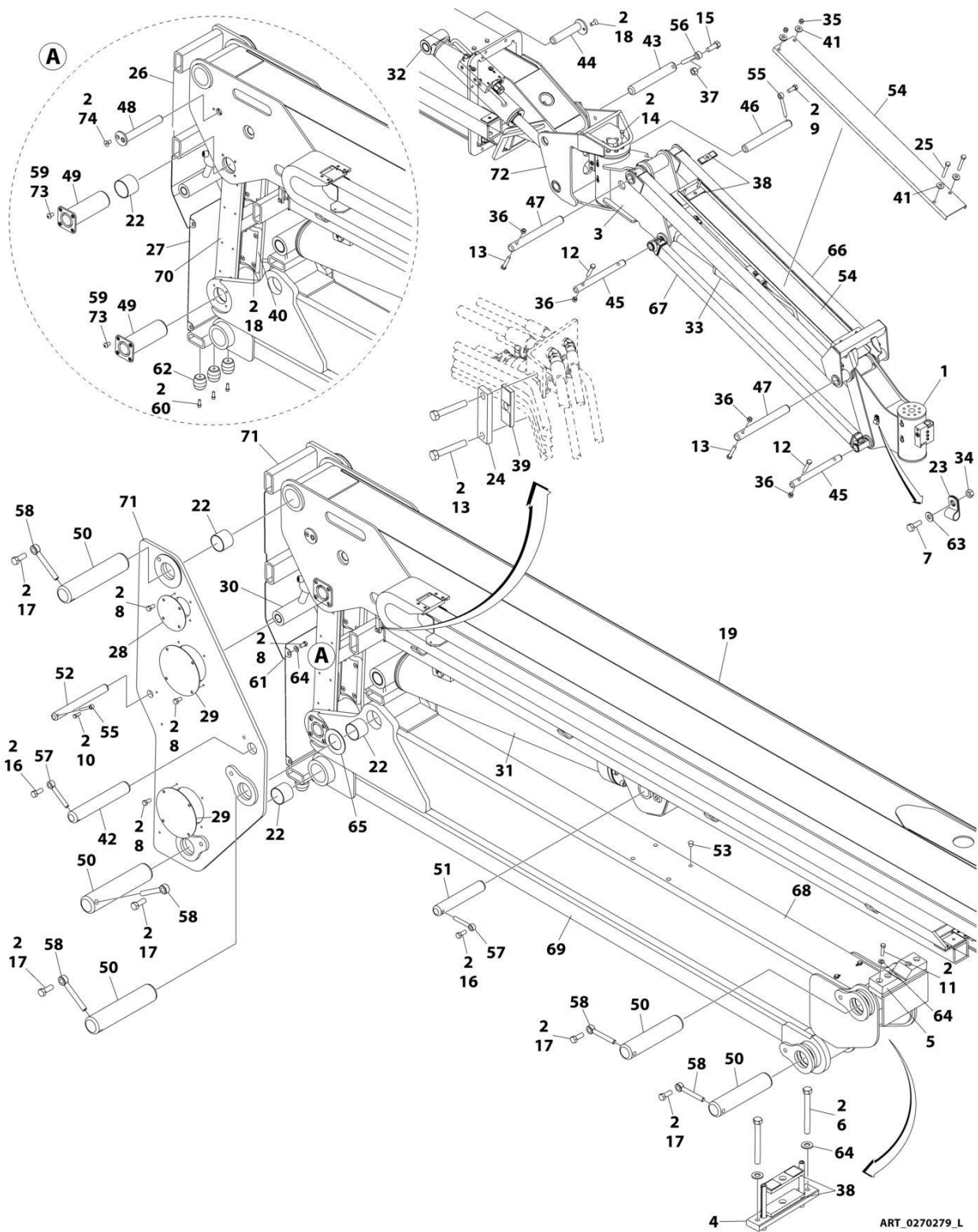
## SECTION 4 - BOOM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY            | DESCRIPTION           | REV |
|------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----|
| 46   | 4740492     | 2              | Thrustwasher          |     |
| 47   | 4845925     | 1              | Pivot Weldment        |     |
| 48   | 4846278     | 1              | Link, Jib (Top)       |     |
| 49   | 1001094670  | 2              | Link, Jib (Bottom)    |     |
| 50   | 4846066     | 1              | Tower Boom Weldment   |     |
| 51   | 4846067     | 1              | Tower Link Weldment   |     |
| 52   | 4846074     | 1              | Upright Link Weldment |     |
| 53   | 4846075     | 1              | Upright Weldment      |     |
| 54   | 0362929     | 1              | Clamp, Bar            |     |
| 55   | 0630539     | 2              | Capscrew 3/8 x 2-1/4  |     |
| 56   | 0641406     | 2              | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4        |     |
| 57   | 1320070     | 2              | Clamp, Cable          |     |
| 58   | 1320277     | 1              | Clamp, Hose           |     |
| 59   | 0641518     | 2              | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4     |     |
| 60   | 3311405     | 2              | Nut 1/4               |     |
| 61   | 3311501     | 4              | Nut 5/16              |     |
| 62   | 3340860     | 6              | Pad, Rubber           |     |
| 63   | 3340861     | 2              | Pad, Rubber           |     |
| 64   | 3572551     | 2              | Channel, Hose Carrier |     |
| 65   | 3931616     | 3              | Bolt 3/8 x 2          |     |
| 66   | 3960418     | 10 in/<br>25cm | Seal                  |     |
| 67   | 4711400     | 2              | Washer 1/4            |     |
| 68   | 4751500     | 6              | Washer 5/16           |     |
| 69   | 3520034     | 4              | Plug, Hole            |     |
| 70   | 0100019     | AR             | Compound, Locking     |     |
| 71   | 0741606     | 1              | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4        |     |



SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP)



ART\_0270279\_L



## SECTION 4 - BOOM

**FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                           | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0270279     | Ref | BOOM INSTALLATION                                                     | L   |
| 1    | 0060056     | 1   | Platform Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)    |     |
| 2    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                     |     |
| 3    | 0060057     | 1   | Jib Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)         |     |
| 4    | 0362929     | 1   | Clamp, Bar                                                            |     |
| 5    | 0561380     | 2   | Block, Boom Rest                                                      |     |
| 6    | 0630539     | 2   | Capscrew 3/8 x 2-1/4                                                  |     |
| 7    | 0641406     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                                                        |     |
| 8    | 0641606     | 32  | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                        |     |
| 9    | 0641607     | 1   | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8                                                        |     |
| 10   | 0641608     | 1   | Bolt 3/8 x 1                                                          |     |
| 11   | 0641612     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2                                                      |     |
| 12   | 0641616     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 2                                                          |     |
| 13   | 0641618     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4                                                      |     |
| 14   | 0641810     | 8   | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4                                                      |     |
| 15   | 0641812     | 1   | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2                                                      |     |
| 16   | 0642012     | 2   | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2                                                      |     |
| 17   | 0642216     | 5   | Bolt 3/4 x 2                                                          |     |
| 18   | 0741607     | 17  | Screw 3/8 x 7/8                                                       |     |
| 19   | 0801239     | 1   | Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)           |     |
| 22   | 0962297     | 12  | Bushing                                                               |     |
| 23   | 1320070     | 2   | Clamp, Cable                                                          |     |
| 24   | 1320277     | 1   | Clamp, Hose                                                           |     |
| 25   | 0641518     | 2   | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4                                                     |     |
| 26   | 1670911     | 1   | Cover, Upright Upper                                                  |     |
| 27   | 1670912     | 1   | Cover, Upright Lower                                                  |     |
| 28   | 1670913     | 2   | Cover, Pin                                                            |     |
| 29   | 1670928     | 4   | Cover, Pin                                                            |     |
| 30   | 1683866     | 1   | Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) |     |
| 31   | 1001228014  | 1   | Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)   |     |
| 32   | 1001140596  | 1   | Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)  |     |
| 33   | 1001140282  | 1   | Jib Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)    |     |
| 34   | 3311405     | 2   | Nut 1/4                                                               |     |
| 35   | 3311501     | 4   | Nut 5/16                                                              |     |
| 36   | 3311605     | 6   | Nut 3/8                                                               |     |
| 37   | 3311805     | 1   | Nut 1/2                                                               |     |
| 38   | 3340860     | 6   | Pad, Rubber                                                           |     |
| 39   | 3340861     | 2   | Pad, Rubber                                                           |     |
| 40   | 3340873     | 4   | Pad, Hose Guide                                                       |     |
| 41   | 4751500     | 6   | Washer 5/16                                                           |     |
| 42   | 3422568     | 1   | Pin                                                                   |     |
| 43   | 3422576     | 1   | Pin                                                                   |     |
| 44   | 3422583     | 1   | Pin                                                                   |     |
| 45   | 3422791     | 2   | Pin                                                                   |     |
| 46   | 3422792     | 1   | Pin                                                                   |     |
| 47   | 3422794     | 2   | Pin                                                                   |     |

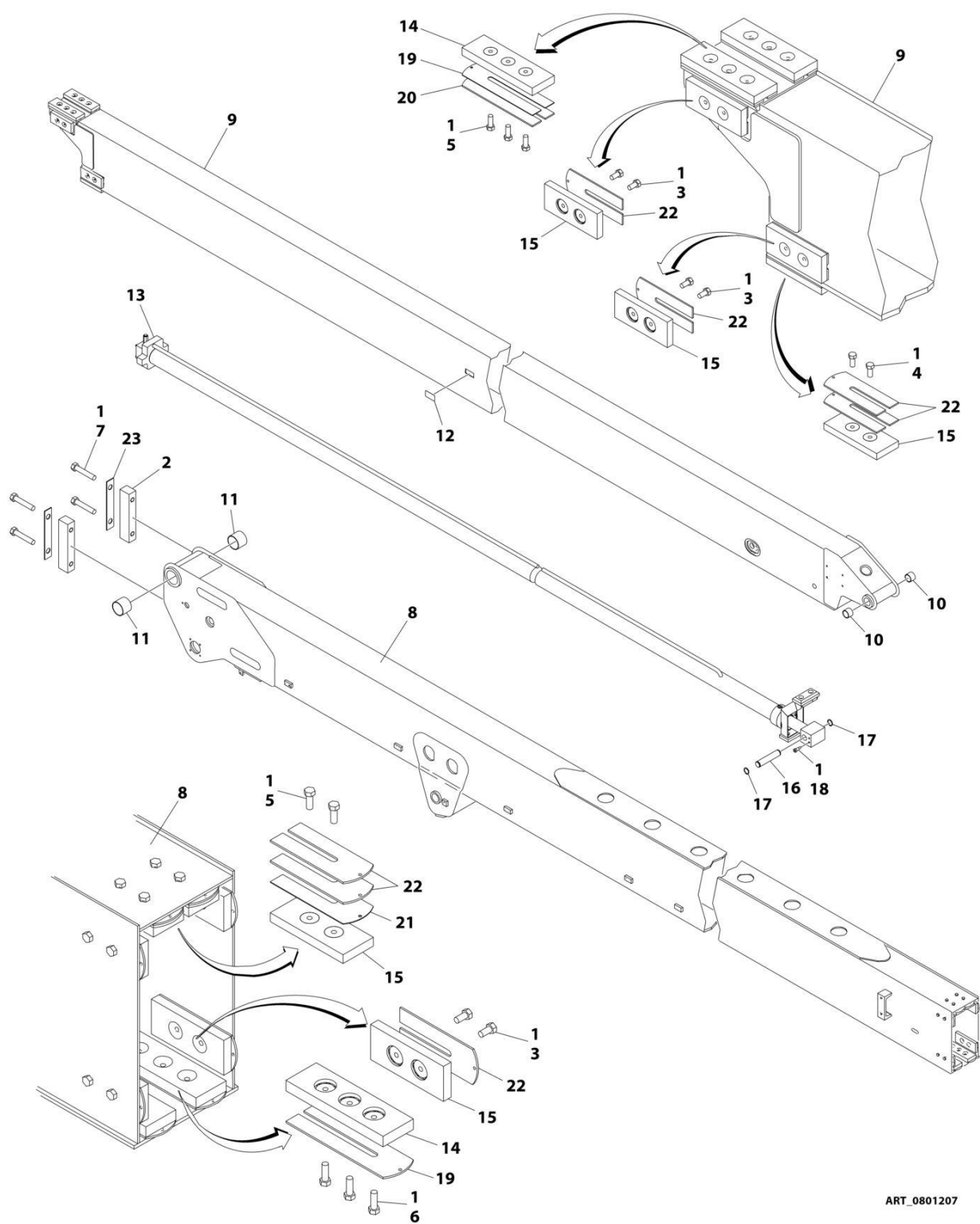
## SECTION 4 - BOOM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY            | DESCRIPTION           | REV |
|------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----|
| 48   | 3422808     | 1              | Pin                   |     |
| 49   | 3422811     | 2              | Pin                   |     |
| 50   | 3422830     | 5              | Pin                   |     |
| 51   | 3422833     | 1              | Pin                   |     |
| 52   | 3422834     | 1              | Pin                   |     |
| 53   | 3520034     | 4              | Plug, Hole            |     |
| 54   | 3572551     | 2              | Channel, Hose Carrier |     |
| 55   | 3841143     | 2              | Keeper, Pin 3/8       |     |
| 56   | 3841203     | 1              | Keeper, Pin 1/2       |     |
| 57   | 3841258     | 2              | Keeper, Pin 5/8       |     |
| 58   | 3841287     | 5              | Keeper, Pin 3/4       |     |
| 59   | 3900280     | 8              | Screw 3/8 x 5/8       |     |
| 60   | 3931616     | 3              | Bolt 3/8 x 2          |     |
| 61   | 3960418     | 10 in<br>/53cm | Seal                  |     |
| 62   | 4160187     | 3              | Spring, Rubber        |     |
| 63   | 4711400     | 2              | Washer 1/4            |     |
| 64   | 4711600     | 14             | Washer 3/8            |     |
| 65   | 4740492     | 2              | Thrustwasher          |     |
| 66   | 4846278     | 1              | Link, Jib (Top)       |     |
| 67   | 1001094670  | 2              | Link, Jib (Bottom)    |     |
| 68   | 4846066     | 1              | Tower Boom Weldment   |     |
| 69   | 4846067     | 1              | Tower Link Weldment   |     |
| 70   | 4846074     | 1              | Upright Link Weldment |     |
| 71   | 4846075     | 1              | Upright Weldment      |     |
| 72   | 4846258     | 1              | Pivot Weldment        |     |
| 73   | 0100019     | AR             | Compound, Locking     |     |
| 74   | 0741606     | 1              | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4        |     |



SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-3. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ)



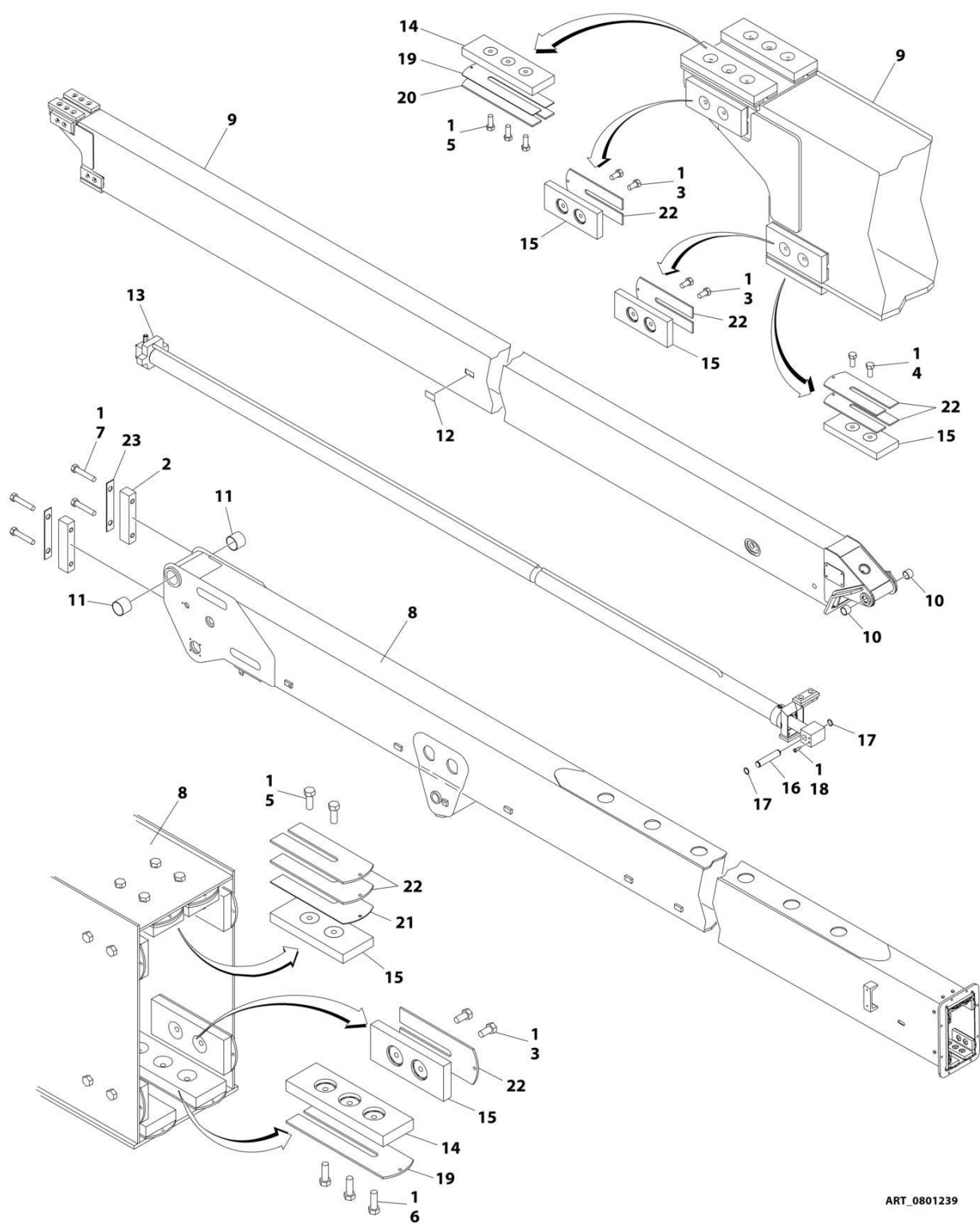
## SECTION 4 - BOOM

**FIGURE 4-3. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0801207     | Ref | MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY                                                       | F   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                        |     |
| 2    | 0561185     | 2   | Block, Telescope Attach                                                  |     |
| 3    | 0641606     | 16  | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                           |     |
| 4    | 0641607     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8                                                           |     |
| 5    | 0641608     | 10  | Bolt 3/8 x 1                                                             |     |
| 6    | 0641609     | 6   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8                                                         |     |
| 7    | 0641616     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 2                                                             |     |
| 8    | 0801606     | 1   | Base Boom Weldment                                                       |     |
| 9    | 0801582     | 1   | Fly Boom Weldment                                                        |     |
| 10   | 0961948     | 2   | Bearing                                                                  |     |
| 11   | 0962297     | 2   | Bearing                                                                  |     |
| 12   | 1670836     | 6   | Cover, Boom                                                              |     |
| 13   | 1001228017  | 1   | Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) |     |
| 14   | 3340871     | 4   | Pad                                                                      |     |
| 15   | 3340881     | 12  | Pad                                                                      |     |
| 16   | 3422457     | 1   | Pin                                                                      |     |
| 17   | 3760133     | 2   | Ring, Retaining                                                          |     |
| 18   | 3900259     | 4   | Screw, Shoulder                                                          |     |
| 19   | 4070863     | 4   | Shim #11Ga                                                               |     |
| 20   | 4070864     | 2   | Shim #18Ga                                                               |     |
| 21   | 4070897     | 2   | Shim #18Ga                                                               |     |
| 22   | 4070898     | 16  | Shim #11Ga                                                               |     |
| 23   | 4070929     | 2   | Shim #16Ga                                                               |     |

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP)



ART\_0801239

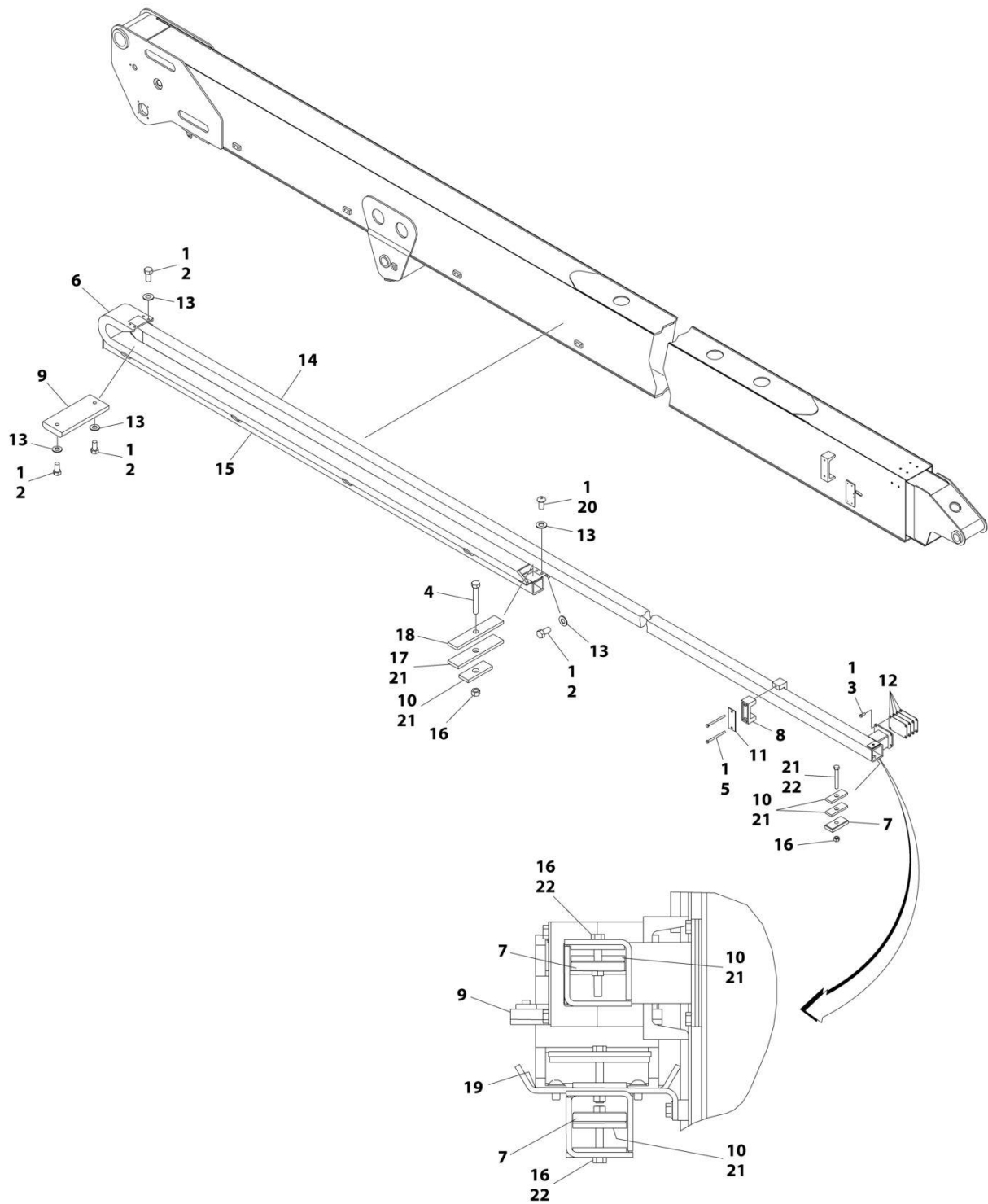
## SECTION 4 - BOOM

**FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0801239     | Ref | MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (E600JP/M600JP)                                       | F   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                        |     |
| 2    | 0561185     | 2   | Block, Telescope Attach                                                  |     |
| 3    | 0641606     | 16  | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                           |     |
| 4    | 0641607     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8                                                           |     |
| 5    | 0641608     | 10  | Bolt 3/8 x 1                                                             |     |
| 6    | 0641609     | 6   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8                                                         |     |
| 7    | 0641616     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 2                                                             |     |
| 8    | 0801611     | 1   | Base Boom Weldment                                                       |     |
| 9    | 0801583     | 1   | Fly Boom Weldment                                                        |     |
| 10   | 0961948     | 2   | Bearing                                                                  |     |
| 11   | 0962297     | 2   | Bearing                                                                  |     |
| 12   | 1670836     | 6   | Cover, Boom                                                              |     |
| 13   | 1001228017  | 1   | Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) |     |
| 14   | 3340871     | 4   | Pad                                                                      |     |
| 15   | 3340881     | 12  | Pad                                                                      |     |
| 16   | 3422457     | 1   | Pin                                                                      |     |
| 17   | 3760133     | 2   | Ring, Retaining                                                          |     |
| 18   | 3900259     | 4   | Screw, Shoulder                                                          |     |
| 19   | 4070863     | 4   | Shim #11Ga                                                               |     |
| 20   | 4070864     | 2   | Shim #18Ga                                                               |     |
| 21   | 4070897     | 2   | Shim #18Ga                                                               |     |
| 22   | 4070898     | 16  | Shim #11Ga                                                               |     |
| 23   | 4070929     | 2   | Shim #16Ga                                                               |     |

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-5. POWER TRACK ASSEMBLY



ART\_0259837

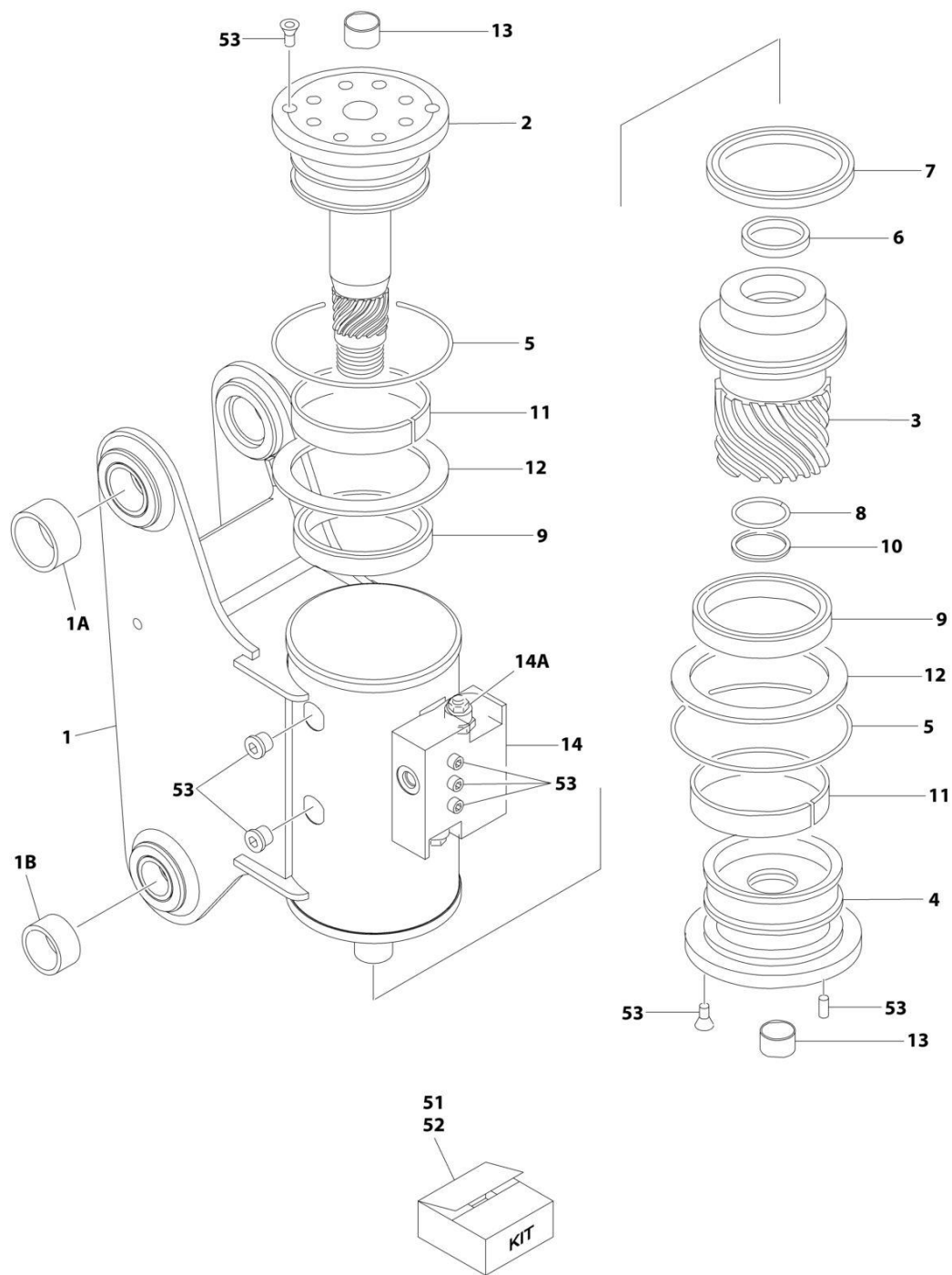


FIGURE 4-5. POWER TRACK ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------|-----|
|      | 0259837     | Ref | POWER TRACK ASSEMBLY | G   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking    |     |
| 2    | 0641606     | 14  | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4       |     |
| 3    | 0641608     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1         |     |
| 4    | 0641620     | 1   | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2     |     |
| 5    | 0641640     | 2   | Bolt 3/8 x 5         |     |
| 6    | 1180356     | 1   | Powertrack           |     |
| 6    | 7020266     | 4   | Bar (Top Plastic)    |     |
| 6    | 7020265     | 4   | Link (Inner)         |     |
| 6    | 7020264     | 12  | Link (Outer)         |     |
| 6    | 7020262     | 6   | Ring, Retaining      |     |
| 6    | 7020260     | 4   | Foot, Mounting       |     |
| 6    | 7020261     | 6   | Pin (Center)         |     |
| 6    | 7026182     | 2   | Roller, Poly         |     |
| 6    | 7026170     | 2   | Bar, Aluminum        |     |
| 7    | 1320288     | 2   | Clamp, Hose          |     |
| 8    | 3340764     | 2   | Pad, Push Tube       |     |
| 9    | 3340787     | 1   | Pad, Wear            |     |
| 10   | 3340941     | 5   | Pad, Rubber          |     |
| 11   | 3538758     | 1   | Plate, Backing       |     |
| 12   | 4070969     | AR  | Shim                 |     |
| 13   | 4711600     | 18  | Washer 3/8           |     |
| 14   | 4846163     | 1   | Tube, Push           |     |
| 15   | 4846165     | 1   | Support              |     |
| 16   | 3311605     | 3   | Nut 3/8              |     |
| 17   | 3340939     | 1   | Pad, Rubber          |     |
| 18   | 3572448     | 1   | Plate, Clamp         |     |
| 19   | 3340896     | 2   | Pad, Rubber          |     |
| 20   | 3900283     | 4   | Screw                |     |
| 21   | 0100081     | AR  | Adhesive             |     |
| 22   | 0641622     | 2   | Bolt 3/8 x 2-3/4     |     |

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-6. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ)



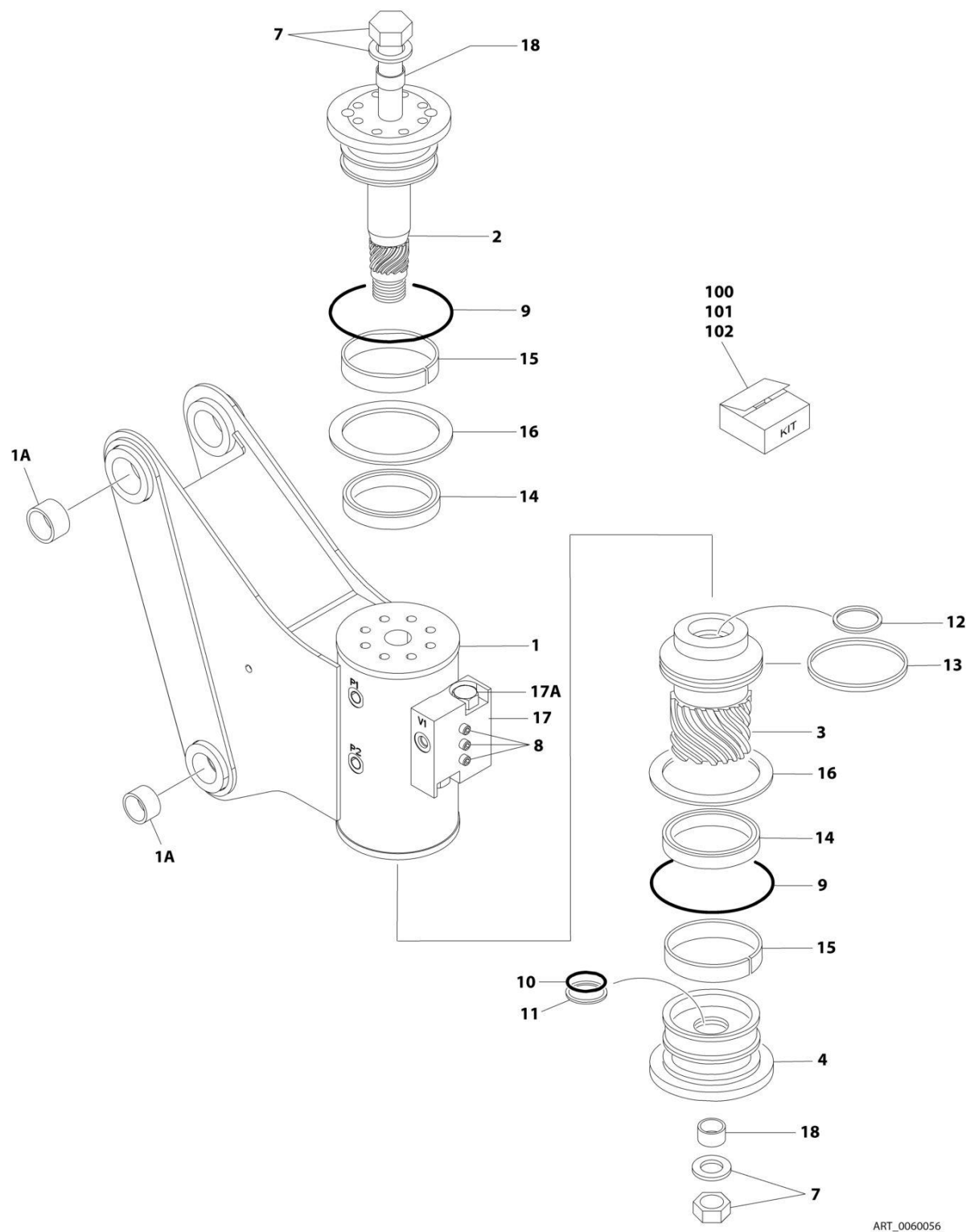
ART\_1001217779

FIGURE 4-6. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001217779  | Ref | ROTATOR ASSEMBLY                               | B   |
| 1    | See Note    | NSS | Housing (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)     |     |
| 1A   | 0962257     | 2   | Bushing                                        |     |
| 1B   | 0961947     | 2   | Bushing                                        |     |
| 2    | 7017162     | 1   | Shaft                                          |     |
| 3    | 7017163     | 1   | Piston                                         |     |
| 4    | 7017164     | 1   | Cap, End                                       |     |
| 5    | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use p/n 70000342)                |     |
| 6    | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342)        |     |
| 7    | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342)     |     |
| 8    | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Cap (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342)        |     |
| 9    | See Note    | NSS | Packing, Bearing (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342) |     |
| 10   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342)    |     |
| 11   | See Note    | NSS | Bearing, Shaft (Note: Purchase p/n 7017159)    |     |
| 12   | See Note    | NSS | Washer, Thrust (Note: Purchase p/n 7017159)    |     |
| 13   | 7017195     | 2   | Bushing                                        |     |
| 14   | 7017172     | 1   | Counterbalance Valve Assembly                  |     |
| 14A  | 7017192     | 2   | Valve Cartridge (No Seal Kit Available)        |     |
| 51   | 70000342    | 1   | Seal Kit (Includes Items 5-10)                 |     |
| 52   | 7017159     | 1   | Bearing Kit (Includes Items 11 & 12)           |     |
| 53   | 7017142     | 1   | Hardware Kit                                   |     |

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-7. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP)



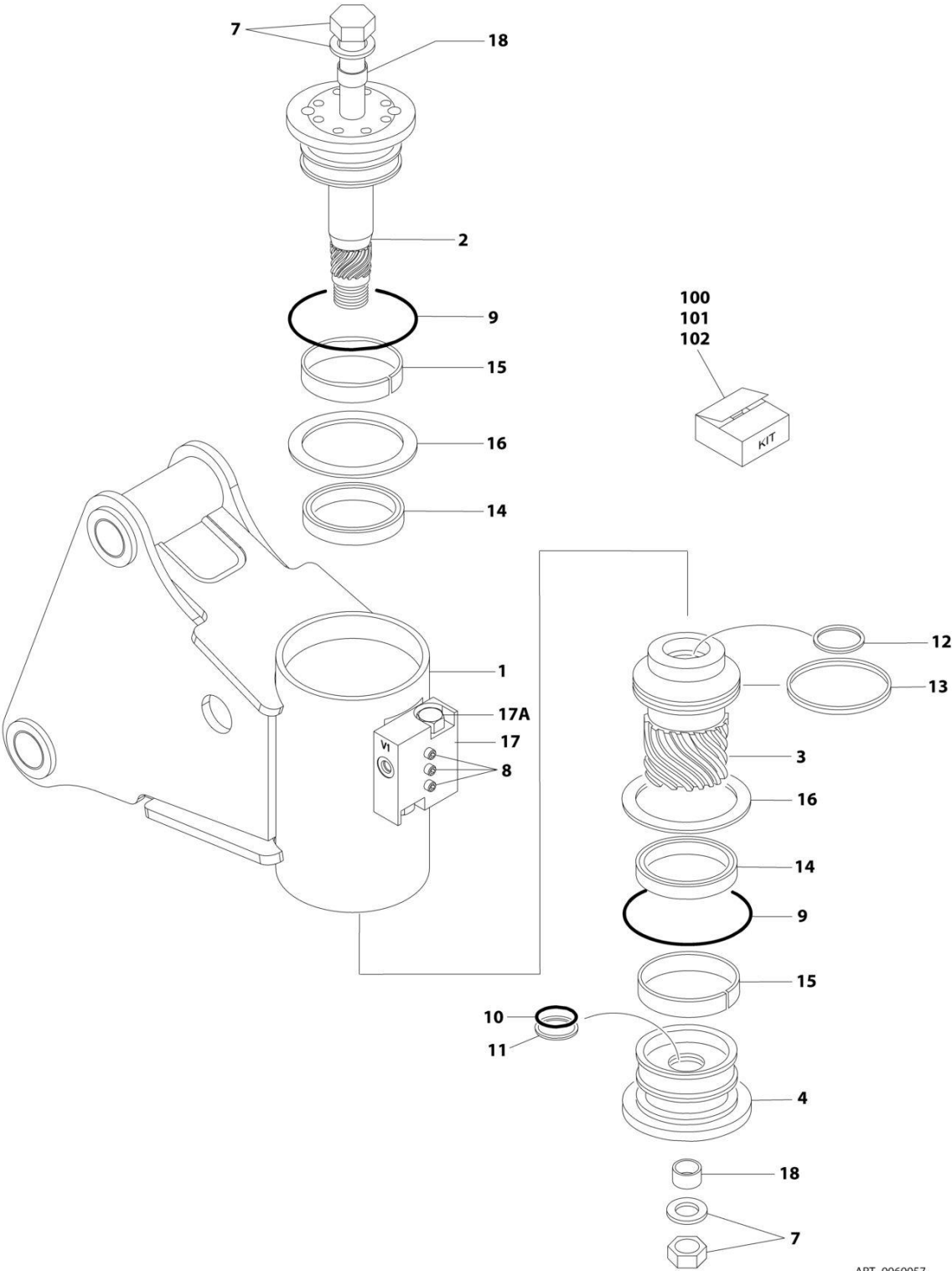
ART\_0060056

**FIGURE 4-7. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0060056     | Ref | ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM ROTATE                                       | B   |
| 1    | See Note    | NSS | Case/Bracket Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) |     |
| 1A   | 7017170     | 4   | Bushing                                                                  |     |
| 2    | 7017162     | 1   | Shaft                                                                    |     |
| 3    | 7017163     | 1   | Sleeve, Piston                                                           |     |
| 4    | 7017164     | 1   | Cap, End                                                                 |     |
| 7    | 0642684     | 1   | Bolt 1-8 x 10-1/2                                                        |     |
| 7    | 4892600     | 2   | Washer                                                                   |     |
| 7    | 3272605     | 1   | Nut 1-8                                                                  |     |
| 8    | See Note    | NSS | Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)    |     |
| 9    | See Note    | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100)                                                |     |
| 10   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)                                              |     |
| 11   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Back-up Cap (Note: Use Item 100)                                   |     |
| 12   | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)                                           |     |
| 13   | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100)                                        |     |
| 14   | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 100)                                           |     |
| 15   | See Note    | NSS | Guide, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)                                         |     |
| 16   | See Note    | NSS | Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 101)                                        |     |
| 17   |             | Ref | Counterbalance Valve Assembly Options:                                   |     |
| 17   | 7017172     | 1   | Helac p/n 24327 Stamped beside Mounting Screws                           |     |
| 17   | 7017172     | 1   | Helac p/n 26553 or 26554 Stamped beside Mounting Screws                  |     |
| 17A  |             | Ref | Valve, Cartridge Options:                                                |     |
| 17A  | 7011323     | 2   | Valve, Cartridge for Helac p/n 24327 Valve                               |     |
| 17A  | 2900770     | 2   | Seal Kit - 7011323 Cartridge (1 Per Assembly)                            |     |
| 17A  | 7017192     | 2   | Valve, Cartridge Helac p/n 26553 (No Seal Kit Available)                 |     |
| 18   | 7017195     | 2   | Bushing                                                                  |     |
|      |             | Ref | KIT OPTIONS:                                                             |     |
| 100  |             | Ref | Seal Kit Options: (Includes Items 9-14)                                  |     |
| 100  | 7017158     | 1   | Standard                                                                 |     |
| 100  | 70000342    | 1   | Cold Climate                                                             |     |
| 101  | 7017159     | 1   | Bearing Kit (Includes Items 15 & 16)                                     |     |
| 102  | 7017160     | 1   | Bushing Kit (Includes Items 1A, 1B & 18)                                 |     |

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-8. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - SIDE SWING ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP)



ART\_0060057

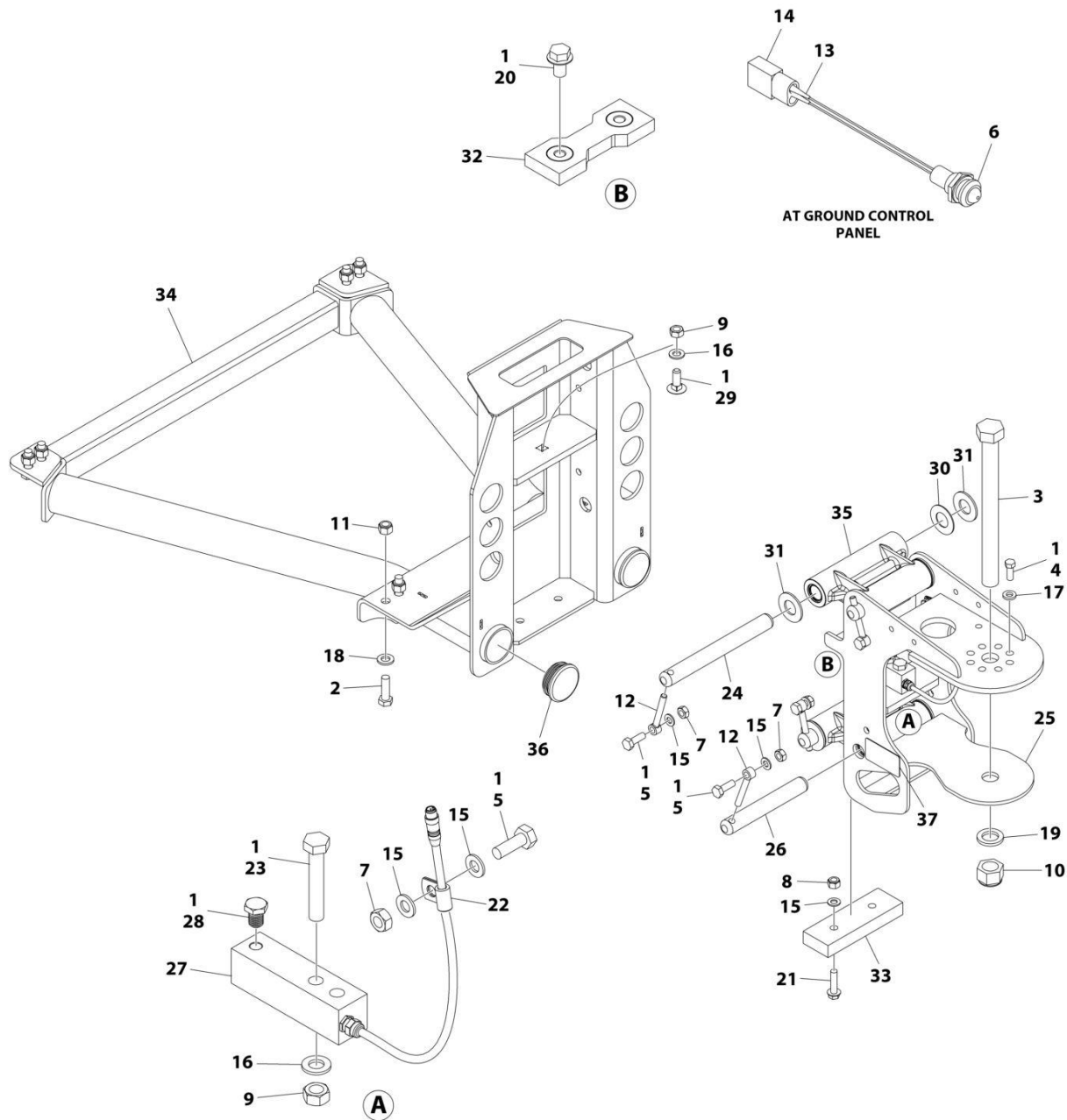
## SECTION 4 - BOOM

**FIGURE 4-8. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - SIDE SWING ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0060057     | Ref | ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - SIDE SWING ROTATE                                     | D   |
| 1    | See Note    | NSS | Case/Bracket Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) |     |
| 2    | 7017167     | 1   | Shaft                                                                    |     |
| 3    | 7017168     | 1   | Sleeve, Piston                                                           |     |
| 4    | 7017169     | 1   | Cap, End                                                                 |     |
| 7    | 0642684     | 1   | Bolt 1-8 x 10-1/2                                                        |     |
| 7    | 4892600     | 2   | Washer                                                                   |     |
| 7    | 3272605     | 1   | Nut 1-8                                                                  |     |
| 8    | See Note    | NSS | Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)    |     |
| 9    | See Note    | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100)                                                |     |
| 10   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)                                              |     |
| 11   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Back-up Cap (Note: Use Item 100)                                   |     |
| 12   | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)                                           |     |
| 13   | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100)                                        |     |
| 14   | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 100)                                           |     |
| 15   | See Note    | NSS | Guide, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)                                         |     |
| 16   | See Note    | NSS | Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 101)                                        |     |
| 17   |             | Ref | Counterbalance Valve Assembly Options:                                   |     |
| 17   | 7017172     | 1   | Helac p/n 24327 Stamped beside Mounting Screws                           |     |
| 17   | 7017172     | 1   | Helac p/n 26553 or 26554 Stamped beside Mounting Screws                  |     |
| 17A  |             | Ref | Valve, Cartridge Options:                                                |     |
| 17A  | 7011323     | 2   | Valve, Cartridge for Helac p/n 24327 Valve                               |     |
| 17A  | 2900770     | 2   | Seal Kit - 7011323 Cartridge (1 Per Assembly)                            |     |
| 17A  | 7017192     | 2   | Valve, Cartridge Helac p/n 26553 (No Seal Kit Available)                 |     |
| 18   | 7017195     | 2   | Bushing                                                                  |     |
|      |             | Ref | KIT OPTIONS:                                                             |     |
| 100  |             | Ref | Seal Kit (Includes Items 9-14)                                           |     |
| 100  | 7017165     | 1   | Standard                                                                 |     |
| 100  | 70000340    | 1   | Cold Climate                                                             |     |
| 101  | 7017178     | 1   | Bearing Kit (Includes Items 15 & 16)                                     |     |
| 102  | 7017160     | 1   | Bushing Kit (Includes Item 18)                                           |     |

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-9. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION



ART\_1001219342

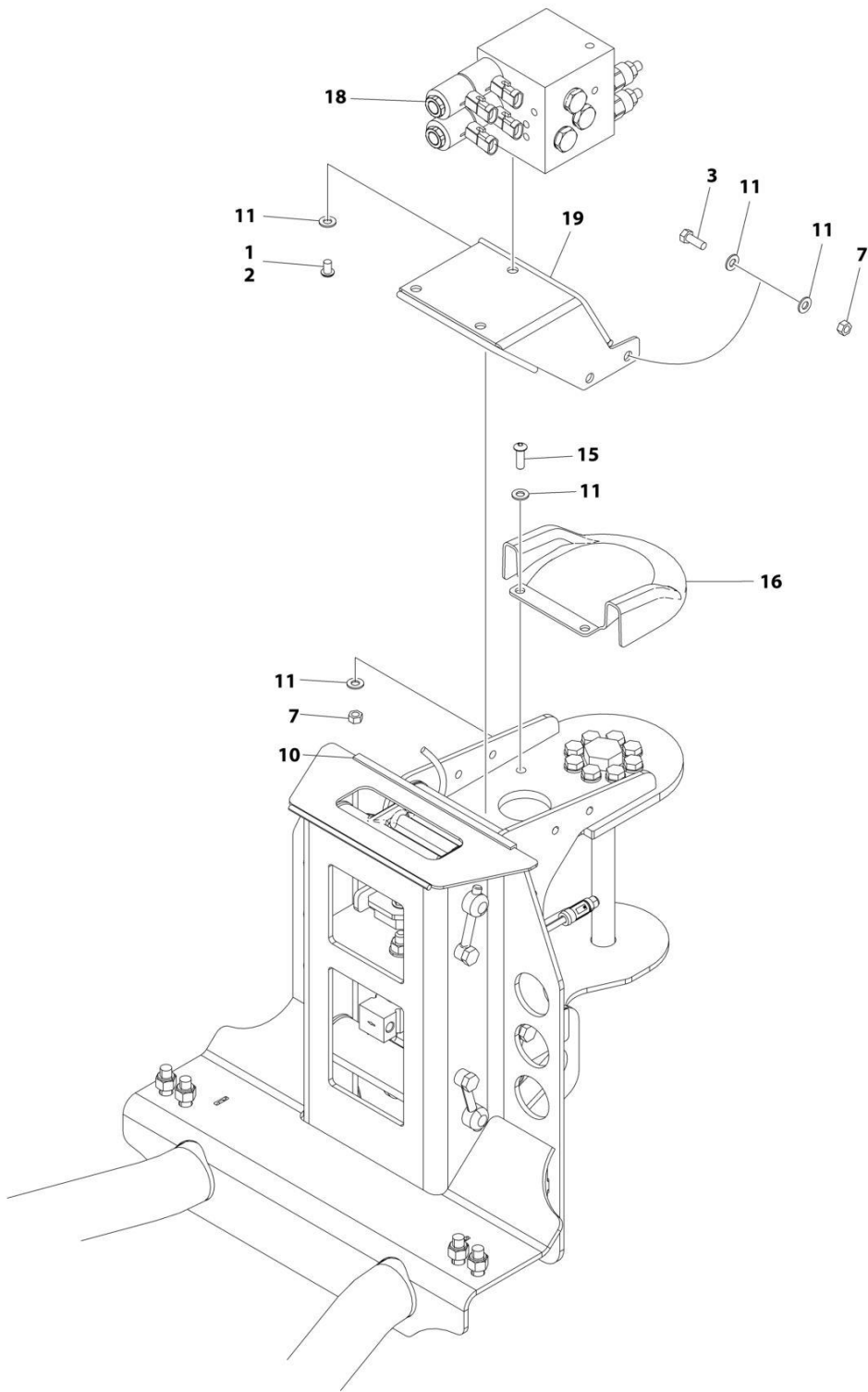


FIGURE 4-9. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001219342  | Ref | PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS | E   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                               |     |
| 2    | 0641812     | 1   | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2                                |     |
| 2    | 0761216     | 8   | Bolt M12 x 40                                   |     |
| 3    | 1001255133  | 1   | Bolt 1 x 11                                     |     |
| 4    | 0681608     | 8   | Bolt 3/8 x 1                                    |     |
| 5    | 0761014     | 5   | Bolt M10 x 30                                   |     |
| 6    | 2920151     | 1   | Light                                           |     |
| 7    | 3291001     | 5   | Nut M10                                         |     |
| 8    | 3291005     | 2   | Nut M10                                         |     |
| 9    | 3291201     | 3   | Nut M12                                         |     |
| 10   | 1001174040  | 1   | Nut 1                                           |     |
| 11   | 3311805     | 8   | Nut 1/2                                         |     |
| 11   | 3291205     | 8   | Nut M12                                         |     |
| 12   | 3841143     | 4   | Keeper                                          |     |
| 13   | 4460226     | 2   | Socket, Female                                  |     |
| 14   | 4460424     | 1   | Connector - 2 Position                          |     |
| 15   | 4812000     | 8   | Washer M10                                      |     |
| 16   | 4812100     | 3   | Washer M12                                      |     |
| 17   | 4891600     | 8   | Washer 3/8                                      |     |
| 18   | 4891800     | 8   | Washer 1/2                                      |     |
| 18   | 5241200     | 8   | Washer M12                                      |     |
| 19   | 4892600001  | 1   | Washer 1                                        |     |
| 20   | 5251008     | 2   | Bolt M10 x 16                                   |     |
| 21   | 5251016     | 2   | Bolt M10 x 40                                   |     |
| 22   | 91203039    | 1   | Clamp, Support                                  |     |
| 23   | 1001098828  | 2   | Bolt M12 x 70 Grade 10.9                        |     |
| 24   | 1001167565  | 2   | Pin                                             |     |
| 25   | 1001167567  | 1   | Platform Support                                |     |
| 26   | 1001168402  | 2   | Pin                                             |     |
| 27   | 1001247468  | 1   | Cell, Load Sensing                              |     |
| 28   | 1001188622  | 1   | Screw M12                                       |     |
| 29   | 1001188844  | 1   | Bolt M12 x 35                                   |     |
| 30   | 1001189001  | 4   | Bearing                                         |     |
| 31   | 1001189002  | 8   | Bearing                                         |     |
| 32   | 1001190985  | 1   | Pad, Wear                                       |     |
| 33   | 1001200491  | 1   | Plate                                           |     |
| 34   | 1001200494  | 1   | Support                                         |     |
| 35   | 1001201351  | 2   | LSS Link Assembly                               |     |
| 35   | 1001187382  | 4   | Bearing                                         |     |
| 35   | 1001187383  | 4   | Seal                                            |     |
| 36   | 1001204725  | 2   | Plug                                            |     |
| 37   | 1001216630  | 2   | Decal - Tie Down/No Lift                        |     |

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-10. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ)



ART\_1001250318\_2OF2

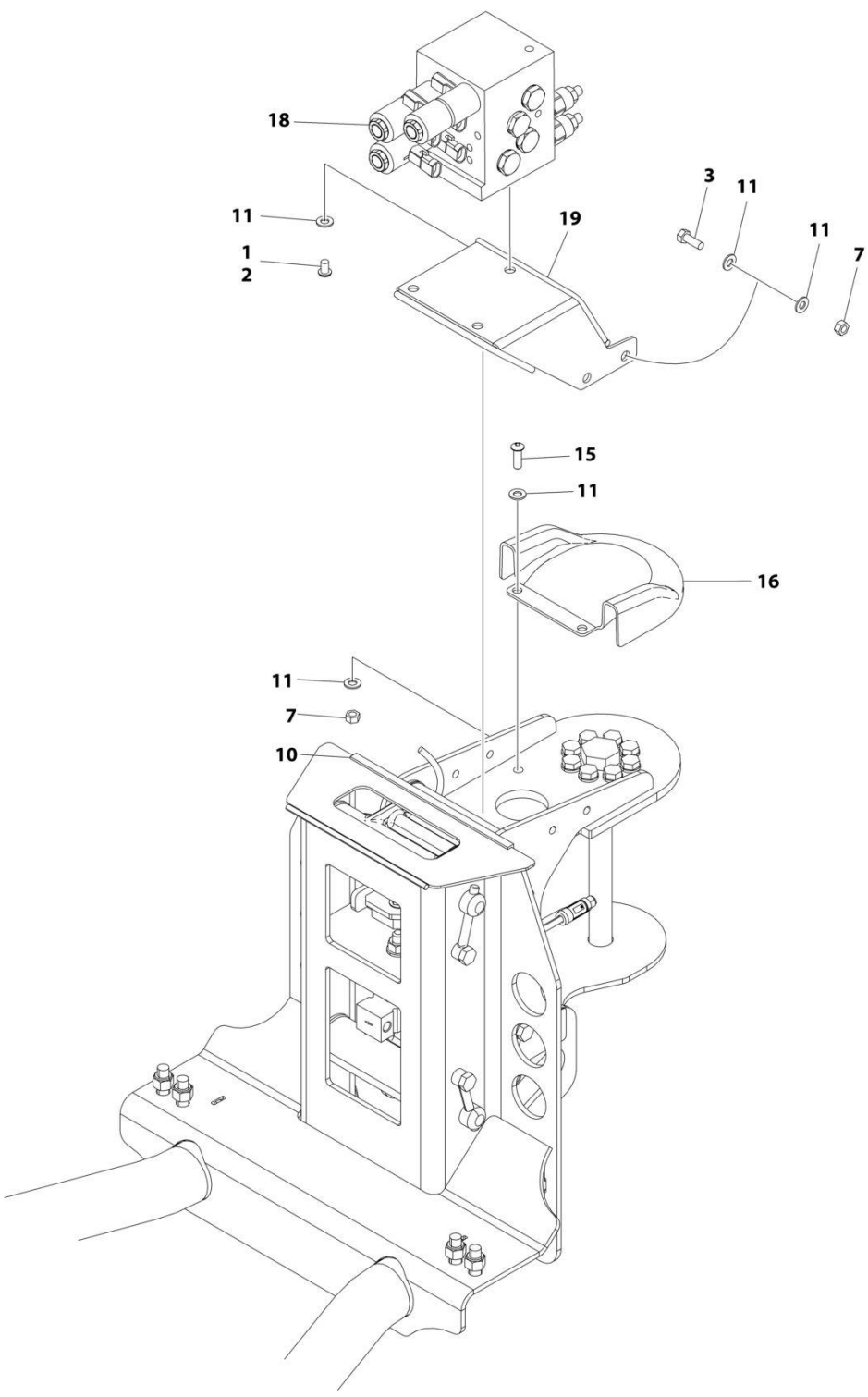
## SECTION 4 - BOOM

**FIGURE 4-10. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                  | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001250318  | Ref | BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION                                      | B   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                            |     |
| 2    | 0630467     | 3   | Screw                                                        |     |
| 3    | 0641507     | 4   | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8                                              |     |
| 7    | 3271505     | 6   | Nut 5/16                                                     |     |
| 10   | 4060803     | AR  | Flex-Trim                                                    |     |
| 11   | 4711500     | 15  | Washer 5/16                                                  |     |
| 15   | 88261024    | 2   | Screw 5/16-18 x 1                                            |     |
| 16   | 1001207969  | 1   | Cover                                                        |     |
| 18   | 1001219392  | 1   | Boom Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |
| 19   | 1001233259  | 1   | Mount, LSS Valve                                             |     |

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-11. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP)



ART\_1001250319\_2OF2

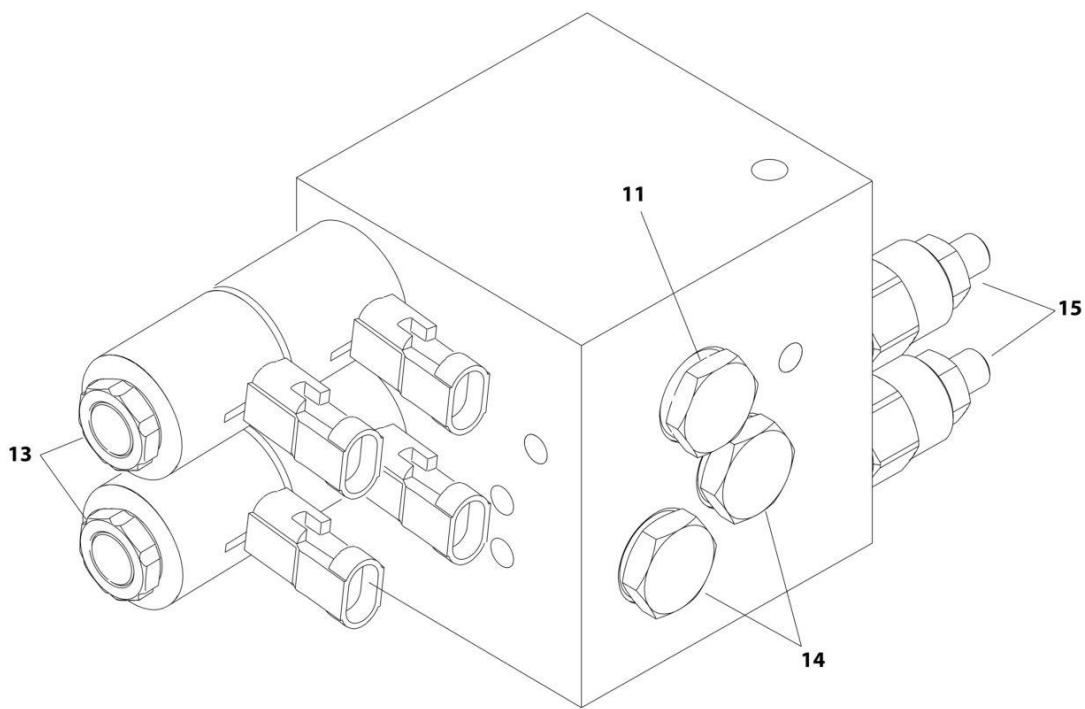
## SECTION 4 - BOOM

**FIGURE 4-11. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                  | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001250319  | Ref | BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION                                      | B   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                            |     |
| 2    | 0630467     | 3   | Screw                                                        |     |
| 3    | 0641507     | 4   | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8                                              |     |
| 7    | 3271505     | 6   | Nut 5/16                                                     |     |
| 10   | 4060803     | AR  | Flex-Trim                                                    |     |
| 11   | 4711500     | 15  | Washer 5/16                                                  |     |
| 15   | 88261024    | 2   | Screw 5/16-18 x 1                                            |     |
| 16   | 1001207969  | 1   | Cover                                                        |     |
| 18   | 1001219393  | 1   | Boom Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |
| 19   | 1001233259  | 1   | Mount, LSS Valve                                             |     |

**SECTION 4 - BOOM**

**FIGURE 4-12. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ)**



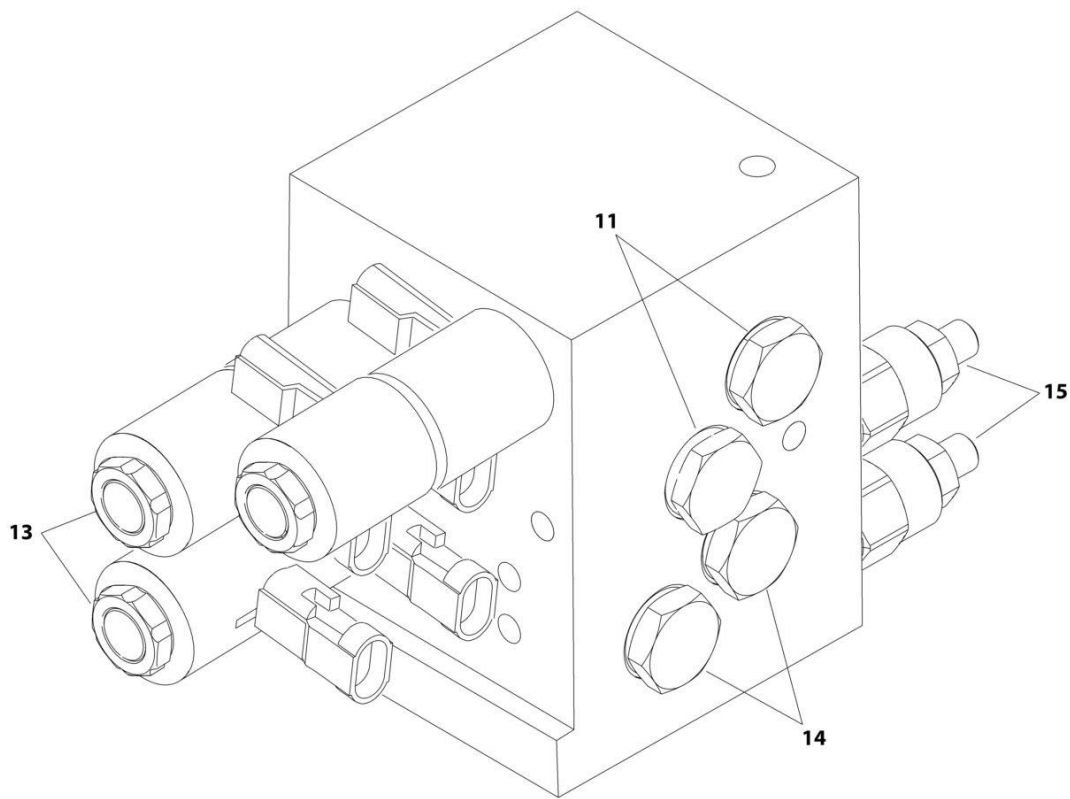
ART\_1001219392

FIGURE 4-12. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001219392  | Ref | BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY                        | D   |
| 11   | 70003027    | 1   | Cartridge, Flow Control (Rotate)           |     |
| 11   | 70004052    | 1   | Seal Kit - 70003027 Cartridge              |     |
| 13   | 70007290    | 2   | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Less Coil)      |     |
| 13   | 70007291    | 4   | Coil                                       |     |
| 14   | 70005629    | 2   | Cartridge, Check (Platform Level)          |     |
| 14   | 70023860    | 2   | Seal Kit - 70005629 Cartridge              |     |
| 15   | 70003019    | 2   | Cartridge, Relief (Platform Level and Jib) |     |
| 15   | 70004052    | 2   | Seal Kit - 70003019 Cartridge              |     |

**SECTION 4 - BOOM**

**FIGURE 4-13. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP)**



ART\_1001219393

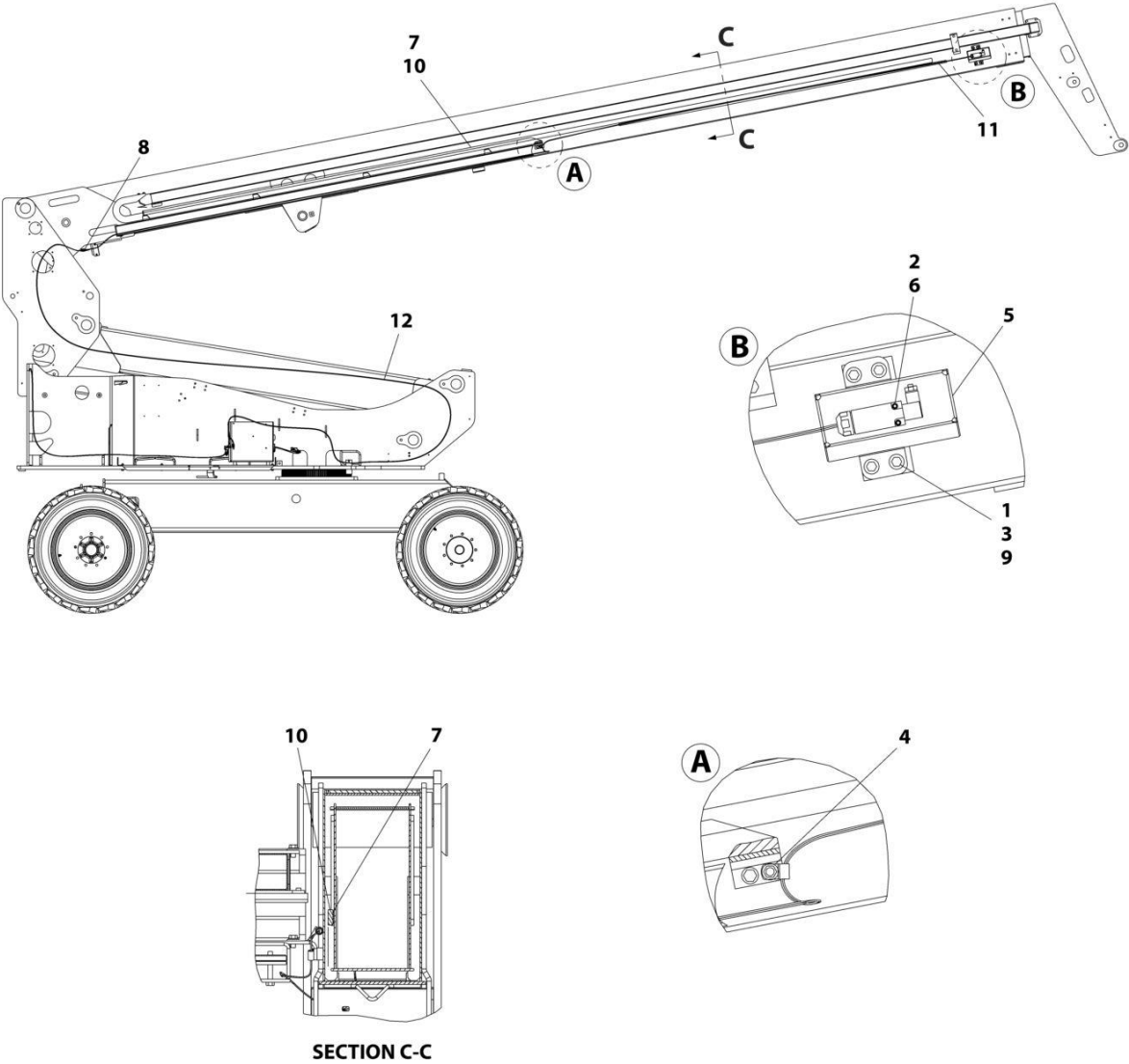


FIGURE 4-13. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001219393  | Ref | BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY                        | D   |
| 11   | 70003027    | 2   | Cartridge, Flow Control (Rotate)           |     |
| 11   | 70004052    | 2   | Seal Kit - 70003027 Cartridge              |     |
| 13   | 70007290    | 3   | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Less Coil)      |     |
| 13   | 70007291    | 6   | Coil                                       |     |
| 14   | 70005629    | 2   | Cartridge, Check (Platform Level)          |     |
| 14   | 70023860    | 2   | Seal Kit - 70005629 Cartridge              |     |
| 15   | 70003019    | 2   | Cartridge, Relief (Platform Level and Jib) |     |
| 15   | 70004052    | 2   | Seal Kit - 70003019 Cartridge              |     |

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-14. BOOM LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION (CE SPEC ONLY)



ART\_1001201365

## SECTION 4 - BOOM

**FIGURE 4-14. BOOM LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION (CE SPEC ONLY)**

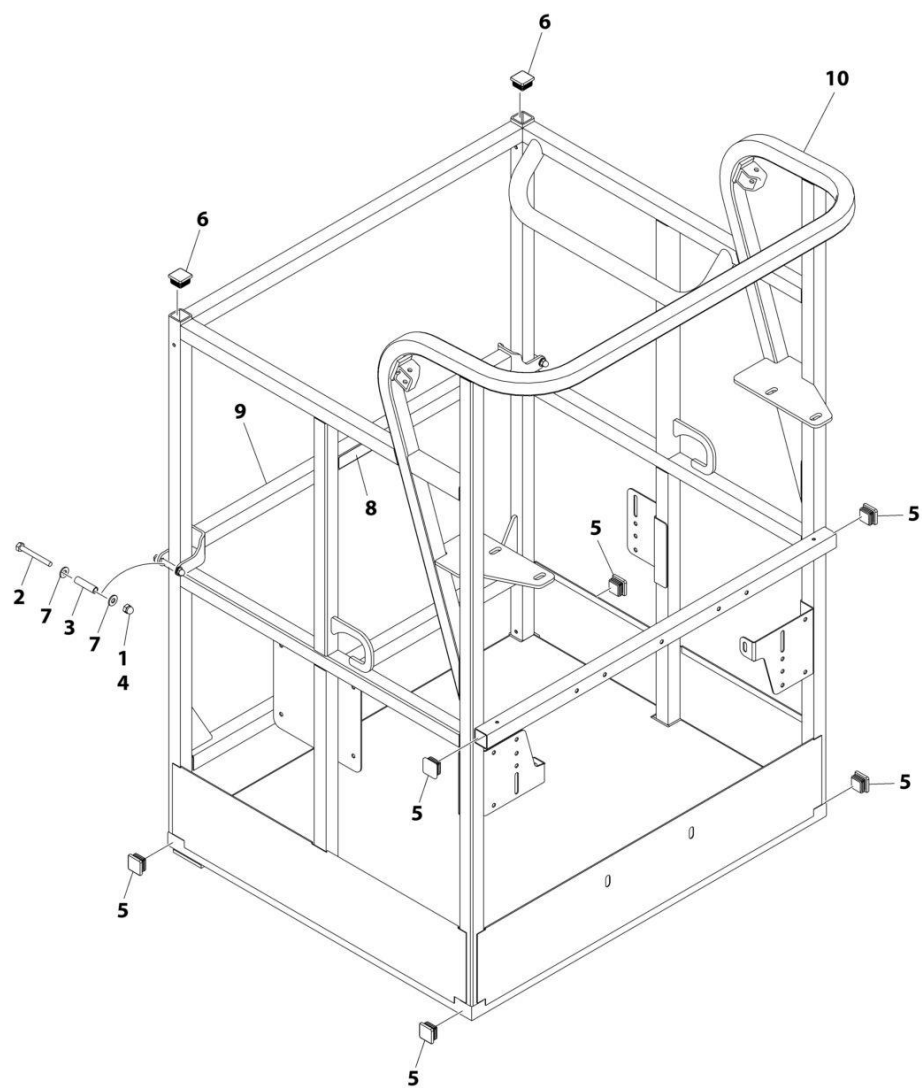
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY        | DESCRIPTION                                                           | REV |
|------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001201365  | Ref        | BOOM LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION                                        | A   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR         | Compound, Locking                                                     |     |
| 2    | 0100035     | AR         | Compound, Locking                                                     |     |
| 3    | 0641403     | 4          | Bolt 1/4 x 3/8                                                        |     |
| 4    | 1320263     | 1          | Clamp, Cable                                                          |     |
| 5    | 1670824     | 1          | Cover, Switch                                                         |     |
| 6    | 3930816     | 2          | Bolt #8 x 1                                                           |     |
| 7    | 4420060     | 20 ft/6.1m | Tape, Double Sided                                                    |     |
| 8    | 4460897     | 1          | Connector - 2 Position                                                |     |
| 9    | 4751400     | 4          | Washer 1/4                                                            |     |
| 10   | 1001106481  | 1          | Bar, PVC                                                              |     |
| 11   | 1001201247  | 1          | Harness                                                               |     |
| 11   | 4460464     | 2          | Pin, Male                                                             |     |
| 12   | 1001201329  | 1          | Transport Boom Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |



**SECTION 5 - PLATFORM**

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 91.5CM) - WITH DROP BAR



ART\_1001228215

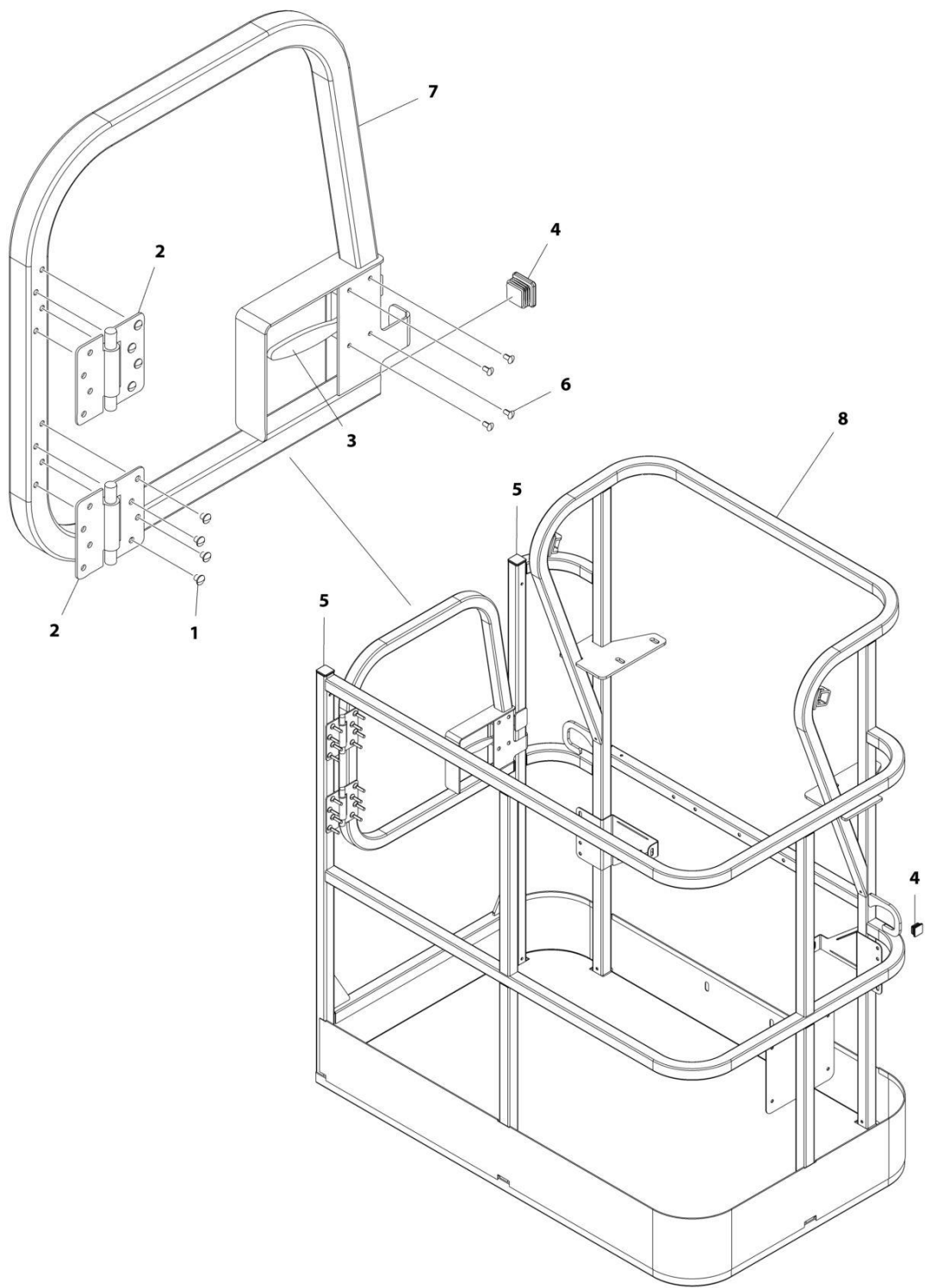
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 91.5CM) - WITH DROP BAR**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001228215  | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY                                                                                                               | A   |
|      | See Note    | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. |     |
|      | See Note    | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.                                                        |     |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                                                               |     |
| 2    | 0641418     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4                                                                                                                |     |
| 3    | 0961845     | 2   | Bushing                                                                                                                         |     |
| 4    | 3300151     | 2   | Nut 1/4                                                                                                                         |     |
| 5    | 3520072     | 6   | Cap, Plug                                                                                                                       |     |
| 6    | 3520198     | 2   | Cap, Plug                                                                                                                       |     |
| 7    | 4711400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                                                                                      |     |
| 8    | 1001140429  | 1   | Decal - Drop Bar                                                                                                                |     |
| 9    | 1001226872  | 1   | Bar, Drop                                                                                                                       |     |
| 10   | See Note    | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)                                                                     |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY



ART\_1001186387



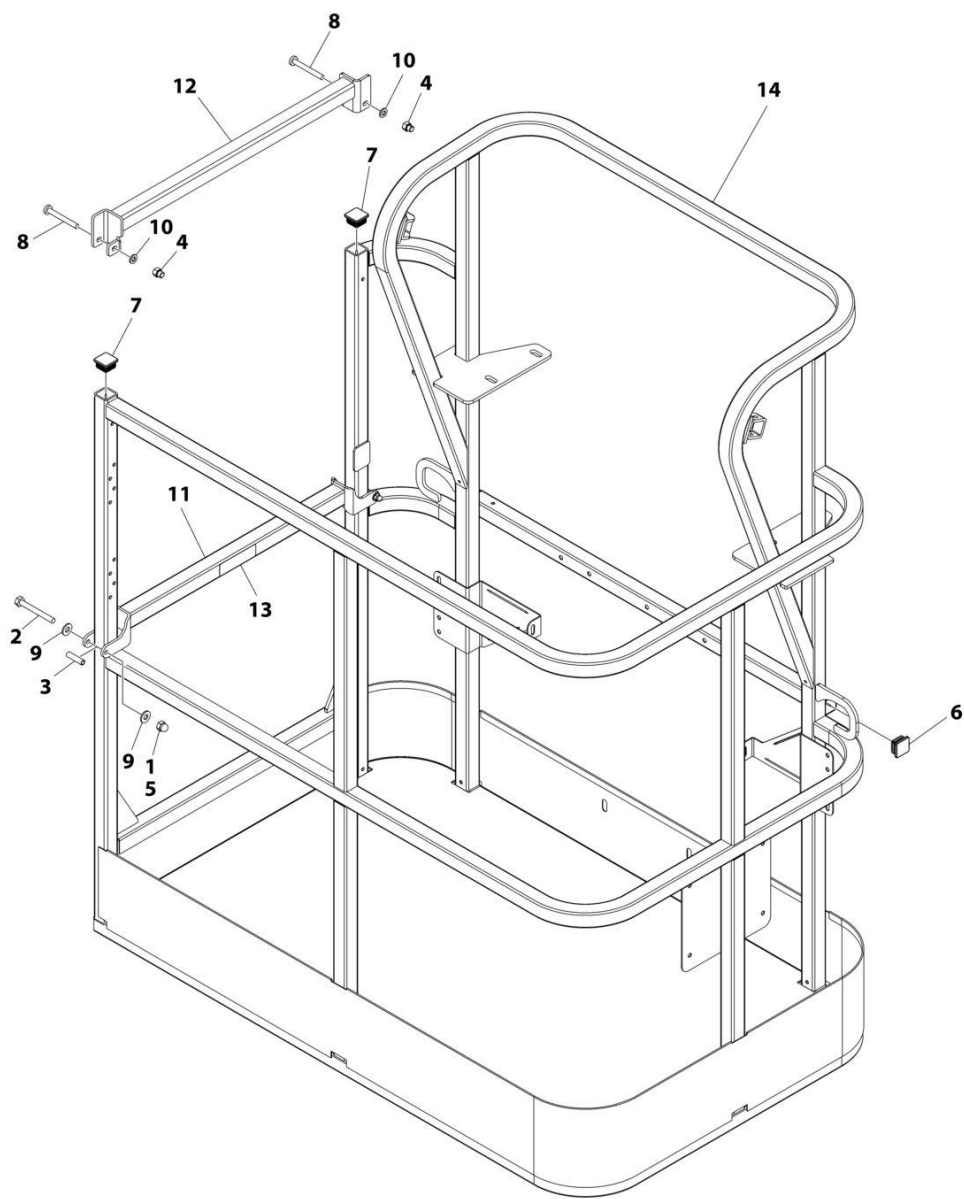
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001186387  | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY                                                                                                               | C   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. |     |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.                                                       |     |
| 1    | 2080040     | 16  | Fastener, Huck                                                                                                                  |     |
| 2    | 2600281     | 2   | Hinge, Self-Closing                                                                                                             |     |
| 3    | 2940074     | 1   | Latch                                                                                                                           |     |
| 4    | 3520072     | 3   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 5    | 3520198     | 2   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 6    | 3820020     | 4   | Rivet                                                                                                                           |     |
| 7    | 1001144629  | 1   | Gate                                                                                                                            |     |
| 8    | See Note    | 1   | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)                                                                     |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - WITH DROP BAR



ART\_1001186375

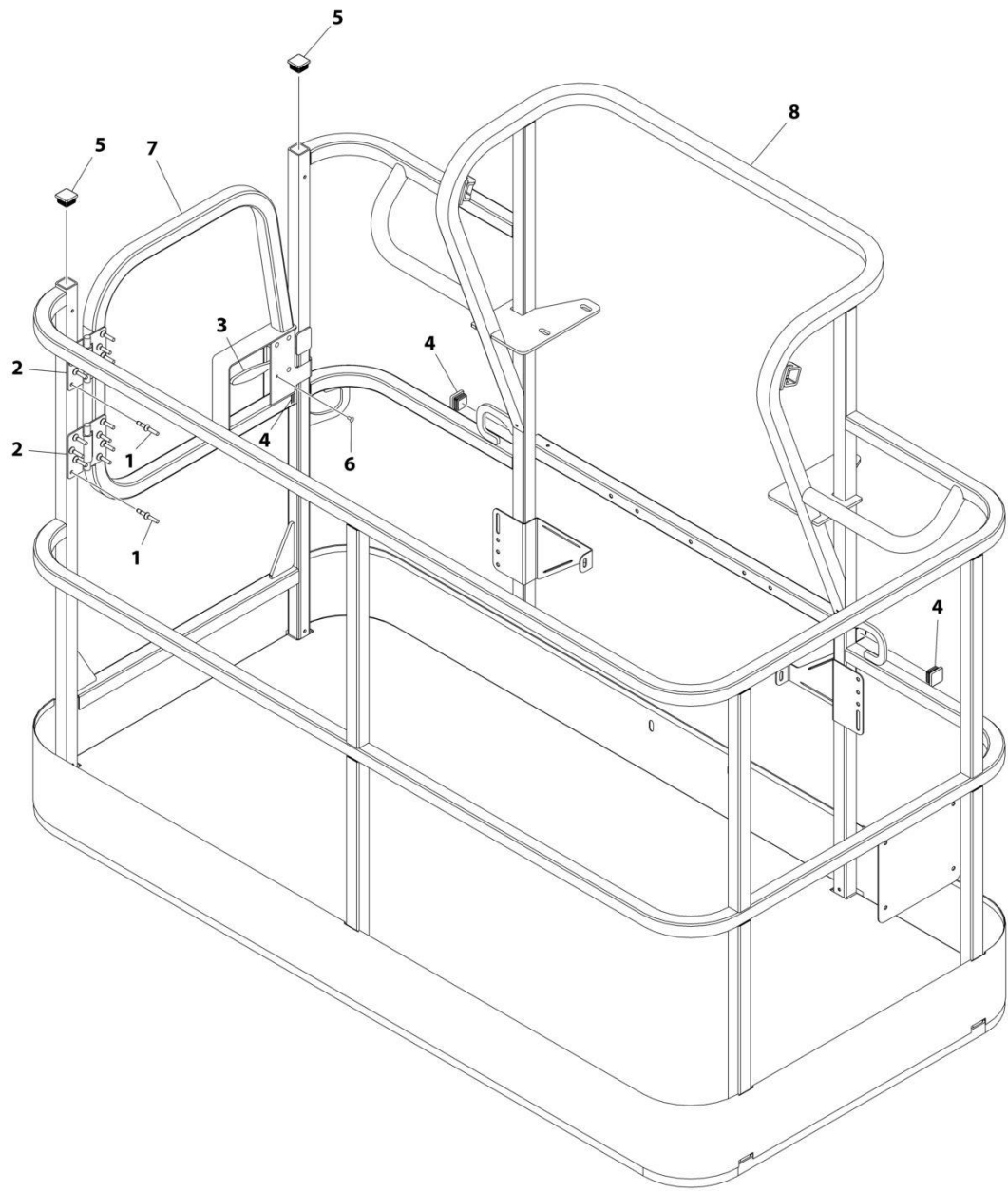
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - WITH DROP BAR**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001186375  | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY                                                                                                               | B   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. |     |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.                                                       |     |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                                                               |     |
| 2    | 0641418     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4                                                                                                                |     |
| 3    | 0961845     | 2   | Bushing                                                                                                                         |     |
| 4    | 3290606     | 2   | Nut M6                                                                                                                          |     |
| 5    | 3300151     | 2   | Nut 1/4                                                                                                                         |     |
| 6    | 3520072     | 2   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 7    | 3520198     | 2   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 8    | 4010618     | 2   | Screw M6 x 50                                                                                                                   |     |
| 9    | 4711400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                                                                                      |     |
| 10   | 4811700     | 2   | Washer M6                                                                                                                       |     |
| 11   | 1001138494  | 1   | Bar, Drop                                                                                                                       |     |
| 12   | 1001138514  | 1   | Rail - Top                                                                                                                      |     |
| 13   | 1001140429  | 1   | Decal - Drop Bar                                                                                                                |     |
| 14   | See Note    | 1   | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)                                                                     |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY



ART\_1001186385

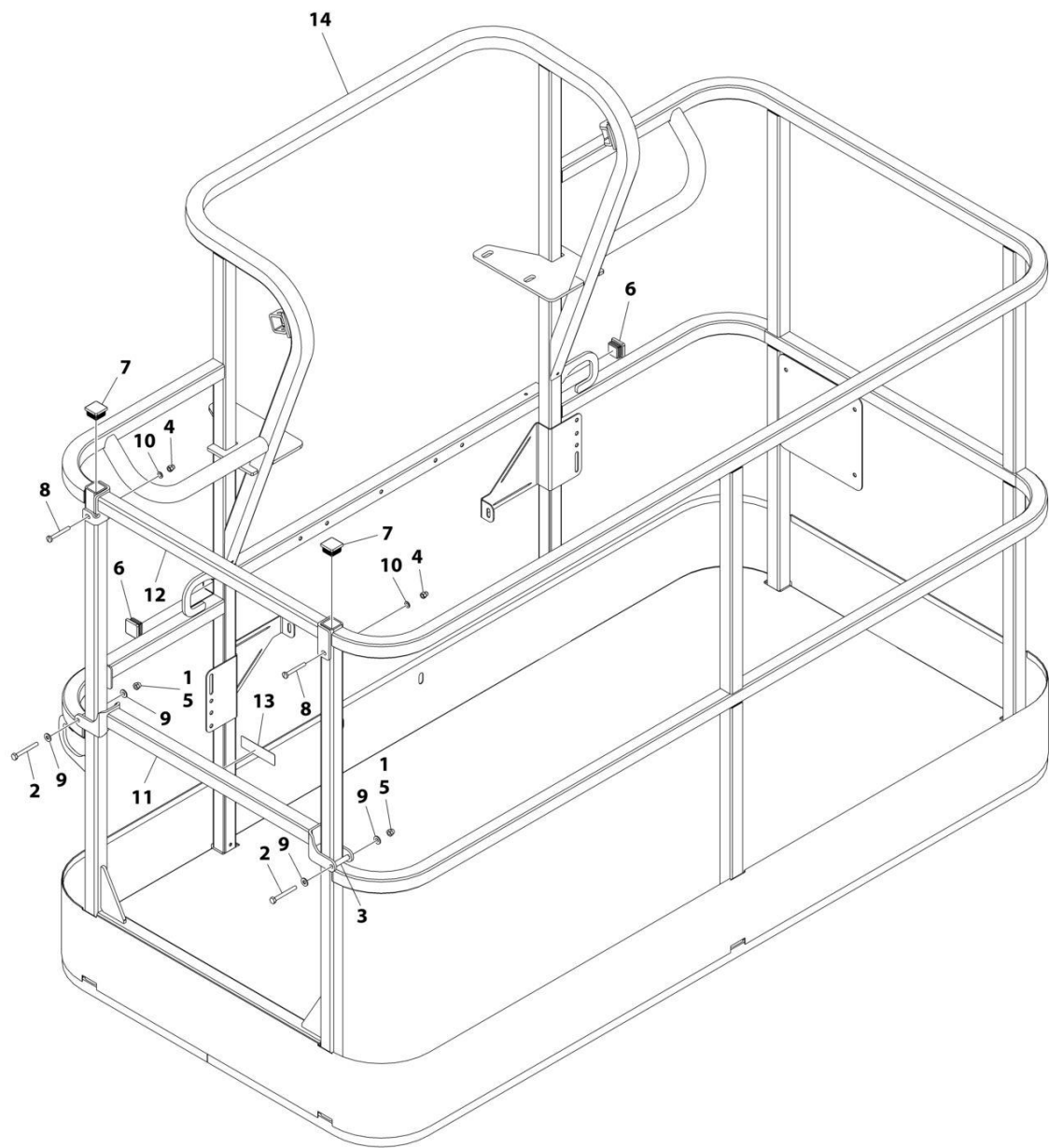
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001186385  | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY                                                                                                               | D   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. |     |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.                                                       |     |
| 1    | 2080040     | 16  | Fastener, Huck                                                                                                                  |     |
| 2    | 2600281     | 2   | Hinge                                                                                                                           |     |
| 3    | 2940074     | 1   | Latch                                                                                                                           |     |
| 4    | 3520072     | 3   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 5    | 3520198     | 2   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 6    | 3820020     | 4   | Rivet                                                                                                                           |     |
| 7    | 1001144629  | 1   | Gate                                                                                                                            |     |
| 8    | See Note    | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)                                                                     |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - WITH DROP BAR



ART\_1001186378

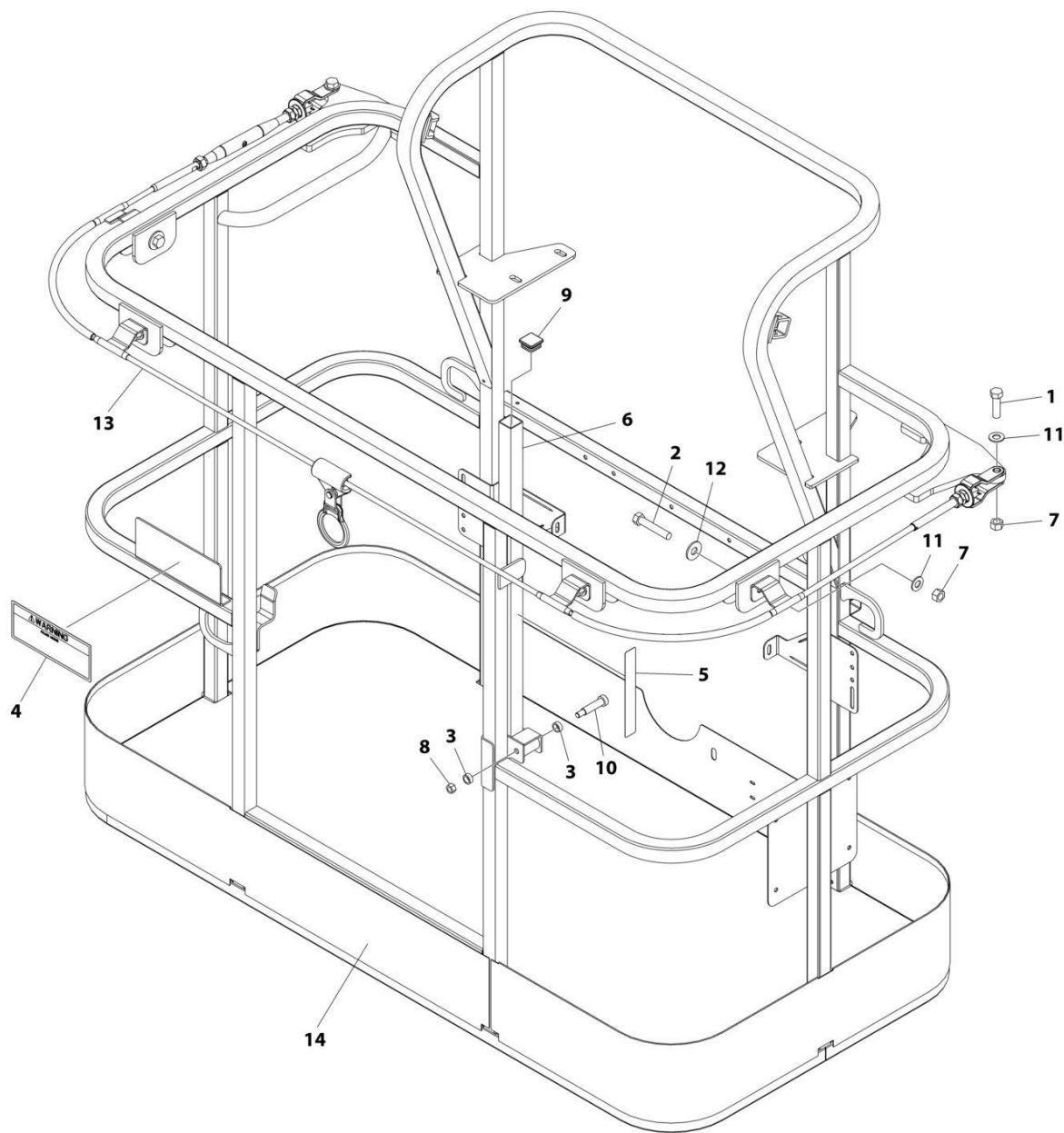
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - WITH DROP BAR**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001186378  | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY                                                                                                               | C   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. |     |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.                                                       |     |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                                                               |     |
| 2    | 0641418     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4                                                                                                                |     |
| 3    | 0961845     | 2   | Bushing                                                                                                                         |     |
| 4    | 3290606     | 2   | Nut M6                                                                                                                          |     |
| 5    | 3300151     | 2   | Nut 1/4                                                                                                                         |     |
| 6    | 3520072     | 2   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 7    | 3520198     | 2   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 8    | 4010618     | 2   | Screw M6 x 50                                                                                                                   |     |
| 9    | 4711400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                                                                                      |     |
| 10   | 4811700     | 2   | Washer M6                                                                                                                       |     |
| 11   | 1001138494  | 1   | Bar, Drop                                                                                                                       |     |
| 12   | 1001138514  | 1   | Rail (Top)                                                                                                                      |     |
| 13   | 1001140429  | 1   | Decal - Drop Bar                                                                                                                |     |
| 14   | See Note    | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)                                                                     |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (0.9M X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM)



ART\_1001186388



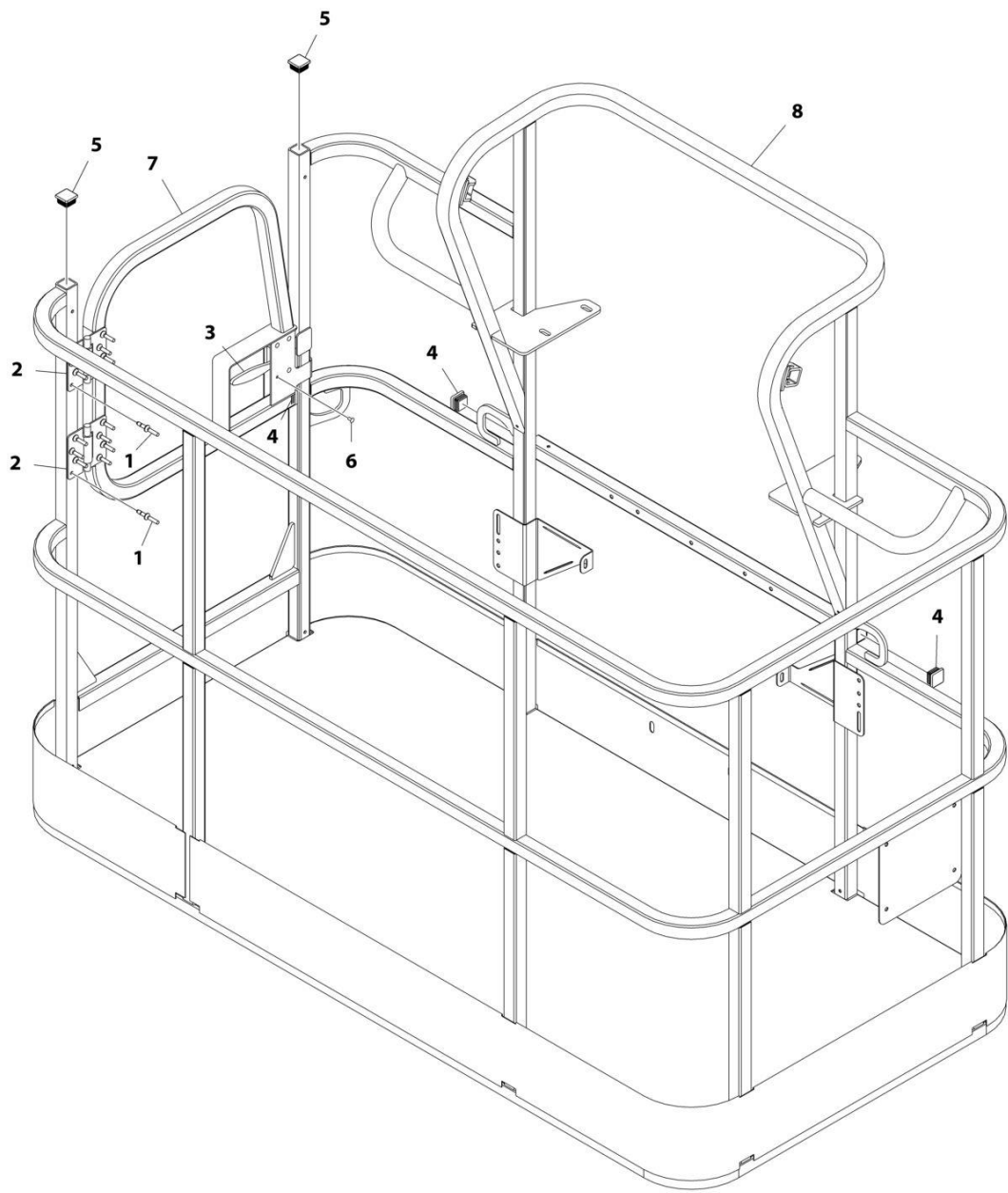
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (0.9M X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                               | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001186388  | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY                                                         | C   |
|      | See Note    | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. |     |
| 1    | 0681814     | 2   | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 (Grade 8)                                                |     |
| 2    | 0681822     | 4   | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 (Grade 8)                                                |     |
| 3    | 0962270     | 2   | Bearing                                                                   |     |
| 4    | 1705014     | 1   | Decal - Safety                                                            |     |
| 5    | 1706385     | 1   | Decal - Drop Bar                                                          |     |
| 6    | 2410014     | 1   | Gate, Weldment                                                            |     |
| 7    | 3271805     | 6   | Nut 1/2                                                                   |     |
| 8    | 3311605     | 1   | Nut 3/8                                                                   |     |
| 9    | 3520072     | 1   | Cap, Plug                                                                 |     |
| 10   | 3900054     | 1   | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4                                                          |     |
| 11   | 4711800     | 6   | Washer 1/2                                                                |     |
| 12   | 4751800     | 4   | Washer 1/2                                                                |     |
| 13   | 1001203654  | 1   | Lanyard                                                                   |     |
| 14   | See Note    | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)               |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE



ART\_1001186384

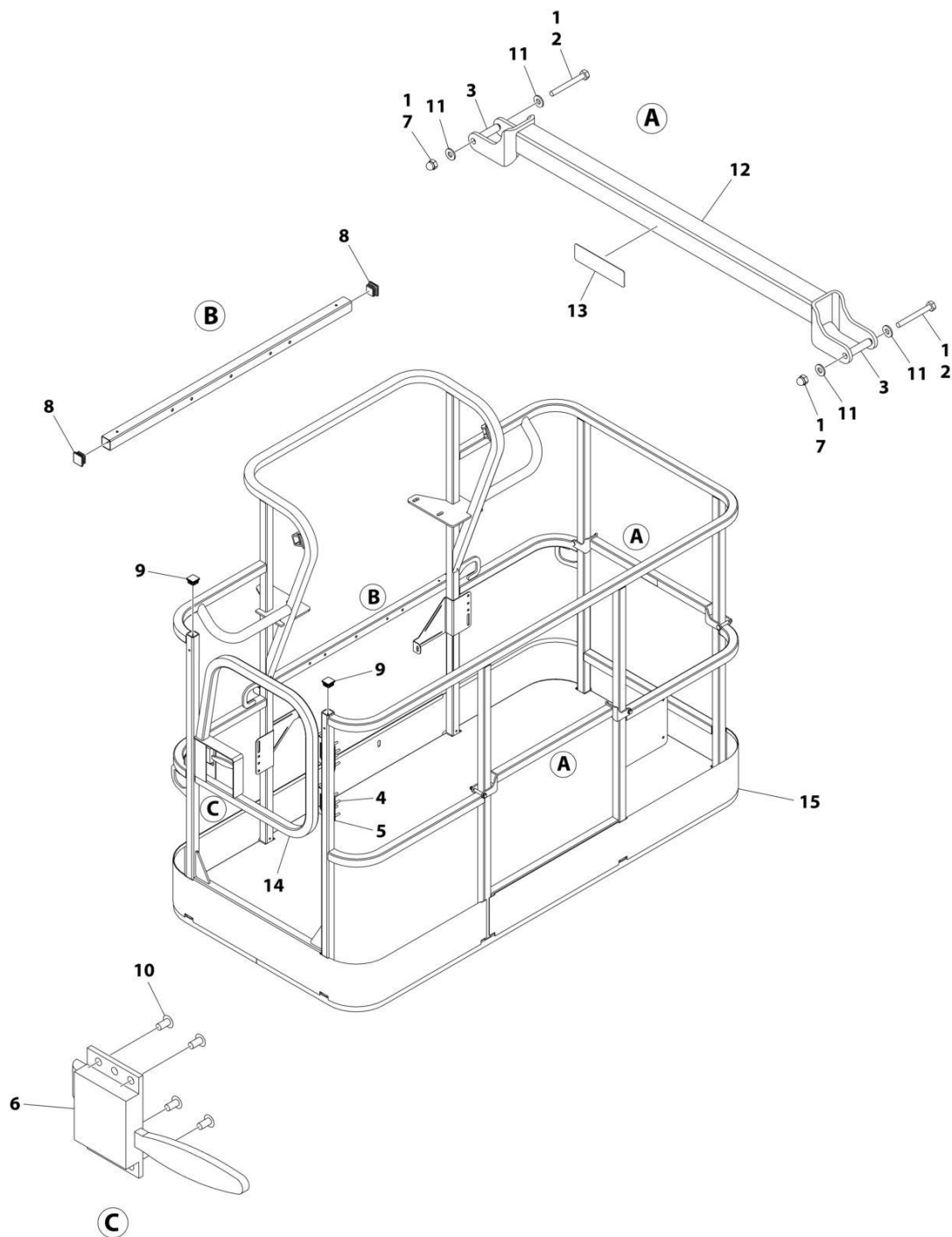
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001186384  | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE                                                                 | C   |
|      | See Note    | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. |     |
|      | See Note    | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.                                                       |     |
| 1    | 2080040     | 16  | Fastener, Huck                                                                                                                  |     |
| 2    | 2600281     | 2   | Hinge                                                                                                                           |     |
| 3    | 2940074     | 1   | Latch                                                                                                                           |     |
| 4    | 3520072     | 3   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 5    | 3520198     | 2   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 6    | 3820020     | 4   | Rivet                                                                                                                           |     |
| 7    | 1001144629  | 1   | Gate                                                                                                                            |     |
| 8    | See Note    | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)                                                                     |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 1 SWING GATE/2 DROP BARS



ART\_1001228376

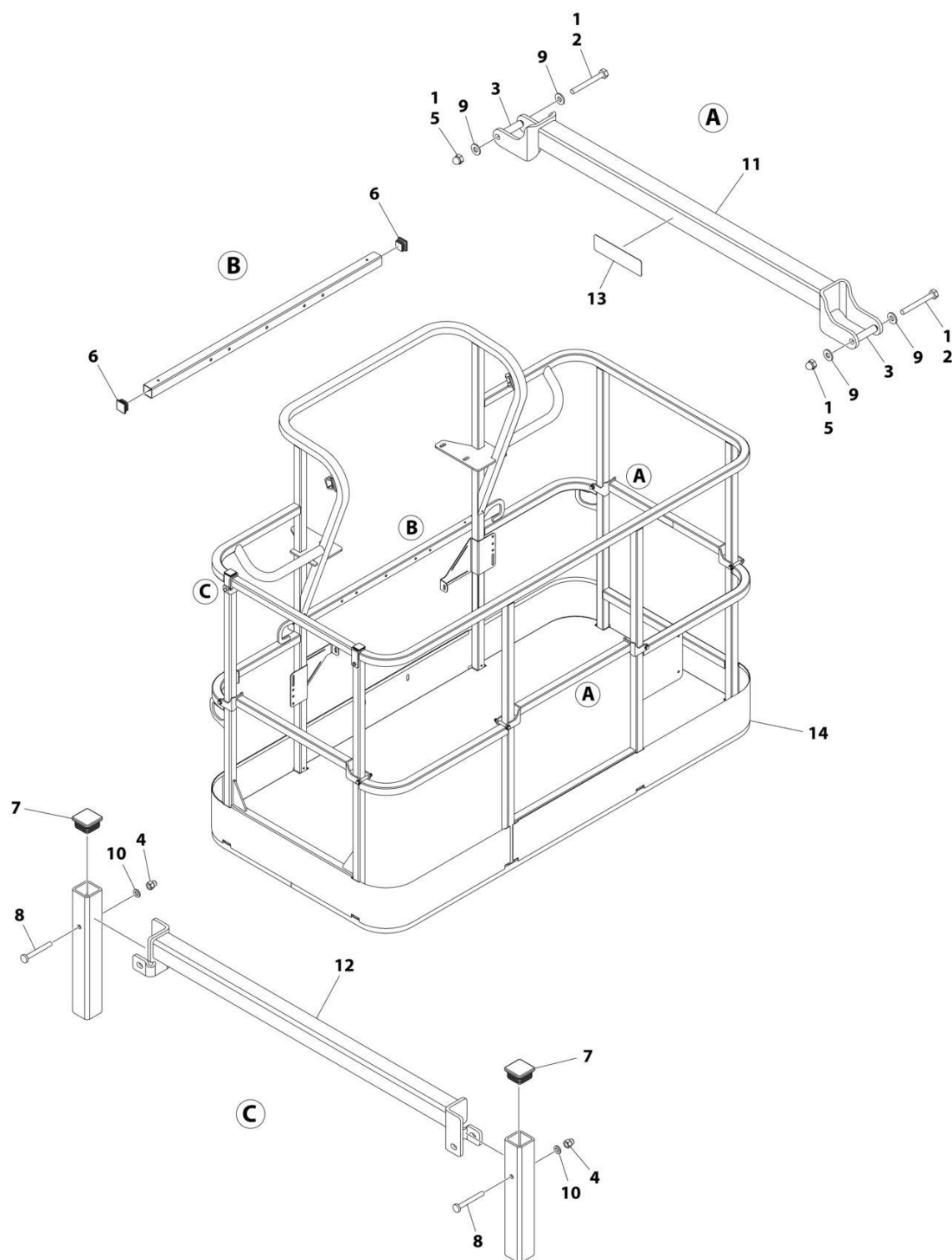
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 1 SWING GATE/2 DROP BARS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001228376  | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)                                                                                 | B   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. |     |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.                                                        |     |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                                                               |     |
| 2    | 0641418     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4                                                                                                                |     |
| 3    | 0961845     | 4   | Bushing                                                                                                                         |     |
| 4    | 2080040     | 16  | Fastener                                                                                                                        |     |
| 5    | 2600281     | 2   | Hinge                                                                                                                           |     |
| 6    | 2940074     | 1   | Latch                                                                                                                           |     |
| 7    | 3300151     | 4   | Nut 1/4                                                                                                                         |     |
| 8    | 3520072     | 3   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 9    | 3520198     | 2   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 10   | 3820020     | 4   | Rivet                                                                                                                           |     |
| 11   | 4711400     | 8   | Washer 1/4                                                                                                                      |     |
| 12   | 1001138494  | 2   | Bar, Drop                                                                                                                       |     |
| 13   | 1001140429  | 2   | Decal - Drop Bar                                                                                                                |     |
| 14   | 1001144629  | 1   | Gate                                                                                                                            |     |
| 15   | See Note    | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)                                                                     |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 3 DROP BARS



ART\_1001228377

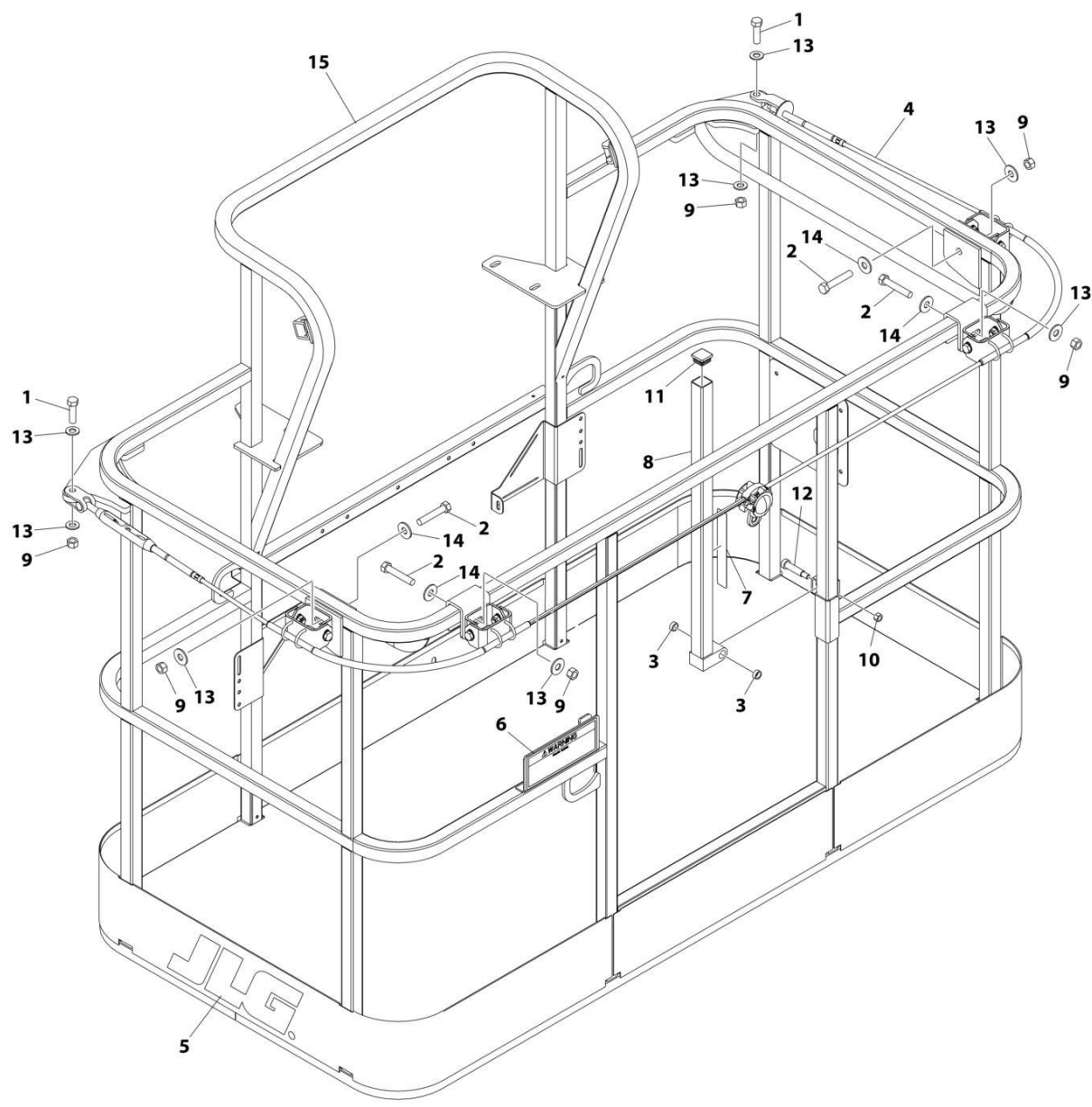
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 3 DROP BARS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001228377  | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)                                                                                 | B   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. |     |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.                                                        |     |
| 1    | 0100011     | 1   | Compound, Locking                                                                                                               |     |
| 2    | 0641418     | 6   | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4                                                                                                                |     |
| 3    | 0961845     | 6   | Bushing                                                                                                                         |     |
| 4    | 3290606     | 2   | Nut M6                                                                                                                          |     |
| 5    | 3300151     | 6   | Nut 1/4                                                                                                                         |     |
| 6    | 3520072     | 2   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 7    | 3520198     | 2   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 8    | 4010618     | 2   | Screw M6 x 50                                                                                                                   |     |
| 9    | 4711400     | 12  | Washer 1/4                                                                                                                      |     |
| 10   | 4811700     | 2   | Washer M6                                                                                                                       |     |
| 11   | 1001138494  | 3   | Bar, Drop                                                                                                                       |     |
| 12   | 1001138514  | 1   | Rail (Top)                                                                                                                      |     |
| 13   | 1001140429  | 3   | Decal - Drop Bar                                                                                                                |     |
| 14   | See Note    | NSS | Platform, Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)                                                           |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3F X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM)



ART\_1001186333



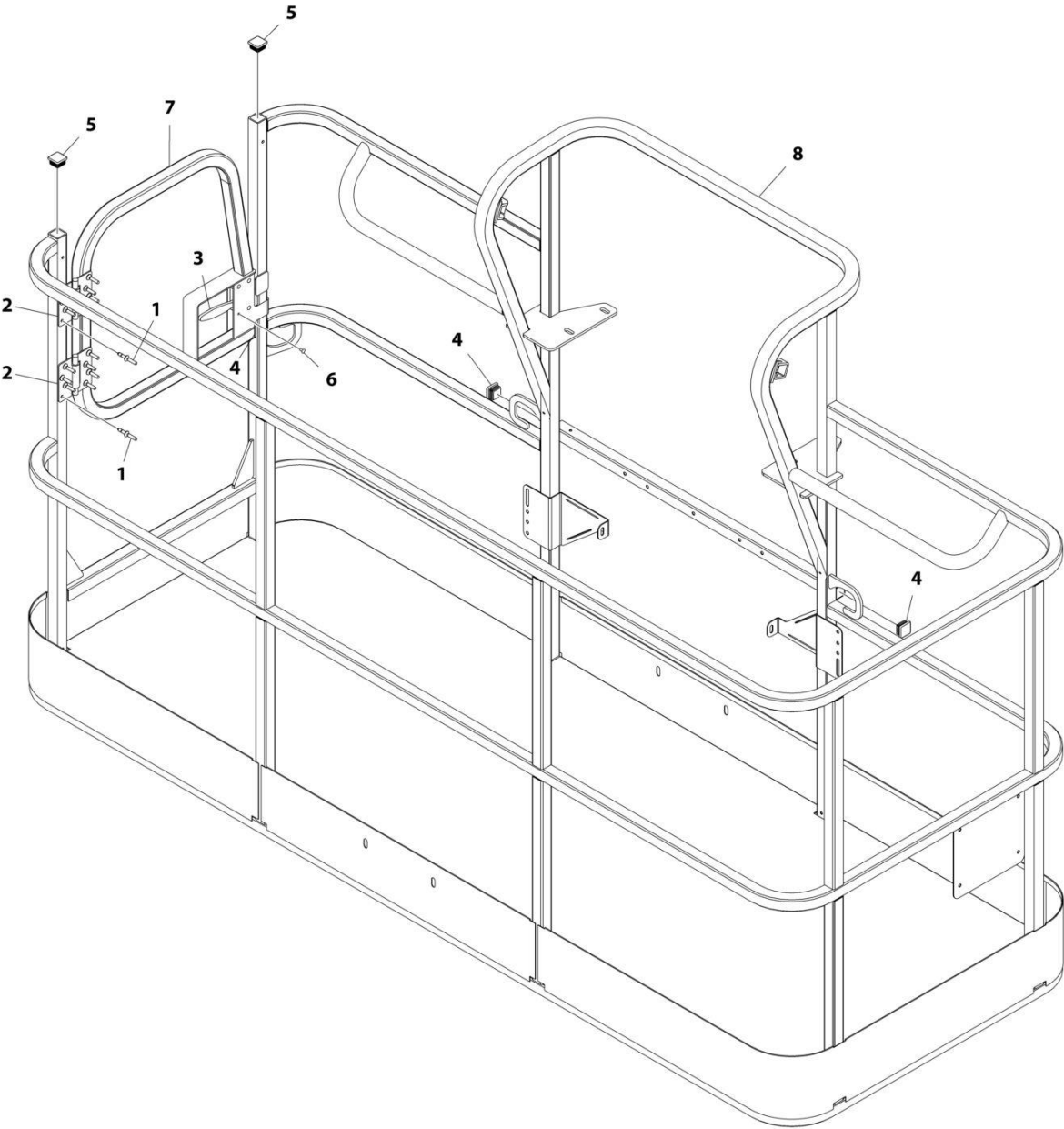
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3F X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                               | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001186333  | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY                                                         | C   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. |     |
| 1    | 0681814     | 2   | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8                                                  |     |
| 2    | 0681822     | 4   | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8                                                  |     |
| 3    | 0962270     | 2   | Bearing                                                                   |     |
| 4    | 1001203655  | 1   | Cable                                                                     |     |
| 5    | 1702773     | 1   | Decal - JLG                                                               |     |
| 6    | 1705014     | 1   | Decal - Safety                                                            |     |
| 7    | 1706385     | 1   | Decal - Drop Bar                                                          |     |
| 8    | 2410014     | 1   | Bar, Drop                                                                 |     |
| 9    | 3271805     | 6   | Nut 1/2 Grade 8                                                           |     |
| 10   | 3311605     | 1   | Nut 3/8                                                                   |     |
| 11   | 3520072     | 1   | Plug                                                                      |     |
| 12   | 3900054     | 1   | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4                                                          |     |
| 13   | 4711800     | 8   | Washer 1/2                                                                |     |
| 14   | 4751800     | 4   | Washer 1/2                                                                |     |
| 15   | See Note    | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)               |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE



ART\_1001186383

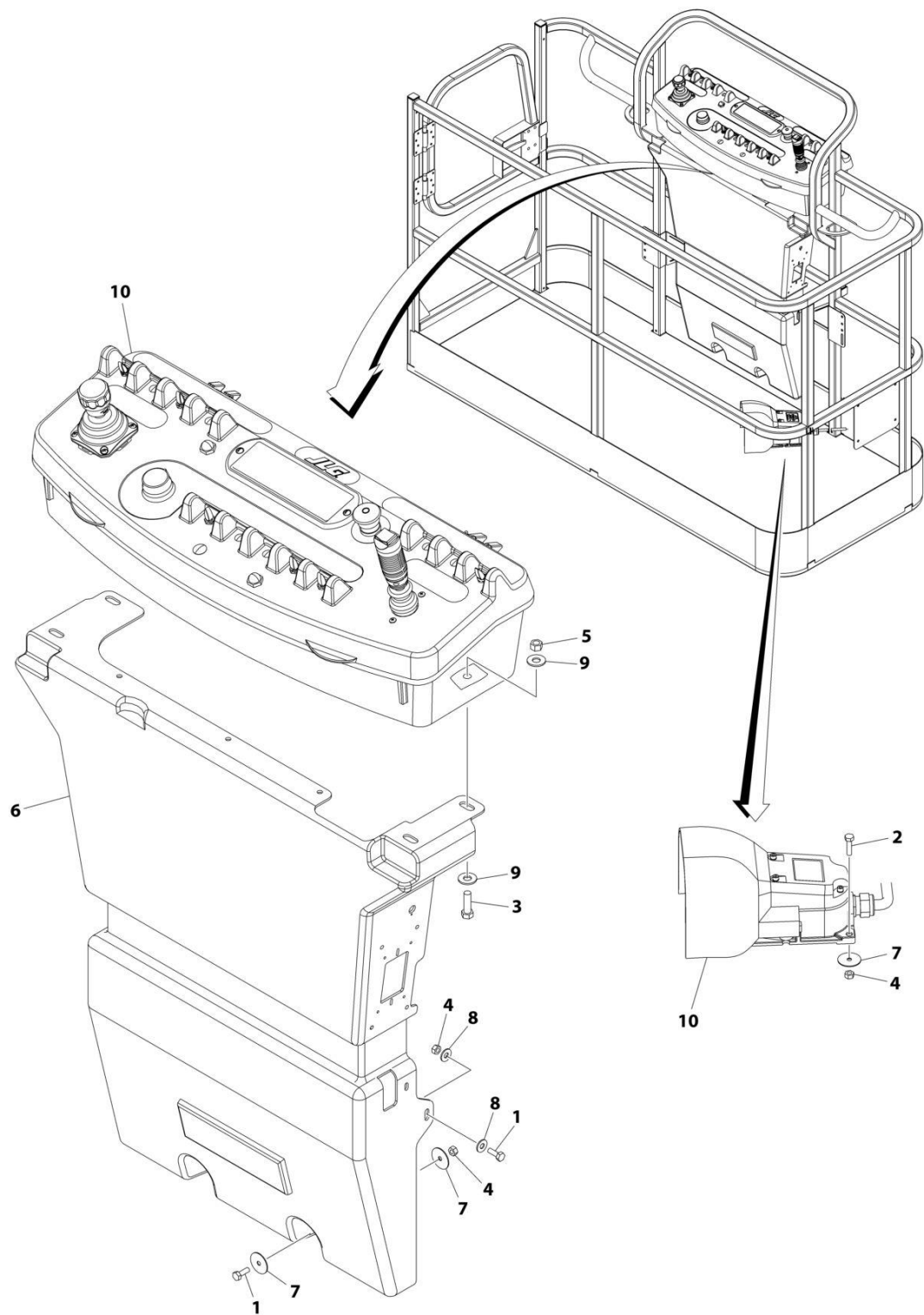
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001186383  | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE                                                                 | D   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. |     |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.                                                       |     |
| 1    | 2080040     | 16  | Fastener, Huck                                                                                                                  |     |
| 2    | 2600281     | 2   | Hinge                                                                                                                           |     |
| 3    | 2940074     | 1   | Latch                                                                                                                           |     |
| 4    | 3520072     | 3   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 5    | 3520198     | 2   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 6    | 3820020     | 4   | Rivet                                                                                                                           |     |
| 7    | 1001144629  | 1   | Gate                                                                                                                            |     |
| 8    | See Note    | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)                                                                     |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)



ART\_1001248317

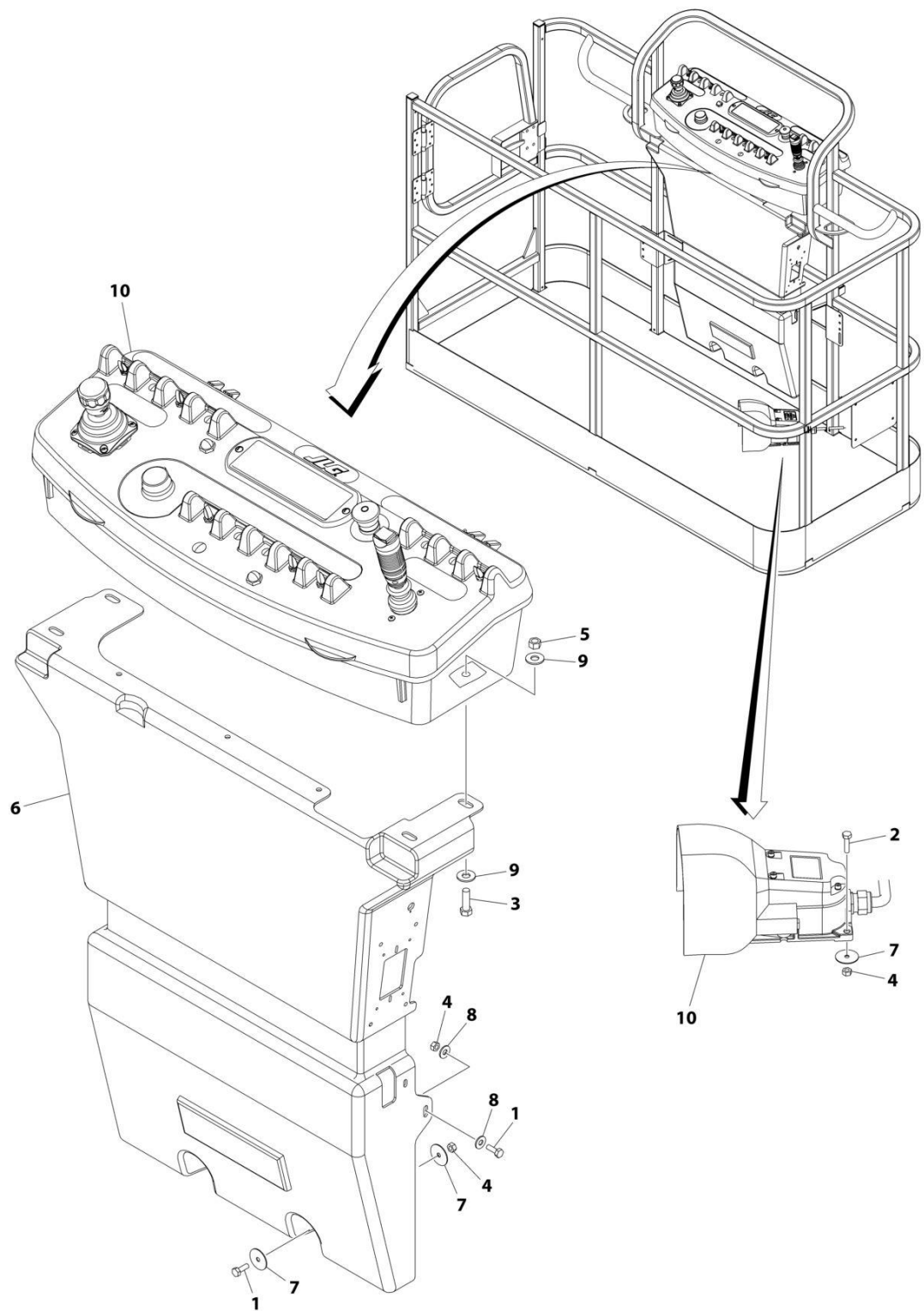
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248317  | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION                             | B   |
| 1    | 0641406     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                                                |     |
| 2    | 0641408     | 3   | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                                  |     |
| 3    | 0641610     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4                                              |     |
| 4    | 3311405     | 7   | Nut 1/4                                                       |     |
| 5    | 3311605     | 4   | Nut 3/8                                                       |     |
| 6    | 3380434     | 1   | Panel, Decal Mount                                            |     |
| 7    | 4740362     | 7   | Washer 1/4                                                    |     |
| 8    | 4751400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                    |     |
| 9    | 4751600     | 8   | Washer 3/8                                                    |     |
| 10   | 1001248316  | 1   | Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (UL SPECS)



ART\_1001248319

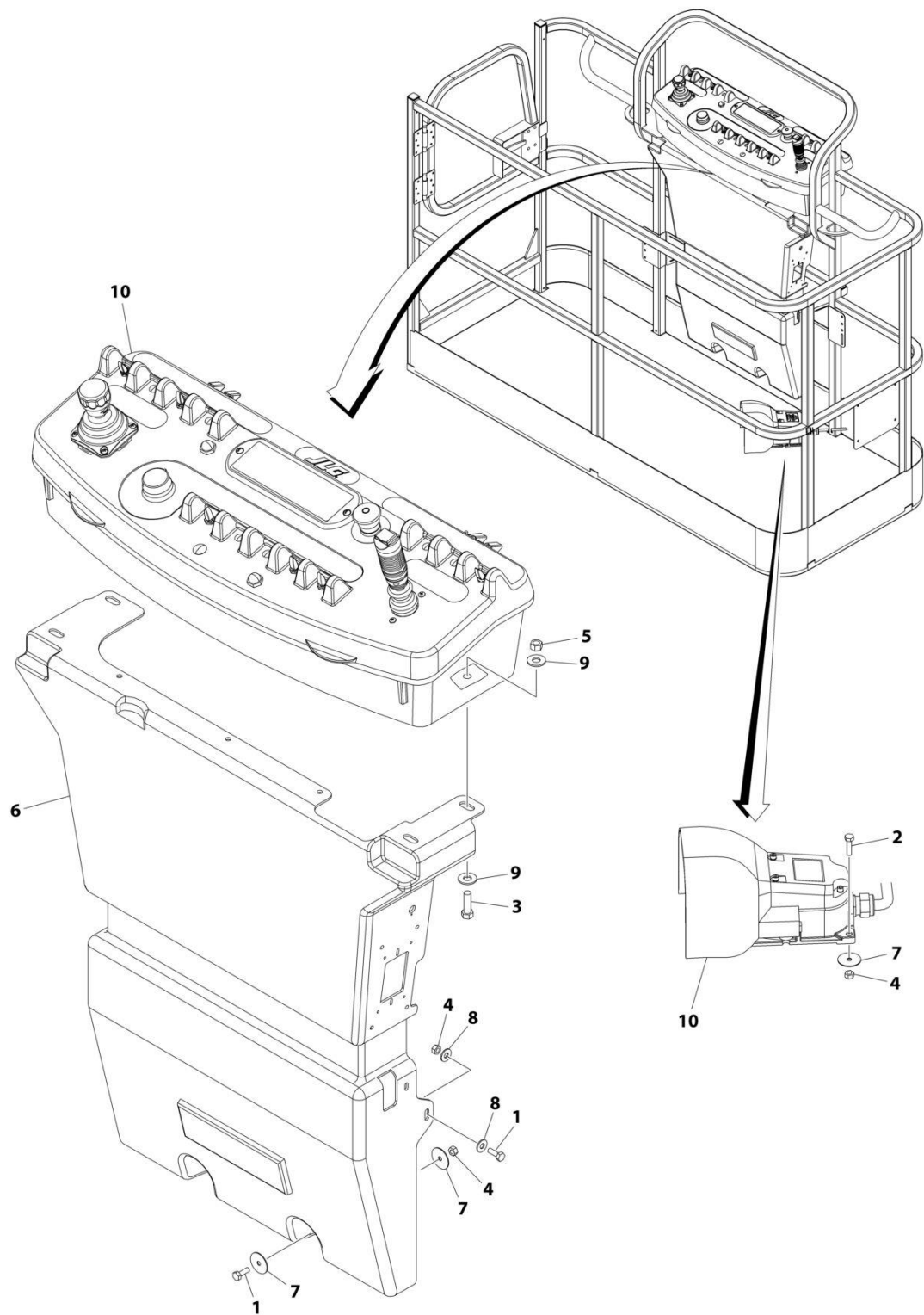
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248319  | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION                             | A   |
| 1    | 0641406     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                                                |     |
| 2    | 0641408     | 3   | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                                  |     |
| 3    | 0641610     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4                                              |     |
| 4    | 3311405     | 7   | Nut 1/4                                                       |     |
| 5    | 3311605     | 4   | Nut 3/8                                                       |     |
| 6    | 3380434     | 1   | Panel, Decal Mount                                            |     |
| 7    | 4740362     | 7   | Washer 1/4                                                    |     |
| 8    | 4751400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                    |     |
| 9    | 4751600     | 8   | Washer 3/8                                                    |     |
| 10   | 1001248318  | 1   | Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)



ART\_1001248323



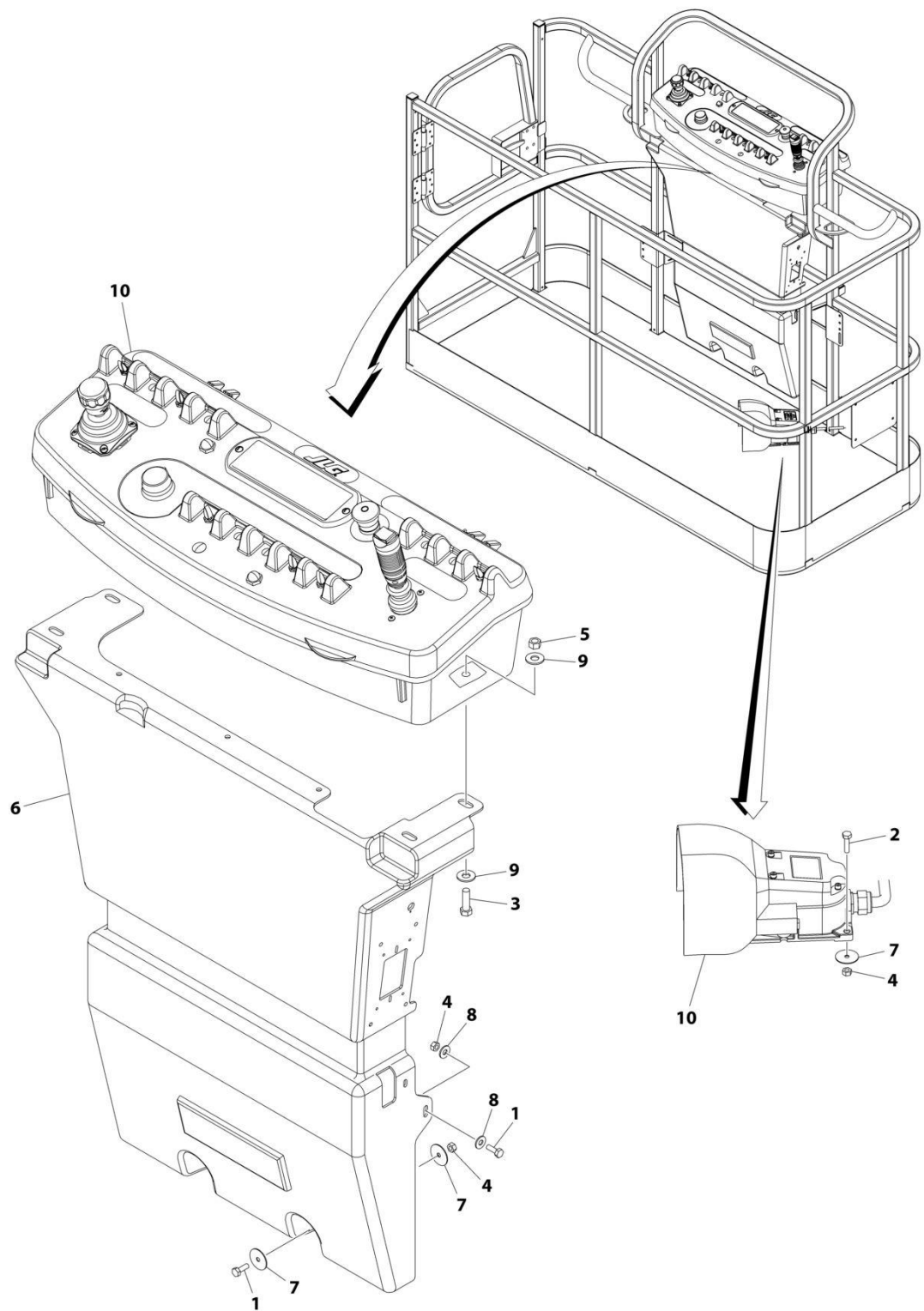
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248323  | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION                             | A   |
| 1    | 0641406     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                                                |     |
| 2    | 0641408     | 3   | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                                  |     |
| 3    | 0641610     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4                                              |     |
| 4    | 3311405     | 7   | Nut 1/4                                                       |     |
| 5    | 3311605     | 4   | Nut 3/8                                                       |     |
| 6    | 3380434     | 1   | Panel, Decal Mount                                            |     |
| 7    | 4740362     | 7   | Washer 1/4                                                    |     |
| 8    | 4751400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                    |     |
| 9    | 4751600     | 8   | Washer 3/8                                                    |     |
| 10   | 1001248322  | 1   | Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (UL SPECS)



ART\_1001248321

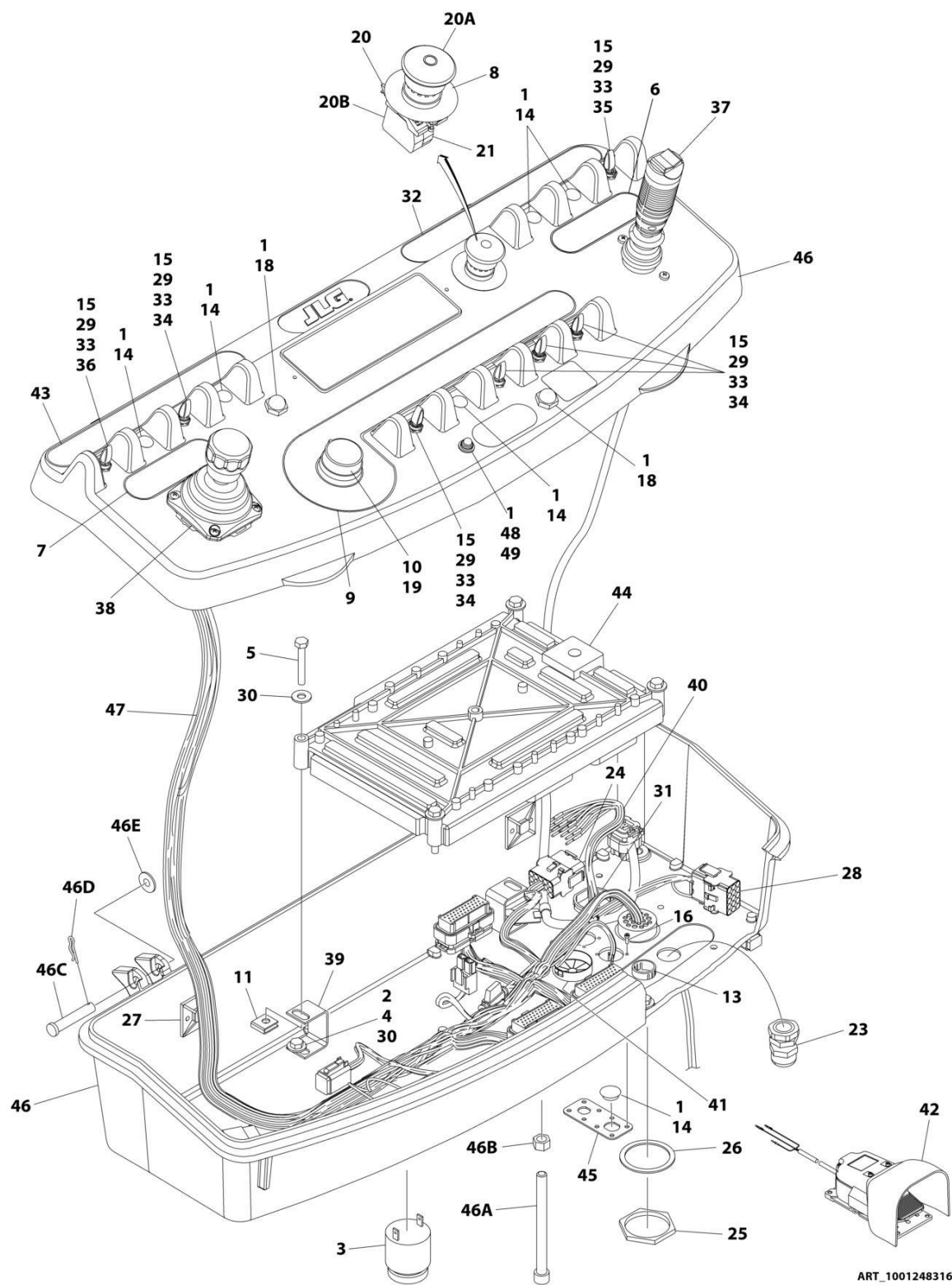
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248321  | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION                             | B   |
| 1    | 0641406     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                                                |     |
| 2    | 0641408     | 3   | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                                  |     |
| 3    | 0641610     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4                                              |     |
| 4    | 3311405     | 7   | Nut 1/4                                                       |     |
| 5    | 3311605     | 4   | Nut 3/8                                                       |     |
| 6    | 3380434     | 1   | Panel, Decal Mount                                            |     |
| 7    | 4740362     | 7   | Washer 1/4                                                    |     |
| 8    | 4751400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                    |     |
| 9    | 4751600     | 8   | Washer 3/8                                                    |     |
| 10   | 1001248320  | 1   | Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (ALLSPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)



## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (ALLSPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                       | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248316  | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY                                                                                     | B   |
| 1    | 0100009     | AR  | Adhesive, Silicone                                                                                                |     |
| 2    | 0100035     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                                                 |     |
| 3    | 0140011     | 1   | Alarm                                                                                                             |     |
| 4    | 0641404     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2                                                                                                    |     |
| 5    | 0641414     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4                                                                                                  |     |
| 6    | 1702565     | 1   | Decal - Drive and Steer                                                                                           |     |
| 7    | 1702566     | 1   | Decal - Lift and Swing                                                                                            |     |
| 8    | 1704260     | 1   | Decal - EMS                                                                                                       |     |
| 9    | 1704422     | 1   | Decal - Function Speed                                                                                            |     |
| 10   | 2560136     | 1   | Knob, Speed Control                                                                                               |     |
| 11   | 3300353     | 4   | Nut, Tinnerman                                                                                                    |     |
| 13   | 3520030     | 1   | Plug, Hole                                                                                                        |     |
| 14   | 3520054     | 6   | Plug, Hole                                                                                                        |     |
| 15   | 3790012     | 7   | O-Ring                                                                                                            |     |
| 16   | 3900349     | 8   | Screw M2.5                                                                                                        |     |
| 17   | 4240032     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                                                             |     |
| 18   | 4360387     | 2   | Switch, Push Button                                                                                               |     |
| 19   | 4360407     | 1   | Switch, Potentiometer                                                                                             |     |
| 20   | 4360475     | 1   | Switch, Emergency Stop                                                                                            |     |
| 20A  | 7020175     | 1   | Cap, Mushroom with Sealing Ring                                                                                   |     |
| 20B  | 7020176     | 1   | Block, Contact                                                                                                    |     |
| 21   | 4360476     | 1   | Block, Contact                                                                                                    |     |
| 22   | 4460234     | 4   | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                                                      |     |
| 23   | 4460428     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                                                          |     |
| 24   | 4460434     | 1   | Connector - 15 Position                                                                                           |     |
| 25   | 4460470     | 1   | Nut, Terminal                                                                                                     |     |
| 26   | 4460471     | 1   | Washer, Terminal                                                                                                  |     |
| 27   | 4460488     | 2   | Mount, Tie-Strap                                                                                                  |     |
| 28   | 4460708     | 1   | Connector - 15 Position                                                                                           |     |
| 29   | 4740397     | 7   | Spacer, Washer                                                                                                    |     |
| 30   | 4751400     | 8   | Washer 1/4                                                                                                        |     |
| 31   | 1001110434  | 1   | Plug                                                                                                              |     |
| 32   | 1001247538  | 1   | Decal - Stop/Generator                                                                                            |     |
| 33   | 1001155044  | 7   | Nut 15/32                                                                                                         |     |
| 34   | 1001155045  | 5   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                    |     |
| 35   | 1001159256  | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                    |     |
| 36   | 1001161710  | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                    |     |
| 37   | 1001166538  | NLA | Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)               |     |
| 38   | 1001166539  | NLA | Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555 as Replacement) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |
| 39   | 1001172760  | 4   | Bracket                                                                                                           |     |
| 40   | 1001255918  | 1   | Boom Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)                                                 |     |
| 41   | 1001185281  | 1   | Plug                                                                                                              |     |
| 42   | 1001189039  | 1   | Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                                                      |     |
| 43   | 1001193987  | 1   | Decal - Stop and Drive Select                                                                                     |     |
| 44   | 1001196520  | 1   | Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)                                                    |     |
| 45   | 1001213882  | 1   | Mount, Connector                                                                                                  |     |

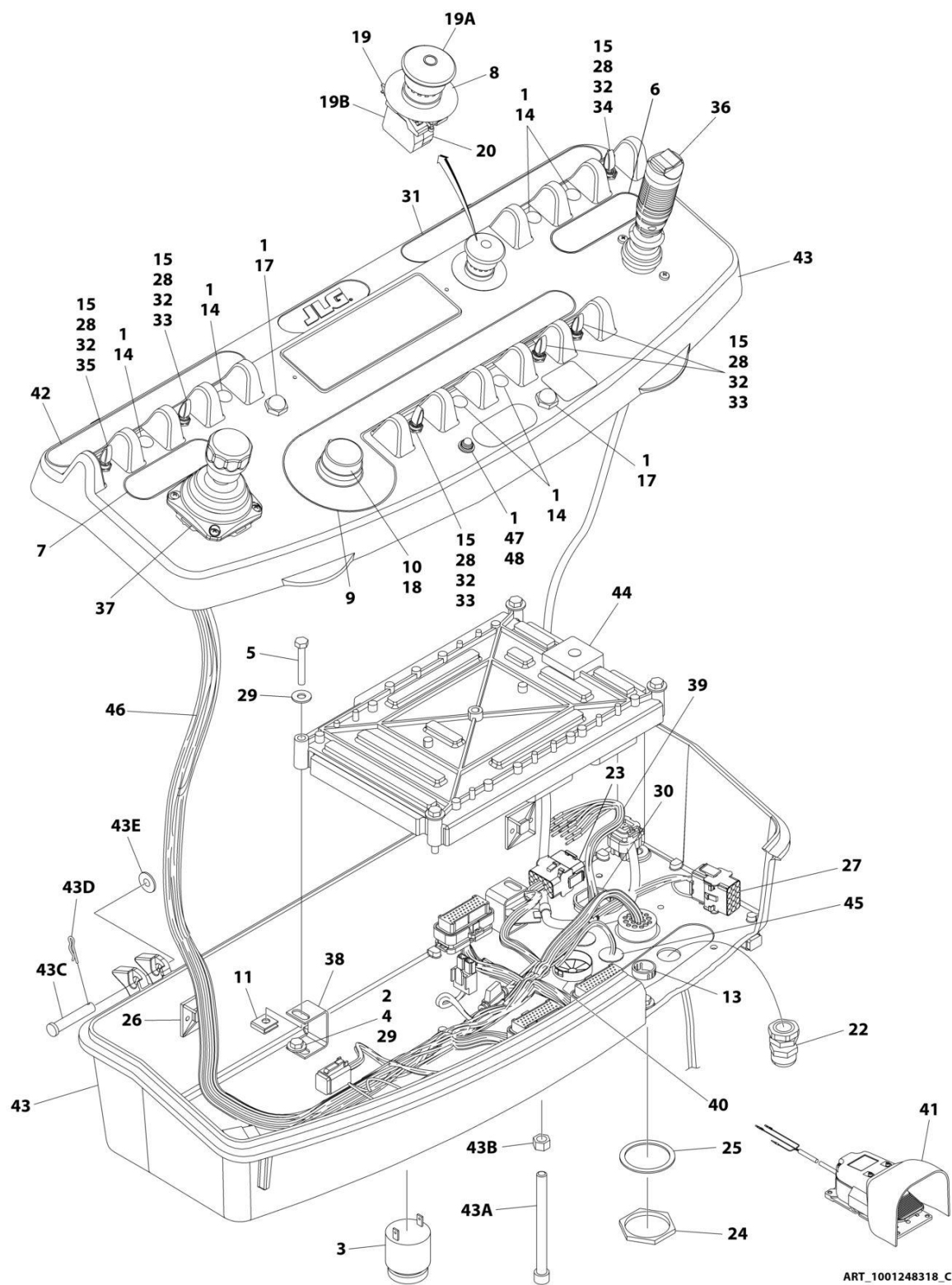
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 46   | 1001215228  | 1   | Console Box Assembly                                                        | C   |
| 46A  | 0630568     | 1   | Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2                                                        |     |
| 46B  | 3311601     | 1   | Nut 3/8                                                                     |     |
| 46C  | 3430616     | 2   | Pin                                                                         |     |
| 46D  | 3470003     | 2   | Hairpin                                                                     |     |
| 46E  | 4711600     | 2   | Washer 3/8                                                                  |     |
| 47   | 1001245673  | 1   | Platform Console Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 48   | 2920028     | 1   | Lamp, Indicator                                                             |     |
| 49   | 2920029     | 1   | Bulb, Light                                                                 |     |



SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (UL SPECS)





## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                        | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248318  | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY                                                                                      | C   |
| 1    | 0100009     | AR  | Adhesive, Silicone                                                                                                 |     |
| 2    | 0100035     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                                                  |     |
| 3    | 0140011     | 1   | Alarm                                                                                                              |     |
| 4    | 0641404     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2                                                                                                     |     |
| 5    | 0641414     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4                                                                                                   |     |
| 6    | 1702565     | 1   | Decal - Drive and Steer                                                                                            |     |
| 7    | 1702566     | 1   | Decal - Lift and Swing                                                                                             |     |
| 8    | 1704260     | 1   | Decal - EMS                                                                                                        |     |
| 9    | 1704422     | 1   | Decal - Function Speed                                                                                             |     |
| 10   | 2560136     | 1   | Knob, Speed Control                                                                                                |     |
| 11   | 3300353     | 4   | Nut, Tinnerman                                                                                                     |     |
| 13   | 3520030     | 1   | Plug, Hole                                                                                                         |     |
| 14   | 3520054     | 6   | Plug, Hole                                                                                                         |     |
| 15   | 3790012     | 6   | O-Ring                                                                                                             |     |
| 16   | 4240032     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                                                              |     |
| 17   | 4360387     | 2   | Switch, Push Button                                                                                                |     |
| 18   | 4360407     | 1   | Switch, Potentiometer                                                                                              |     |
| 19   | 4360475     | 1   | Switch, Emergency Stop                                                                                             |     |
| 19A  | 7020175     | 1   | Cap, Mushroom with Sealing Ring                                                                                    |     |
| 19B  | 7020176     | 1   | Block, Contact                                                                                                     |     |
| 20   | 4360476     | 1   | Block, Contact                                                                                                     |     |
| 21   | 4460234     | 4   | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                                                       |     |
| 22   | 4460428     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                                                           |     |
| 23   | 4460434     | 1   | Connector - 15 Position                                                                                            |     |
| 24   | 4460470     | 1   | Nut, Terminal                                                                                                      |     |
| 25   | 4460471     | 1   | Washer, Terminal                                                                                                   |     |
| 26   | 4460488     | 2   | Mount, Tie-Strap                                                                                                   |     |
| 27   | 4460708     | 1   | Connector - 15 Position                                                                                            |     |
| 28   | 4740397     | 6   | Spacer, Washer                                                                                                     |     |
| 29   | 4751400     | 8   | Washer 1/4                                                                                                         |     |
| 30   | 1001110434  | 1   | Plug                                                                                                               |     |
| 31   | 1001247538  | 1   | Decal - Stop/Generator                                                                                             |     |
| 32   | 1001155044  | 6   | Nut 15/32                                                                                                          |     |
| 33   | 1001155045  | 4   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                     |     |
| 34   | 1001159256  | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                     |     |
| 35   | 1001161710  | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                     |     |
| 36   | 1001166538  | NLA | Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section)               |     |
| 37   | 1001166539  | NLA | Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555 as Replacement) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section) |     |
| 38   | 1001172760  | 4   | Bracket                                                                                                            |     |
| 39   | 1001255918  | 1   | Boom Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)                                                  |     |
| 40   | 1001185281  | 1   | Plug                                                                                                               |     |
| 41   | 1001189039  | 1   | Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                                                       |     |
| 42   | 1001193987  | 1   | Decal - Stop and Drive Select                                                                                      |     |
| 43   | 1001215228  | 1   | Console Box Assembly                                                                                               | C   |
| 43A  | 0630568     | 1   | Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2                                                                                               |     |
| 43B  | 3311601     | 1   | Nut 3/8                                                                                                            |     |

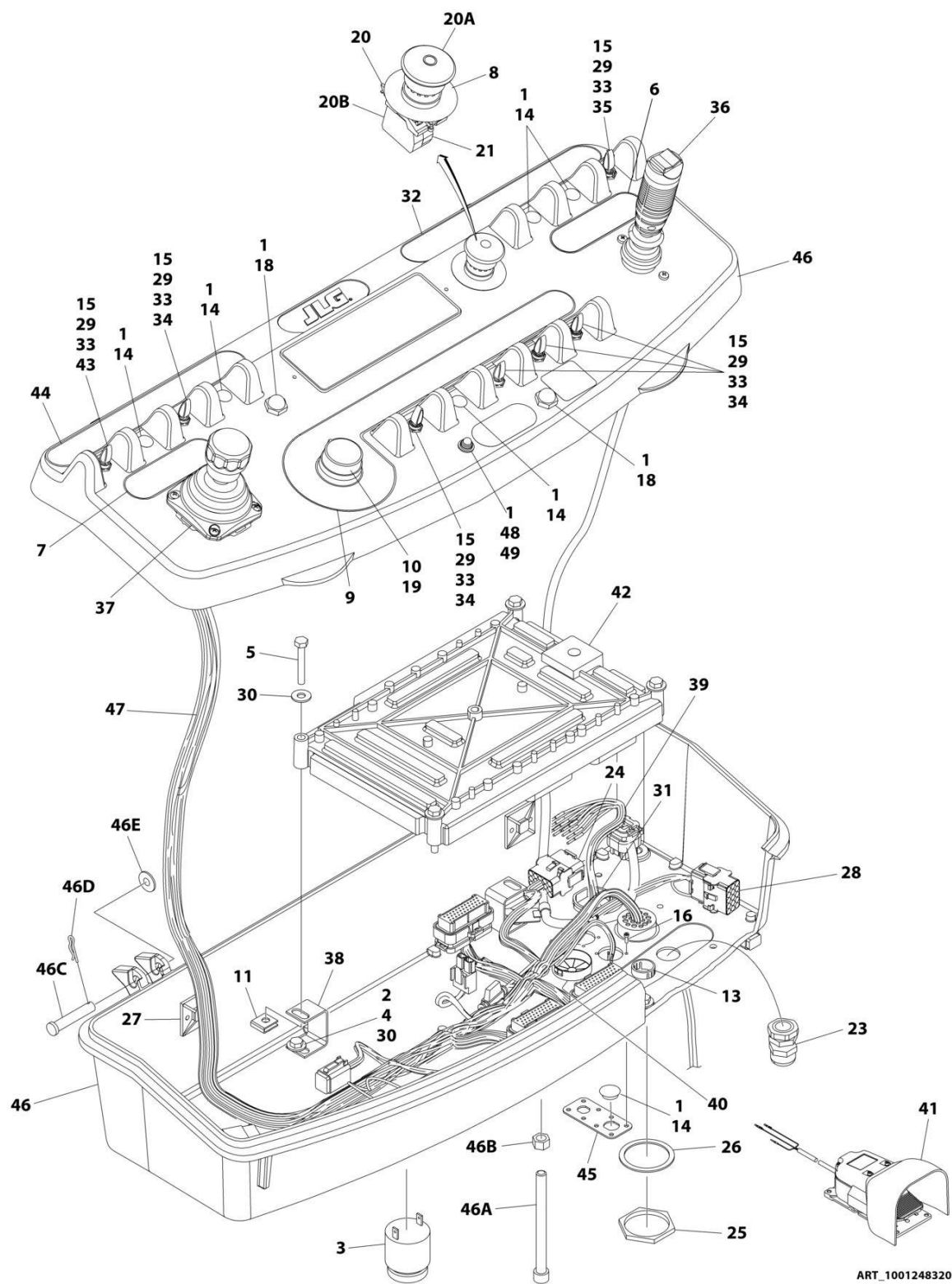
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 43C  | 3430616     | 2   | Pin                                                                         |     |
| 43D  | 3470003     | 2   | Hairpin                                                                     |     |
| 43E  | 4711600     | 2   | Washer 3/8                                                                  |     |
| 44   | 1001215835  | 1   | Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)              |     |
| 45   | 1001220486  | 2   | Plug, Rubber                                                                |     |
| 46   | 1001272279  | 1   | Platform Console Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 47   | 2920028     | 1   | Lamp, Indicator                                                             |     |
| 48   | 2920029     | 1   | Bulb, Light                                                                 |     |



SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (ALLSPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)



## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (ALLSPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                        | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248320  | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY                                                                                      | B   |
| 1    | 0100009     | AR  | Adhesive, Silicone                                                                                                 |     |
| 2    | 0100035     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                                                  |     |
| 3    | 0140011     | 1   | Alarm                                                                                                              |     |
| 4    | 0641404     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2                                                                                                     |     |
| 5    | 0641414     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4                                                                                                   |     |
| 6    | 1702565     | 1   | Decal - Drive and Steer                                                                                            |     |
| 7    | 1702566     | 1   | Decal - Lift and Swing                                                                                             |     |
| 8    | 1704260     | 1   | Decal - EMS                                                                                                        |     |
| 9    | 1704422     | 1   | Decal - Function Speed                                                                                             |     |
| 10   | 2560136     | 1   | Knob, Speed Control                                                                                                |     |
| 11   | 3300353     | 4   | Nut, Tinnerman                                                                                                     |     |
| 13   | 3520030     | 1   | Plug, Hole                                                                                                         |     |
| 14   | 3520054     | 6   | Plug, Hole                                                                                                         |     |
| 15   | 3790012     | 7   | O-Ring                                                                                                             |     |
| 16   | 3900349     | 8   | Screw M2.5                                                                                                         |     |
| 17   | 4240032     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                                                              |     |
| 18   | 4360387     | 2   | Switch, Push Button                                                                                                |     |
| 19   | 4360407     | 1   | Switch, Potentiometer                                                                                              |     |
| 20   | 4360475     | 1   | Switch, Emergency Stop                                                                                             |     |
| 20A  | 7020175     | 1   | Cap, Mushroom with Sealing Ring                                                                                    |     |
| 20B  | 7020176     | 1   | Block, Contact                                                                                                     |     |
| 21   | 4360476     | 1   | Block, Contact                                                                                                     |     |
| 22   | 4460234     | 4   | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                                                       |     |
| 23   | 4460428     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                                                           |     |
| 24   | 4460434     | 1   | Connector - 15 Position                                                                                            |     |
| 25   | 4460470     | 1   | Nut, Terminal                                                                                                      |     |
| 26   | 4460471     | 1   | Washer, Terminal                                                                                                   |     |
| 27   | 4460488     | 2   | Mount, Tie-Strap                                                                                                   |     |
| 28   | 4460708     | 1   | Connector - 15 Position                                                                                            |     |
| 29   | 4740397     | 7   | Spacer, Washer                                                                                                     |     |
| 30   | 4751400     | 8   | Washer 1/4                                                                                                         |     |
| 31   | 1001110434  | 1   | Plug                                                                                                               |     |
| 32   | 1001247538  | 1   | Decal - Stop/Generator                                                                                             |     |
| 33   | 1001155044  | 7   | Nut 15/32                                                                                                          |     |
| 34   | 1001155045  | 5   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                     |     |
| 35   | 1001159256  | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                     |     |
| 36   | 1001166538  | NLA | Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section)               |     |
| 37   | 1001166539  | NLA | Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555 as Replacement) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section) |     |
| 38   | 1001172760  | 4   | Bracket                                                                                                            |     |
| 39   | 1001255918  | 1   | Boom Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)                                                  |     |
| 40   | 1001185281  | 1   | Plug                                                                                                               |     |
| 41   | 1001189039  | 1   | Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                                                       |     |
| 42   | 1001196520  | 1   | Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)                                                     |     |
| 43   | 1001211363  | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                     |     |
| 44   | 1001212277  | 1   | Decal - Horn/Drive Select                                                                                          |     |
| 45   | 1001213882  | 1   | Mount, Connector                                                                                                   |     |

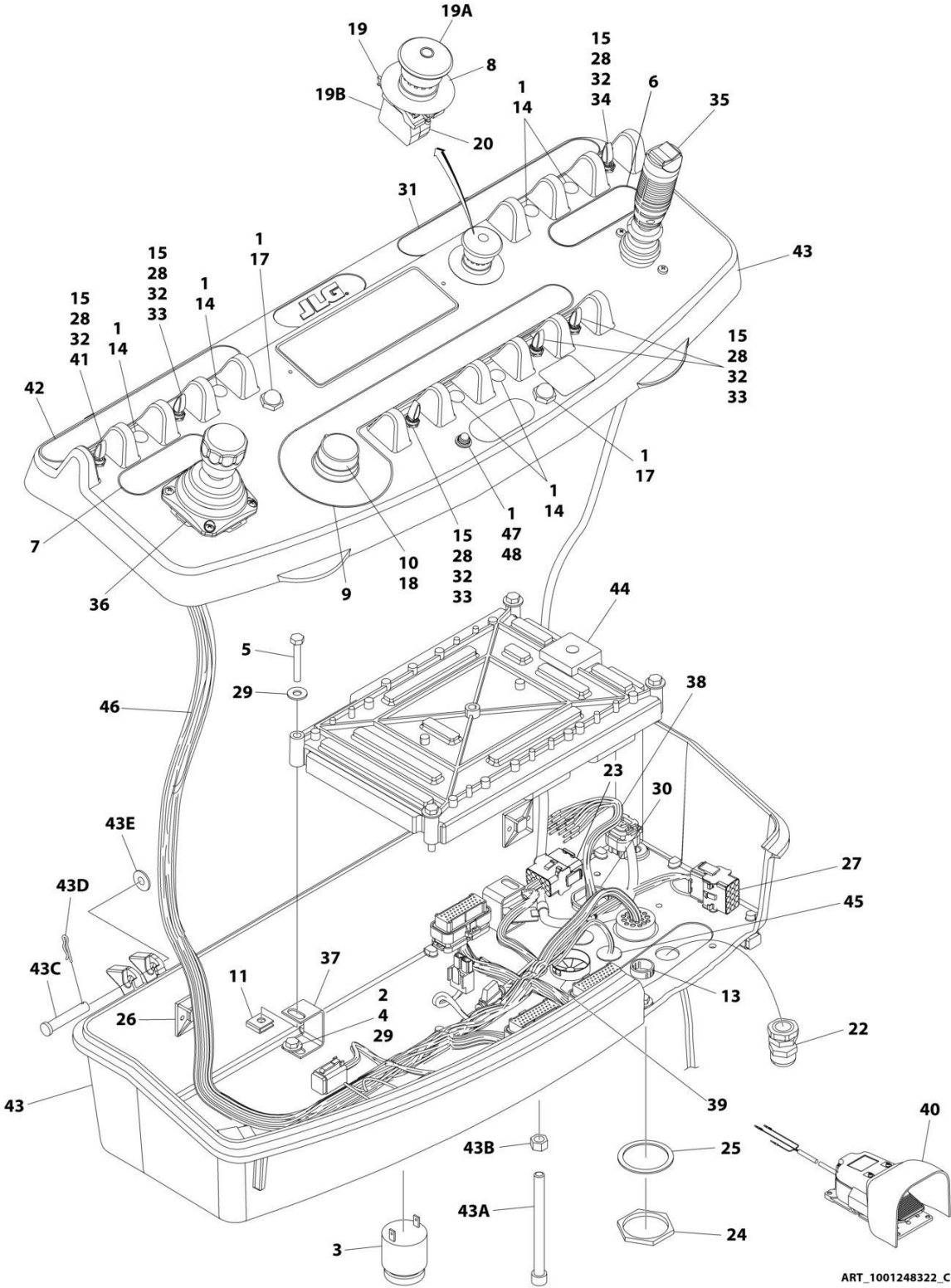
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 46   | 1001215228  | 1   | Console Box Assembly                                                        | C   |
| 46A  | 0630568     | 1   | Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2                                                        |     |
| 46B  | 3311601     | 1   | Nut 3/8                                                                     |     |
| 46C  | 3430616     | 2   | Pin                                                                         |     |
| 46D  | 3470003     | 2   | Hairpin                                                                     |     |
| 46E  | 4711600     | 2   | Washer 3/8                                                                  |     |
| 47   | 1001245673  | 1   | Platform Console Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) |     |
| 48   | 2920028     | 1   | Lamp, Indicator                                                             |     |
| 49   | 2920029     | 1   | Bulb, Light                                                                 |     |



SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (UL SPECS)



ART\_1001248322\_C



## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                        | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248322  | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY                                                                                      | C   |
| 1    | 0100009     | AR  | Adhesive, Silicone                                                                                                 |     |
| 2    | 0100035     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                                                  |     |
| 3    | 0140011     | 1   | Alarm                                                                                                              |     |
| 4    | 0641404     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2                                                                                                     |     |
| 5    | 0641414     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4                                                                                                   |     |
| 6    | 1702565     | 1   | Decal - Drive and Steer                                                                                            |     |
| 7    | 1702566     | 1   | Decal - Lift and Swing                                                                                             |     |
| 8    | 1704260     | 1   | Decal - EMS                                                                                                        |     |
| 9    | 1704422     | 1   | Decal - Function Speed                                                                                             |     |
| 10   | 2560136     | 1   | Knob, Speed Control                                                                                                |     |
| 11   | 3300353     | 4   | Nut, Tinnerman                                                                                                     |     |
| 13   | 3520030     | 1   | Plug, Hole                                                                                                         |     |
| 14   | 3520054     | 6   | Plug, Hole                                                                                                         |     |
| 15   | 3790012     | 6   | O-Ring                                                                                                             |     |
| 16   | 4240032     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                                                              |     |
| 17   | 4360387     | 2   | Switch, Push Button                                                                                                |     |
| 18   | 4360407     | 1   | Switch, Potentiometer                                                                                              |     |
| 19   | 4360475     | 1   | Switch, Emergency Stop                                                                                             |     |
| 19A  | 7020175     | 1   | Cap, Mushroom with Sealing Ring                                                                                    |     |
| 19B  | 7020176     | 1   | Block, Contact                                                                                                     |     |
| 20   | 4360476     | 1   | Block, Contact                                                                                                     |     |
| 21   | 4460234     | 4   | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                                                       |     |
| 22   | 4460428     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                                                           |     |
| 23   | 4460434     | 1   | Connector - 15 Position                                                                                            |     |
| 24   | 4460470     | 1   | Nut, Terminal                                                                                                      |     |
| 25   | 4460471     | 1   | Washer, Terminal                                                                                                   |     |
| 26   | 4460488     | 2   | Mount, Tie-Strap                                                                                                   |     |
| 27   | 4460708     | 1   | Connector - 15 Position                                                                                            |     |
| 28   | 4740397     | 6   | Spacer, Washer                                                                                                     |     |
| 29   | 4751400     | 8   | Washer 1/4                                                                                                         |     |
| 30   | 1001110434  | 1   | Plug                                                                                                               |     |
| 31   | 1001247538  | 1   | Decal - Stop/Generator                                                                                             |     |
| 32   | 1001155044  | 6   | Nut 15/32                                                                                                          |     |
| 33   | 1001155045  | 4   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                     |     |
| 34   | 1001159256  | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                     |     |
| 35   | 1001166538  | NLA | Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section)               |     |
| 36   | 1001166539  | NLA | Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555 as Replacement) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section) |     |
| 37   | 1001172760  | 4   | Bracket                                                                                                            |     |
| 38   | 1001255918  | 1   | Boom Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)                                                  |     |
| 39   | 1001185281  | 1   | Plug                                                                                                               |     |
| 40   | 1001189039  | 1   | Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                                                       |     |
| 41   | 1001211363  | 1   | Switch , Toggle                                                                                                    |     |
| 42   | 1001212277  | 1   | Decal - Horn/Drive Select                                                                                          |     |
| 43   | 1001215228  | 1   | Console Box Assembly                                                                                               | C   |
| 43A  | 0630568     | 1   | Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2                                                                                               |     |
| 43B  | 3311601     | 1   | Nut 3/8                                                                                                            |     |

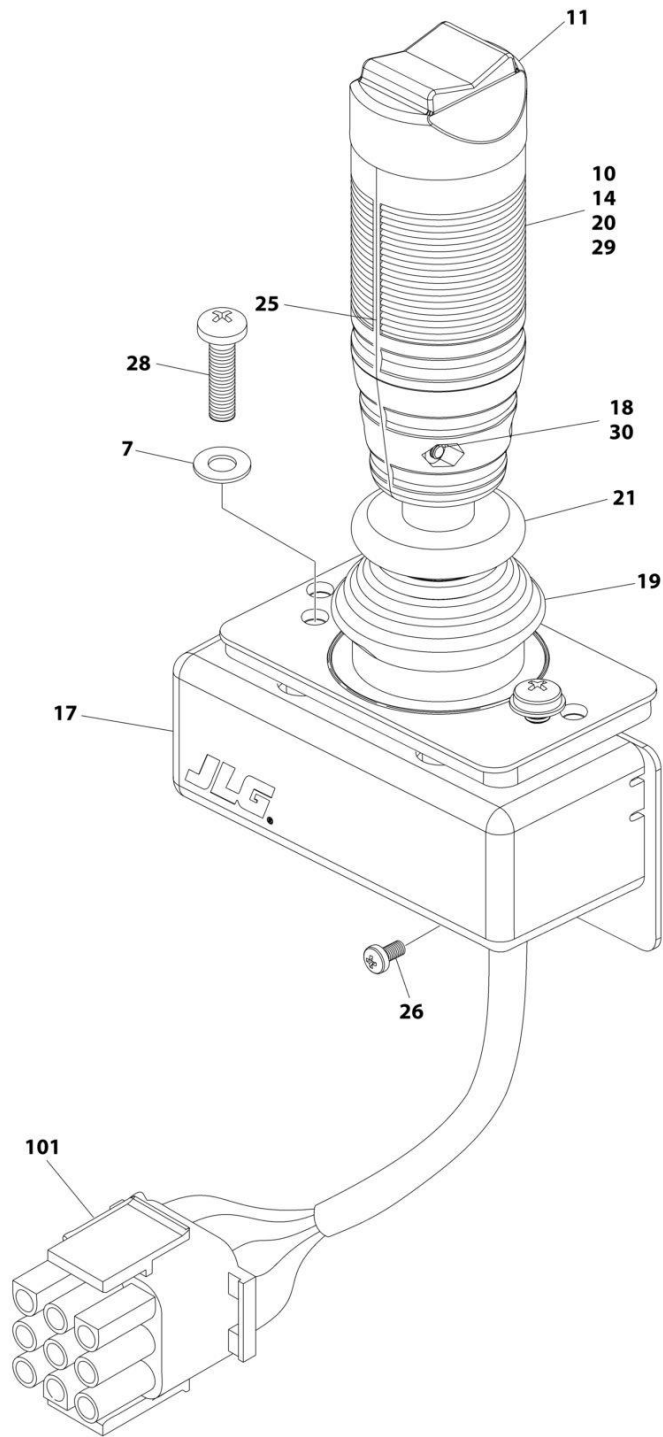
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 43C  | 3430616     | 2   | Pin                                                                         |     |
| 43D  | 3470003     | 2   | Hairpin                                                                     |     |
| 43E  | 4711600     | 2   | Washer 3/8                                                                  |     |
| 44   | 1001215835  | 1   | Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)              |     |
| 45   | 1001220486  | 2   | Plug, Rubber                                                                |     |
| 46   | 1001272279  | 1   | Platform Console Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 47   | 2920028     | 1   | Lamp, Indicator                                                             |     |
| 48   | 2920029     | 1   | Bulb, Light                                                                 |     |



SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-20. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER



ART\_1001166538

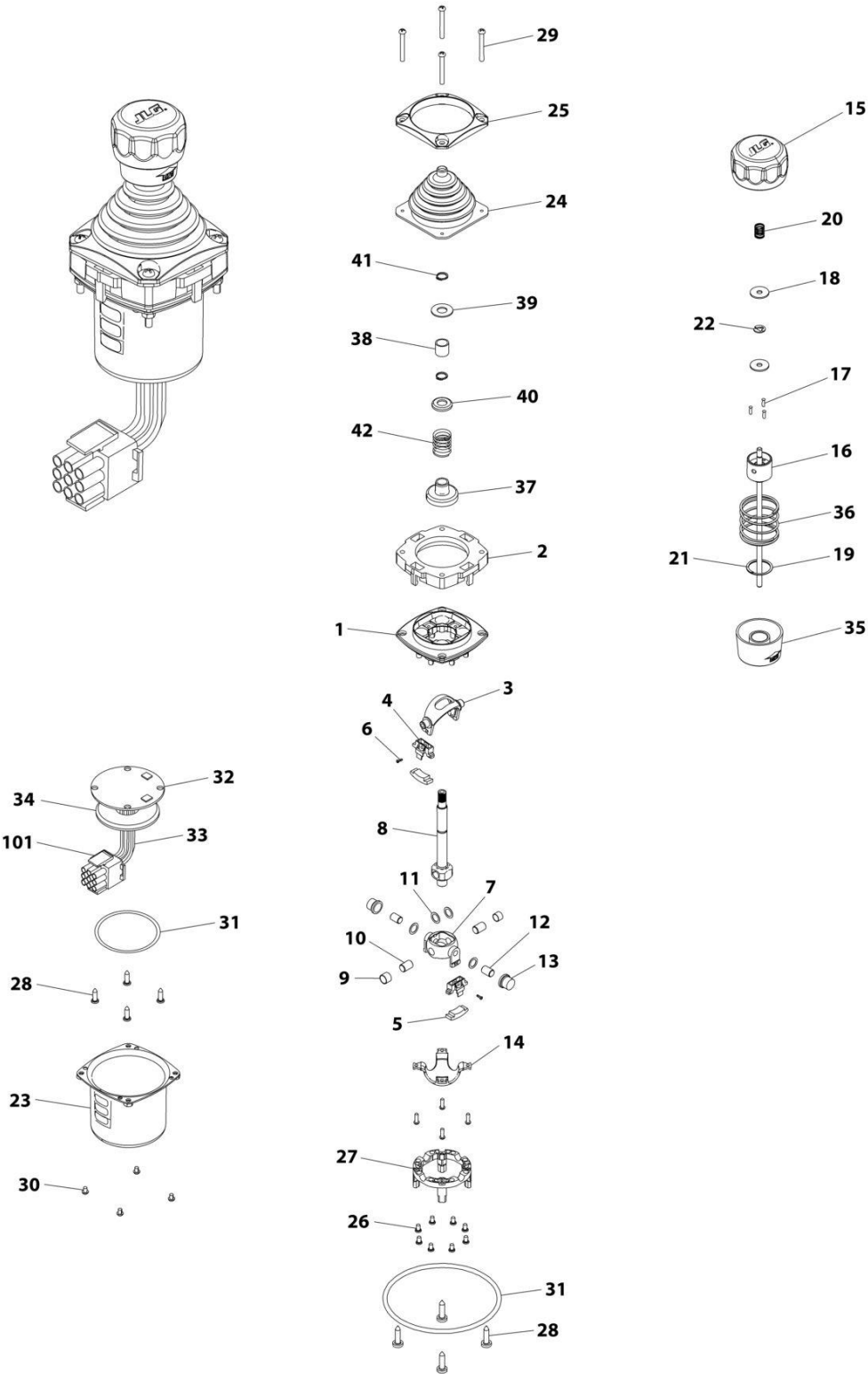
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-20. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                            | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001166538  | Ref | CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER                  | G   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001212415.             |     |
| 7    | 70004738    | 2   | Washer                                                 |     |
| 10   | 70004739    | 1   | Roller                                                 |     |
| 11   | 70004740    | 1   | Boot, Switch                                           |     |
| 14   | 70004741    | 2   | Half, Handle                                           |     |
| 17   | 70004742    | 1   | Enclosure                                              |     |
| 18   | 70004743    | 4   | Nut                                                    |     |
| 19   | 70004744    | NLA | Boot, Controller (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly) |     |
| 20   | 70004745    | NLA | Tube, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)    |     |
| 21   | 70004746    | NLA | Disc, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)    |     |
| 25   | 70004747    | 2   | Seal, Rope                                             |     |
| 26   | 70004748    | 1   | Screw M3 x 6                                           |     |
| 28   | 70004749    | 2   | Screw M5 x 20                                          |     |
| 29   | 70004750    | 1   | Pin, Dowel                                             |     |
| 30   | 70004751    | 4   | Screw M3 x 16                                          |     |
| 101  | 4460265     | 1   | Connector - 9 Position                                 |     |
| 101  | 4460226     | 7   | Socket, Female                                         |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-21. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING



ART\_1001166539

## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-21. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                         | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001166539  | Ref | CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY                                                                                                                                 | E   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Original Equipment Controller May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement Controller. Visually Identify Controller Before Ordering Parts. |     |
|      |             | Ref | Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001129555                                                                                                           |     |
| 1    | See Note    | NSS | Main Cast Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)                                                                                   |     |
| 2    | 70004752    | 1   | Adapter                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 3    | See Note    | NSS | Pivot Arm, Plastic (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)                                                                               |     |
| 4    | See Note    | NSS | Holder, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)                                                                                   |     |
| 5    | See Note    | NSS | Arc, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)                                                                                      |     |
| 6    | See Note    | NSS | Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                                                                                            |     |
| 7    | See Note    | NSS | Pivot Arm, Cast (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)                                                                                  |     |
| 8    | See Note    | NSS | Shaft, Main (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)                                                                                      |     |
| 9    | See Note    | NSS | Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)                                                                                          |     |
| 10   | See Note    | NSS | Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)                                                                                              |     |
| 11   | See Note    | NSS | Shim (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)                                                                                             |     |
| 12   | See Note    | NSS | Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)                                                                                              |     |
| 13   | See Note    | NSS | Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)                                                                                          |     |
| 14   | See Note    | NSS | Dome, Centering (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)                                                                                  |     |
| 15   | 70004753    | 1   | Cap                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 16   | 70004754    | 1   | Insert, Cap                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 17   | 70004755    | 3   | Pin                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 18   | 70004756    | 2   | Washer                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 19   | 70004757    | 1   | Pin, Centering                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 20   | 70004758    | 1   | Spring                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 21   | 70004759    | 1   | Ring, Retaining                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 22   | 70004760    | 1   | E-Ring                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 23   | 70004761    | 1   | Can, Enclosure                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 24   | 70004762    | 1   | Boot                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 25   | 70004763    | 1   | Bezel                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 26   | See Note    | NSS | Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                                                                                            |     |
| 27   | See Note    | NSS | Base Mounting (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)                                                                                    |     |
| 28   | See Note    | NSS | Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                                                                                            |     |
| 29   | 70004764    | 4   | Screw                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 30   | 70004765    | 4   | Screw                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 31   | 70004766    | 1   | O-Ring                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 32   | See Note    | NSS | Plate (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)                                                                                            |     |
| 33   | See Note    | NSS | Harness (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)                                                                                          |     |
| 34   | 70004767    | 1   | Grommet, Rubber                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 35   | 70004768    | 1   | Housing                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 36   | 70004769    | 1   | Spring                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 37   | 70004770    | 1   | Stopper                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 38   | 70004771    | 1   | Spacer                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 39   | 70004772    | 1   | Washer                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 40   | 70004773    | 1   | Disc                                                                                                                                                |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

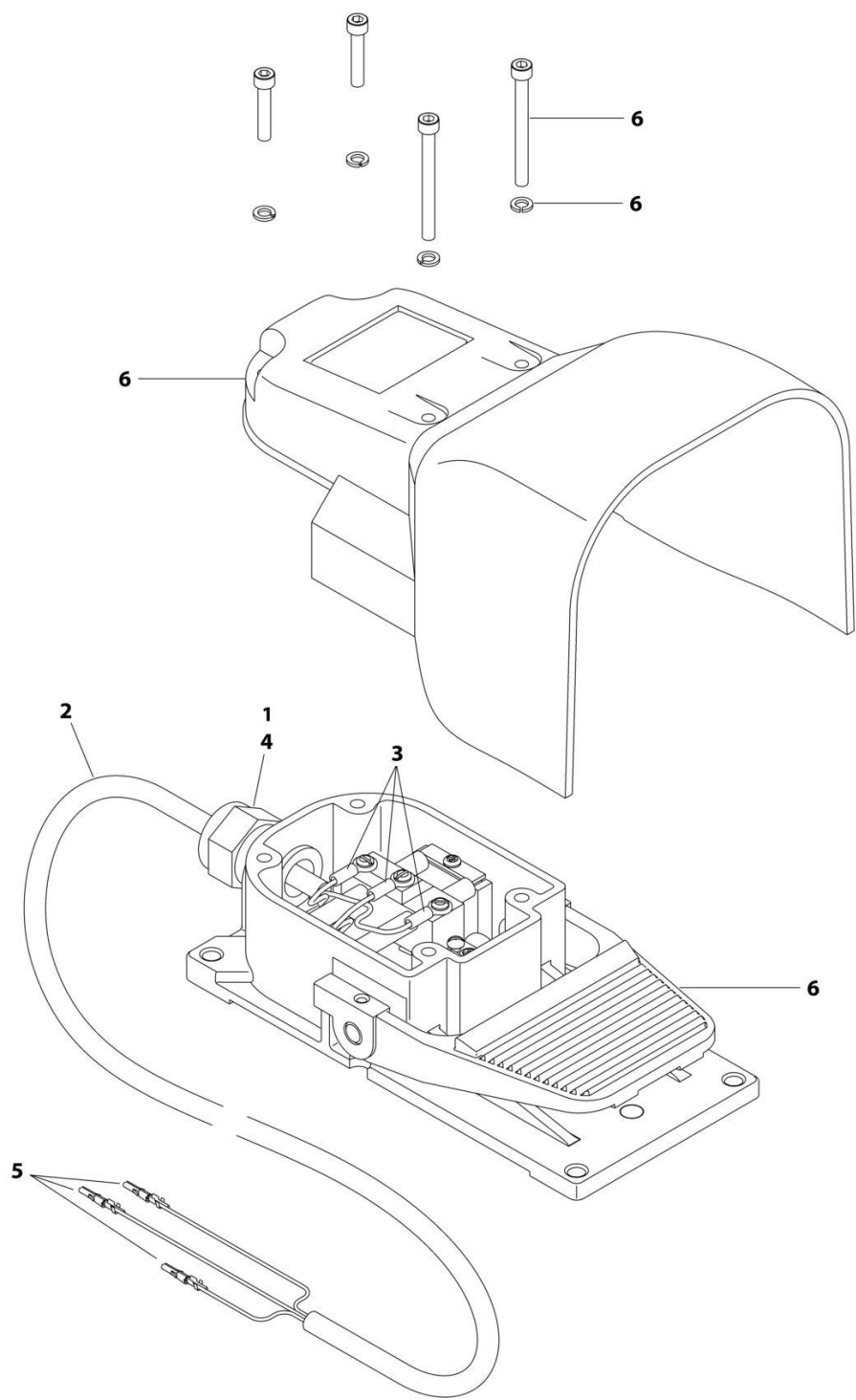
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION            | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------|-----|
| 41   | 70004774    | 2   | Ring, Retaining        |     |
| 42   | 70004775    | 1   | Spring                 |     |
| 101  | 4460265     | 1   | Connector - 9 Position |     |
| 101  | 4460226     | 6   | Socket, Female         |     |





SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-22. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY



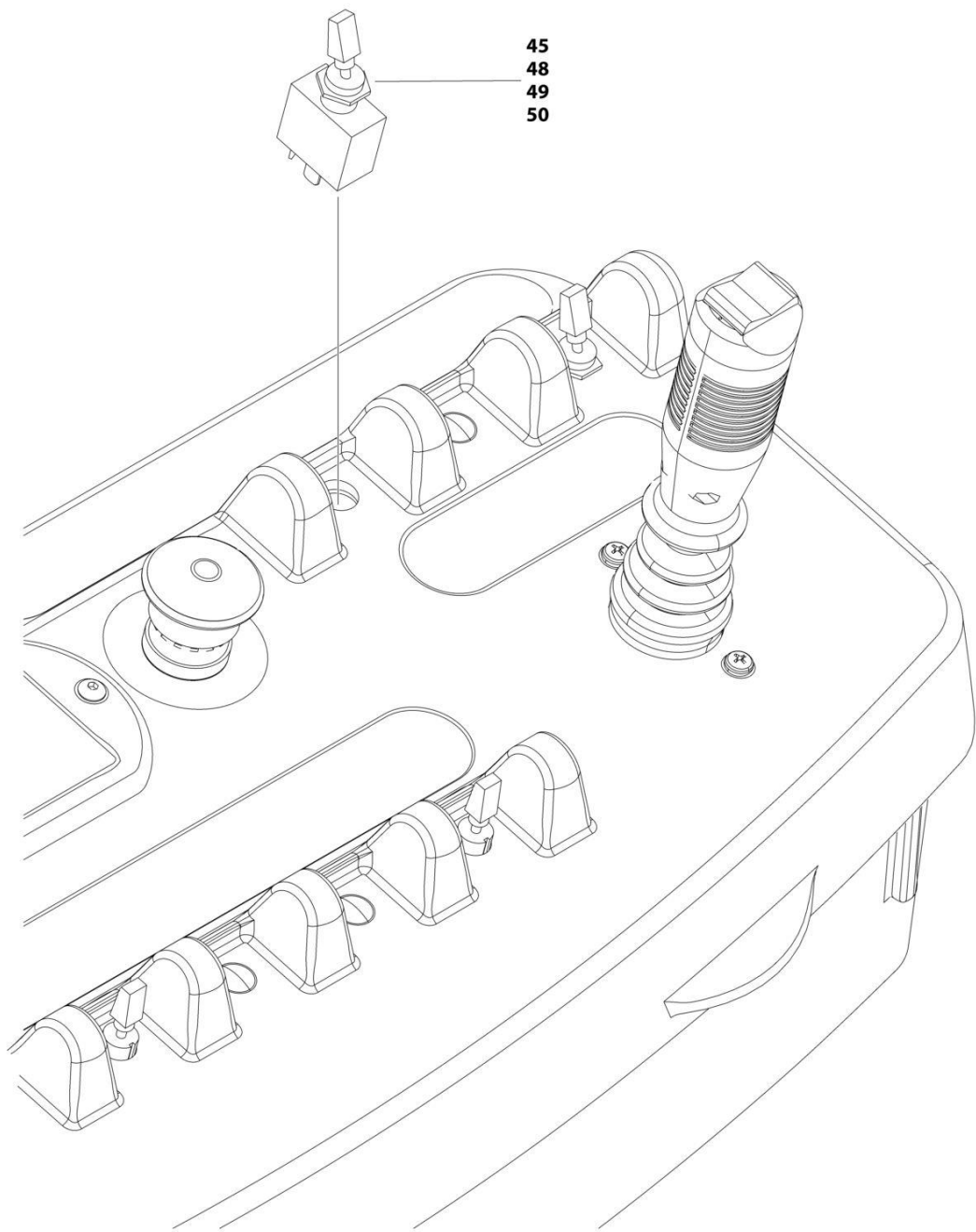
ART\_1001189039

FIGURE 5-22. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY        | DESCRIPTION              | REV |
|------|-------------|------------|--------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001189039  | Ref        | FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY      | A   |
| 1    | 0100020     | AR         | Sealant                  |     |
| 2    | 1060330     | 6 ft /1.8m | Cable, Electrical - 16/3 |     |
| 3    | 4460042     | 3          | Terminal                 |     |
| 4    | 4460071     | 1          | Connector, Strain Relief |     |
| 5    | 4460226     | 3          | Socket, Female           |     |
| 6    | 1001117172  | 1          | Footswitch               |     |
| 6    | 70002902    | 1          | Switch, 20Amp            |     |
| 6    | 70002903    | 1          | Gasket                   |     |
| 6    | 70002905    | 1          | Cover                    |     |
| 6    | 70002904    | 1          | Kit, Replacement Bolt    |     |

**SECTION 5 - PLATFORM**

**FIGURE 5-23. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)**



ART\_1001199313\_50F5

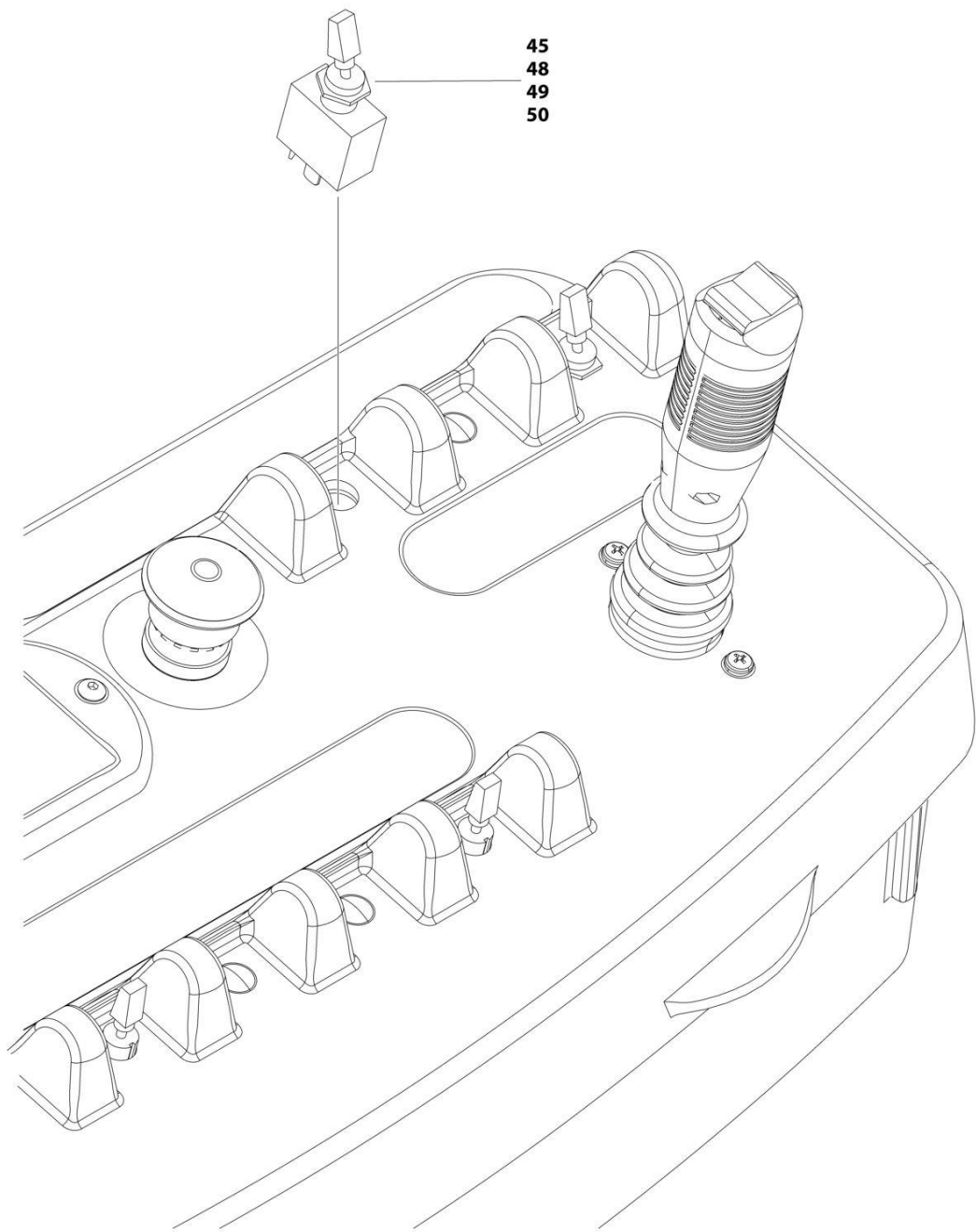
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-23. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001199313  | Ref | MOTOR CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES<br>(M600/M600J/M600JP) | G   |
| 45   | 3790012     | 1   | O-Ring                                                                  |     |
| 48   | 4740397     | 1   | Spacer                                                                  |     |
| 49   | 1001155044  | 1   | Nut                                                                     |     |
| 50   | 1001161710  | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                          |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-24. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)



ART\_1001207674\_50F5

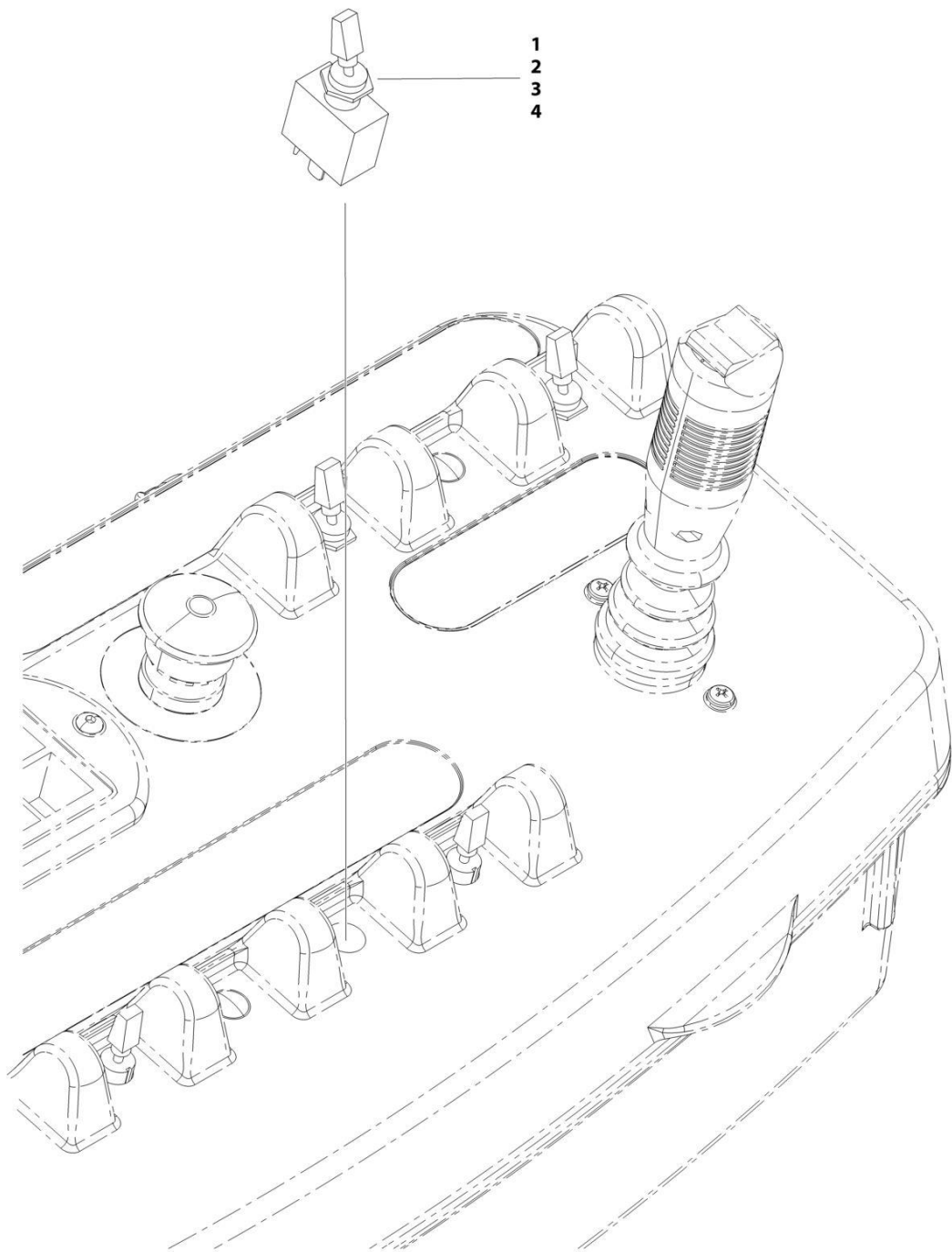
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-24. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                  | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001207674  | Ref | ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES | F   |
| 45   | 3790012     | 1   | O-Ring                                       |     |
| 48   | 4740397     | 1   | Spacer                                       |     |
| 49   | 1001155044  | 1   | Nut                                          |     |
| 50   | 1001161710  | 1   | Switch, Toggle                               |     |

**SECTION 5 - PLATFORM**

**FIGURE 5-25. JIB ROTATE SWITCH INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP)**



ART\_1001192053



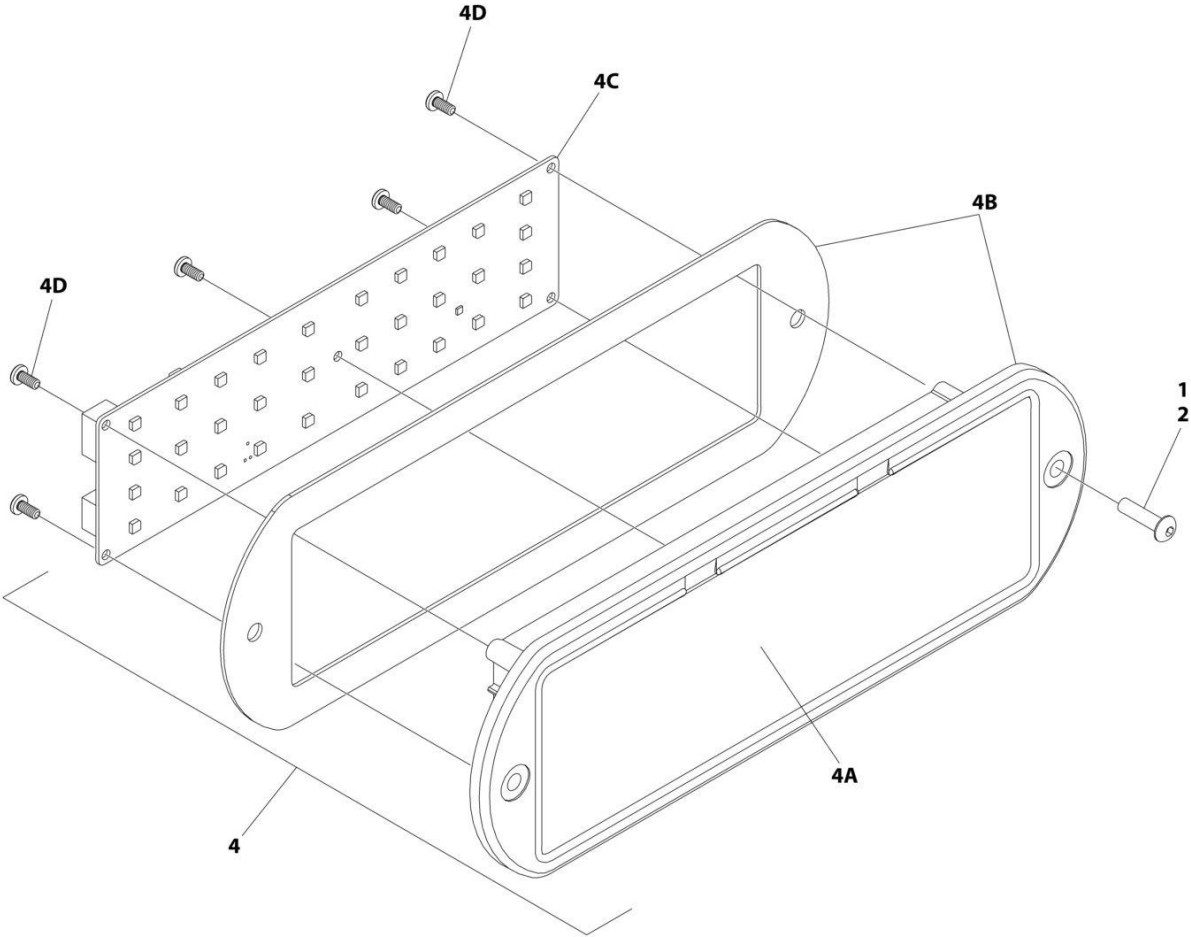
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-25. JIB ROTATE SWITCH INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001192053  | Ref | JIB ROTATE SWITCH INSTALLATION | A   |
| 1    | 3790012     | 1   | O-Ring                         |     |
| 2    | 4740397     | 1   | Spacer, Washer                 |     |
| 3    | 1001155044  | 1   | Nut 15/32                      |     |
| 4    | 1001155045  | 1   | Switch, Toggle                 |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-26. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION



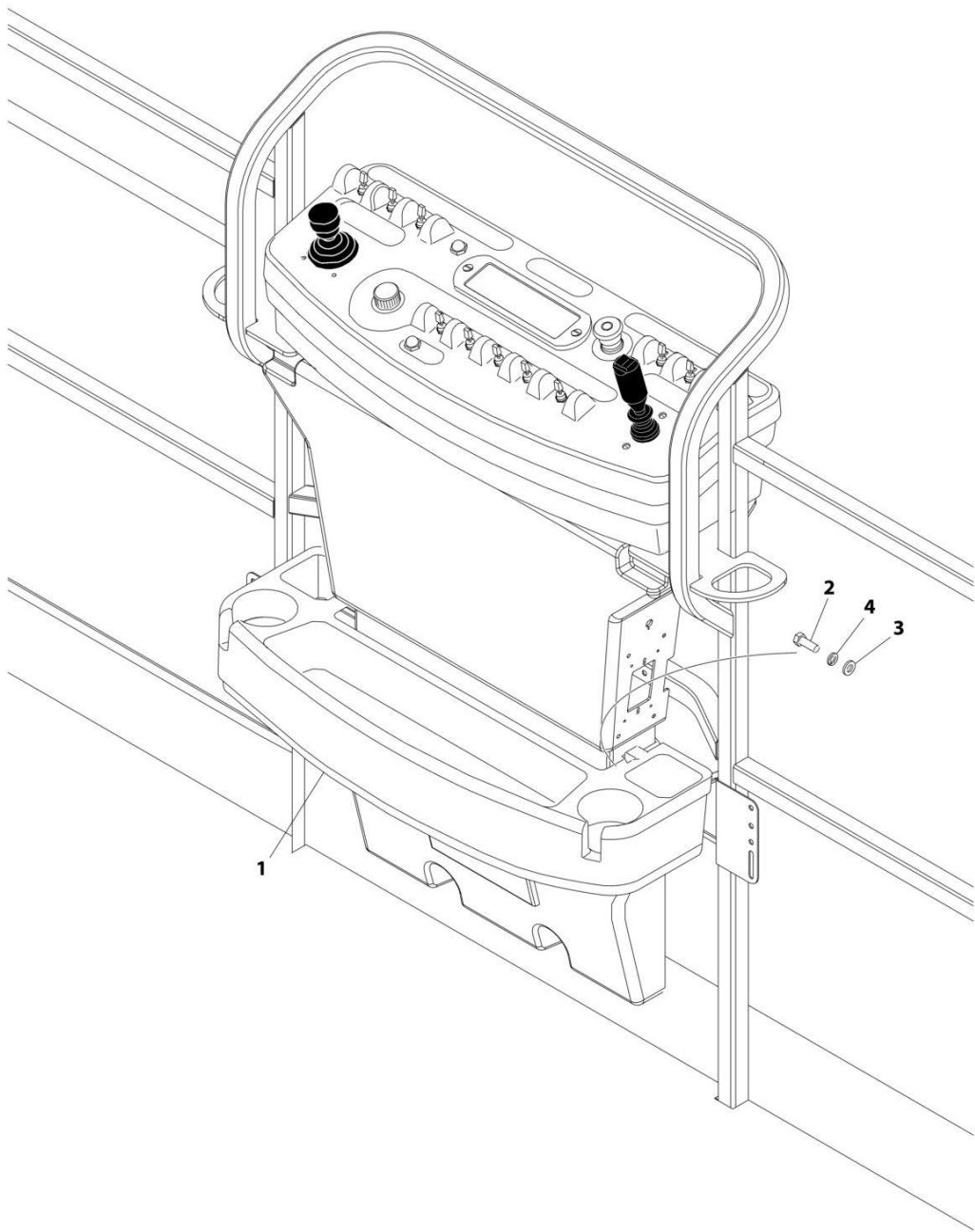
ART\_1001245179

FIGURE 5-26. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001245179  | Ref | LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION | B   |
| 1    | 0100035     | AR  | Compound, Locking        |     |
| 2    | 3911010     | 2   | Screw #10 x 5/8          |     |
| 4    | 1001245210  | 1   | Light Panel Assembly     |     |
| 4A   | 1001245164  | 1   | Lens, I-Con              |     |
| 4B   | 1001245173  | 1   | Bezel (Includes Gasket)  |     |
| 4C   | 1001238732  | 1   | Panel, LED Light         |     |
| 4D   |             | Ref | Screw                    |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-27. TRAY ASSEMBLY



ART\_1580012

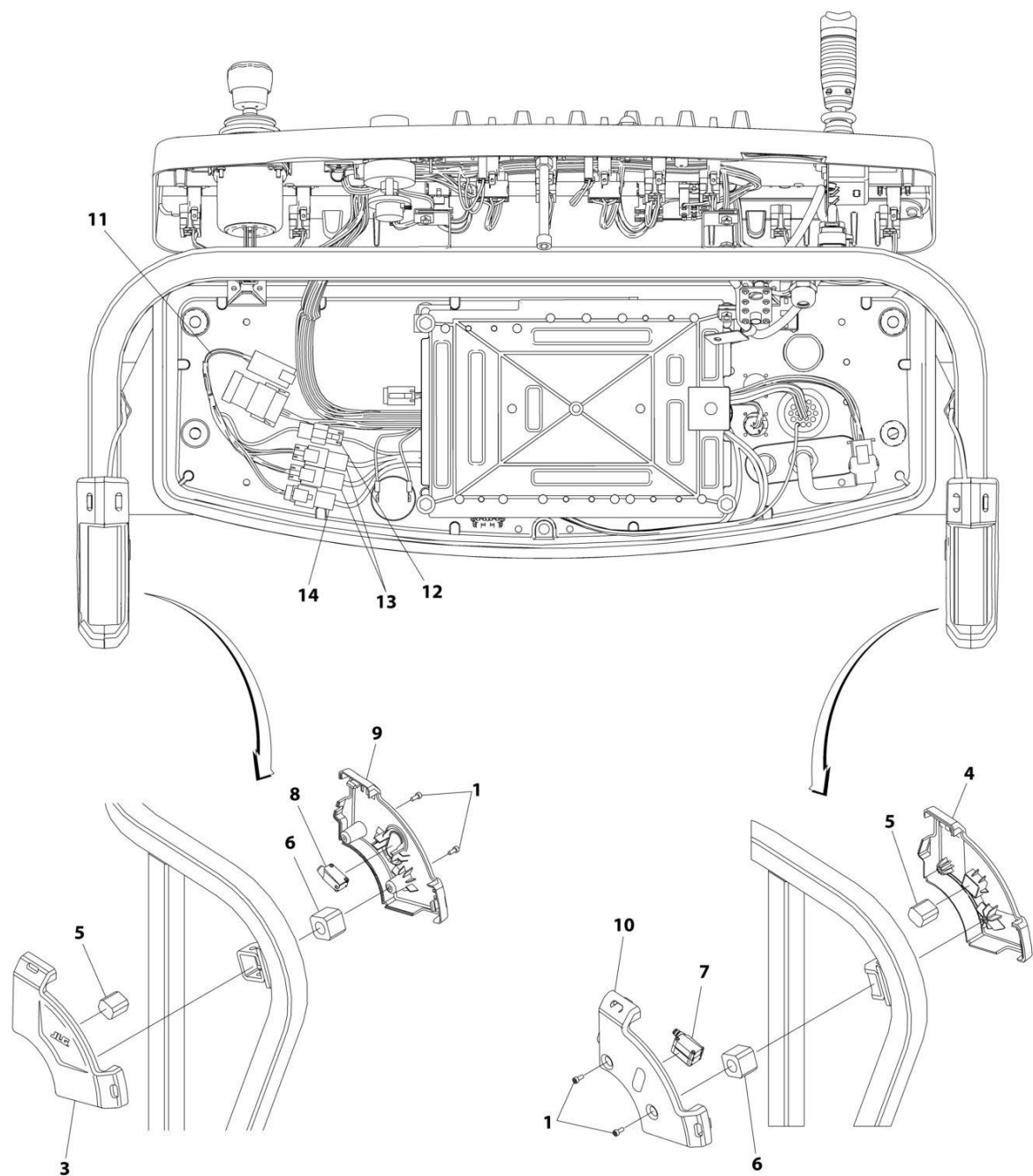
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-27. TRAY ASSEMBLY**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                         | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1580012     | Ref | TRAY ASSEMBLY                                       | C   |
| 1    | See Note    | NSS | Tray, Storage (Center) (Note: Purchase p/n 1580012) |     |
| 2    | 0641406     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                                      |     |
| 3    | 4751400     | 2   | Washer 1/4                                          |     |
| 4    | 4761400     | 2   | Washer 1/4                                          |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-28. SKYEYE INSTALLATION



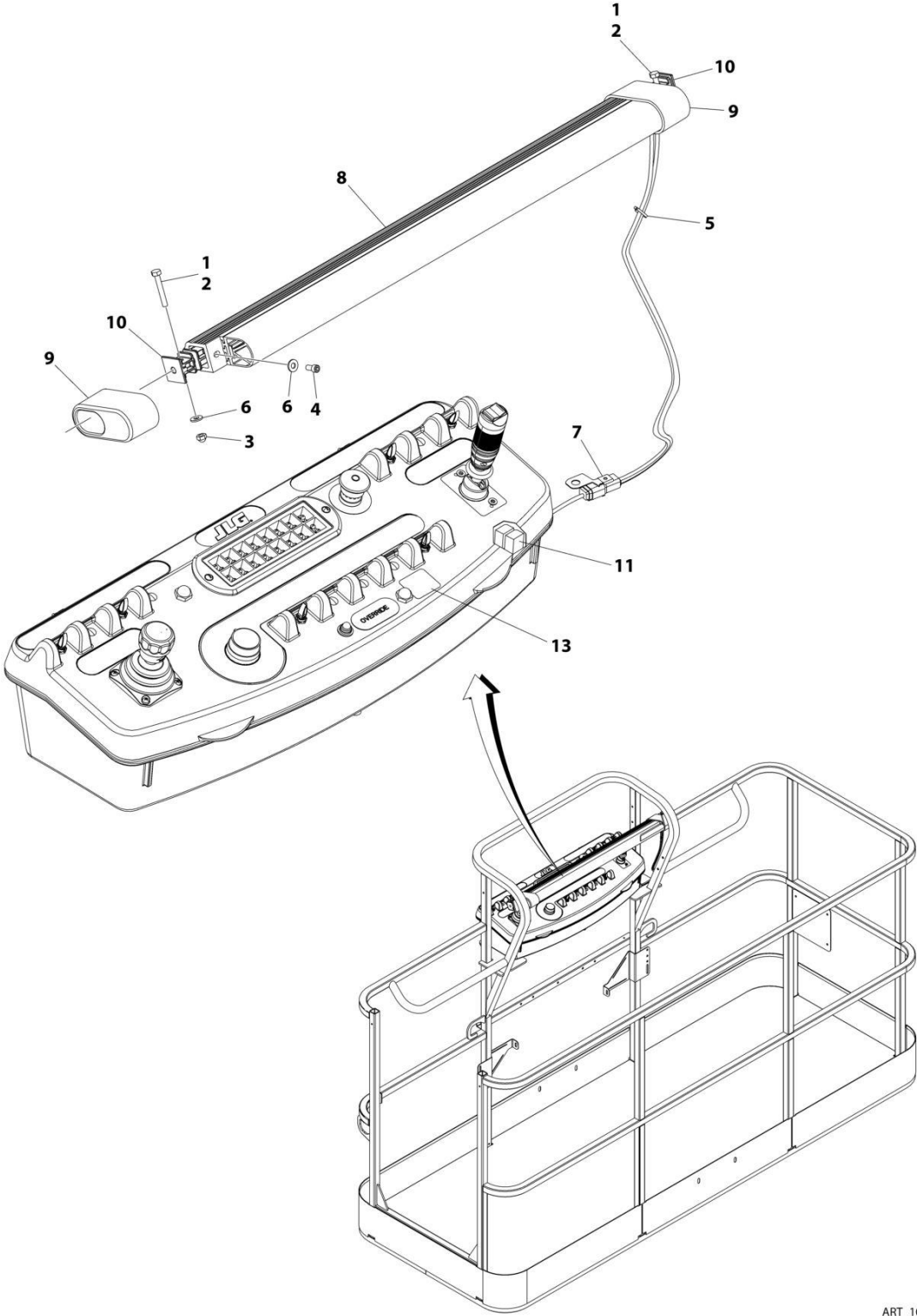
ART\_1001229341

FIGURE 5-28. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                  | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001229341  | Ref | SKYEYE INSTALLATION                                                          | B   |
| 1    | 4031505     | 4   | Bolt M4 x 10                                                                 |     |
| 2    | 4240033     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                        |     |
| 3    | 1001227633  | 1   | Housing, LH Outer                                                            |     |
| 4    | 1001227634  | 1   | Housing, RH Outer                                                            |     |
| 5    | 1001227985  | 2   | Shim                                                                         |     |
| 6    | 1001227987  | 2   | Shim                                                                         |     |
| 7    | 1001228224  | 2   | Sensor, Receiver                                                             |     |
| 8    | 1001228225  | 1   | Sensor, Emitter                                                              |     |
| 9    | 1001232164  | 1   | Housing, LH Inner                                                            |     |
| 10   | 1001232165  | 1   | Housing, RH Inner                                                            |     |
| 11   | 1001237865  | 1   | Harness, Skyeeye Intermediate (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 12   | 1001238319  | NLA | Harness, Skyeeye Drain Jumper                                                |     |
| 12   | 1001187674  | 1   | Plug, Male - 2 Position                                                      |     |
| 12   | 4460942     | 1   | Terminal                                                                     |     |
| 12   | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Terminal                                                               |     |
| 12   | 4460508     | 1   | Pin, Male                                                                    |     |
| 13   | 1001237863  | 2   | Harness, Skyeeye Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)     |     |
| 14   | 1001237864  | 1   | Harness, Skyeeye Emitter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)      |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-29. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION



ART\_1001238495



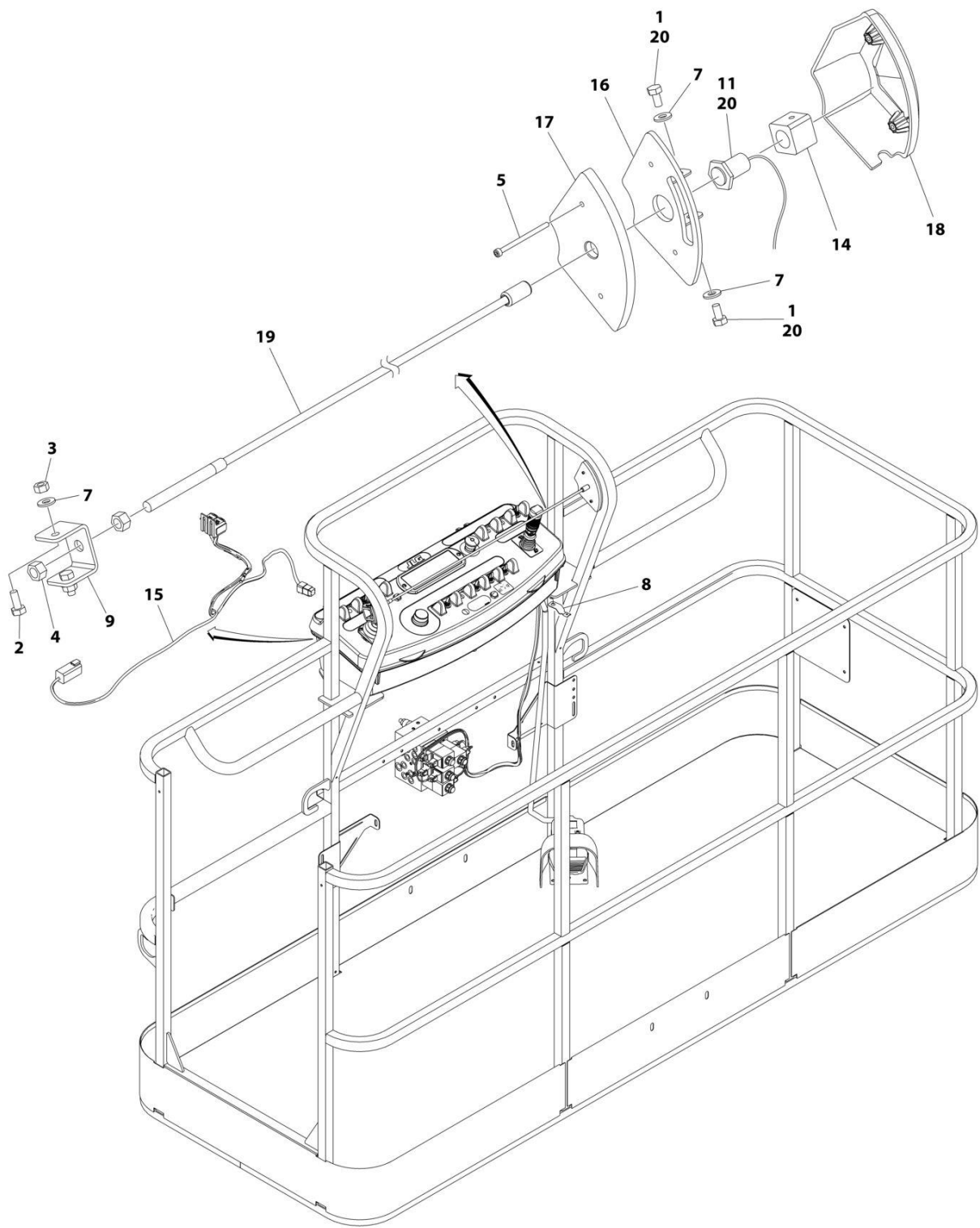
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-29. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                        | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001238495  | Ref | SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION                                                                                          | A   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                                                  |     |
| 2    | 0641414     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4                                                                                                   |     |
| 3    | 3300430     | 2   | Nut 1/4                                                                                                            |     |
| 4    | 3931408     | 2   | Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2                                                                                                 |     |
| 5    | 4240033     | 8   | Tie-Strap                                                                                                          |     |
| 6    | 4711400     | 6   | Washer 1/4                                                                                                         |     |
| 7    | 1001120328  | 1   | Mount                                                                                                              |     |
| 8    | 1001137673  | 1   | SkyGuard Switch Assembly                                                                                           |     |
| 9    | 1001186517  | 2   | Cover, Platform Sensor                                                                                             |     |
| 10   | 1001209664  | 2   | Support, Block                                                                                                     |     |
| 11   | 1001186431  | 2   | Relay                                                                                                              |     |
| 12   | 1001225580  | 1   | Interface Harness Assembly (Not Shown - Located Inside Console Box) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 13   | 1001144433  | 1   | Decal - No Weight SkyGuard                                                                                         |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-30. SKYLINE INSTALLATION



ART\_1001238559\_D

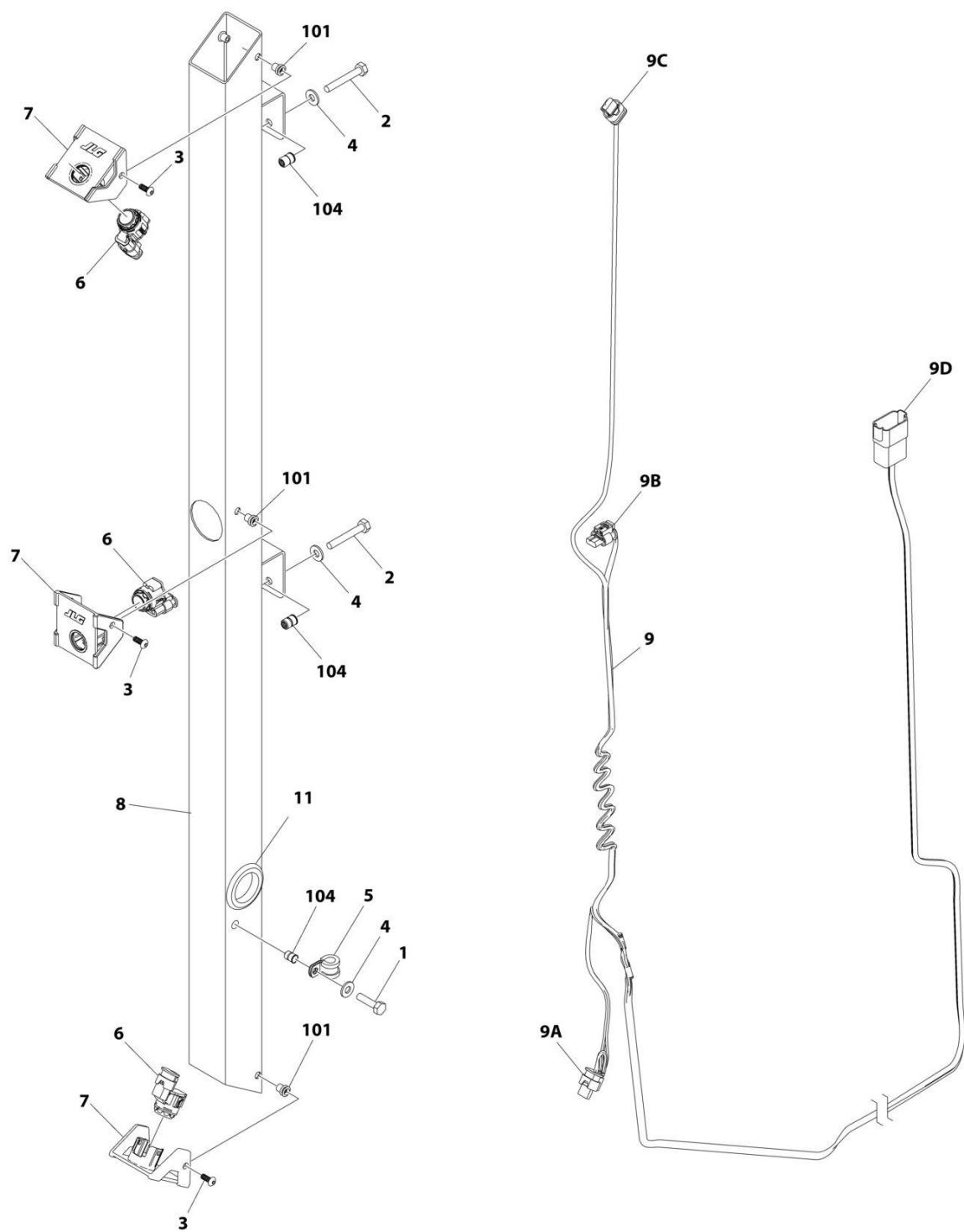
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-30. SKYLINE INSTALLATION**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001238559  | Ref | SKYLINE INSTALLATION                                            | D   |
| 1    | 0641404     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2                                                  |     |
| 2    | 0641405     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8                                                  |     |
| 3    | 3311405     | 2   | Nut 1/4                                                         |     |
| 4    | 3311601     | 2   | Nut 3/8                                                         |     |
| 5    | 4031516     | 2   | Capscrew M4 x 60                                                |     |
| 6    | 4240033     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                           |     |
| 7    | 4711400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                      |     |
| 8    | 1001120328  | 1   | Mount                                                           |     |
| 9    | 1001232642  | 1   | Bracket                                                         |     |
| 11   | 1001232667  | 1   | Sensor, Proximity                                               |     |
| 14   | 1001236552  | 1   | Block                                                           |     |
| 15   | 1001238418  | 1   | Harness, Skyline (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) |     |
| 16   | 1001238472  | 1   | Mount                                                           |     |
| 17   | 1001254473  | 1   | Housing, LH                                                     |     |
| 18   | 1001241965  | 1   | Housing, RH                                                     |     |
| 19   | 1001254472  | 1   | Rod                                                             |     |
| 20   | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                               |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-31. SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY



ART\_1001243205

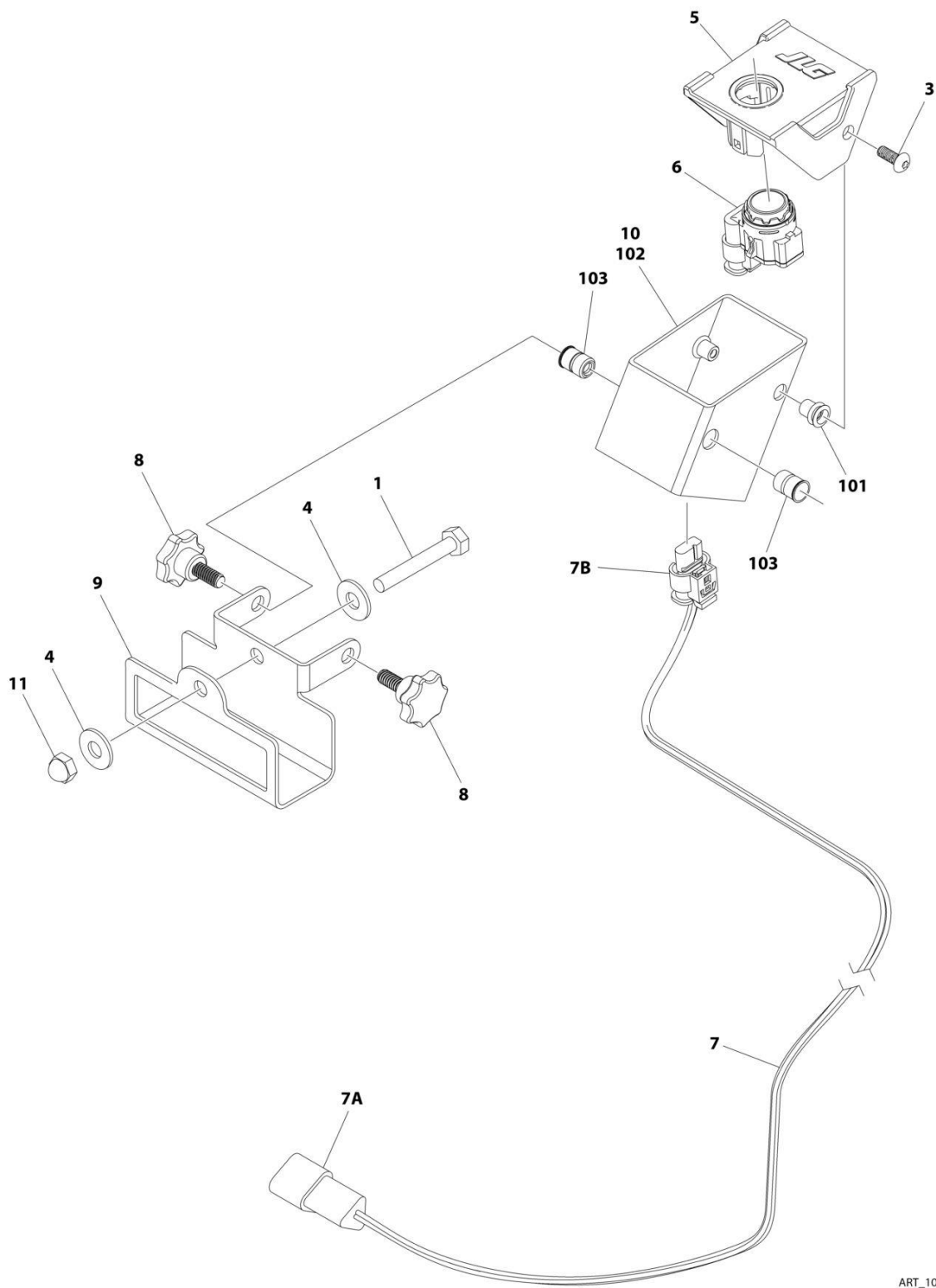
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-31. SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001243205  | Ref | SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY              | C   |
| 1    | 0641408     | 1   | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                   |     |
| 2    | 0641414     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4                               |     |
| 3    | 1001260525  | 6   | Screw #10 x 1/2                                |     |
| 4    | 4711400     | 3   | Washer 1/4                                     |     |
| 5    | 1001260524  | 1   | Clamp                                          |     |
| 6    | 1001237902  | 3   | Sensor, SkySense                               |     |
| 7    | 1001241162  | 3   | Mount, Sensor                                  |     |
| 8    | 1001243092  | 1   | Tube Assembly (Includes items 101 through 104) | C   |
| 9    | 1001244336  | 1   | Harness, SkySense Mid Tube                     | D   |
| 9A   | 1001237898  | 1   | Connector                                      |     |
| 9A   | 1001237888  | 3   | Terminal                                       |     |
| 9B   | 1001237898  | 1   | Connector                                      |     |
| 9B   | 1001237888  | 3   | Terminal                                       |     |
| 9C   | 1001237898  | 1   | Connector                                      |     |
| 9C   | 1001237888  | 3   | Terminal                                       |     |
| 9D   | 4460931     | 1   | Connector                                      |     |
| 9D   | 4460943     | 7   | Pin                                            |     |
| 9D   | 4460466     | 1   | Plug                                           |     |
| 10   | 1001246389  | 1   | Decal (Not Shown)                              |     |
| 11   | 1001247252  | 1   | Grommet                                        |     |
| 101  | 2080069     | 6   | Fastener                                       |     |
| 104  | 1001258730  | 3   | Rivnut                                         |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-32. SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY



ART\_1001244733

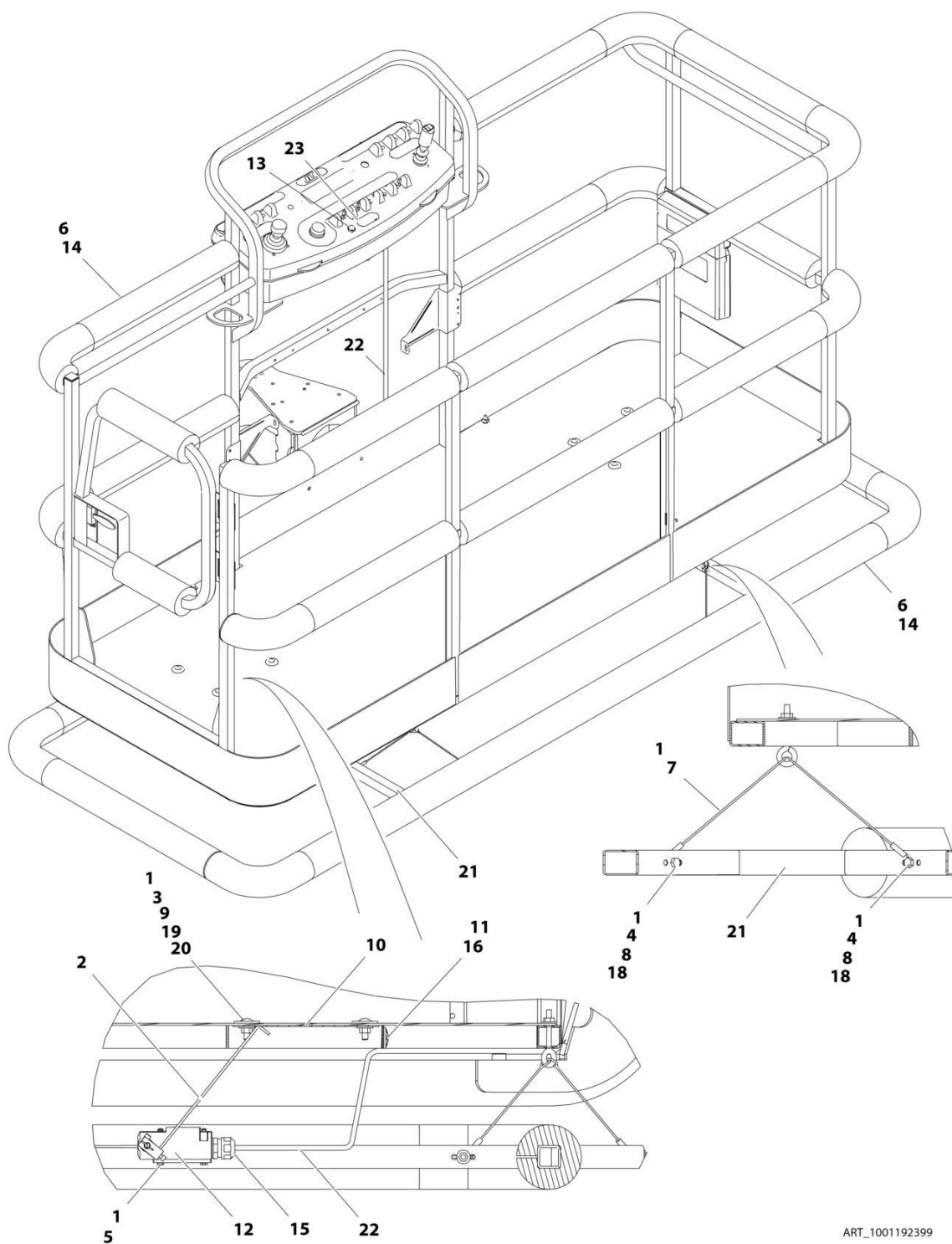
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-32. SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                       | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001244733  | Ref | SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY                 | D   |
| 1    | 0641414     | 1   | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4                                  |     |
| 3    | 1001260525  | 2   | Screw #10 x 1/2                                   |     |
| 4    | 4751400     | 2   | Washer 1/4                                        |     |
| 5    | 1001237891  | 1   | Mount, Sensor                                     |     |
| 6    | 1001237902  | 1   | Sensor, SkySense                                  |     |
| 7    | 1001244335  | 1   | Harness, SkySense Overhead                        | D   |
| 7A   | 4460536     | 1   | Connector                                         |     |
| 7A   | 4460943     | 3   | Pin                                               |     |
| 7B   | 1001237898  | 1   | Connector                                         |     |
| 7B   | 1001237888  | 1   | Terminal                                          |     |
| 8    | 1001244671  | 2   | Knob                                              |     |
| 9    | 1001244709  | 1   | Bracket, Mounting                                 |     |
| 10   | 1001244732  | 1   | Housing Assembly (Includes items 101 through 103) | B   |
| 11   | 3300430     | 1   | Nut                                               |     |
| 101  | 2080069     | 2   | Fastener                                          |     |
| 102  | 1001244710  | 1   | Housing, Sensor                                   |     |
| 103  | 1001258730  | 2   | Rivnut                                            |     |

## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-33. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL)**





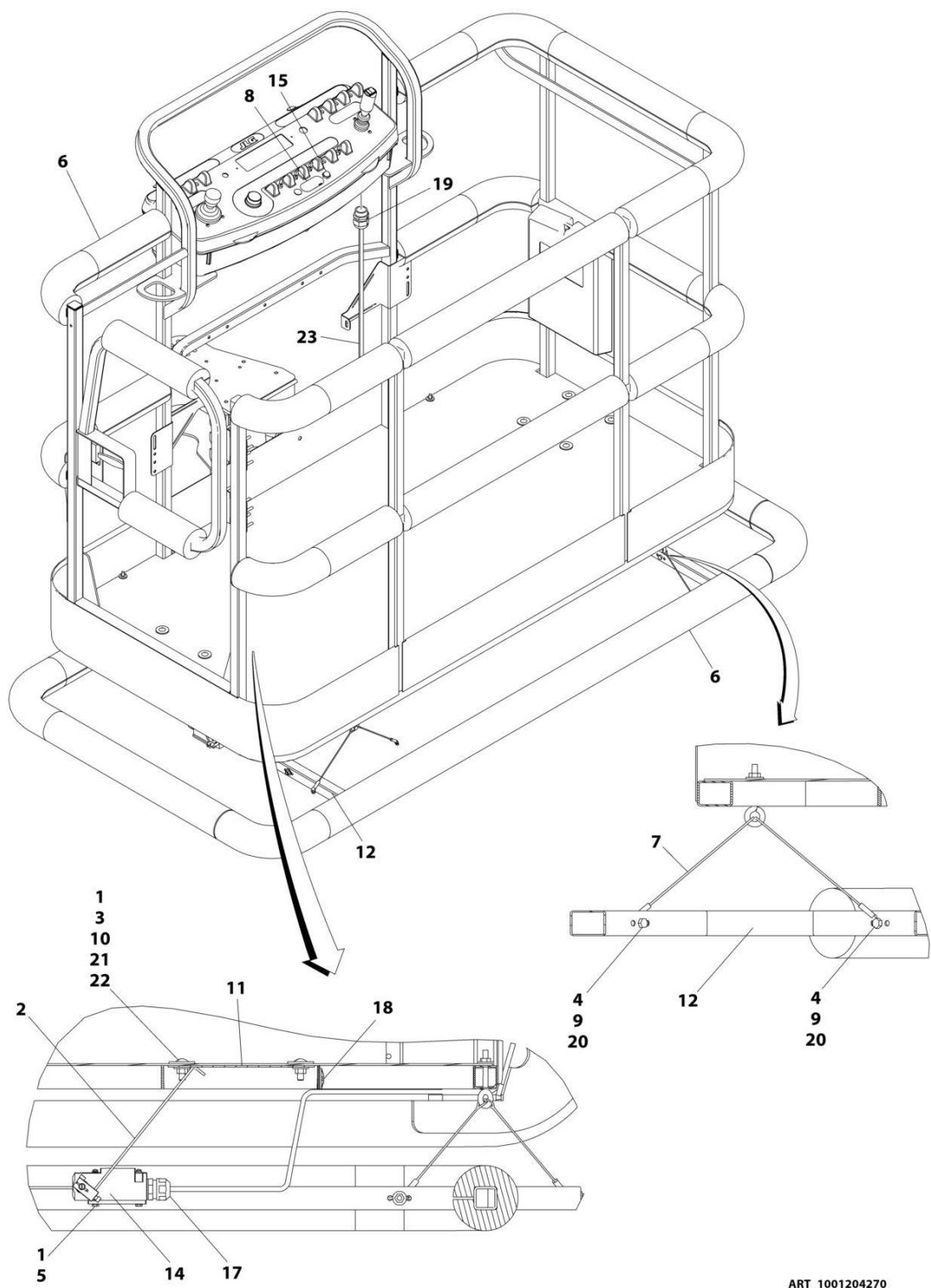
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-33. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                  | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001192399  | Ref | SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.8M PLATFORM                                  | C   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                            |     |
| 2    | 0200048     | 2   | Arm, Switch                                                                  |     |
| 3    | 0630462     | 8   | Bolt, Carriage                                                               |     |
| 4    | 0641414     | 8   | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4                                                             |     |
| 5    | 0721005     | 4   | Bolt #10 x 5/8                                                               |     |
| 6    | 0940167     | 1   | Bumper Kits (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform) |     |
| 7    | 1060903     | 4   | Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly                                               |     |
| 8    | 3311401     | 8   | Nut 1/4                                                                      |     |
| 9    | 3311501     | 8   | Nut 5/16                                                                     |     |
| 10   | 3575705     | 2   | Plate, Switch Strike                                                         |     |
| 11   | 4240099     | AR  | Tie-Strap                                                                    |     |
| 12   | 4360057     | 2   | Switch, Limit                                                                |     |
| 13   | 4360387     | 1   | Switch, Push Button                                                          |     |
| 14   | 4420068     | 1   | Tape, Adhesive                                                               |     |
| 14   | 1001197017  | AR  | Tie-Strap                                                                    |     |
| 15   | 4460049     | 2   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                     |     |
| 16   | 4460234     | 2   | Tie-Strap Mount                                                              |     |
| 17   | 4460425     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief (Not Shown - Located on bottom of console box)      |     |
| 18   | 4751400     | 16  | Washer 1/4                                                                   |     |
| 19   | 4751500     | 8   | Washer 5/16                                                                  |     |
| 20   | 4751800     | 8   | Washer 1/2                                                                   |     |
| 21   | 4846370     | 1   | Rail, Soft Touch                                                             |     |
| 22   | 1001193419  | 1   | Soft Touch Harness                                                           |     |
| 22   | 4460226     | 4   | Socket, Female                                                               |     |
| 23   | 1001141302  | 1   | Decal - Soft Touch Override                                                  |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-34. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - WITH FALL ARREST (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM)  
(OPTIONAL)



ART\_1001204270

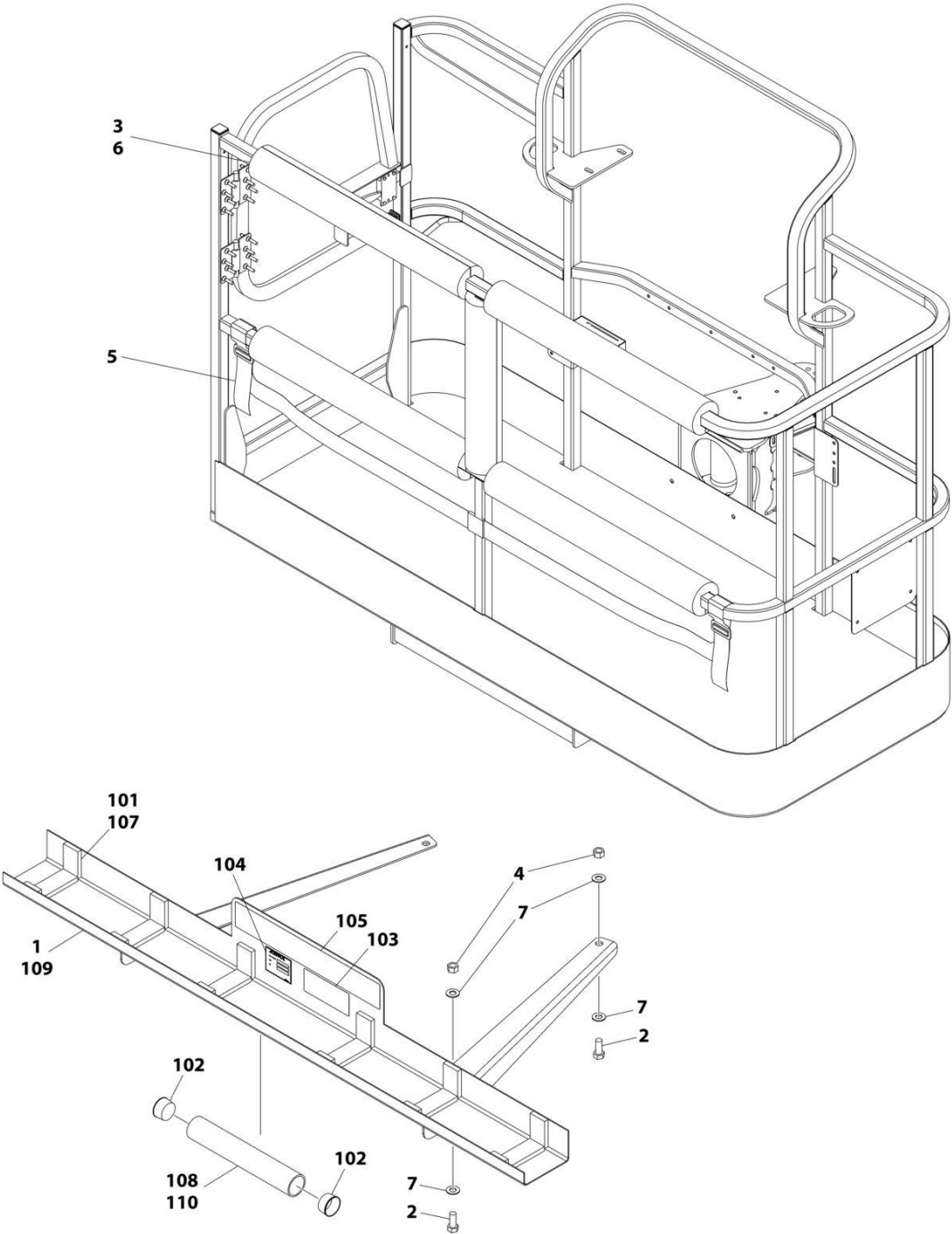
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-34. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - WITH FALL ARREST (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM)  
(OPTIONAL)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001204270  | Ref | SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - WITH FALL ARREST (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL) | B   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                           |     |
| 2    | 0200048     | 2   | Arm, Switch Activator                                                       |     |
| 3    | 0630462     | 8   | Bolt, Carriage                                                              |     |
| 4    | 0641414     | 8   | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4                                                            |     |
| 5    | 0731005     | 4   | Screw #10 x 5/8                                                             |     |
| 6    | 0940177     | 1   | Bumper, Kit                                                                 |     |
| 6    | 0940092     | 8   | Bumper (Corner)                                                             |     |
| 6    | 0940094     | AR  | Bumper (28ft Length)                                                        |     |
| 7    | 1060903     | 4   | Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly                                              |     |
| 8    | 1702938     | 1   | Decal - Soft Touch Override                                                 |     |
| 9    | 3311401     | 8   | Nut 1/4                                                                     |     |
| 10   | 3311501     | 8   | Nut 5/16                                                                    |     |
| 11   | 3575359     | 2   | Plate, Switch Strike                                                        |     |
| 12   | 3641569     | 1   | Soft Touch Rail                                                             |     |
| 13   | 4240099     | 7   | Tie, Wire (Not Shown)                                                       |     |
| 14   | 4360057     | 2   | Switch, Limit                                                               |     |
| 15   | 4360387     | 1   | Switch, Push Button                                                         |     |
| 17   | 4460049     | 2   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                    |     |
| 18   | 4460234     | 7   | Terminal, Mount                                                             |     |
| 19   | 4460425     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                    |     |
| 20   | 4751400     | 8   | Washer 1/4                                                                  |     |
| 21   | 4751500     | 8   | Washer 5/16                                                                 |     |
| 22   | 4751800     | 8   | Washer 1/2                                                                  |     |
| 23   | 1001193419  | 1   | Soft Touch Harness                                                          |     |
| 23   | 4460226     | 4   | Socket, Female                                                              |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)



ART\_0275945

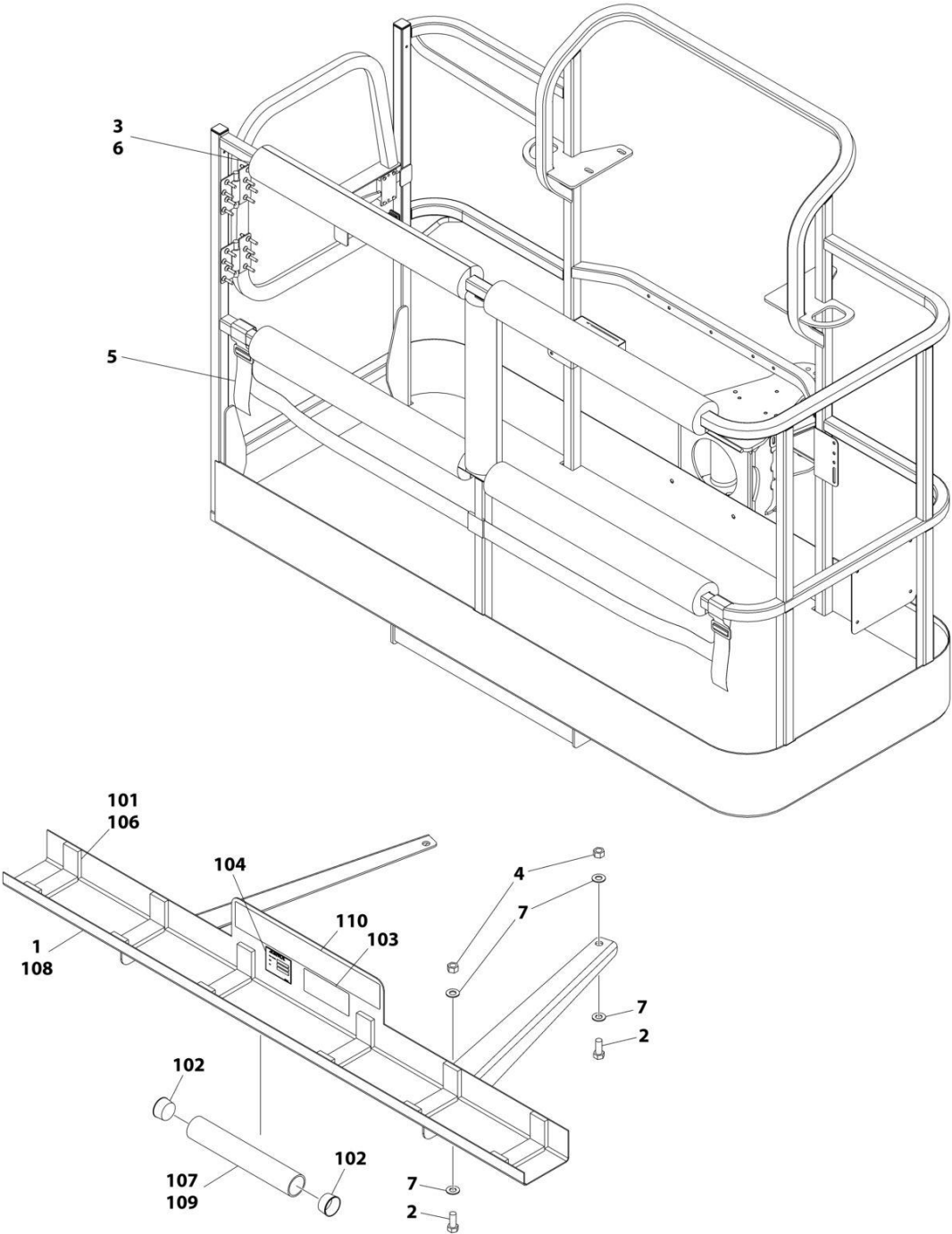
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                           | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0275945     | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)          | B   |
| 1    | 0275928     | 1   | SkyGlazier Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) |     |
| 2    | 0642012     | 4   | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2                                      |     |
| 3    | 0940199     | 1   | Bumper Kit                                            |     |
| 4    | 3312005     | 4   | Nut 5/8                                               |     |
| 5    | 4240149     | 1   | Strap Kit                                             |     |
| 6    | 4420014     | AR  | Tape, Plastic                                         |     |
| 7    | 4712000     | 8   | Washer 5/8                                            | B   |
|      | 0275928     | Ref | SKYGLAZIER ASSEMBLY                                   |     |
| 101  | 0100081     | AR  | Adhesive                                              |     |
| 102  | 1120555     | 2   | Cap, Manual Storage Tube                              |     |
| 103  | 1701509     | 1   | Decal - Manual                                        |     |
| 104  | See Note    | NSS | Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)          |     |
| 105  | 1707192     | 1   | Decal - Capacity                                      |     |
| 107  | 3340956     | 1   | Pad, Glazier Tray                                     |     |
| 108  | 3460334     | 1   | Tube, Manual Storage                                  |     |
| 109  | See Note    | NSS | Tray (Note: Use Item 1)                               |     |
| 110  | 4420066     | AR  | Tape, Double Sided                                    |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE)



ART\_1001091433

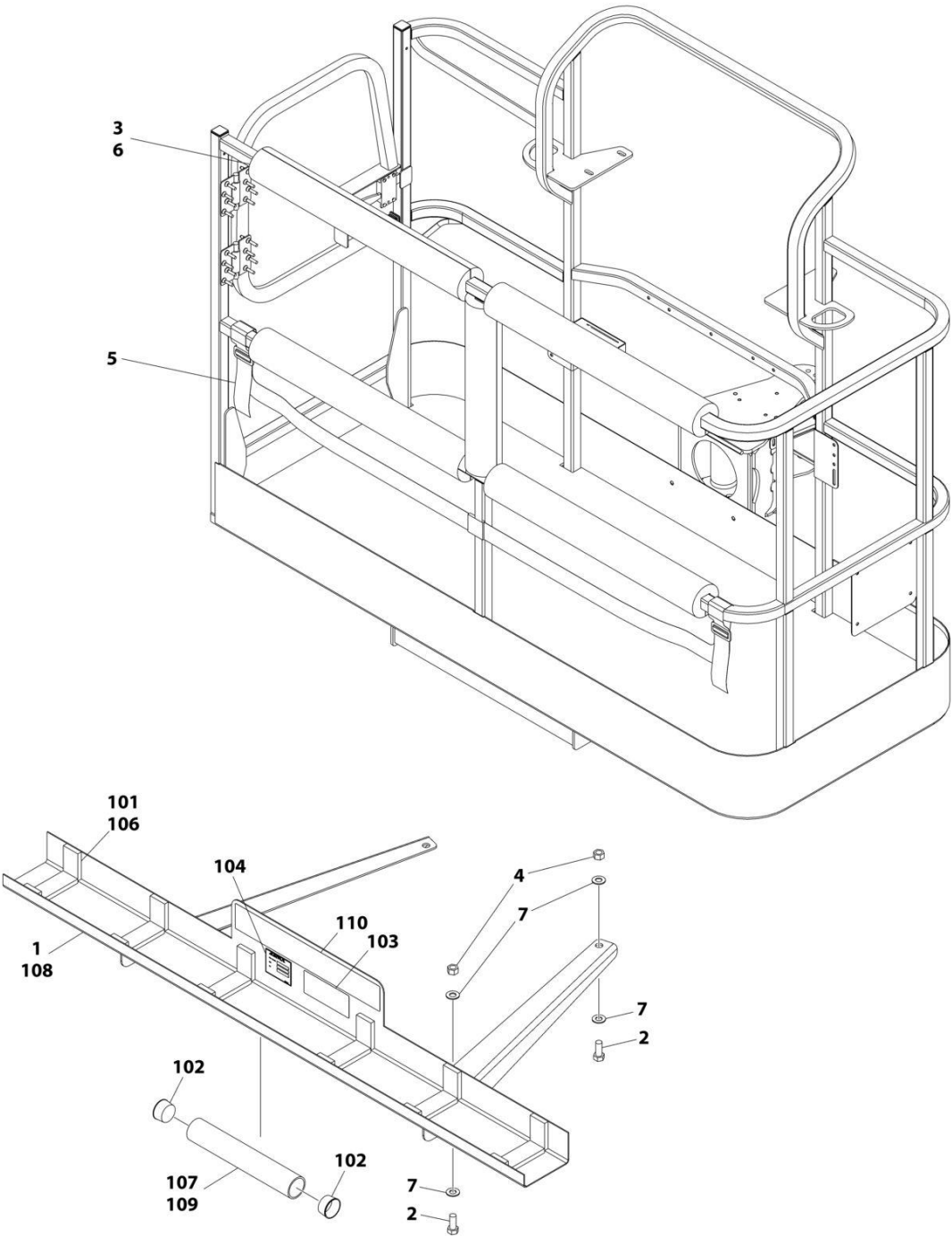
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                         | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001091433  | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)<br>(SPANISH/PORTUGUESE) | B   |
| 1    | 1001091431  | 1   | SkyGlazier Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)               |     |
| 2    | 0642012     | 4   | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2                                                    |     |
| 3    | 0940199     | 1   | Bumper Kit                                                          |     |
| 4    | 3312005     | 4   | Nut 5/8                                                             |     |
| 5    | 4240149     | 1   | Strap Kit                                                           |     |
| 6    | 4420014     | AR  | Tape, Plastic                                                       |     |
| 7    | 4712000     | 8   | Washer 5/8                                                          |     |
|      | 1001091431  | Ref | SKYGLAZIER ASSEMBLY                                                 | B   |
| 101  | 0100081     | AR  | Adhesive                                                            |     |
| 102  | 1120555     | 2   | Cap, Manual Storage Tube                                            |     |
| 103  | 1701509     | 1   | Decal - Manual                                                      |     |
| 104  | See Note    | NSS | Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                        |     |
| 106  | 3340956     | 1   | Pad, Glazier Tray                                                   |     |
| 107  | 3460334     | 1   | Tube, Manual Storage                                                |     |
| 108  | See Note    | NSS | Tray (Note: Use Item 1)                                             |     |
| 109  | 4420066     | AR  | Tape, Double Sided                                                  |     |
| 110  | 1001091429  | 1   | Decal - Capacity                                                    |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (ENGLISH/SPANISH)



ART\_1001091434



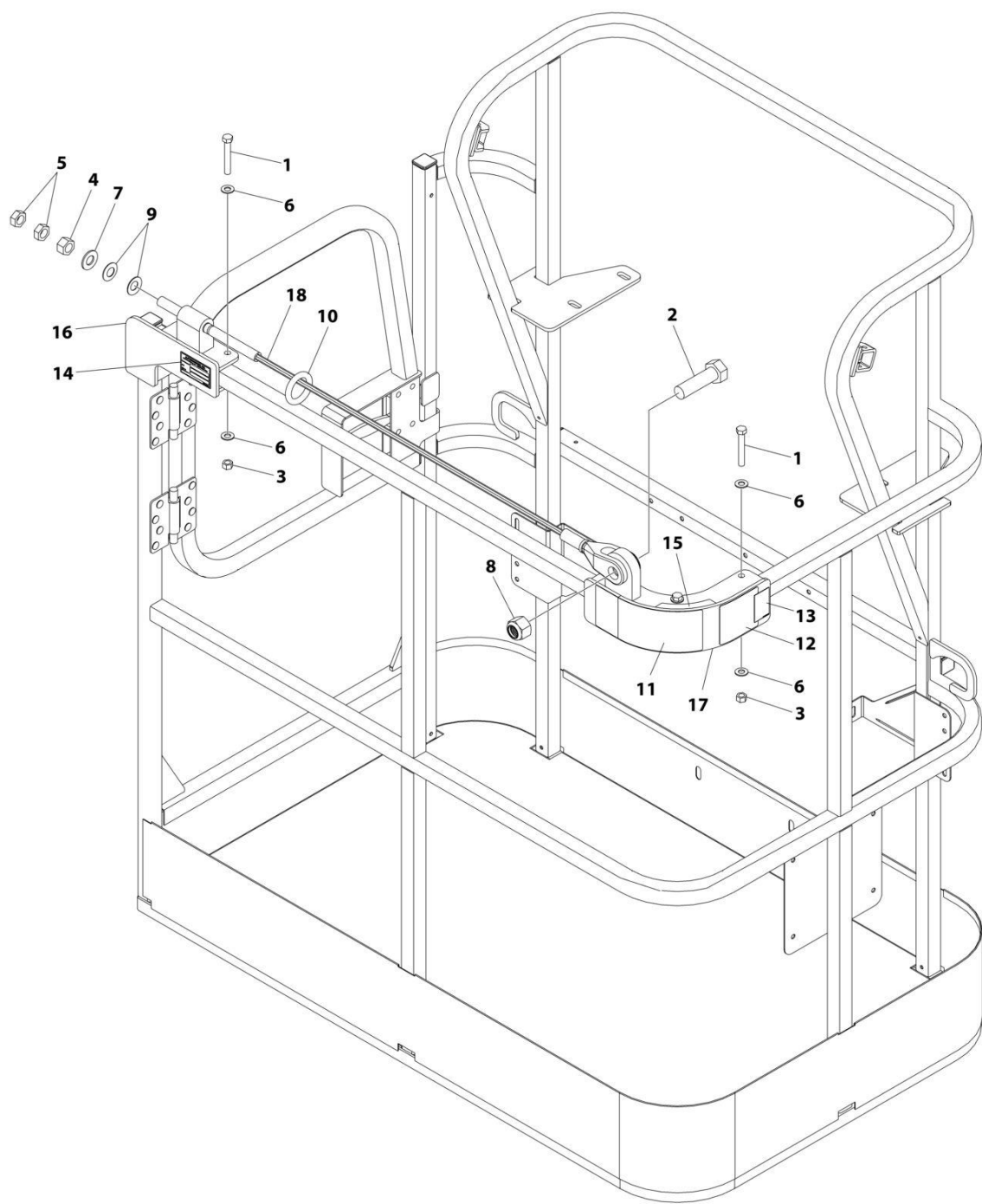
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (ENGLISH/SPANISH)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001091434  | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)<br>(ENGLISH/SPANISH) | B   |
| 1    | 1001091432  | 1   | SkyGlazier Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)            |     |
| 2    | 0642012     | 4   | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2                                                 |     |
| 3    | 0940199     | 1   | Bumper Kit                                                       |     |
| 4    | 3312005     | 4   | Nut 5/8                                                          |     |
| 5    | 4240149     | 1   | Strap Kit                                                        |     |
| 6    | 4420014     | AR  | Tape, Plastic                                                    |     |
| 7    | 4712000     | 8   | Washer 5/8                                                       |     |
|      | 1001091432  | Ref | SKYGLAZIER ASSEMBLY                                              | A   |
| 101  | 0100081     | AR  | Loctite #454                                                     |     |
| 102  | 1120555     | 2   | Cap, Manual Storage Tube                                         |     |
| 103  | 1701509     | 1   | Decal - Manual                                                   |     |
| 104  | See Note    | NSS | Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                     |     |
| 106  | 3340956     | 1   | Pad, Glazier Tray                                                |     |
| 107  | 3460334     | 1   | Tube, Manual Storage                                             |     |
| 108  | See Note    | NSS | Tray (Note: Use Item 1)                                          |     |
| 109  | 4420066     | AR  | Tape, Double Sided                                               |     |
| 110  | 1001091430  | 1   | Decal - Capacity                                                 |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-38. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 4FT /76CM X 1.22M PLATFORM)



ART\_1001261338

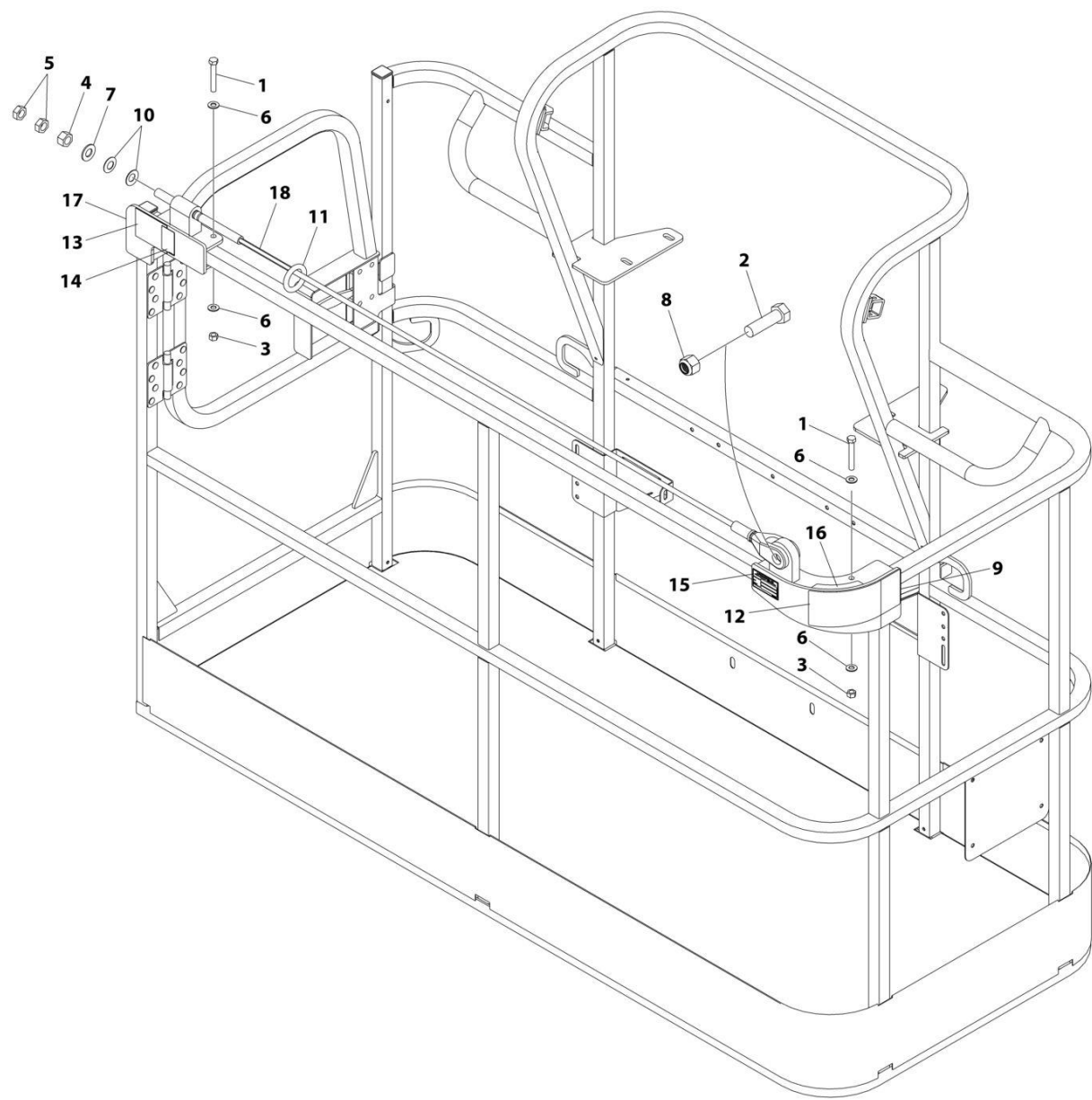
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-38. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 4FT /76CM X 1.22M PLATFORM)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001261338  | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION                                                   | A   |
| 1    | 0681620     | 6   | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2                                                           |     |
| 2    | 0682424     | 1   | Bolt 7/8 x 3                                                               |     |
| 3    | 3271605     | 6   | Nut 3/8                                                                    |     |
| 4    | 3272001     | 1   | Nut 5/8                                                                    |     |
| 5    | 3312002     | 2   | Nut 5/8                                                                    |     |
| 6    | 4711600     | 12  | Washer 3/8                                                                 |     |
| 7    | 4712000     | 1   | Washer 5/8                                                                 |     |
| 8    | 88521214    | 1   | Nut 7/8                                                                    |     |
| 9    | 1001236891  | 2   | Washer                                                                     |     |
| 10   | 1001236895  | 1   | Ring                                                                       |     |
| 11   | 1001238263  | 1   | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard                                             |     |
| 12   | 1001248140  | 1   | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert                                           |     |
| 13   | 1001248141  | 1   | Decal - Incrption                                                          |     |
| 14   | See Note    | NSS | Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) |     |
| 15   | 1001252629  | 1   | Decal - Weight                                                             |     |
| 16   | 1001257271  | 1   | Bracket (RH)                                                               |     |
| 17   | 1001257274  | 1   | Bracket (LH)                                                               |     |
| 18   | 1001261335  | 1   | Rope                                                                       |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-39. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 6FT /76CM X 1.82M PLATFORM)



ART\_1001261339

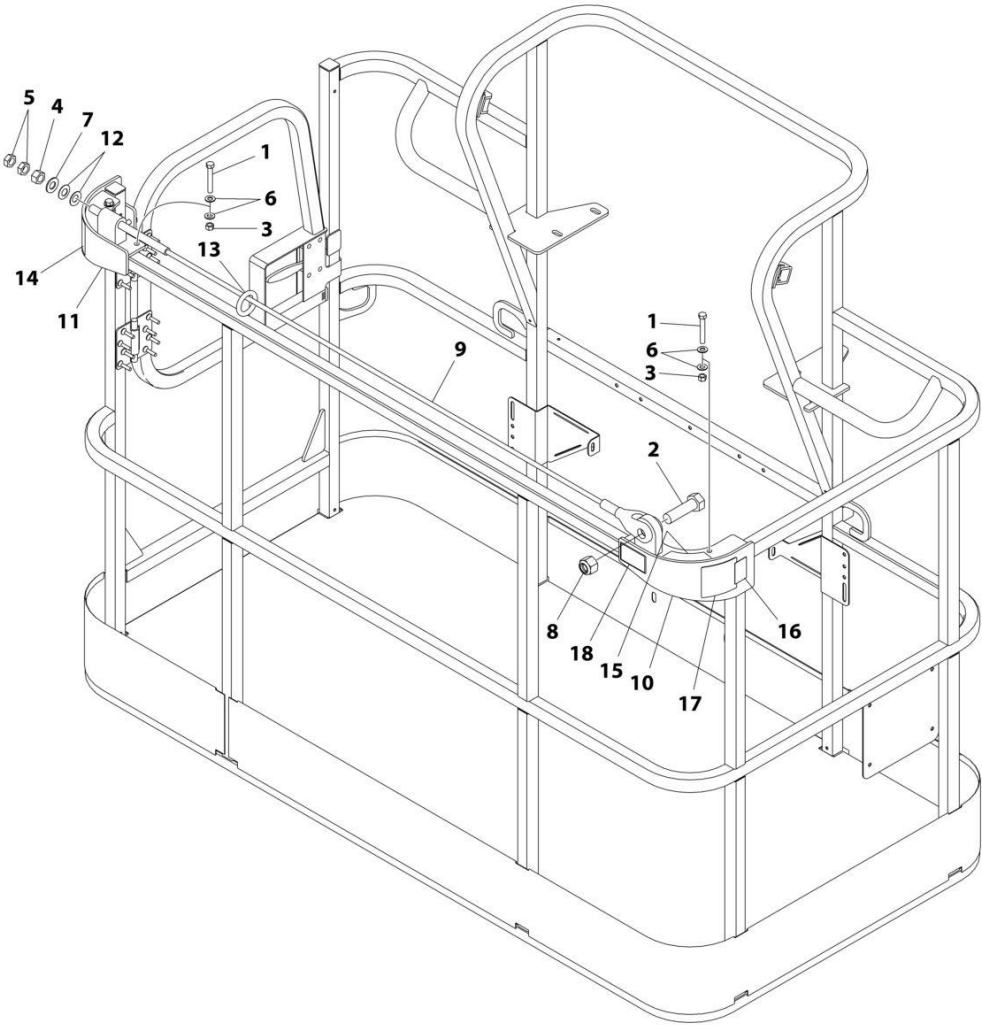
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-39. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 6FT /76CM X 1.82M PLATFORM)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001261339  | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) PLATFORM      | A   |
| 1    | 0681620     | 6   | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2                                                           |     |
| 2    | 0682424     | 1   | Bolt 7/8 x 3                                                               |     |
| 3    | 3271605     | 6   | Nut 3/8                                                                    |     |
| 4    | 3272001     | 1   | Nut 5/8                                                                    |     |
| 5    | 3312002     | 2   | Nut 5/8                                                                    |     |
| 6    | 4711600     | 12  | Washer 3/8                                                                 |     |
| 7    | 4712000     | 1   | Washer 5/8                                                                 |     |
| 8    | 88521214    | 1   | Nut 7/8                                                                    |     |
| 9    | 1001232010  | 1   | Bracket                                                                    |     |
| 10   | 1001236891  | 2   | Washer                                                                     |     |
| 11   | 1001236895  | 1   | Ring                                                                       |     |
| 12   | 1001238263  | 1   | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard                                             |     |
| 13   | 1001248140  | 1   | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert                                           |     |
| 14   | 1001248141  | 1   | Decal - Incrption                                                          |     |
| 15   | See Note    | NSS | Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) |     |
| 16   | 1001252629  | 1   | Decal - Weight                                                             |     |
| 17   | 1001257271  | 1   | Bracket                                                                    |     |
| 18   | 1001261336  | 1   | Rope                                                                       |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-40. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM)



ART\_1001236747

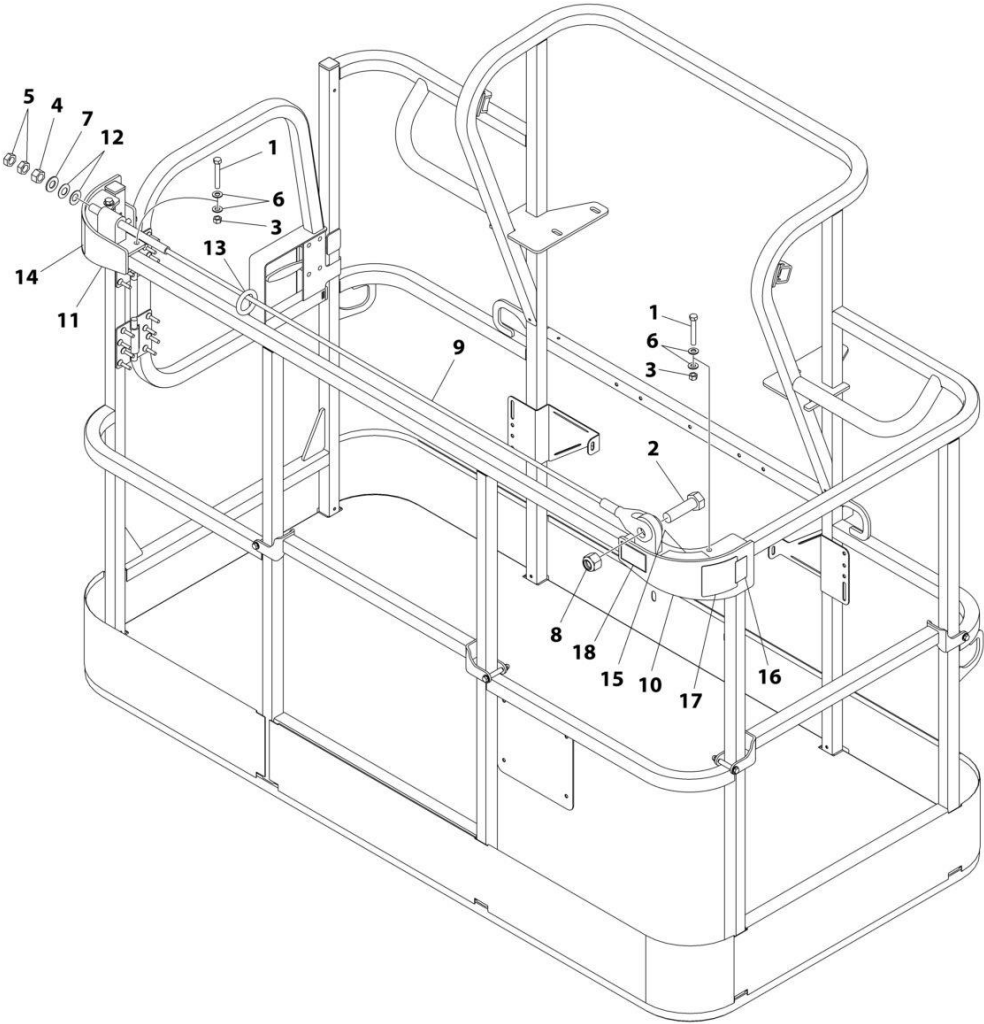
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-40. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001236747  | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM | C   |
| 1    | 0681620     | 6   | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2                                        |     |
| 2    | 0682424     | 1   | Bolt 7/8 x 3                                            |     |
| 3    | 3271605     | 6   | Nut 3/8                                                 |     |
| 4    | 3272001     | 1   | Nut 5/8                                                 |     |
| 5    | 3312002     | 2   | Nut 5/8                                                 |     |
| 6    | 4711600     | 12  | Washer 3/8                                              |     |
| 7    | 4712000     | 1   | Washer 5/8                                              |     |
| 8    | 88521214    | 1   | Nut 7/8                                                 |     |
| 9    | 1001231950  | 1   | Rope                                                    |     |
| 10   | 1001232010  | 1   | Bracket (RH)                                            |     |
| 11   | 1001232011  | 1   | Bracket (LH)                                            |     |
| 12   | 1001236891  | 2   | Washer                                                  |     |
| 13   | 1001236895  | 1   | Ring                                                    |     |
| 14   | 1001238263  | 1   | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard                          |     |
| 15   | 1001252629  | 1   | Decal - Weight                                          |     |
| 16   | 1001248140  | 1   | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert                        |     |
| 17   | 1001248141  | 1   | Decal - Inscription                                     |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-41. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)



ART\_1001238463



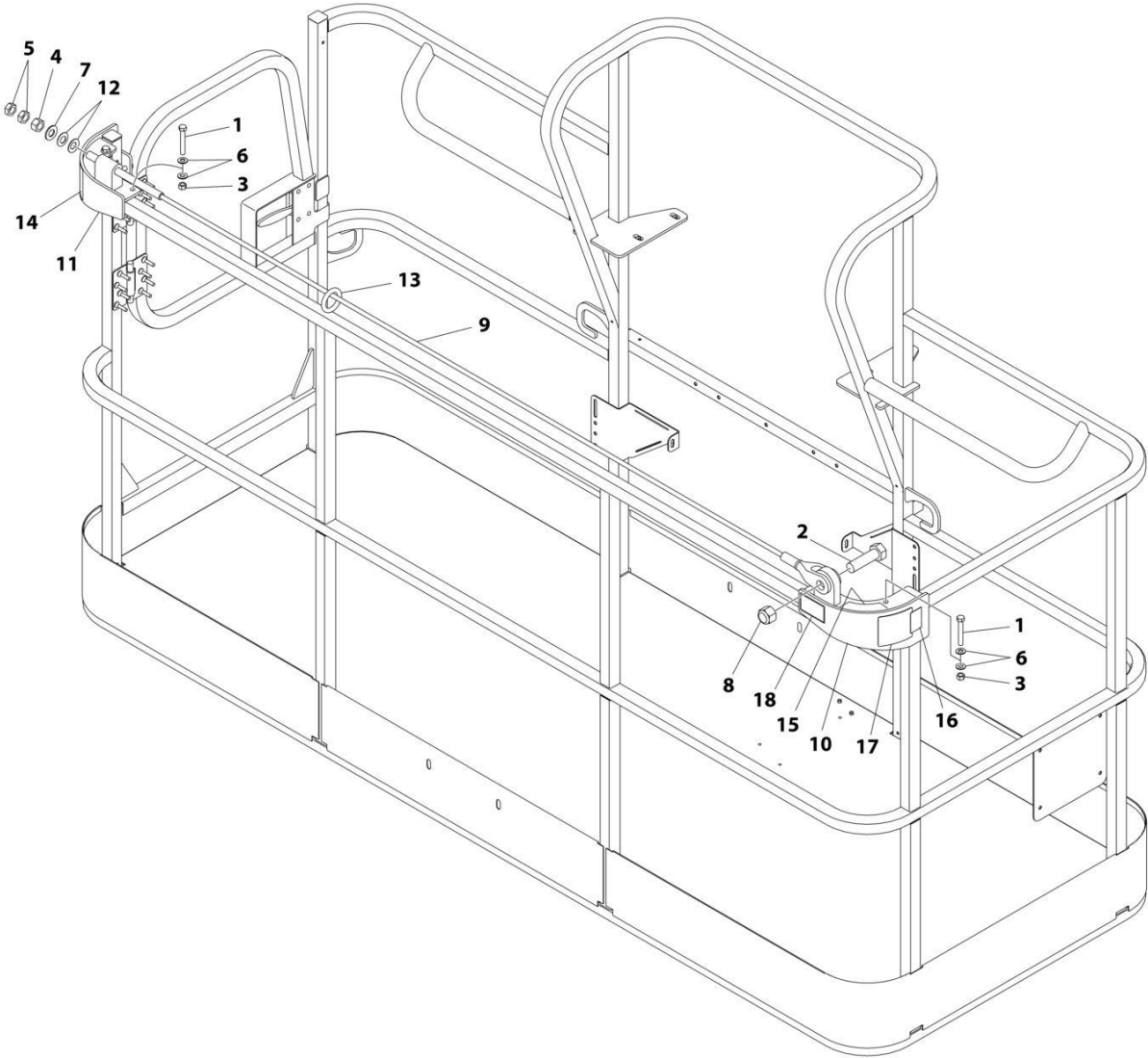
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-41. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001238463  | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM | C   |
| 1    | 0681620     | 6   | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2                                        |     |
| 2    | 0682424     | 1   | Bolt 7/8 x 3                                            |     |
| 3    | 3271605     | 6   | Nut 3/8                                                 |     |
| 4    | 3272001     | 1   | Nut 5/8                                                 |     |
| 5    | 3312002     | 2   | Nut 5/8                                                 |     |
| 6    | 4711600     | 12  | Washer 3/8                                              |     |
| 7    | 4712000     | 1   | Washer 5/8                                              |     |
| 8    | 88521214    | 1   | Nut 7/8                                                 |     |
| 9    | 1001231950  | 1   | Rope                                                    |     |
| 10   | 1001232010  | 1   | Bracket (RH)                                            |     |
| 11   | 1001232011  | 1   | Bracket (LH)                                            |     |
| 12   | 1001236891  | 2   | Washer                                                  |     |
| 13   | 1001236895  | 1   | Ring                                                    |     |
| 14   | 1001238263  | 1   | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard                          |     |
| 15   | 1001252629  | 1   | Decal - Weight                                          |     |
| 16   | 1001248140  | 1   | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert                        |     |
| 17   | 1001248141  | 1   | Decal - Inscription                                     |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-42. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM)



ART\_1001236746

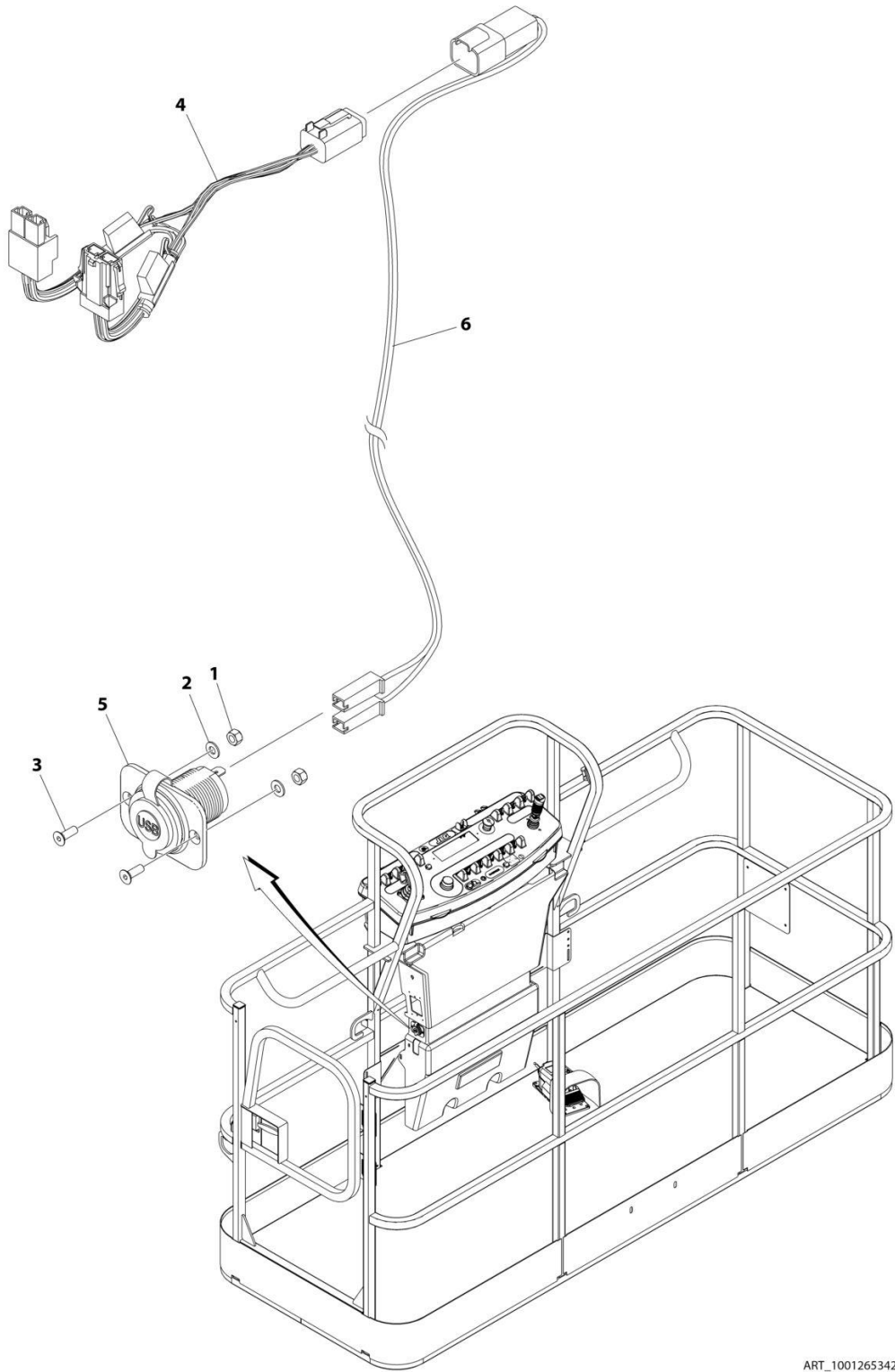
## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-42. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                            | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001236746  | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM | C   |
| 1    | 0681620     | 6   | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2                                       |     |
| 2    | 0682424     | 1   | Bolt 7/8 x 3                                           |     |
| 3    | 3271605     | 6   | Nut 3/8                                                |     |
| 4    | 3272001     | 1   | Nut 5/8                                                |     |
| 5    | 3312002     | 2   | Nut 5/8                                                |     |
| 6    | 4711600     | 12  | Washer 3/8                                             |     |
| 7    | 4712000     | 1   | Washer 5/8                                             |     |
| 8    | 88521214    | 1   | Nut 7/8                                                |     |
| 9    | 1001231949  | 1   | Rope                                                   |     |
| 10   | 1001232010  | 1   | Bracket (RH)                                           |     |
| 11   | 1001232011  | 1   | Bracket (LH)                                           |     |
| 12   | 1001236891  | 2   | Washer                                                 |     |
| 13   | 1001236895  | 1   | Ring                                                   |     |
| 14   | 1001238263  | 1   | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard                         |     |
| 15   | 1001252629  | 1   | Decal - Weight 23LBS/10.4KG                            |     |
| 16   | 1001248140  | 1   | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert                       |     |
| 17   | 1001248141  | 1   | Decal - Inscription                                    |     |

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-43. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION



ART\_1001265342

## SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-43. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION**

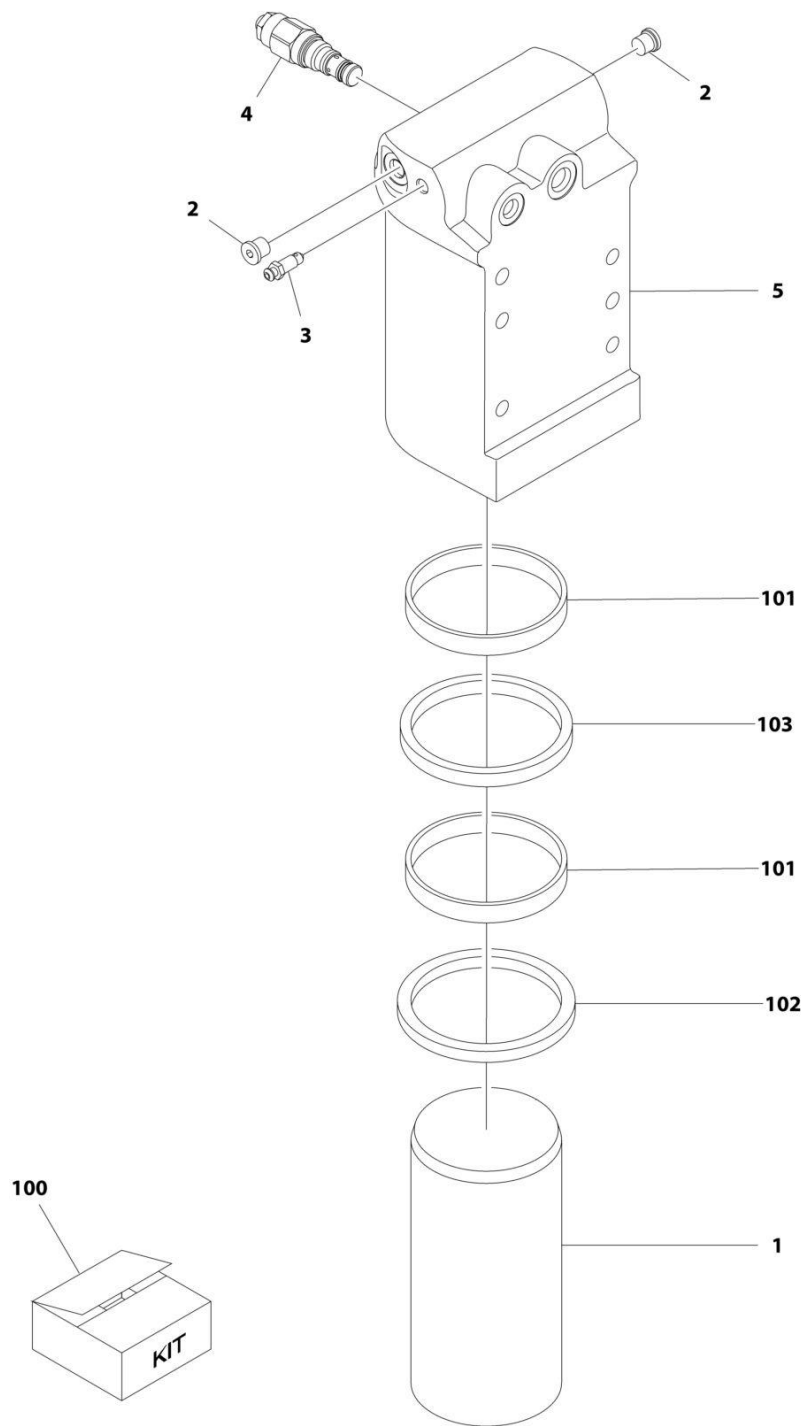
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001265342  | Ref | USB CHARGER INSTALLATION         | A   |
| 1    | 3290405     | 2   | Nut M4                           |     |
| 2    | 4811400     | 2   | Washer M4                        |     |
| 3    | 1001097244  | 2   | Screw M4 x 12                    |     |
| 4    | 1001120484  | 1   | Harness, Work Lights             |     |
| 4    | 4460879     | 1   | Plug, Male - 2 Position          |     |
| 4    | 4460887     | 2   | Terminal                         |     |
| 4    | 2400060     | 2   | Fuseholder Includes Cover        |     |
| 4    | 8229249     | 2   | Fuse, 3 Amp                      |     |
| 4    | 4460884     | 1   | Connector - 4 Position           |     |
| 4    | 4460465     | 4   | Socket, Female                   |     |
| 4    | 1001120471  | 1   | Connector - 2 Position           |     |
| 4    | 1001120477  | 2   | Terminal                         |     |
| 5    | 1001210636  | 1   | Receptacle, USB                  |     |
| 6    | 1001265163  | 1   | Harness, USB                     | A   |
| 6    | 4460260     | 2   | Cover, Terminal                  |     |
| 6    | 4460259     | 2   | Terminal                         |     |
| 6    | 4460932     | 1   | Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position |     |
| 6    | 4460464     | 2   | Pin, Male                        |     |
| 6    | 4460466     | 2   | Plug, Terminal                   |     |



**SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS**

SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART\_1001163580



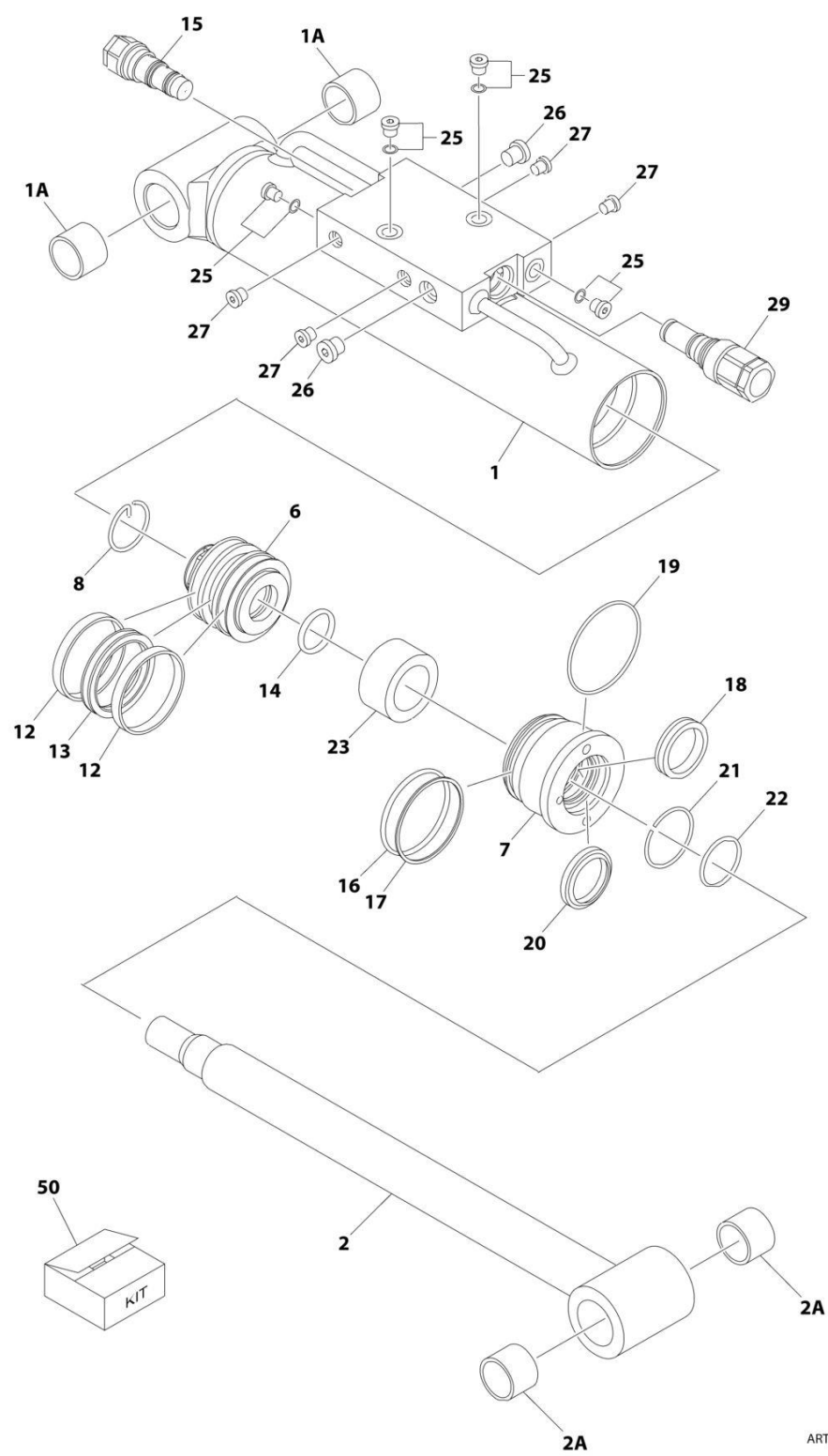
## SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

**FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001163580  | Ref | AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY                                                                                                  | I   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. |     |
| 1    | 1684290     | 1   | Rod                                                                                                                             |     |
| 2    | 2220883     | 2   | Plug #4                                                                                                                         |     |
| 3    | 4640858     | 1   | Valve, Bleeder                                                                                                                  |     |
| 4    | 1001117372  | 1   | Cartridge, Valve                                                                                                                |     |
| 4    | 70002842    | 1   | Seal Kit - 1001117372 Valve                                                                                                     |     |
| 5    | 1001164817  | 1   | Barrel                                                                                                                          |     |
| 100  | 2902266     | NLA | Seal Kit - 1001163590 Cylinder (Includes Items 101-103)                                                                         |     |
| 101  | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                 |     |
| 102  | See Note    | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                       |     |
| 103  | See Note    | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                      |     |

SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

FIGURE 6-2. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE



ART\_1001140596

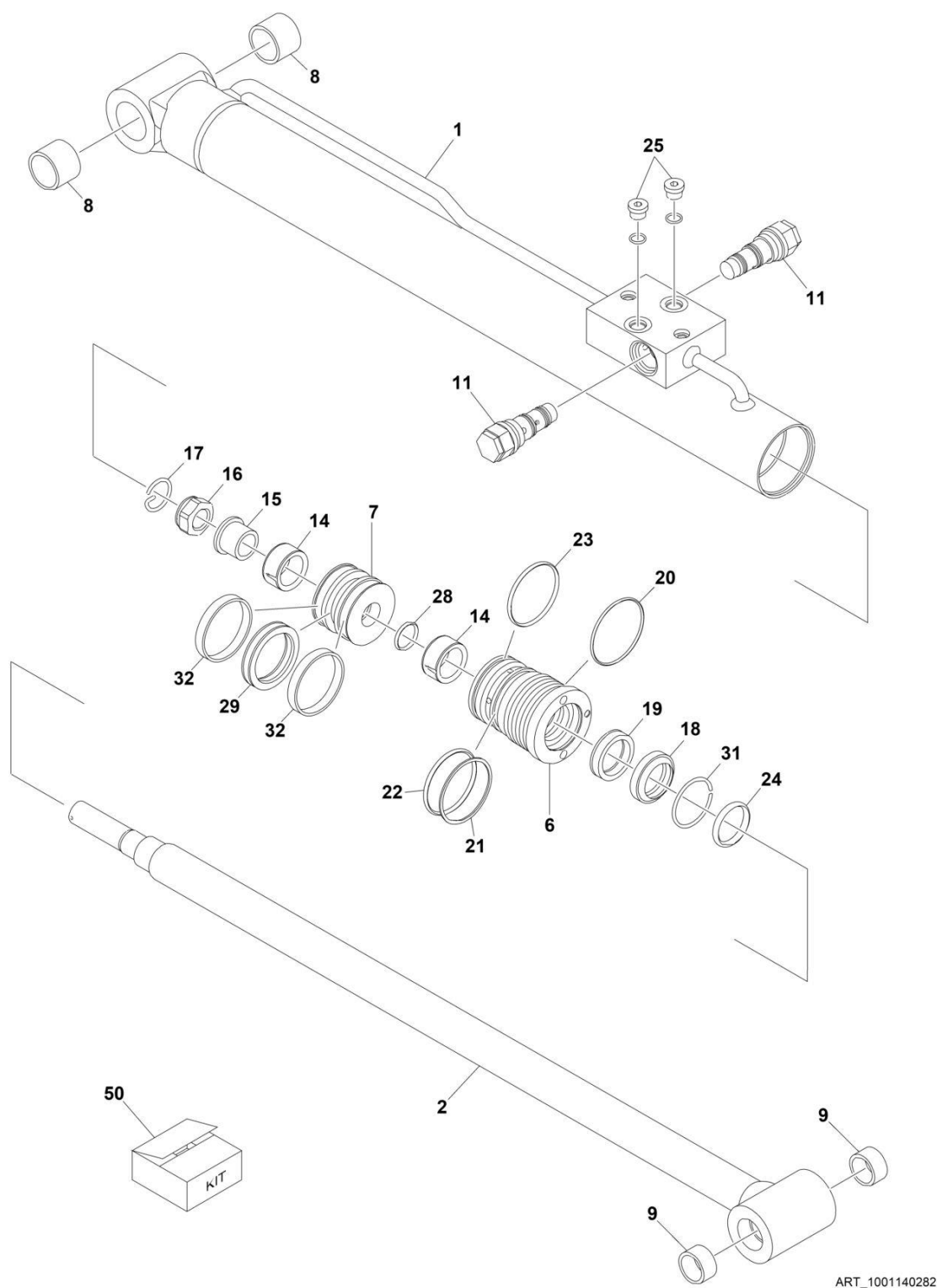
## SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

**FIGURE 6-2. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001140596  | Ref | LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE                                                                                        | A   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. |     |
| 1    | 70003840    | 1   | Barrel                                                                                                                          |     |
| 1A   | 0961951     | 2   | Bushing                                                                                                                         |     |
| 2    | 70003841    | 1   | Rod                                                                                                                             |     |
| 2A   | 0961951     | 2   | Bushing                                                                                                                         |     |
| 6    | 70003819    | 1   | Head                                                                                                                            |     |
| 7    | 70003837    | 1   | Piston                                                                                                                          |     |
| 8    | 70002216    | 1   | Retainer                                                                                                                        |     |
| 12   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                  |     |
| 13   | See Note    | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                        |     |
| 14   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                      |     |
| 15   | 4640509     | 1   | Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve                                                                                                 |     |
| 15   | 2900792     | 1   | Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve                                                                                                        |     |
| 16   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                      |     |
| 17   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                               |     |
| 18   | See Note    | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                        |     |
| 19   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                      |     |
| 20   | See Note    | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                       |     |
| 21   | 70003838    | 1   | Ring, Retaining                                                                                                                 |     |
| 22   | 7026084     | 1   | O-Ring                                                                                                                          |     |
| 23   | 70003839    | 1   | Spacer                                                                                                                          |     |
| 25   | 7017406     | 4   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 26   | See Note    | 2   | Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                                                                         |     |
| 27   | See Note    | 4   | Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                                                                         |     |
| 29   | 4640932     | 1   | Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve                                                                                                 |     |
| 29   | 7011112     | 1   | Seal Kit - 4640932 Valve                                                                                                        |     |
| 50   | 70003842    | 1   | Seal Kit - 1001140596 Cylinder (Includes Items 12-14 & 16-20)                                                                   |     |

SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

FIGURE 6-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB



ART\_1001140282

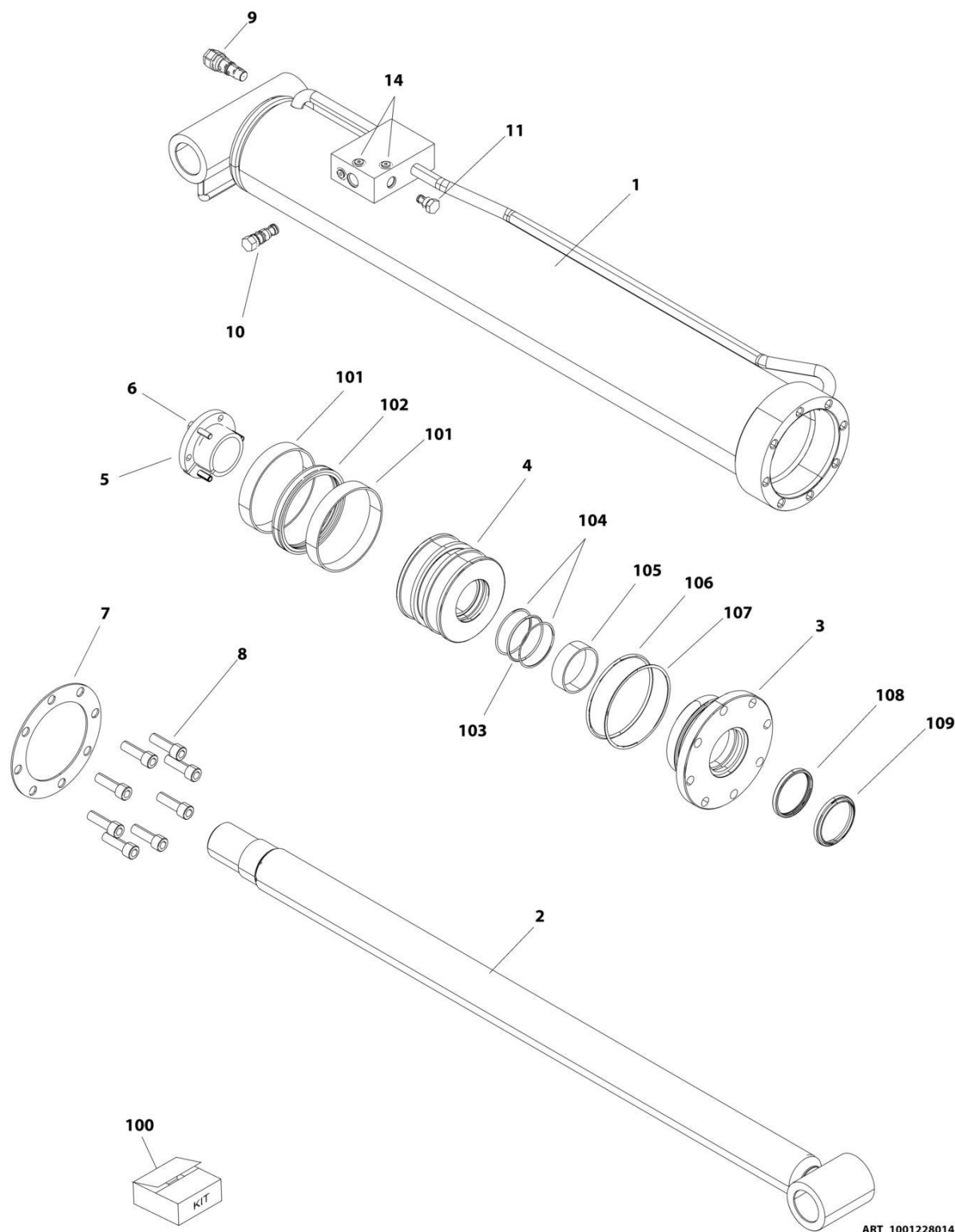
## SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

**FIGURE 6-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001140282  | Ref | LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (E600J/E600JP/M600J/M600JP)                                                                        | A   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. |     |
| 1    | 70003834    | 1   | Barrel                                                                                                                          |     |
| 2    | 70003835    | 1   | Rod                                                                                                                             |     |
| 6    | 7026088     | 1   | Head                                                                                                                            |     |
| 7    | 70003833    | 1   | Piston                                                                                                                          |     |
| 8    | 0961951     | 2   | Bushing                                                                                                                         |     |
| 9    | 0961947     | 2   | Bushing                                                                                                                         |     |
| 11   | 4640509     | 2   | Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve                                                                                                 |     |
| 11   | 2900792     | 2   | Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve                                                                                                        |     |
| 14   | 7026090     | 2   | Bushing                                                                                                                         |     |
| 15   | 7026091     | 1   | Sleeve                                                                                                                          |     |
| 16   | 7026092     | 1   | Nut                                                                                                                             |     |
| 17   | 70002223    | 1   | Retainer                                                                                                                        |     |
| 18   | See Note    | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                       |     |
| 19   | See Note    | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                        |     |
| 20   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                      |     |
| 21   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                               |     |
| 22   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                      |     |
| 23   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                      |     |
| 24   | 7026068     | 1   | O-Ring                                                                                                                          |     |
| 25   | 7024844     | 2   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 28   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                      |     |
| 29   | See Note    | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                        |     |
| 31   | 70002220    | 1   | Ring, Retaining                                                                                                                 |     |
| 32   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                  |     |
| 50   | 70003836    | 1   | Seal Kit - 1001140282 Cylinder (Includes Items 18-23, 28, 29 & 32)                                                              |     |

SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (PRIOR TO PVC 2001)



ART\_1001228014

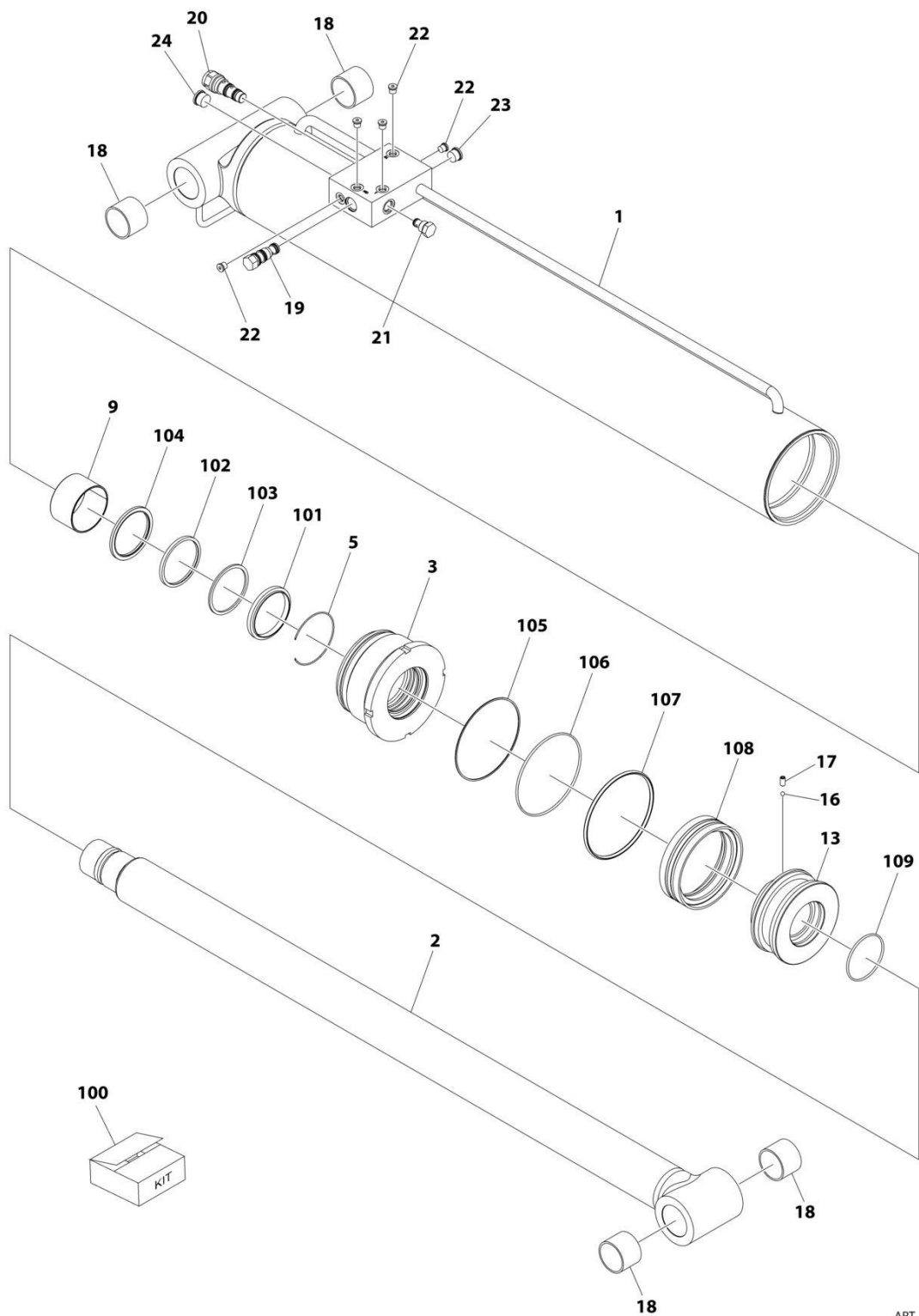
## SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

**FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (PRIOR TO PVC 2001)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001228014  | Ref | LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN                                                                                                   | D   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. |     |
| 1    | See Note    | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                                                                       |     |
| 2    | 70006368    | 1   | Rod Weldment                                                                                                                    |     |
| 3    | 70006367    | 1   | Head                                                                                                                            |     |
| 4    | 70006366    | 1   | Piston                                                                                                                          |     |
| 5    | 70006365    | 1   | Bushing, Tapered                                                                                                                |     |
| 6    | 0630536     | 1   | Screw                                                                                                                           |     |
| 7    | 70006364    | 1   | Washer                                                                                                                          |     |
| 8    | 3932032     | 8   | Capscrew                                                                                                                        |     |
| 9    | 4640509     | 1   | Valve, Counterbalance                                                                                                           |     |
| 10   | 4640438     | 1   | Cartridge, Check Valve                                                                                                          |     |
| 11   | 4641129     | 1   | Cartridge, Check Valve                                                                                                          |     |
| 12   | See Note    | NSS | Plug (Not Shown)                                                                                                                |     |
| 13   | See Note    | NSS | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 14   | 2220883     | 4   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 100  | 2901886     | 1   | Seal Kit (Includes Items 101-109)                                                                                               |     |
| 101  | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                 |     |
| 102  | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                               |     |
| 103  | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                     |     |
| 104  | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                              |     |
| 105  | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                 |     |
| 106  | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                     |     |
| 107  | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                              |     |
| 108  | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                  |     |
| 109  | See Note    | NSS | Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                 |     |

SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (PVC 2001)



ART\_1001251014



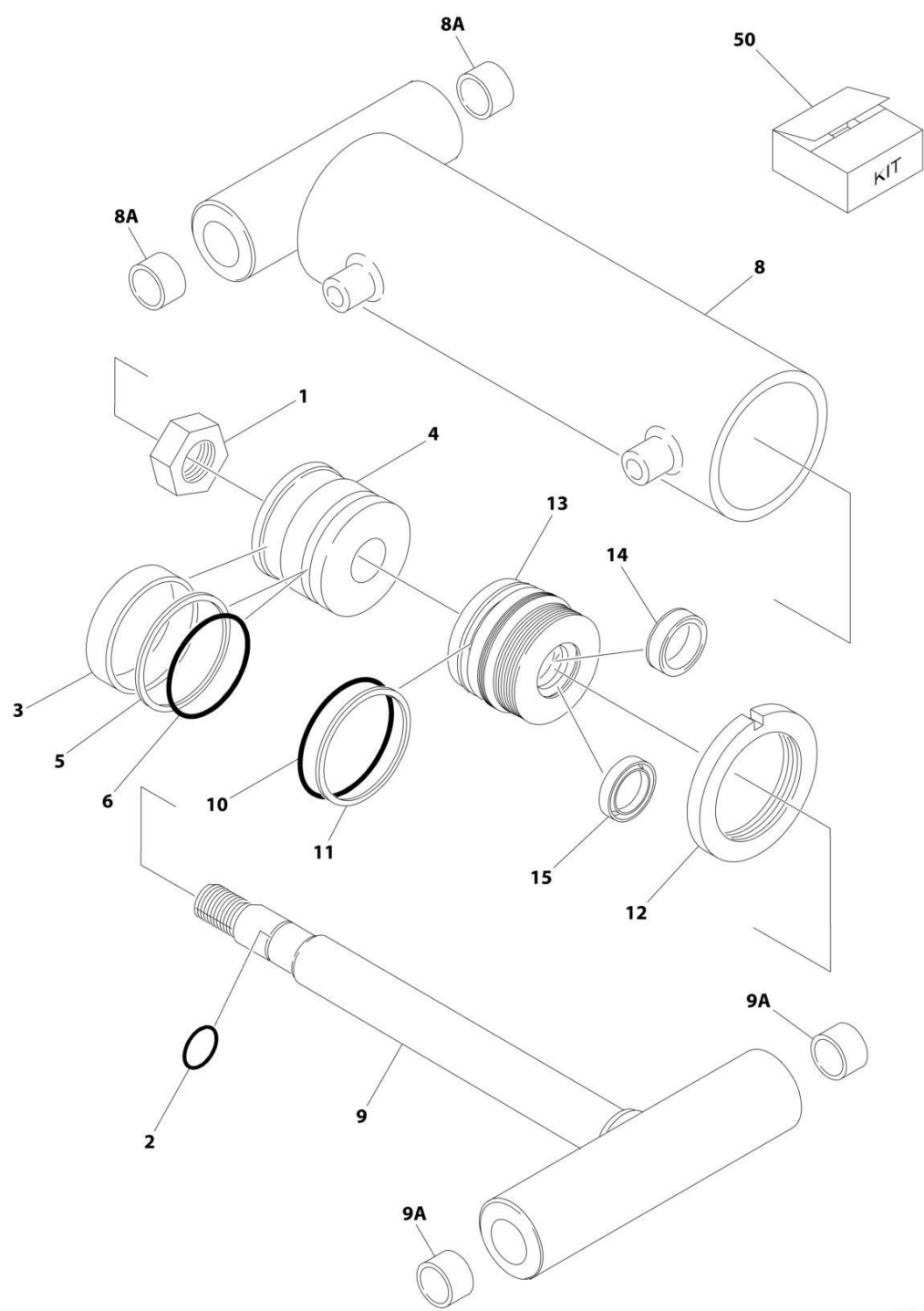
## SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

**FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (PVC 2001)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001251014  | Ref | LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN                                                                                                   | C   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. |     |
| 1    | See Note    | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                                                                       |     |
| 2    | 70007242    | 1   | Rod Weldment                                                                                                                    |     |
| 3    | 70007243    | 1   | Head                                                                                                                            |     |
| 5    | 70027750    | 1   | Ring, Retaining                                                                                                                 |     |
| 9    | 70007244    | 1   | Bearing, Dry                                                                                                                    |     |
| 13   | 70007245    | 1   | Piston                                                                                                                          |     |
| 16   | 70022564    | 1   | Ball, Steel                                                                                                                     |     |
| 17   | 70007246    | 1   | Screw, Set                                                                                                                      |     |
| 18   | 0961950     | 4   | Bearing                                                                                                                         |     |
| 19   | 4640438     | 1   | Cartridge, Check Valve                                                                                                          |     |
| 20   | 4640509     | 1   | Valve, Counterbalance                                                                                                           |     |
| 21   | 4641129     | 1   | Cartridge, Check Valve                                                                                                          |     |
| 22   | 2220883     | 5   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 23   | 2220886     | 1   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 24   | 2220887     | 1   | Plug                                                                                                                            |     |
| 100  | 70007247    | 1   | Seal Kit (Includes Items 101-109)                                                                                               |     |
| 101  | See Note    | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                      |     |
| 102  | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                  |     |
| 103  | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                              |     |
| 104  | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                               |     |
| 105  | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                     |     |
| 106  | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                              |     |
| 107  | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                     |     |
| 108  | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                               |     |
| 109  | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                     |     |

SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

FIGURE 6-6. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART\_1683866

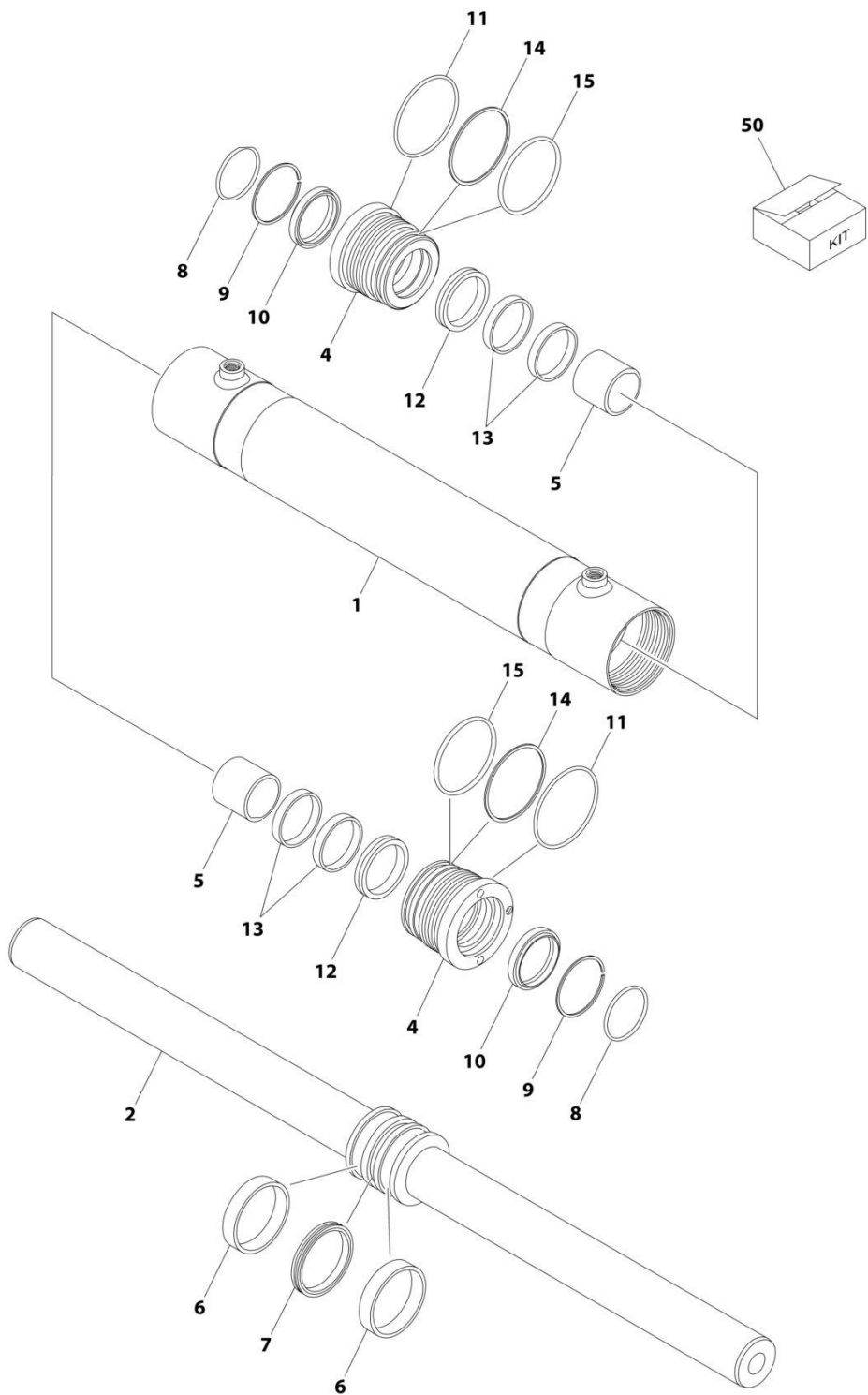
## SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

**FIGURE 6-6. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1683866     | Ref | MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY                                                                                                        | D   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. |     |
| 1    | 7017278     | 1   | Nut                                                                                                                             |     |
| 2    | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                      |     |
| 3    | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                  |     |
| 4    | 7017279     | 1   | Piston                                                                                                                          |     |
| 5    | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                |     |
| 6    | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                      |     |
| 8    | 7017280     | 1   | Barrel Assembly                                                                                                                 |     |
| 8A   | 0961951     | 2   | Bushing                                                                                                                         |     |
| 9    | 7017281     | 1   | Rod Assembly                                                                                                                    |     |
| 9A   | 0961951     | 2   | Bushing                                                                                                                         |     |
| 10   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                      |     |
| 11   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                               |     |
| 12   | 7017283     | 1   | Setscrew 1/4 x 3/8                                                                                                              |     |
| 13   | 7017282     | 1   | Guide                                                                                                                           |     |
| 14   | See Note    | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                        |     |
| 15   | See Note    | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                       |     |
| 50   | 7017277     | 1   | Seal Kit (Includes Items 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 11, 14 & 15)                                                                           |     |

SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

FIGURE 6-7. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART\_1001140281

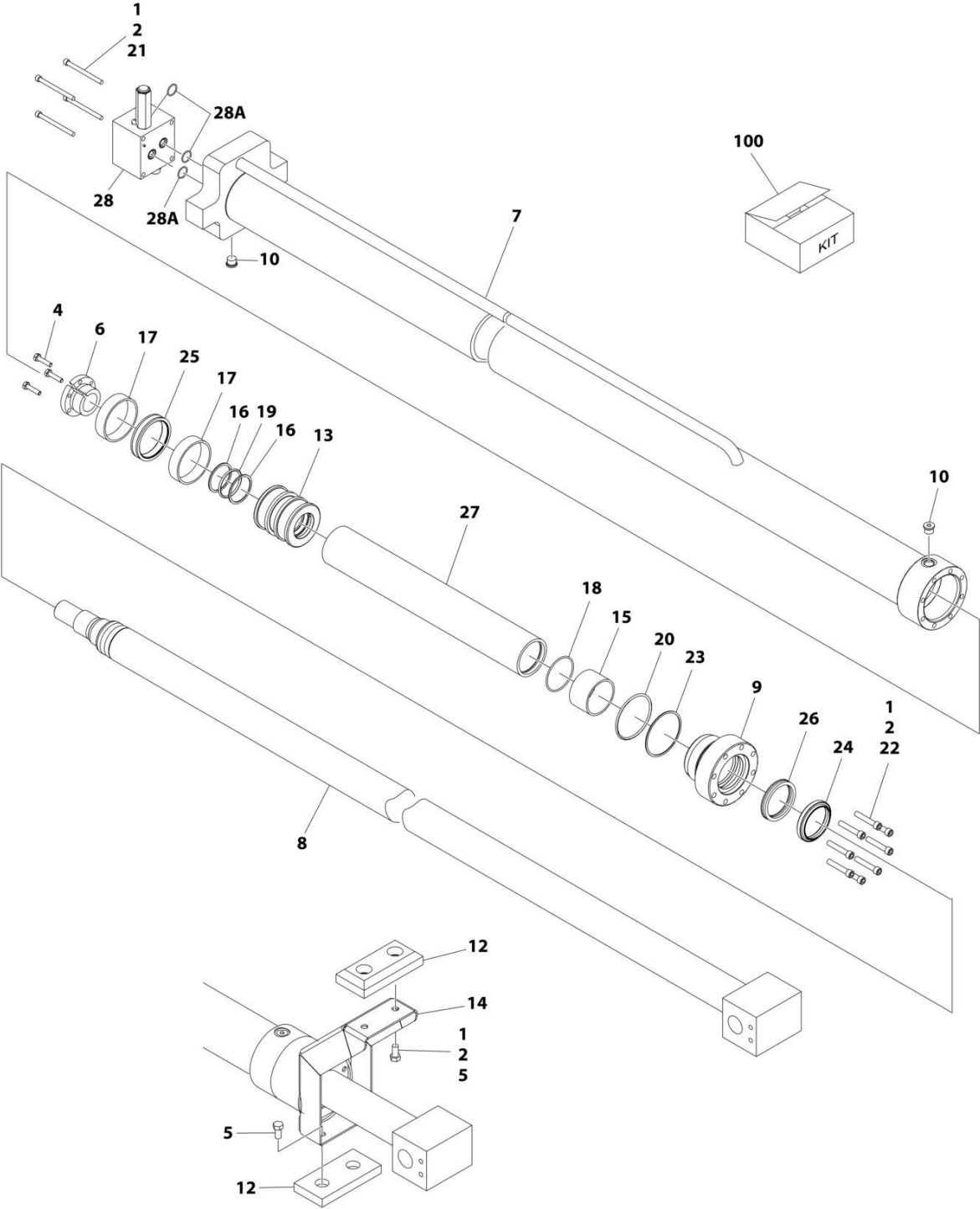
## SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

**FIGURE 6-7. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001140281  | Ref | STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY                                                                                                         | A   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. |     |
| 1    | 70004134    | 1   | Barrel                                                                                                                          |     |
| 2    | 70004135    | 1   | Rod                                                                                                                             |     |
| 4    | 70004132    | 2   | Head                                                                                                                            |     |
| 5    | 70004133    | 2   | Spacer                                                                                                                          |     |
| 6    | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                  |     |
| 7    | See Note    | NSS | T-Seal (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                      |     |
| 8    | 70003820    | 2   | O-Ring                                                                                                                          |     |
| 9    | 70002219    | 2   | Retainer                                                                                                                        |     |
| 10   | See Note    | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                       |     |
| 11   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                      |     |
| 12   | See Note    | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                        |     |
| 13   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                  |     |
| 14   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                               |     |
| 15   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)                                                                                                      |     |
| 50   | 70004127    | 1   | Seal Kit - 1001140281 Cylinder (Includes Items 6-7 & 10-15)                                                                     |     |

SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

FIGURE 6-8. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART\_1001228017

## SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

**FIGURE 6-8. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001228017  | Ref | TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY                                                                                                     | A   |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. |     |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Locking, Compound                                                                                                               |     |
| 2    | 0100038     | AR  | Primer, Locking                                                                                                                 |     |
| 4    | 0630535     | 3   | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8                                                                                                                |     |
| 5    | 0641606     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4                                                                                                                  |     |
| 6    | 0961902     | 1   | Bushing, Tapered                                                                                                                |     |
| 7    | See Note    | NSS | Barrel (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                     |     |
| 8    | 70006709    | 1   | Rod                                                                                                                             |     |
| 9    | 70006710    | 1   | Head                                                                                                                            |     |
| 10   | 2220885     | 2   | Plug, O-Ring                                                                                                                    |     |
| 12   | 3340880     | 2   | Pad, Support                                                                                                                    |     |
| 13   | 70006711    | 1   | Piston                                                                                                                          |     |
| 14   | 3572040     | 1   | Plate, Support                                                                                                                  |     |
| 15   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                 |     |
| 16   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                              |     |
| 17   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                 |     |
| 18   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                     |     |
| 19   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                     |     |
| 20   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                     |     |
| 21   | 3931448     | 4   | Capscrew 1/4 x 3                                                                                                                |     |
| 22   | 3931528     | 8   | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4                                                                                                               |     |
| 23   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                              |     |
| 24   | See Note    | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                      |     |
| 25   | See Note    | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                       |     |
| 26   | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)                                                                                                  |     |
| 27   | 70006712    | 1   | Spacer                                                                                                                          |     |
| 28   | 4641179     | 1   | Valve Assembly (Note: No Serviceable Parts - Purchase Complete Valve)                                                           |     |
| 28A  | 7026616     | 1   | Seal Kit - 4641179 Valve                                                                                                        |     |
| 100  | 2902019     | 1   | Seal Kit (Includes Items 7, 15-20 & 23-26)                                                                                      |     |

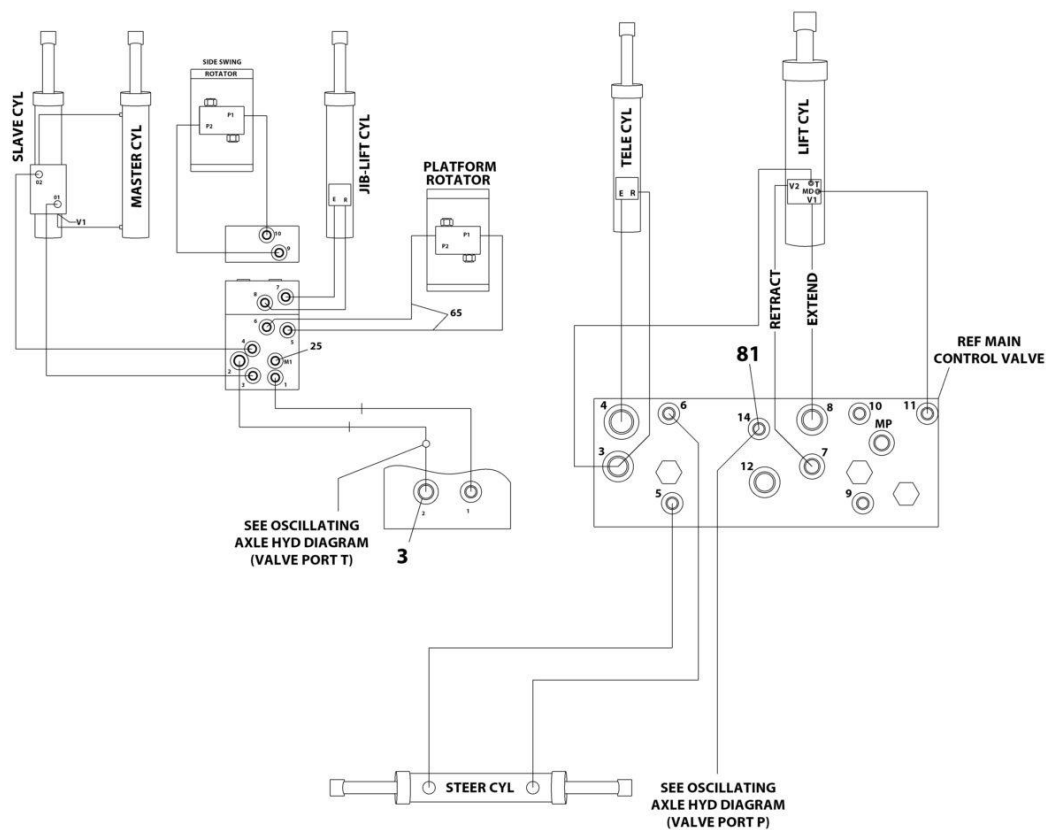




**SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC**

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (FIXED)



ART\_1001202439

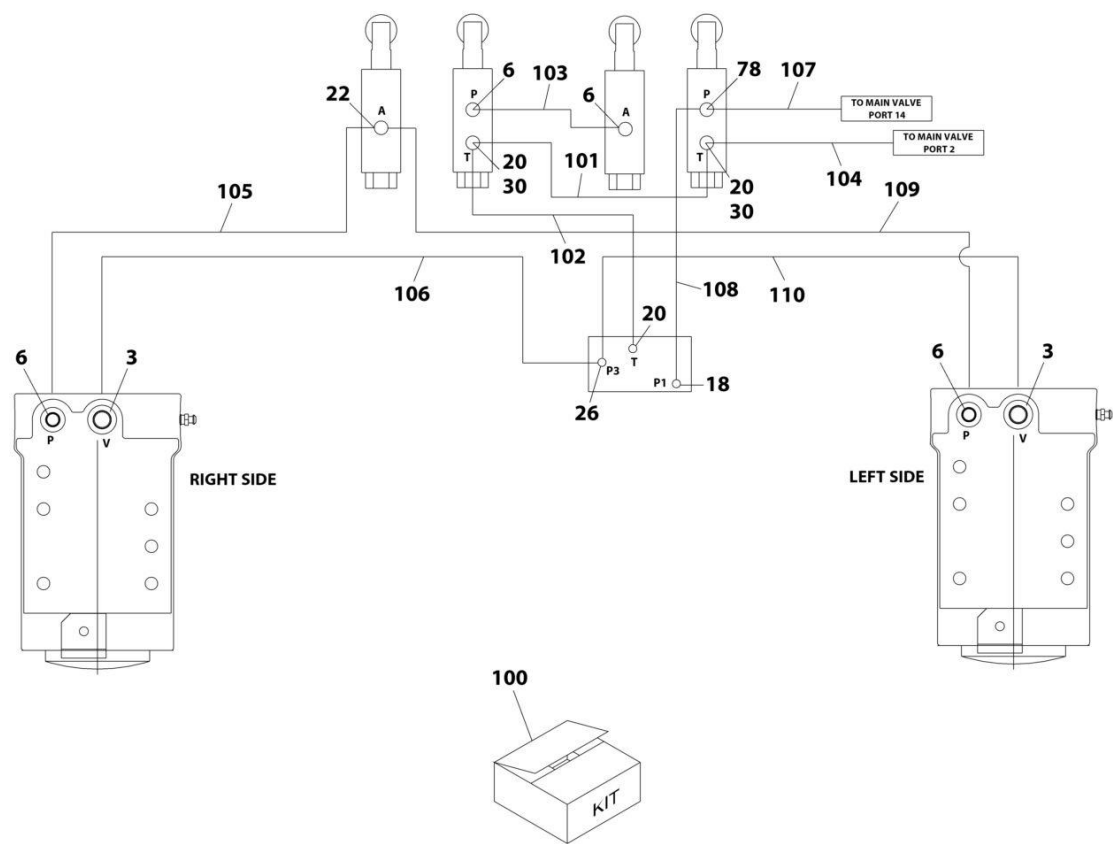
## SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

**FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (FIXED)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001202439  | 1   | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (FIXED) | 1   |
| 3    | 2220371     | 1   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB        |     |
| 81   | 2220235     | 1   | Plug                             |     |

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING)



ART\_1001202444

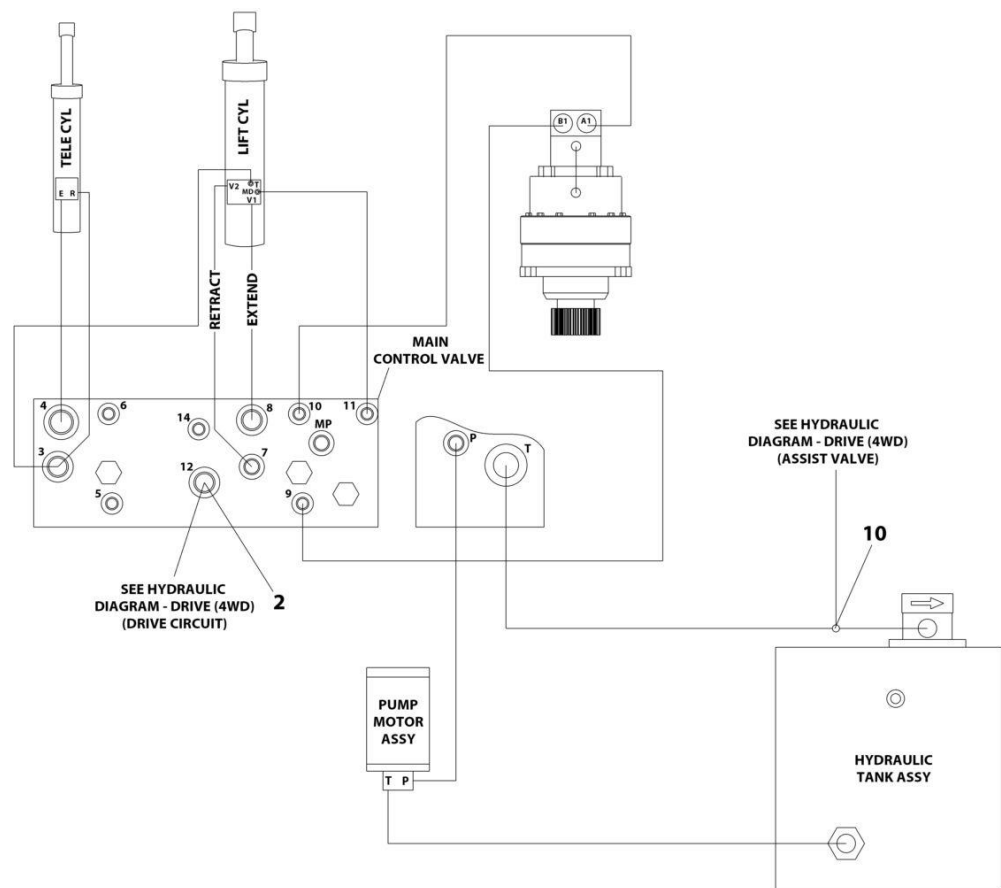
## SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

**FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                        | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001202444  | Ref | OSCILLATING AXLE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM | D   |
| 3    | 2220371     | 2   | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL           |     |
| 6    | 2220415     | 4   | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL           |     |
| 18   | 2220582     | 1   | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL           |     |
| 20   | 2220603     | 3   | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL           |     |
| 22   | 2220711     | 1   | Fitting, Tee ORB-FL-FL             |     |
| 26   | 2220899     | 1   | Fitting, Tee ORB-FL-FL             |     |
| 30   | 2220635     | 2   | Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC         |     |
| 78   | 2221034     | 1   | Fitting, Tee ORB-FL-FL             |     |
| 100  | 1001269832  | 1   | Kit, Hose (OSC Axle)               |     |
| 101  | 2752463     | NSS | Hose                               |     |
| 102  | 2752471     | NSS | Hose                               |     |
| 103  | 2752588     | NSS | Hose                               |     |
| 104  | 2752631     | NSS | Hose                               |     |
| 105  | 2753002     | NSS | Hose                               |     |
| 106  | 2753397     | NSS | Hose                               |     |
| 107  | 2753420     | NSS | Hose                               |     |
| 108  | 1001200620  | NSS | Hose                               |     |
| 109  | 1001200621  | NSS | Hose                               |     |
| 110  | 1001200622  | NSS | Hose                               |     |

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD)



ART\_2792427\_1

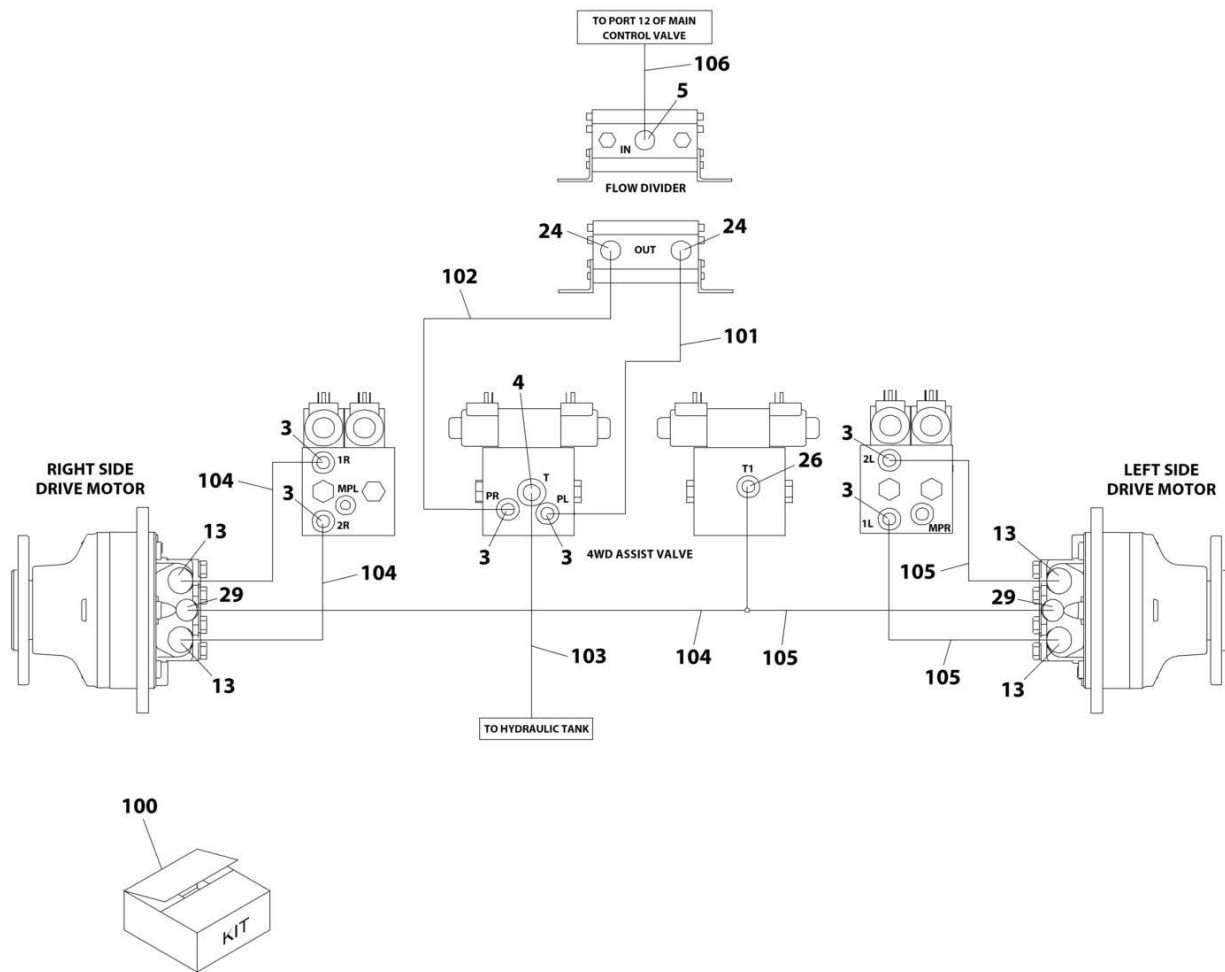
## SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

**FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----|
|      | 2792427     | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD) | 1   |
| 2    | 2220238     | 1   | Plug                            |     |
| 10   | 2220451     | 1   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB       |     |

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD)



ART\_2792423



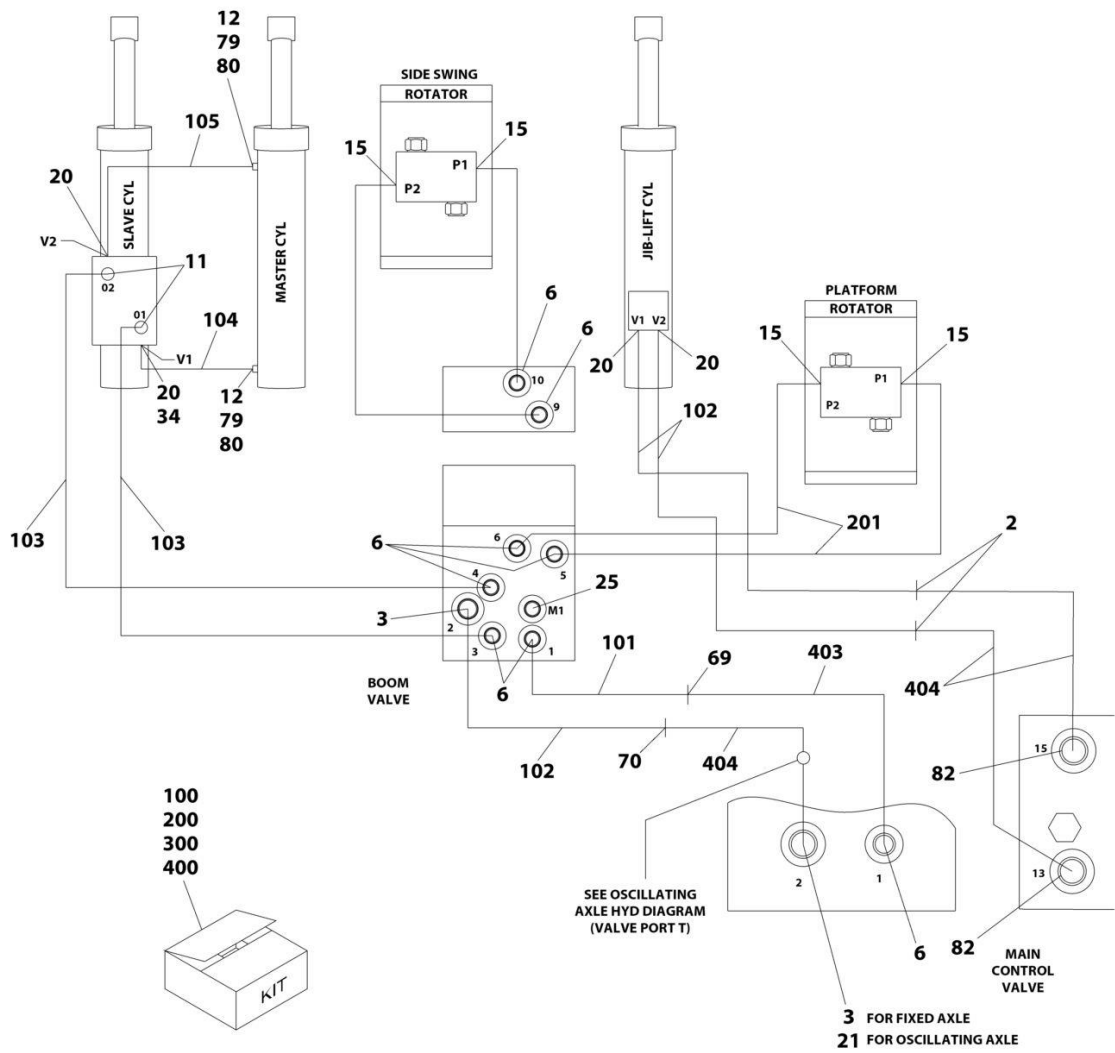
## SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

**FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|
|      | 2792423     | Ref | 4WD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM    | B   |
| 3    | 2220371     | 6   | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL |     |
| 4    | 2220373     | 1   | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL |     |
| 5    | 2220374     | 1   | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL |     |
| 13   | 2220497     | 4   | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL |     |
| 24   | 2220828     | 2   | Fitting, 90 ORB-FL       |     |
| 26   | 2220899     | 1   | Fitting, Tee ORB-FL-FL   |     |
| 29   | 2220998     | 2   | Fitting, Straight ORB-FL |     |
| 100  | 1001269833  | 1   | Kit, Hose (4WD Rear)     |     |
| 101  | 2752648     | NSS | Hose                     |     |
| 102  | 2753118     | NSS | Hose                     |     |
| 103  | 2753452     | NSS | Hose                     |     |
| 104  | 2753459     | NSS | Hose                     |     |
| 105  | 2753460     | NSS | Hose                     |     |
| 106  | 2753461     | NSS | Hose                     |     |

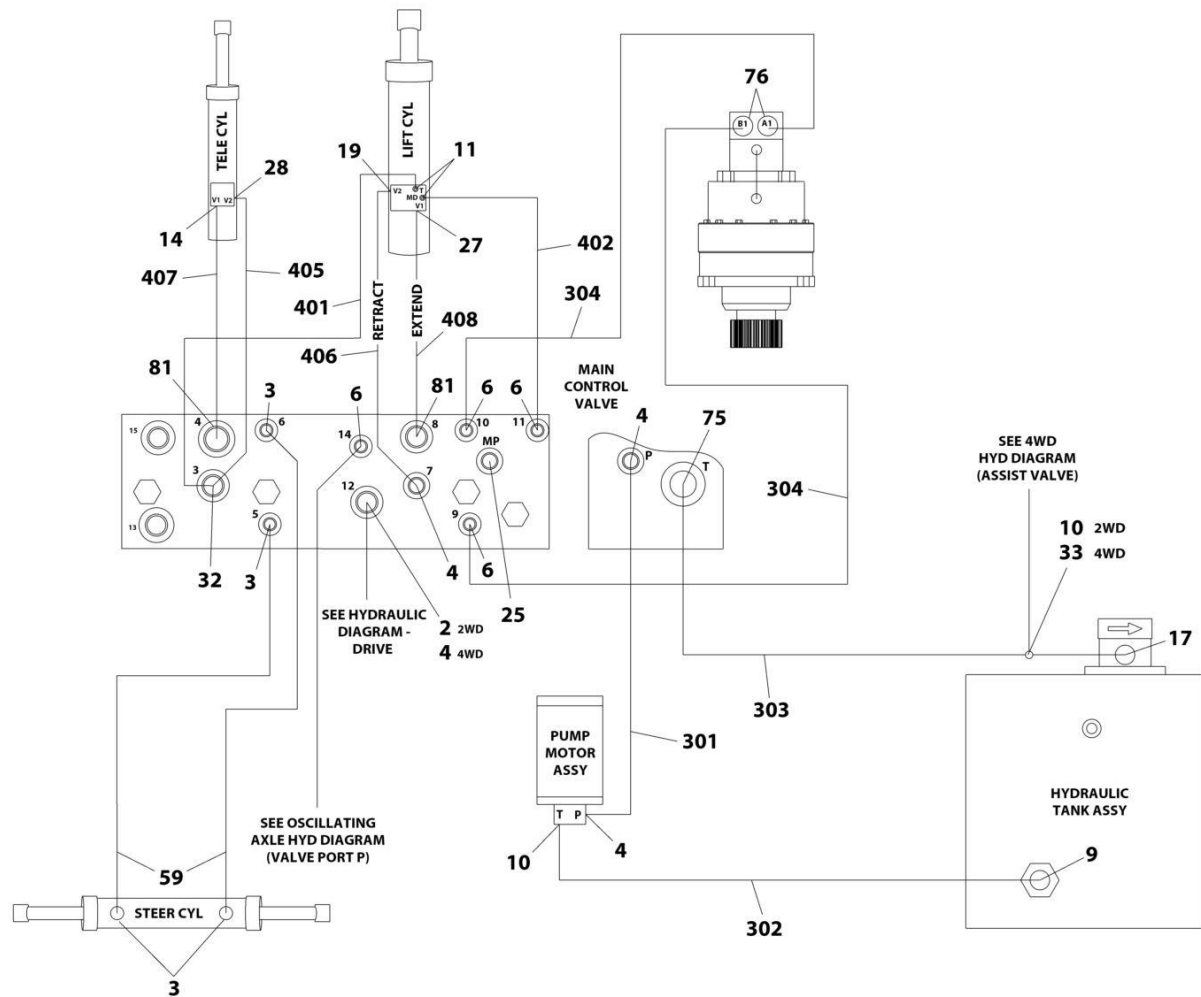
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJ/H600SJ)



ART\_1001220357\_C\_1OF2

## SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART\_1001220357\_C\_2OF2

## SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

**FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJ/H600SJ)**

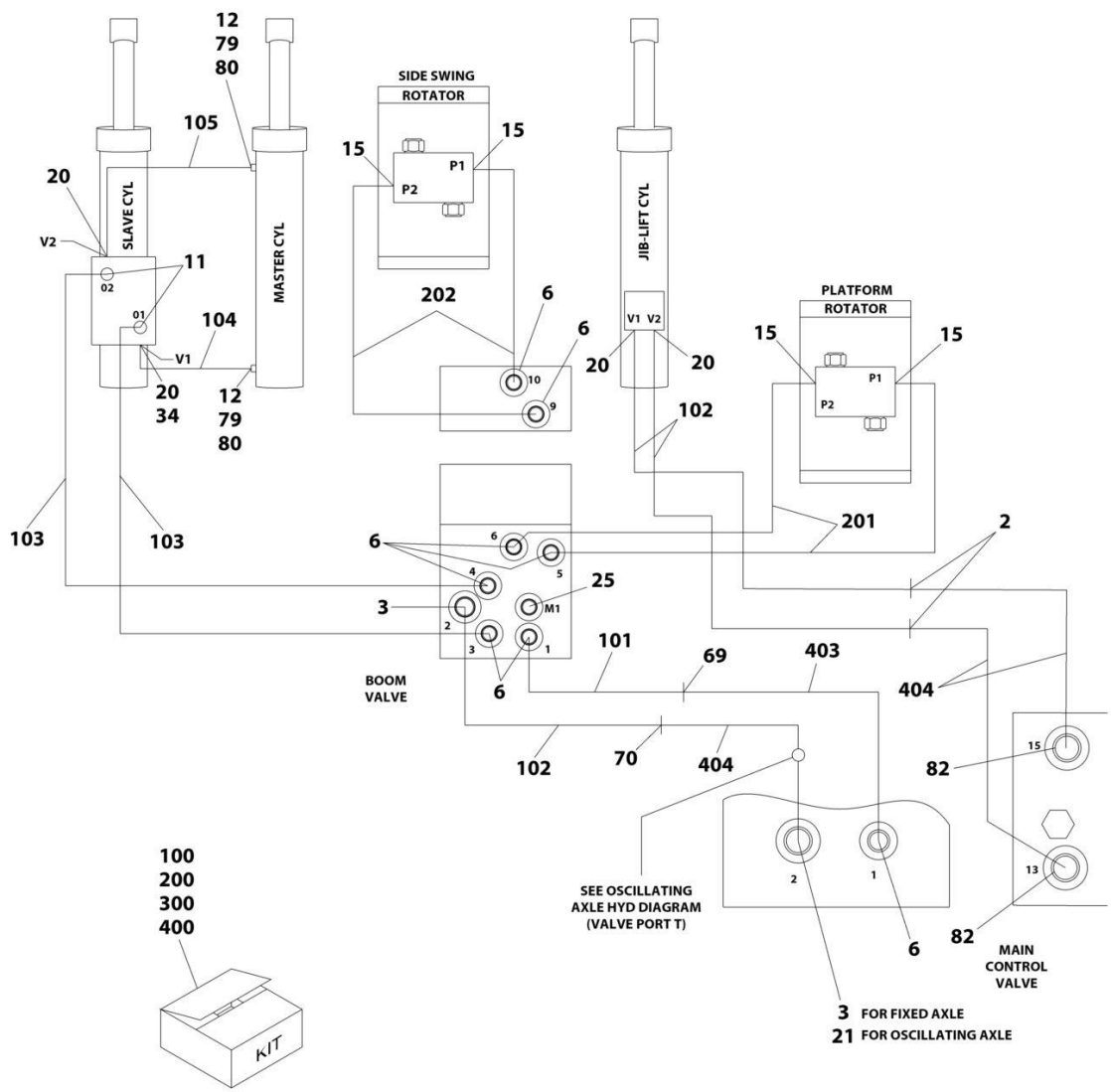
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001220357  | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD  | C   |
| 2    | 2220511     | 2   | Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC     |     |
| 3    | 2220371     | 7   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 4    | 2220373     | 4   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 6    | 2220415     | 9   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 9    | 2220435     | 1   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 10   | 2220451     | 1   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 11   | 2220466     | 4   | Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB           |     |
| 12   | 2220934     | 2   | Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/FNPTF    |     |
| 14   | 2220500     | 1   | Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB           |     |
| 15   | 2220502     | 2   | Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB           |     |
| 17   | 2220550     | 1   | Fitting Straight FORB/ORB     |     |
| 19   | 2220596     | 1   | Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB           |     |
| 20   | 2220603     | 4   | Fitting Straight JIC/ORB      |     |
| 21   | 2220606     | 1   | Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC      |     |
| 25   | 2221086     | 2   | Fitting, Diagnostic Test Port |     |
| 27   | 2220947     | 1   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 28   | 2220950     | 1   | Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB           |     |
| 32   | 2221061     | 1   | Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC      |     |
| 33   | 2221063     | 1   | Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC      |     |
| 34   | 4567139     | 1   | Tube                          |     |
| 59   | 2753451     | 2   | Hose                          |     |
| 69   | 2230031     | 1   | Fitting, 45 JIC/JIC           |     |
| 70   | 8770189     | 1   | Fitting, 45 JIC/JIC           |     |
| 75   | 2220578     | 1   | Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB           |     |
| 76   | 2221033     | 2   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 79   | 4640861     | 2   | Fitting, Bleeder              |     |
| 80   | 0100020     | AR  | Sealant                       |     |
| 81   | 88662037    | 2   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 82   | 2220372     | 2   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 100  | 1001260908  | 1   | Kit, Hose (Upper Boom)        |     |
| 101  | 2753446     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 102  | 2753450     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 103  | 2753442     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 104  | 2753448     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 105  | 2753449     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 200  | 1001260910  | 1   | Kit, Hose (Jib)               |     |
| 201  | 2753458     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 300  | 1001269834  | 1   | Kit, Hose (Turntable)         |     |
| 301  | 2752498     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 302  | 2753440     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 303  | 2753441     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 304  | 2753458     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 400  | 1001269835  | 1   | Kit, Hose (Lower Boom)        |     |
| 401  | 2753443     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 402  | 2753444     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 403  | 2753445     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 404  | 2753447     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 405  | 2753453     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 406  | 2753454     | NSS | Hose                          |     |

## SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

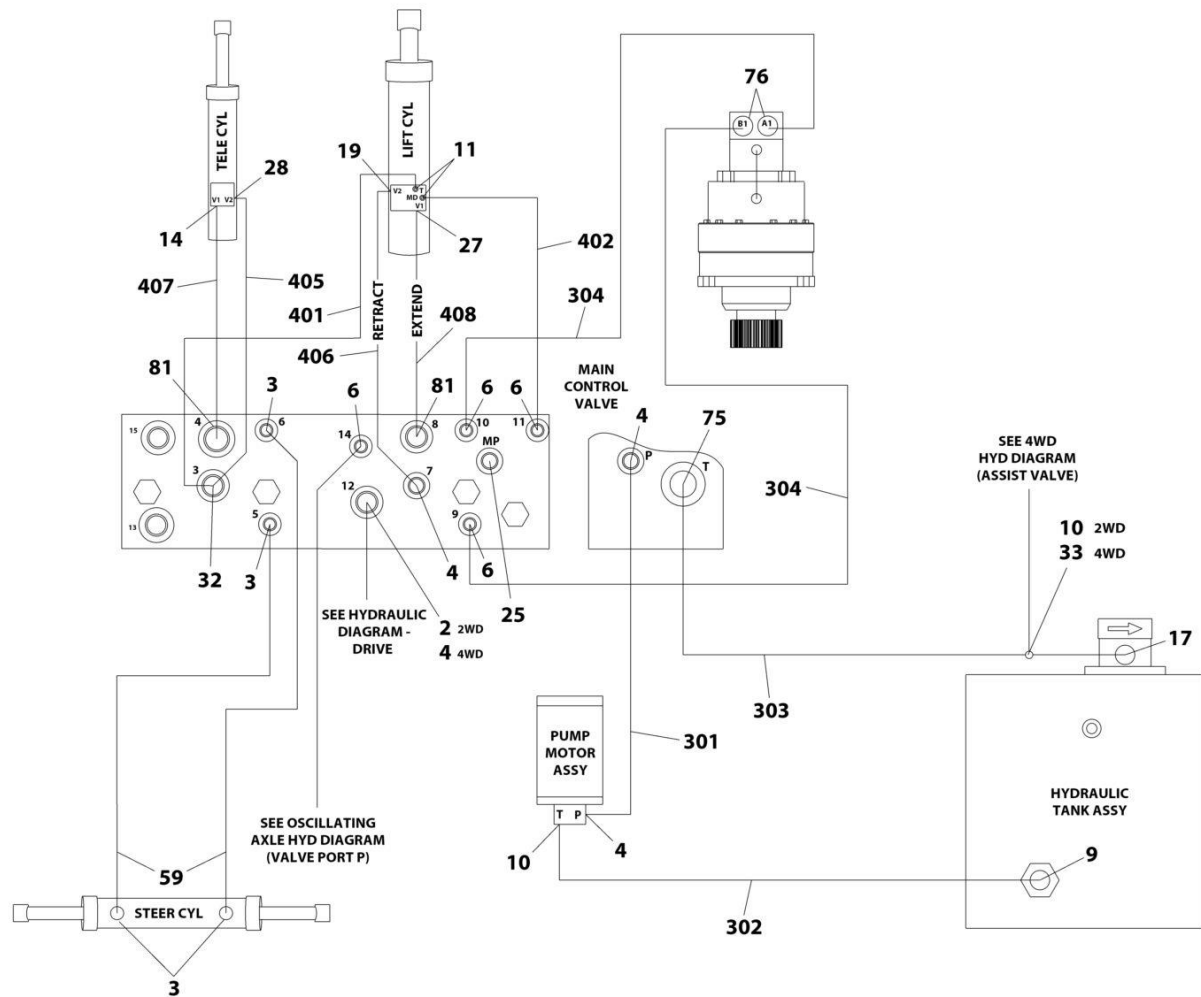
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| 407  | 2753455     | NSS | Hose        |     |
| 408  | 2753456     | NSS | Hose        |     |

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJP/H600SJP)



ART\_1001220358\_D\_10F2



ART\_1001220358\_D\_20F2

## SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

**FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJP/H600SJP)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001220358  | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD  | D   |
| 2    | 2220511     | 2   | Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC     |     |
| 3    | 2220371     | 5   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 4    | 2220373     | 4   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 6    | 2220415     | 11  | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 9    | 2220435     | 1   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 10   | 2220451     | 1   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 11   | 2220466     | 4   | Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB           |     |
| 12   | 2220934     | 2   | Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/FNPTF    |     |
| 14   | 2220500     | 1   | Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB           |     |
| 15   | 2220502     | 4   | Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB           |     |
| 17   | 2220550     | 1   | Fitting Straight FORB/ORB     |     |
| 19   | 2220596     | 1   | Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB           |     |
| 20   | 2220603     | 4   | Fitting Straight JIC/ORB      |     |
| 21   | 2220606     | 1   | Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC      |     |
| 25   | 2221086     | 2   | Fitting, Diagnostic Test Port |     |
| 27   | 2220947     | 1   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 28   | 2220950     | 1   | Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB           |     |
| 32   | 2221061     | 1   | Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC      |     |
| 33   | 2221063     | 1   | Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC      |     |
| 34   | 4567139     | 1   | Tube                          |     |
| 59   | 2753451     | 2   | Hose                          |     |
| 69   | 2230031     | 1   | Fitting, 45 JIC/JIC           |     |
| 70   | 8770189     | 1   | Fitting, 45 JIC/JIC           |     |
| 75   | 2220578     | 1   | Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB           |     |
| 76   | 2221033     | 2   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 79   | 4640861     | 2   | Fitting, Bleeder              |     |
| 80   | 0100020     | AR  | Sealant                       |     |
| 81   | 88662037    | 2   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 82   | 2220372     | 2   | Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB     |     |
| 100  | 1001260909  | 1   | Kit, Hose (Upper Boom)        |     |
| 101  | 2753493     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 102  | 2753494     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 103  | 2753492     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 104  | 2753448     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 105  | 2753449     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 200  | 1001260911  | 1   | Kit, Hose (Jib)               |     |
| 201  | 2753458     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 202  | 2753491     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 300  | 1001269834  | 1   | Kit, Hose (Turntable)         |     |
| 301  | 2752498     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 302  | 2753440     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 303  | 2753441     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 304  | 2753458     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 400  | 1001269835  | 1   | Kit, Hose (Lower Boom)        |     |
| 401  | 2753443     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 402  | 2753444     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 403  | 2753445     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 404  | 2753447     | NSS | Hose                          |     |
| 405  | 2753453     | NSS | Hose                          |     |

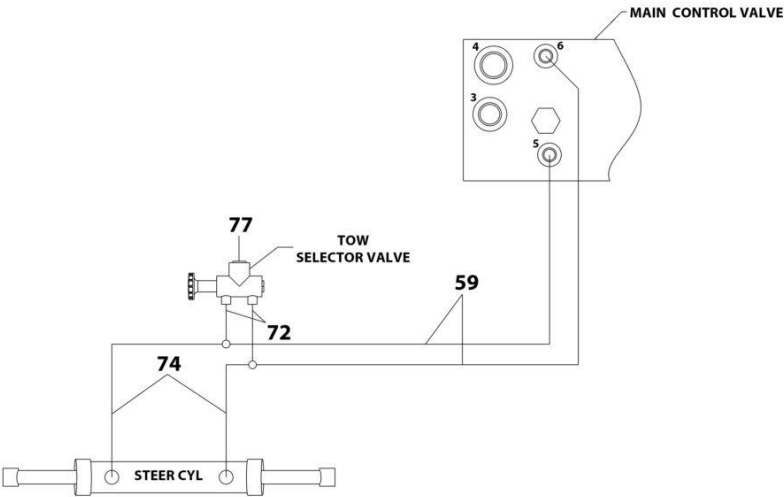


## SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| 406  | 2753454     | NSS | Hose        |     |
| 407  | 2753455     | NSS | Hose        |     |
| 408  | 2753456     | NSS | Hose        |     |

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TOW



ART\_1001202441

## SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

**FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TOW**

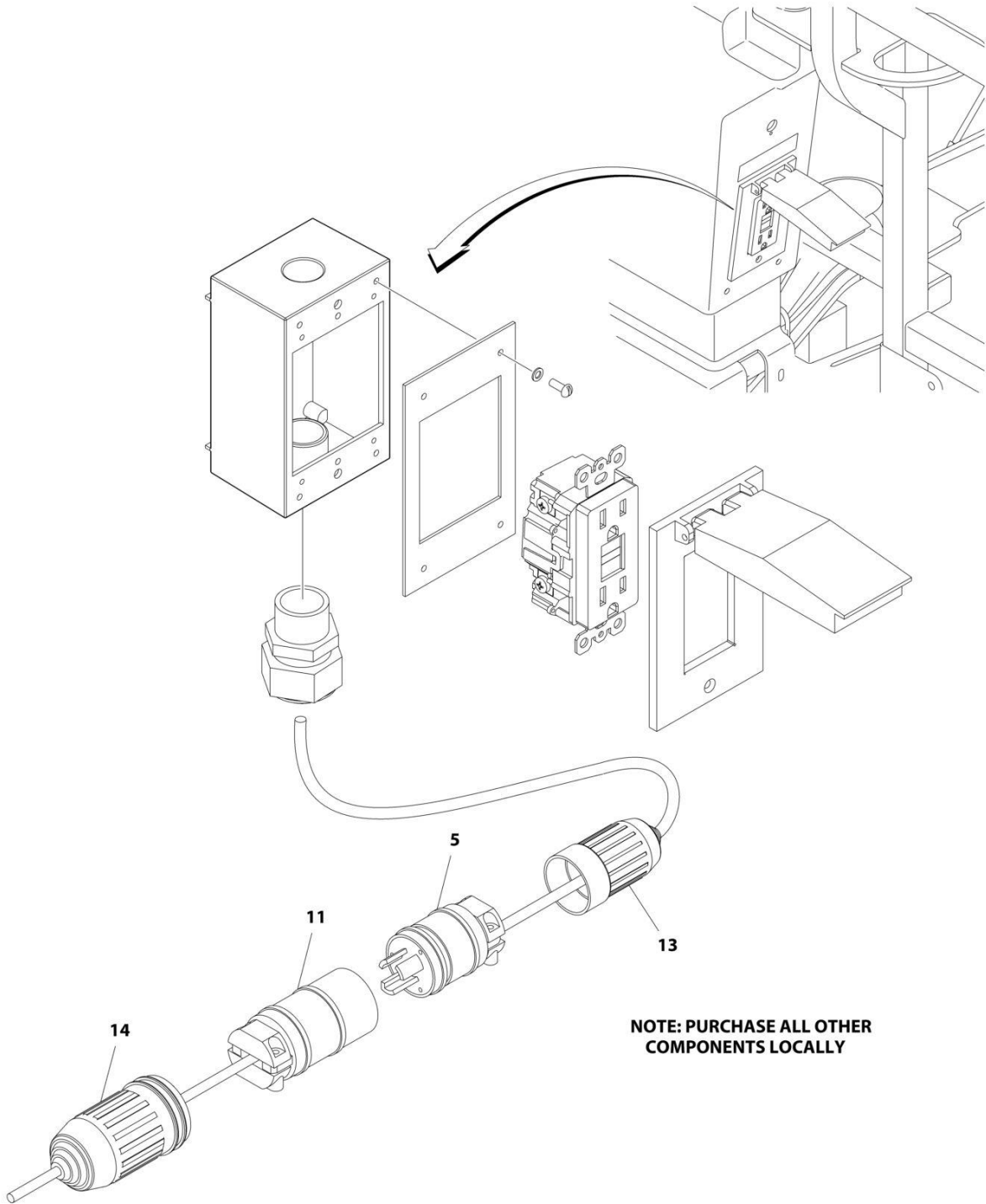
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION            | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001202441  | Ref | TOW HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM  | C   |
| 59   | 2753451     | 2   | Hose                   |     |
| 72   | 2221052     | AR  | Fitting, Tee ORB-FL-FL |     |
| 74   | 2753327     | 2   | Hose                   |     |
| 77   | 2220240     | 1   | Fitting, Plug ORB      |     |



**SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL**

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS



ART\_0258304

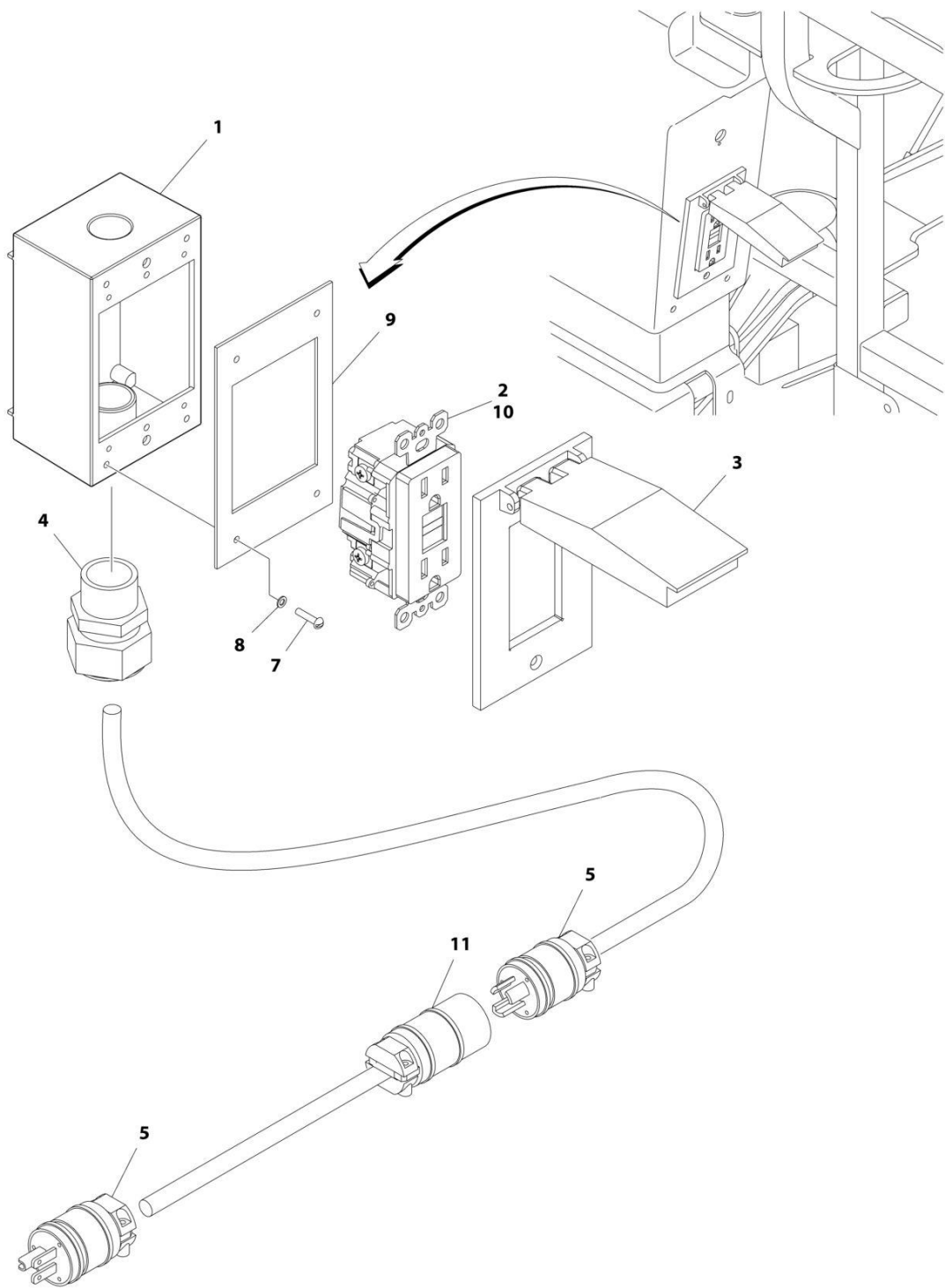
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0258304     | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS | C   |
| 5    | 4460709     | 1   | Plug                                             |     |
| 11   | 4460710     | 1   | Receptacle                                       |     |
| 13   | 1001156351  | 1   | Cover, Female Connector                          |     |
| 14   | 1001156352  | 1   | Cover, Male Connector                            |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE SPECS)



ART\_0258303



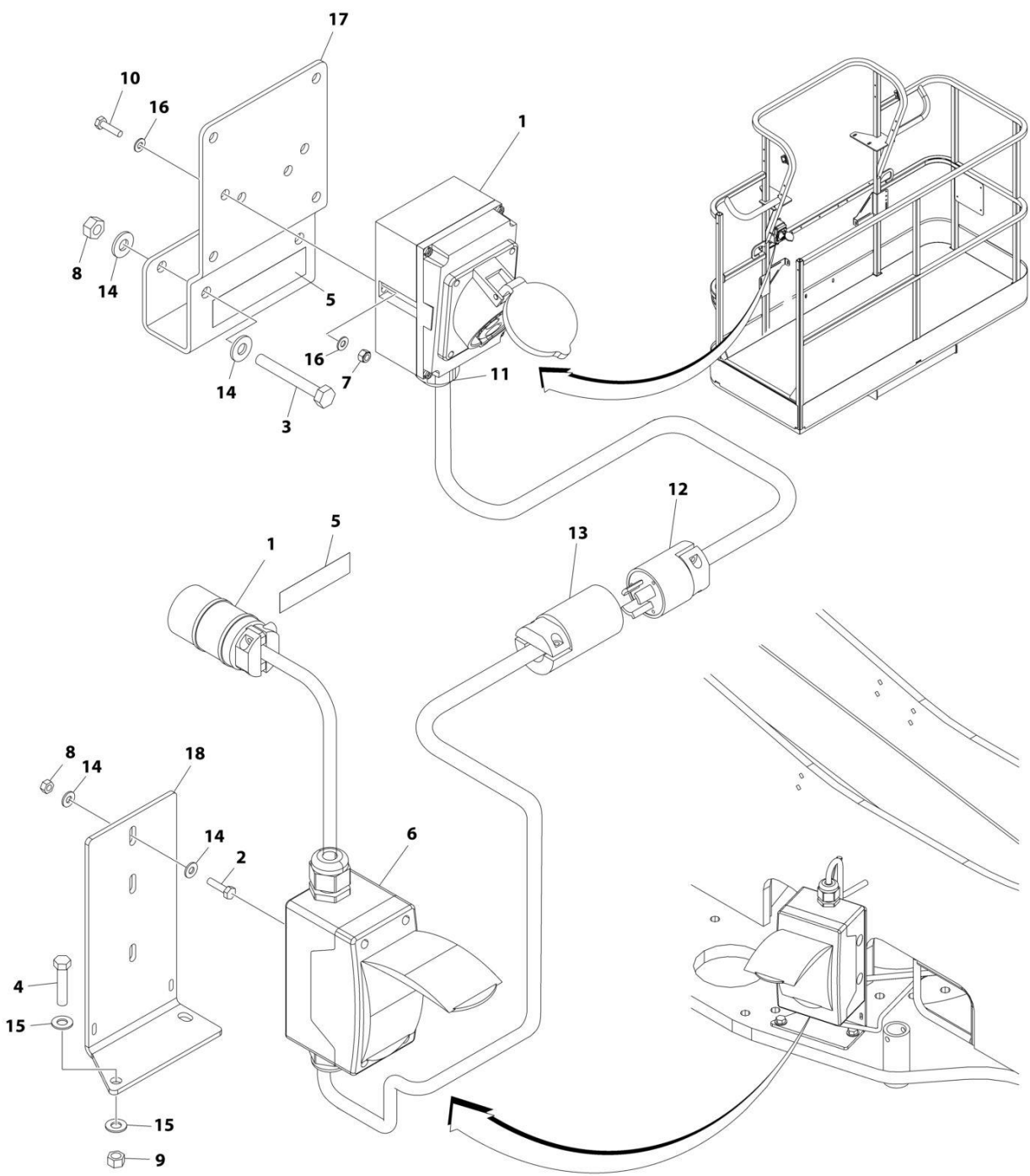
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0258303     | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V - ANSI, ANSI<br>EXPORT AND CSA SPECS | 6   |
| 1    | 0860038     | 1   | Box, Switch                                                                 |     |
| 2    | 4460346     | 1   | Receptacle                                                                  |     |
| 3    | 1001110873  | 1   | Shield, Cover                                                               |     |
| 4    | 4460071     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                    |     |
| 5    | 4460205     | 2   | Plug, Male                                                                  |     |
| 7    | 3910610     | 4   | Screw #6 x 5/8                                                              |     |
| 8    | 4760600     | 4   | Washer #6                                                                   |     |
| 9    | 3960422     | 1   | Gasket                                                                      |     |
| 10   | 4460315     | 1   | Terminal, Spade                                                             |     |
| 11   | 4460134     | 1   | Receptacle, Female                                                          |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)



ART\_1001221189

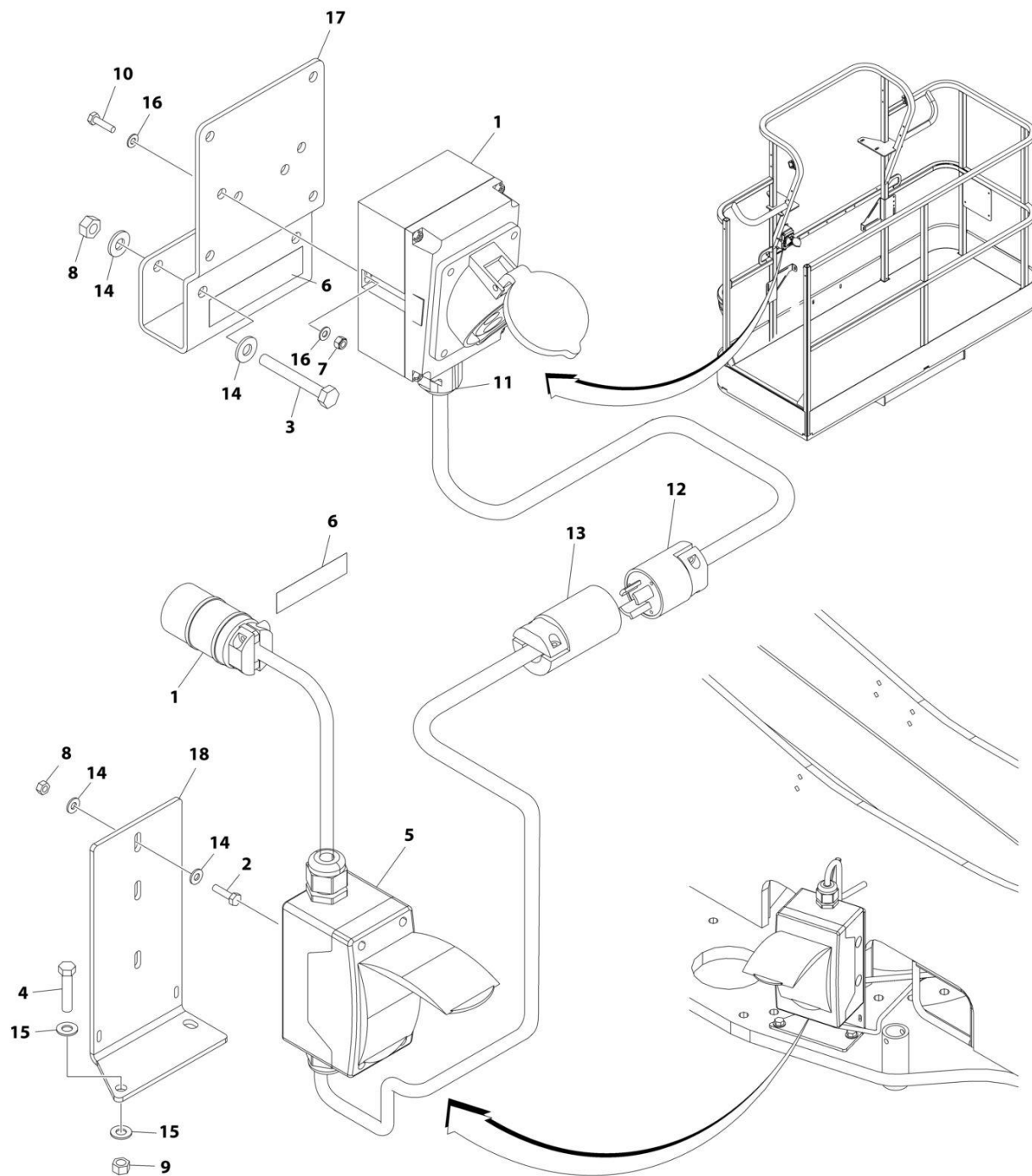
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001221189  | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC)        | A   |
| 1    | 0275216     | 1   | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                |     |
| 2    | 0641408     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                                               |     |
| 3    | 0641416     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 2                                                               |     |
| 4    | 0641614     | 2   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4                                                           |     |
| 5    | 1705325     | 2   | Decal - 120V-50Hz                                                          |     |
| 6    | 2902549     | 1   | Breaker Box Kit - CE & UK CA Spec (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |
| 7    | 3290405     | 2   | Nut M4                                                                     |     |
| 8    | 3311405     | 4   | Nut 1/4                                                                    |     |
| 9    | 3311605     | 2   | Nut 3/8                                                                    |     |
| 10   | 4010408     | 2   | Screw M4 x 16                                                              |     |
| 11   | 4460662     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                   |     |
| 12   | 4460709     | 1   | Plug, Male                                                                 |     |
| 13   | 4460710     | 1   | Receptacle, Female                                                         |     |
| 14   | 4711400     | 8   | Washer 1/4                                                                 |     |
| 15   | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                                                                 |     |
| 16   | 4811400     | 4   | Washer M4                                                                  |     |
| 17   | 1001193018  | 1   | Bracket                                                                    |     |
| 18   | 1001221130  | 1   | Bracket                                                                    |     |

## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)**



ART\_1001221190

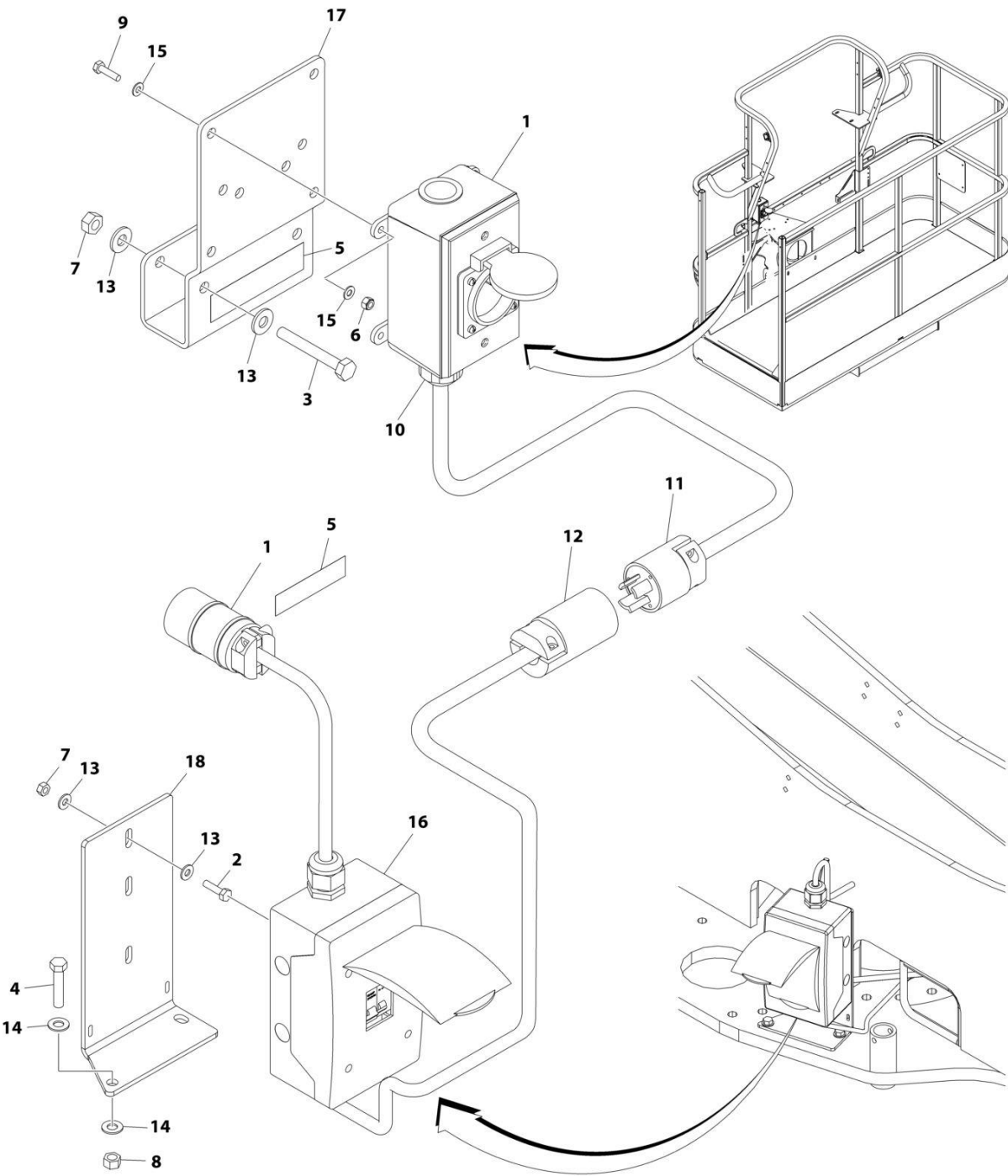
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                       | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001221190  | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC) | A   |
| 1    | 0275217     | 1   | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)       |     |
| 2    | 0641408     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                                      |     |
| 3    | 0641416     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 2                                                      |     |
| 4    | 0641614     | 2   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4                                                  |     |
| 5    | 2902549     | 1   | Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)          |     |
| 6    | 3252507     | 2   | Decal - 220V-50Hz                                                 |     |
| 7    | 3290405     | 2   | Nut M4                                                            |     |
| 8    | 3311405     | 4   | Nut 1/4                                                           |     |
| 9    | 3311605     | 2   | Nut 3/8                                                           |     |
| 10   | 4010408     | 2   | Screw M4 x 16                                                     |     |
| 11   | 4460662     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                          |     |
| 12   | 4460709     | 1   | Plug, Male                                                        |     |
| 13   | 4460710     | 1   | Receptacle, Female                                                |     |
| 14   | 4711400     | 8   | Washer 1/4                                                        |     |
| 15   | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                                                        |     |
| 16   | 4811400     | 4   | Washer M4                                                         |     |
| 17   | 1001193018  | 1   | Bracket                                                           |     |
| 18   | 1001221130  | 1   | Bracket                                                           |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC)



ART\_1001221185

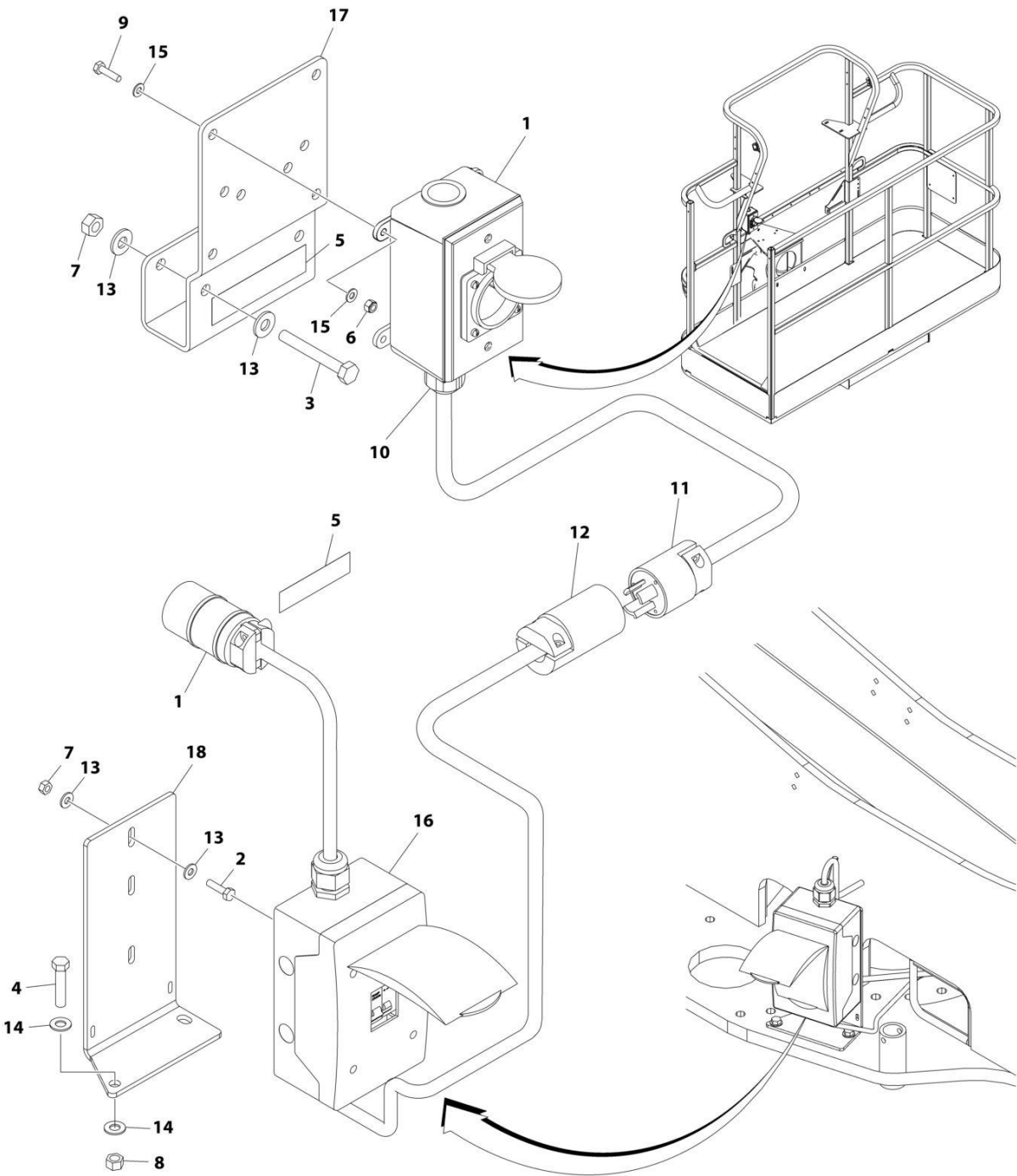
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                  | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001221185  | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) | A   |
| 1    | 0275452     | 1   | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                                  |     |
| 2    | 0641408     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                                                                 |     |
| 3    | 0641416     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 2                                                                                 |     |
| 4    | 0641614     | 2   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4                                                                             |     |
| 5    | 3252507     | 2   | Decal - Voltage                                                                              |     |
| 6    | 3290405     | 4   | Nut M4                                                                                       |     |
| 7    | 3311405     | 4   | Nut 1/4                                                                                      |     |
| 8    | 3311605     | 2   | Nut 3/8                                                                                      |     |
| 9    | 4010408     | 4   | Screw M4 x 16                                                                                |     |
| 10   | 4460662     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                                     |     |
| 11   | 4460709     | 1   | Plug, Male                                                                                   |     |
| 12   | 4460710     | 1   | Receptacle, Female                                                                           |     |
| 13   | 4711400     | 8   | Washer 1/4                                                                                   |     |
| 14   | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                                                                                   |     |
| 15   | 4811400     | 8   | Washer M4                                                                                    |     |
| 16   | 1001152486  | 1   | Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                                     |     |
| 17   | 1001193018  | 1   | Bracket                                                                                      |     |
| 18   | 1001221130  | 1   | Bracket                                                                                      |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC)



ART\_1001221187



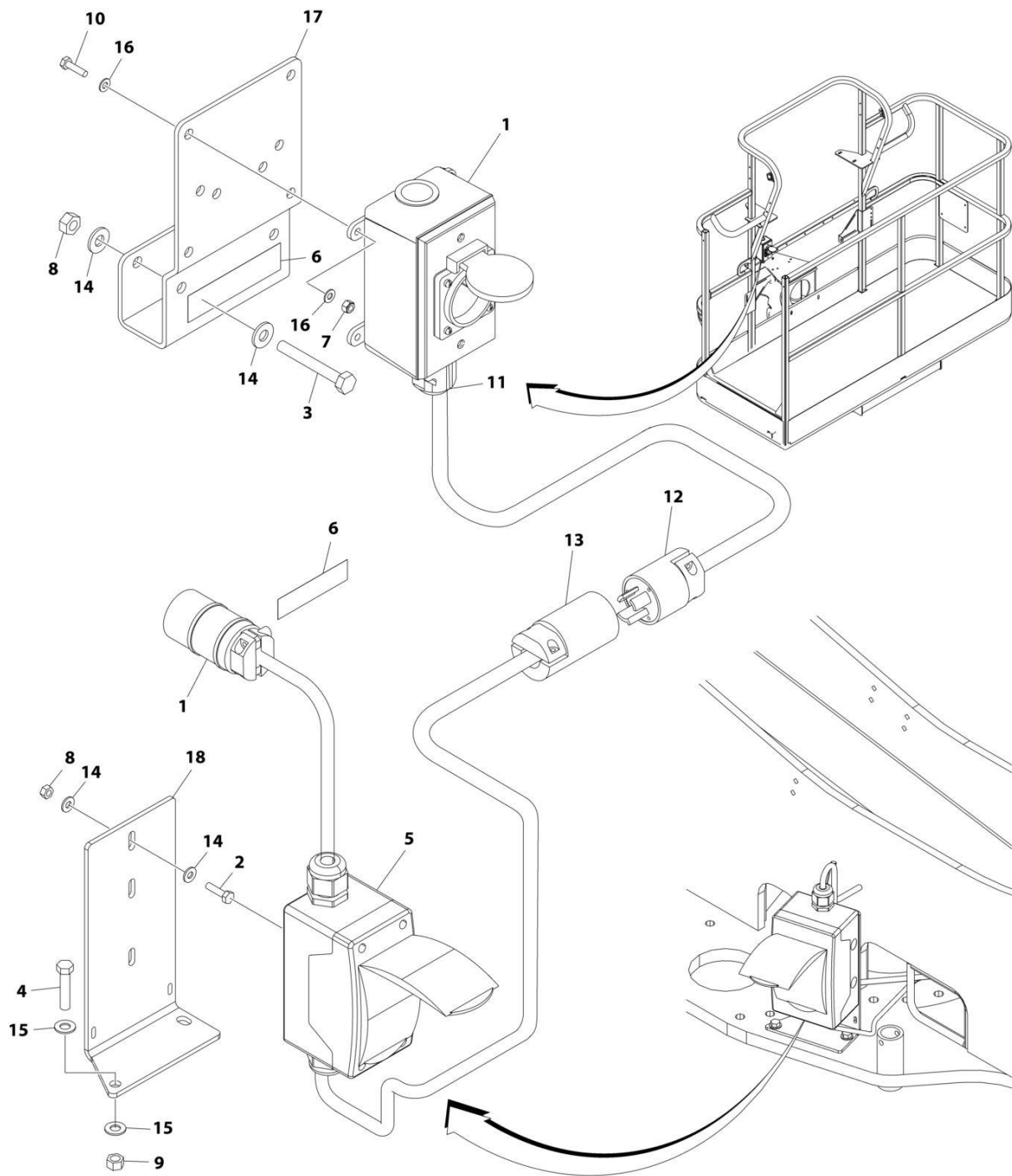
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001221187  | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) <b>(SN 0300223839 to Present)</b> | A   |
| 1    | 0275453     | 1   | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                                                                    |     |
| 2    | 0641408     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                                                                                                   |     |
| 3    | 0641416     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 2                                                                                                                   |     |
| 4    | 0641614     | 2   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4                                                                                                               |     |
| 5    | 3252507     | 2   | Decal - Voltage                                                                                                                |     |
| 6    | 3290405     | 4   | Nut M4                                                                                                                         |     |
| 7    | 3311405     | 4   | Nut 1/4                                                                                                                        |     |
| 8    | 3311605     | 2   | Nut 3/8                                                                                                                        |     |
| 9    | 4010408     | 4   | Screw M4 x 16                                                                                                                  |     |
| 10   | 4460662     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                                                                       |     |
| 11   | 4460709     | 1   | Plug, Male                                                                                                                     |     |
| 12   | 4460710     | 1   | Receptacle, Female                                                                                                             |     |
| 13   | 4711400     | 8   | Washer 1/4                                                                                                                     |     |
| 14   | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                                                                                                                     |     |
| 15   | 4811400     | 8   | Washer M4                                                                                                                      |     |
| 16   | 1001152486  | 1   | Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                                                                       |     |
| 17   | 1001193018  | 1   | Bracket                                                                                                                        |     |
| 18   | 1001221130  | 1   | Bracket                                                                                                                        |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX



ART\_1001221188

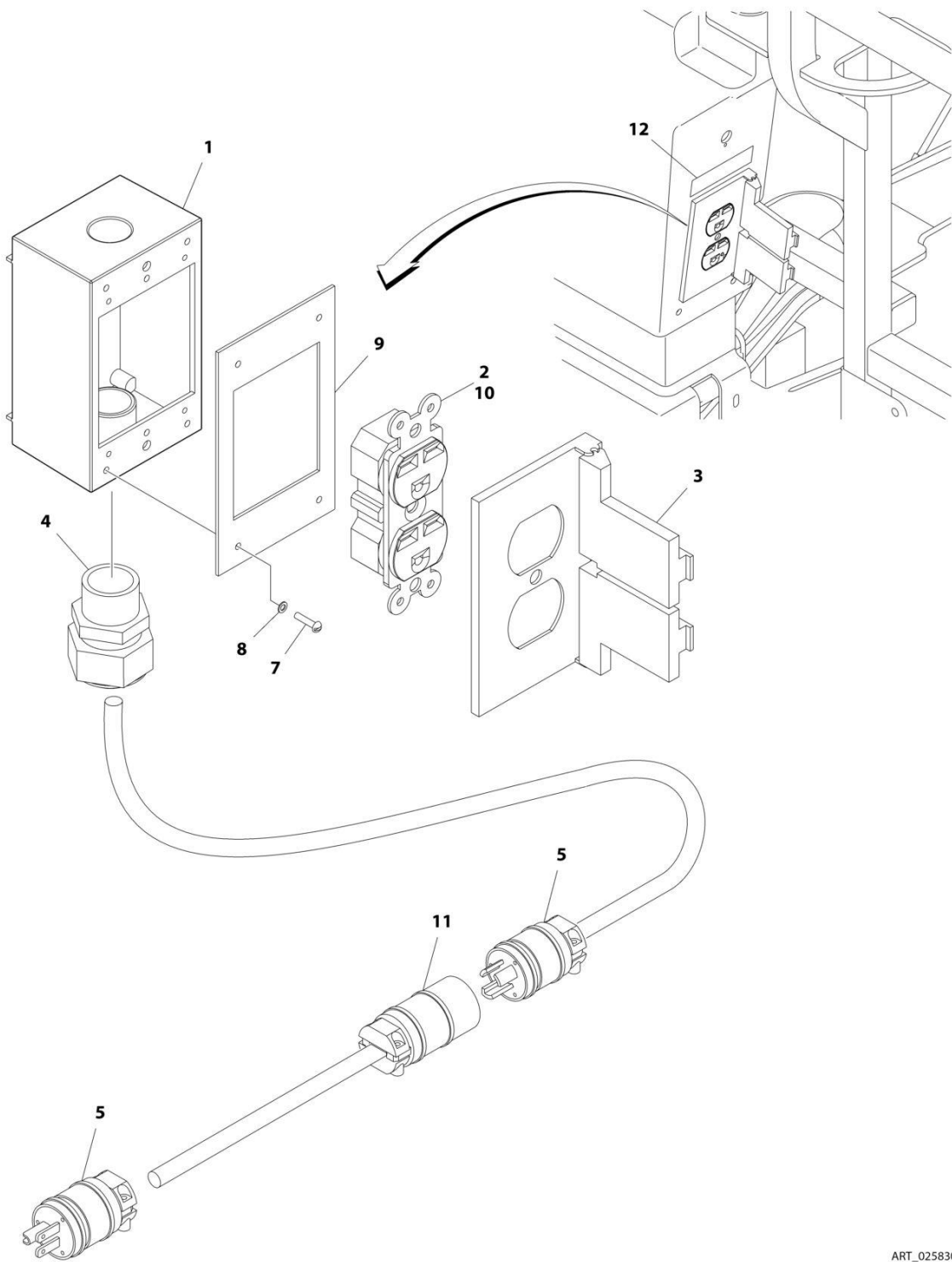
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                           | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001221188  | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) <b>(SN 0300223839 to Present)</b> | A   |
| 1    | 0275454     | 1   | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                                                                           |     |
| 2    | 0641408     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 1                                                                                                                          |     |
| 3    | 0641416     | 2   | Bolt 1/4 x 2                                                                                                                          |     |
| 4    | 0641614     | 2   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4                                                                                                                      |     |
| 5    | 2902549     | 1   | Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                                                                              |     |
| 6    | 3252507     | 2   | Decal - Voltage                                                                                                                       |     |
| 7    | 3290405     | 4   | Nut M4                                                                                                                                |     |
| 8    | 3311405     | 4   | Nut 1/4                                                                                                                               |     |
| 9    | 3311605     | 2   | Nut 3/8                                                                                                                               |     |
| 10   | 4010408     | 4   | Screw M4 x 16                                                                                                                         |     |
| 11   | 4460662     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                                                                              |     |
| 12   | 4460709     | 1   | Plug, Male                                                                                                                            |     |
| 13   | 4460710     | 1   | Receptacle, Female                                                                                                                    |     |
| 14   | 4711400     | 8   | Washer 1/4                                                                                                                            |     |
| 15   | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                                                                                                                            |     |
| 16   | 4811400     | 8   | Washer M4                                                                                                                             |     |
| 17   | 1001193018  | 1   | Bracket                                                                                                                               |     |
| 18   | 1001221130  | 1   | Bracket                                                                                                                               |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS



ART\_0258305

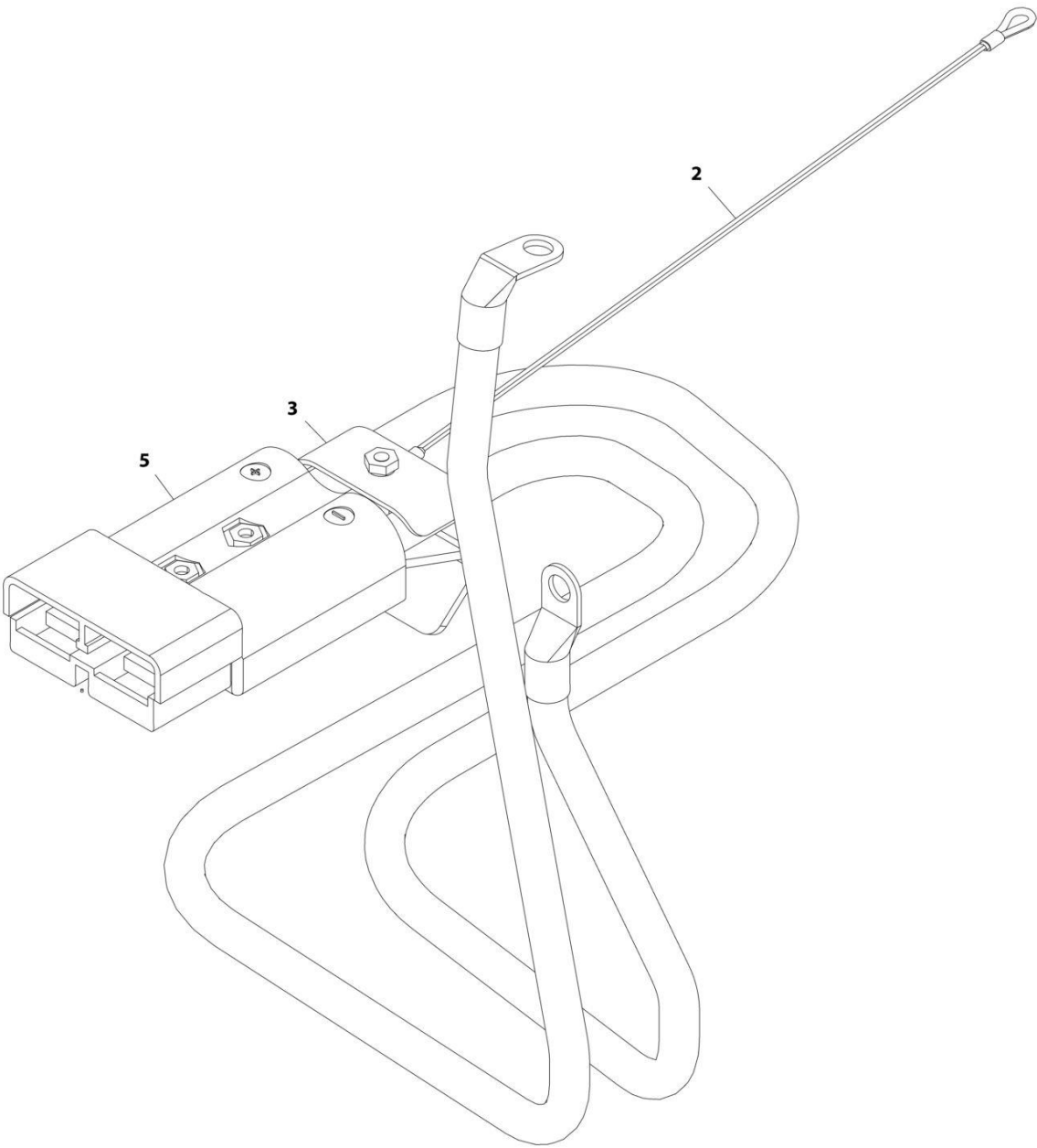
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0258305     | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V - ANSI, ANSI<br>EXPORT AND CSA SPECS | B   |
| 1    | 0860038     | 1   | Box, Switch                                                                 |     |
| 2    | 4460125     | 1   | Receptacle                                                                  |     |
| 3    | 4060092     | 1   | Shield                                                                      |     |
| 4    | 4460071     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                    |     |
| 5    | 4460233     | 2   | Plug, Male                                                                  |     |
| 7    | 3910610     | 4   | Screw #6 x 5/8                                                              |     |
| 8    | 4760600     | 4   | Washer #6                                                                   |     |
| 9    | 3960422     | 1   | Gasket                                                                      |     |
| 10   | 4460315     | 1   | Terminal, Spade                                                             |     |
| 11   | 4460701     | 1   | Receptacle, Female                                                          |     |
| 12   | 3252507     | 1   | Decal - Voltage                                                             |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-9. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (RH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES)



ART\_1060803

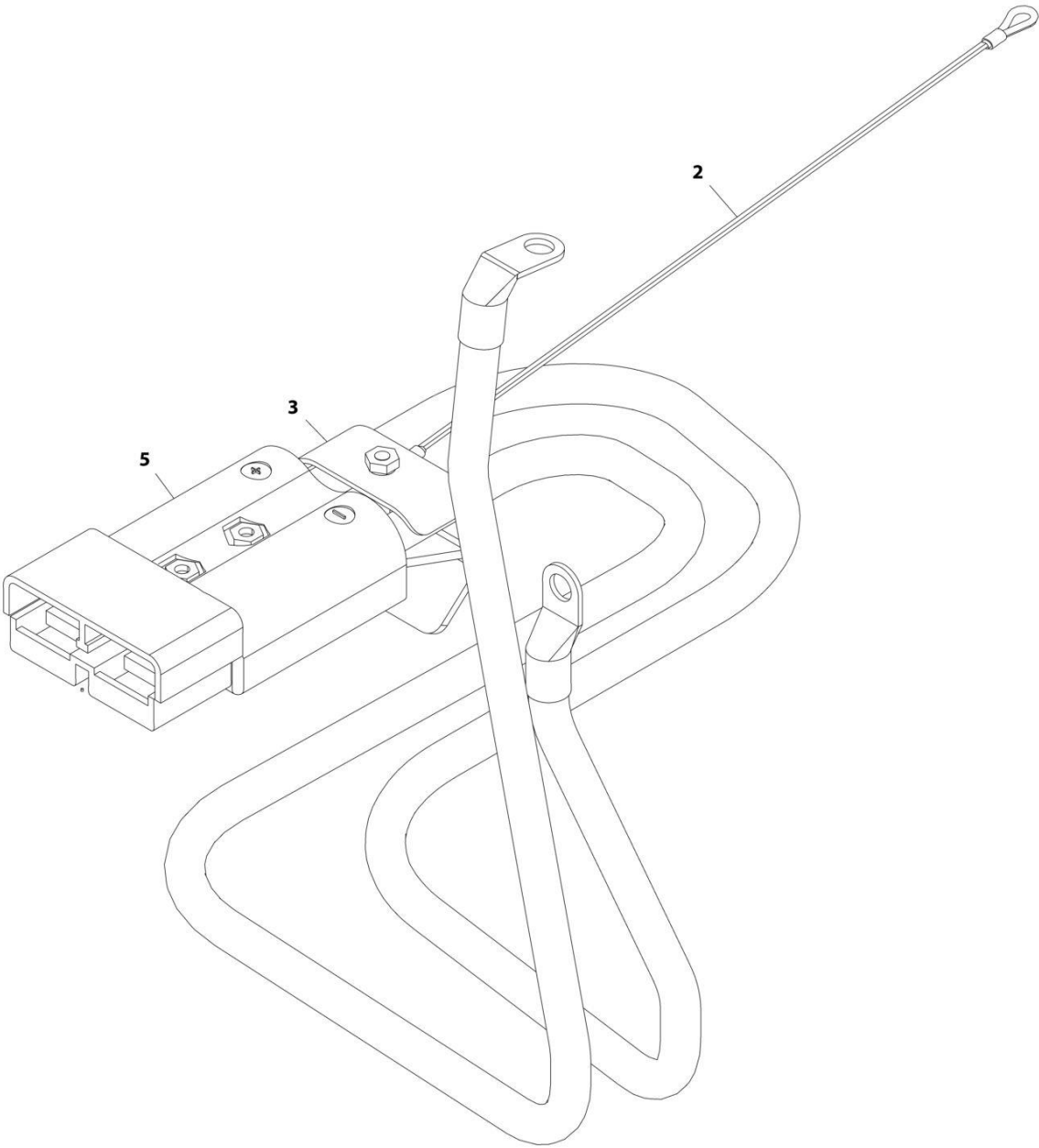
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-9. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (RH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1060803     | Ref | BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (RH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES) | D   |
| 2    | 1060799     | 1   | Lanyard                                                       |     |
| 3    | 1320172     | 1   | Handle, Pull                                                  |     |
| 5    | 4460025     | 1   | Connector                                                     |     |

**SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 8-10. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (LH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES)**



ART\_1001194037



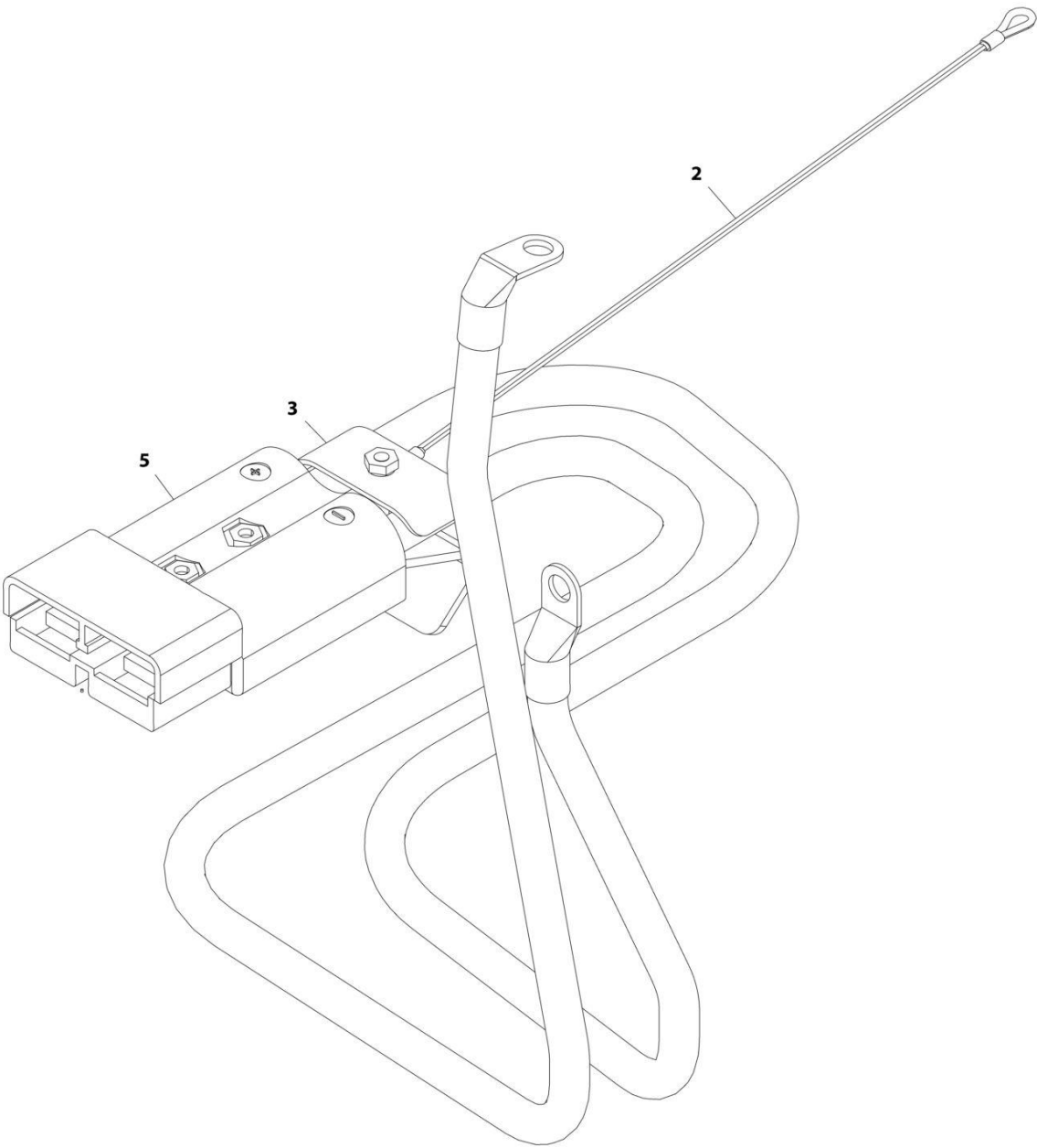
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-10. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (LH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001194037  | Ref | BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (LH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES) | B   |
| 2    | 1060799     | 1   | Lanyard                                                       |     |
| 3    | 1320172     | 1   | Handle, Pull                                                  |     |
| 5    | 4460025     | 1   | Connector                                                     |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-11. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (AGM BATTERIES)



ART\_1001228857

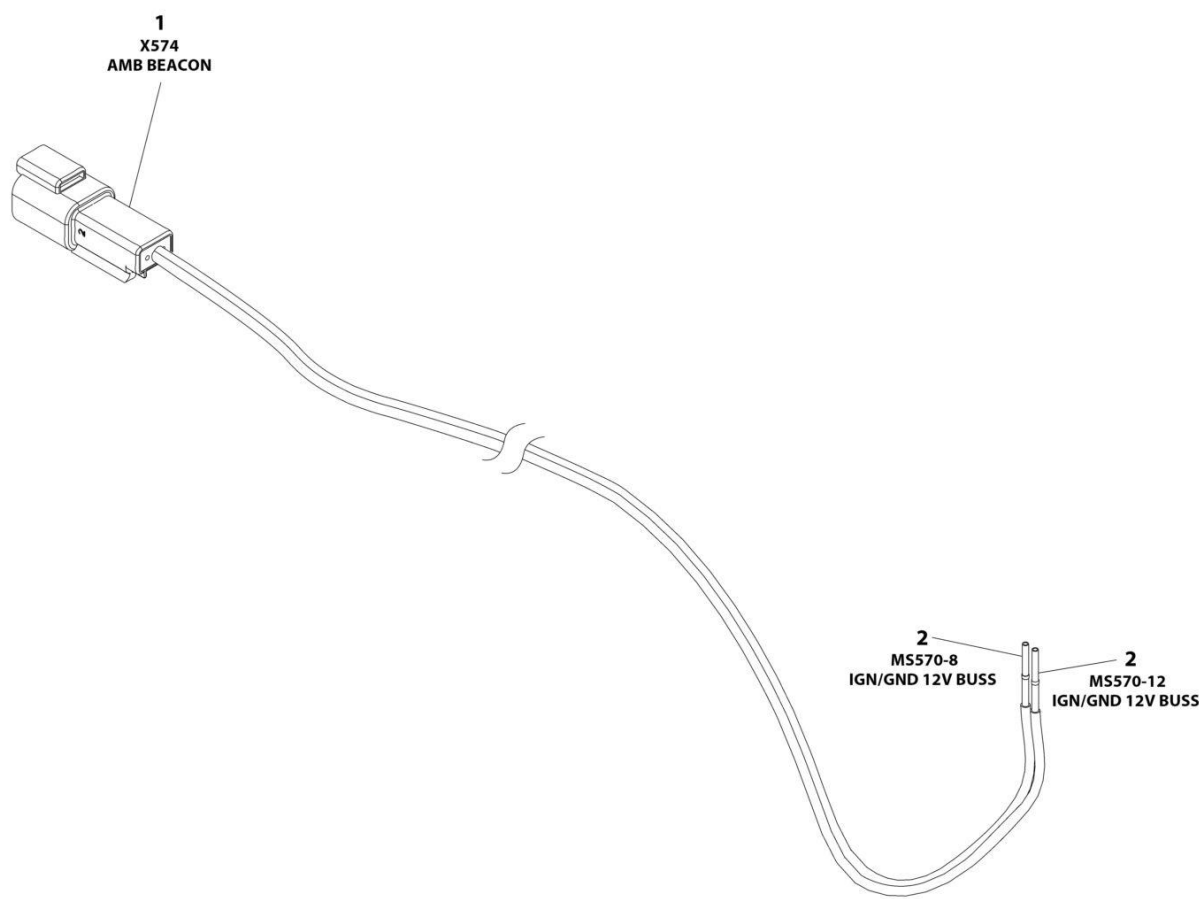
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-11. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (AGM BATTERIES)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001228857  | Ref | BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (AGM BATTERIES) | A   |
| 2    | 1060799     | 1   | Lanyard                                    |     |
| 3    | 1320172     | 1   | Handle, Pull                               |     |
| 5    | 4460025     | 1   | Connector                                  |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-12. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER BEACON ONLY)



ART\_1001198866

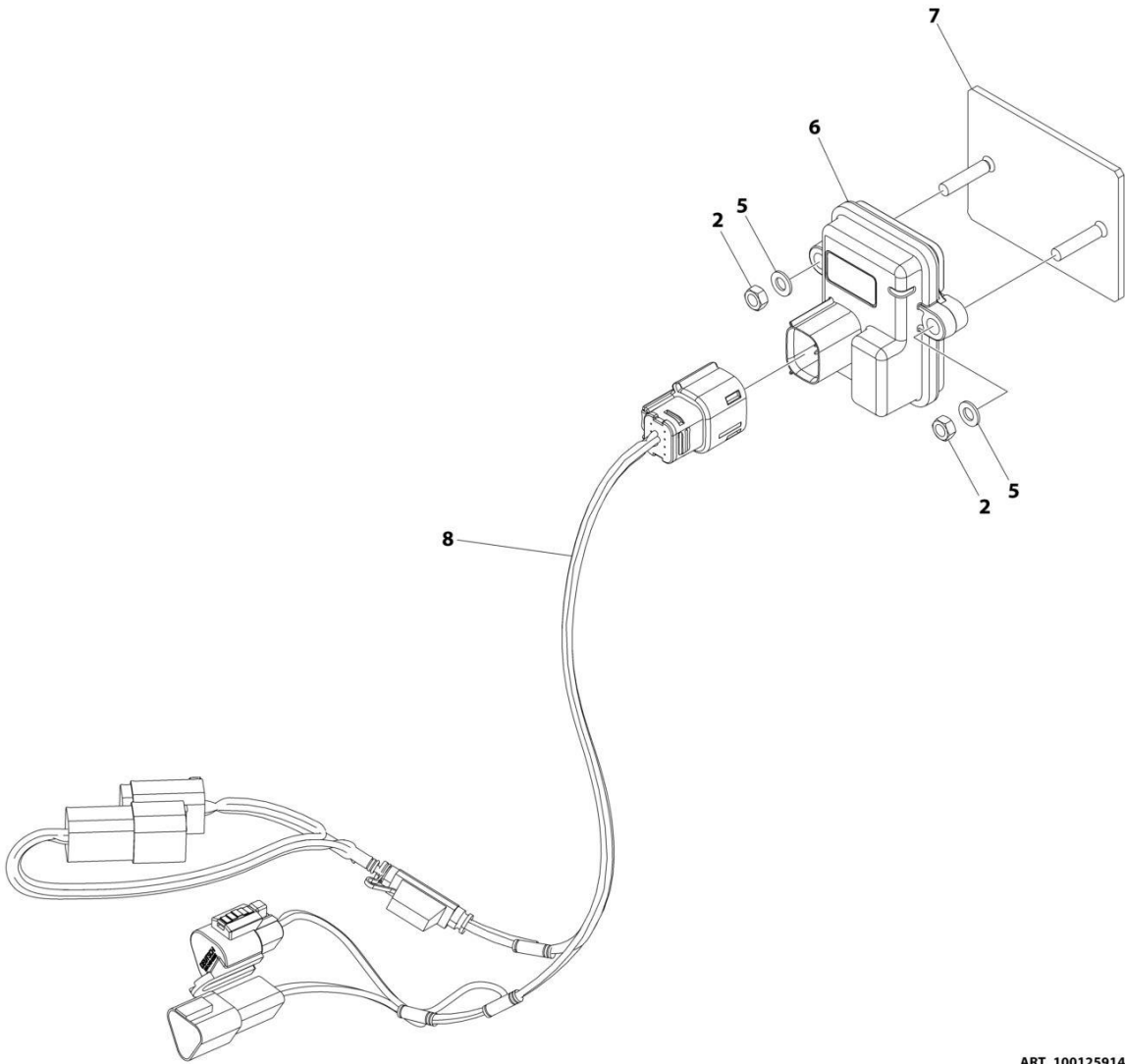
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-12. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER BEACON ONLY)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001198866  | Ref | BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER BEACON ONLY) | D   |
| 1    | 4460897     | 1   | Connector - 2 Position                   |     |
| 1    | 4460464     | 2   | Socket, Female                           |     |
| 2    | 4460464     | 2   | Socket, Female                           |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-13. BLUETOOTH MODULE INSTALLATION



ART\_1001259149

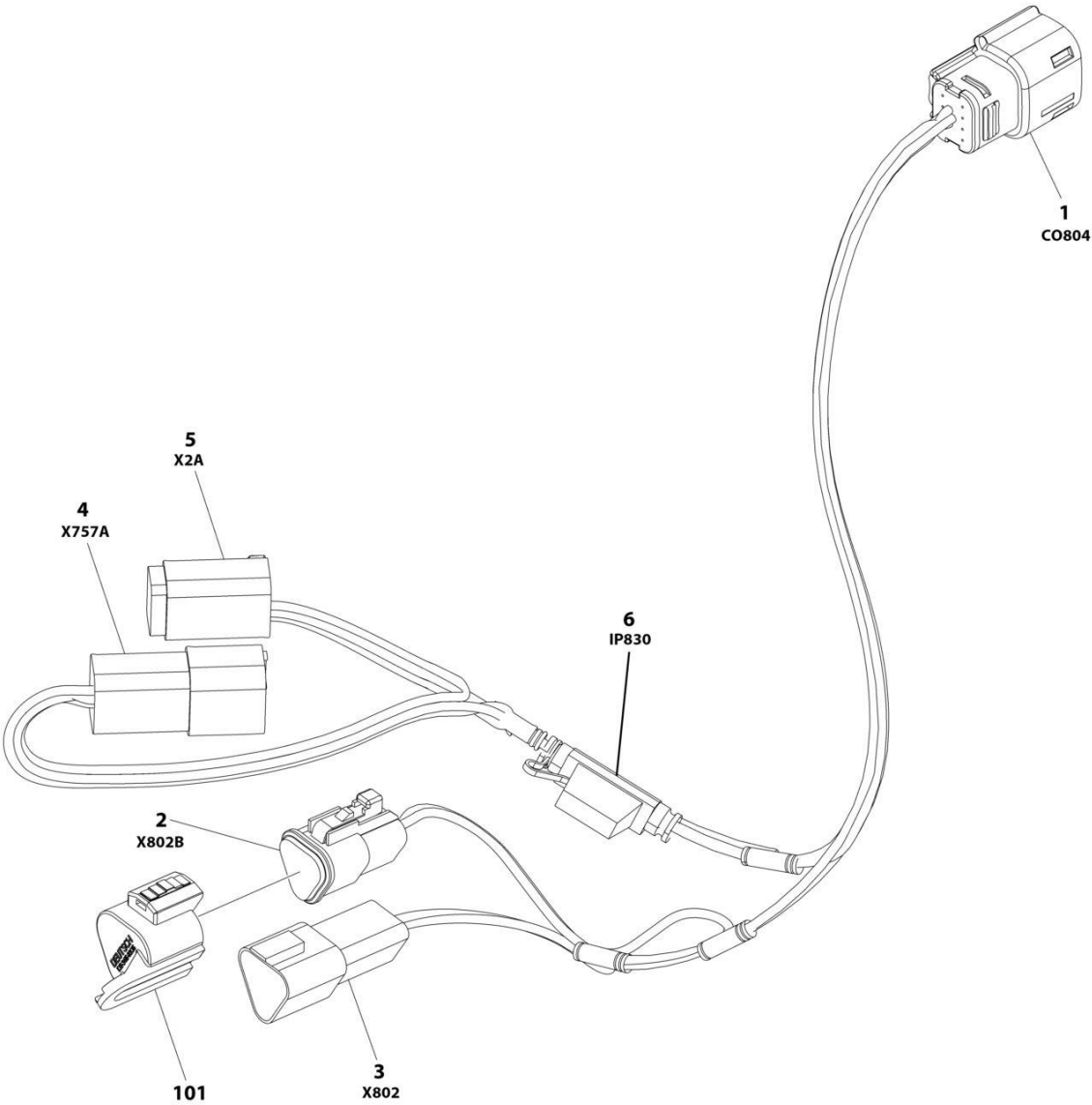
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-13. BLUETOOTH MODULE INSTALLATION**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                        | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001259149  | Ref | BLUETOOTH MODULE INSTALLATION                                      | B   |
| 2    | 3290501     | 2   | Nut M5                                                             |     |
| 5    | 4811600     | 2   | Washer 5mm                                                         |     |
| 6    | 1001245293  | 1   | Module, Bluetooth Control                                          |     |
| 7    | 1001259155  | 1   | Bracket, Module Mounting                                           |     |
| 8    | 1001260414  | 1   | Harness, Bluetooth Module (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-14. BLUETOOTH MODULE HARNESS



ART\_1001260414



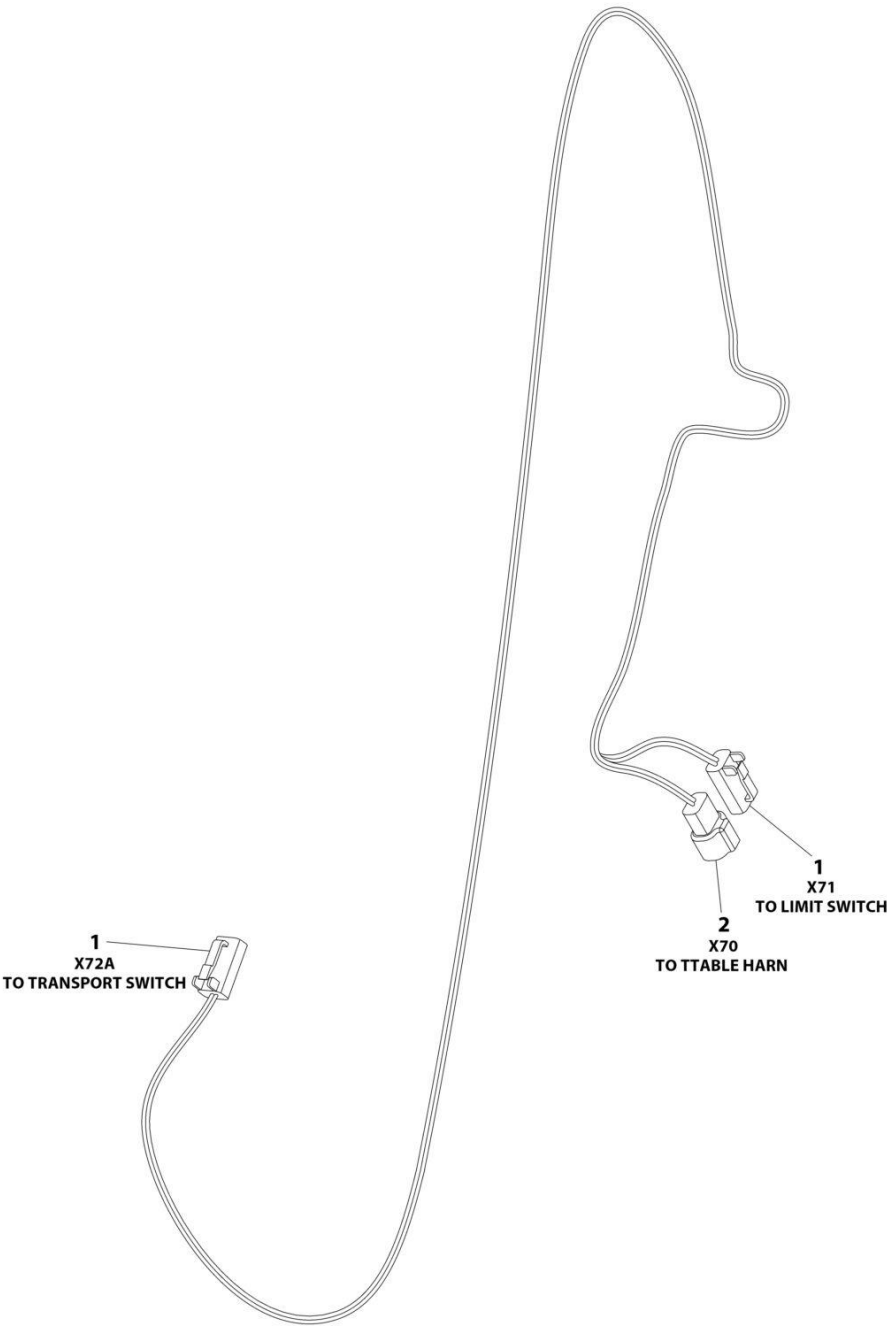
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-14. BLUETOOTH MODULE HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001260414  | Ref | BLUETOOTH MODULE HARNESS | B   |
| 1    | 1001205409  | 1   | Connector                |     |
| 1    | 1001162887  | 4   | Terminal                 |     |
| 1    | 1001163340  | 4   | Plug                     |     |
| 2    | 1001116812  | 1   | Connector                |     |
| 2    | 4460944     | 2   | Socket                   |     |
| 2    | 4460466     | 1   | Plug                     |     |
| 3    | 1001144147  | 1   | Connector                |     |
| 3    | 4460943     | 2   | Pin                      |     |
| 3    | 4460466     | 1   | Plug                     |     |
| 4    | 4460932     | 1   | Connector                |     |
| 4    | 4460464     | 4   | Pin                      |     |
| 5    | 4460884     | 1   | Connector                |     |
| 5    | 4460465     | 4   | Socket                   |     |
| 6    | 2400060     | 1   | Fuse Holder              |     |
| 6    | 1001196635  | 1   | Fuse, 3 Amp              |     |
| 101  | 1001144296  | 1   | Dust Cap                 |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-15. BOOM TRANSPORT HARNESS (CE SPECS ONLY)



ART\_1001201329

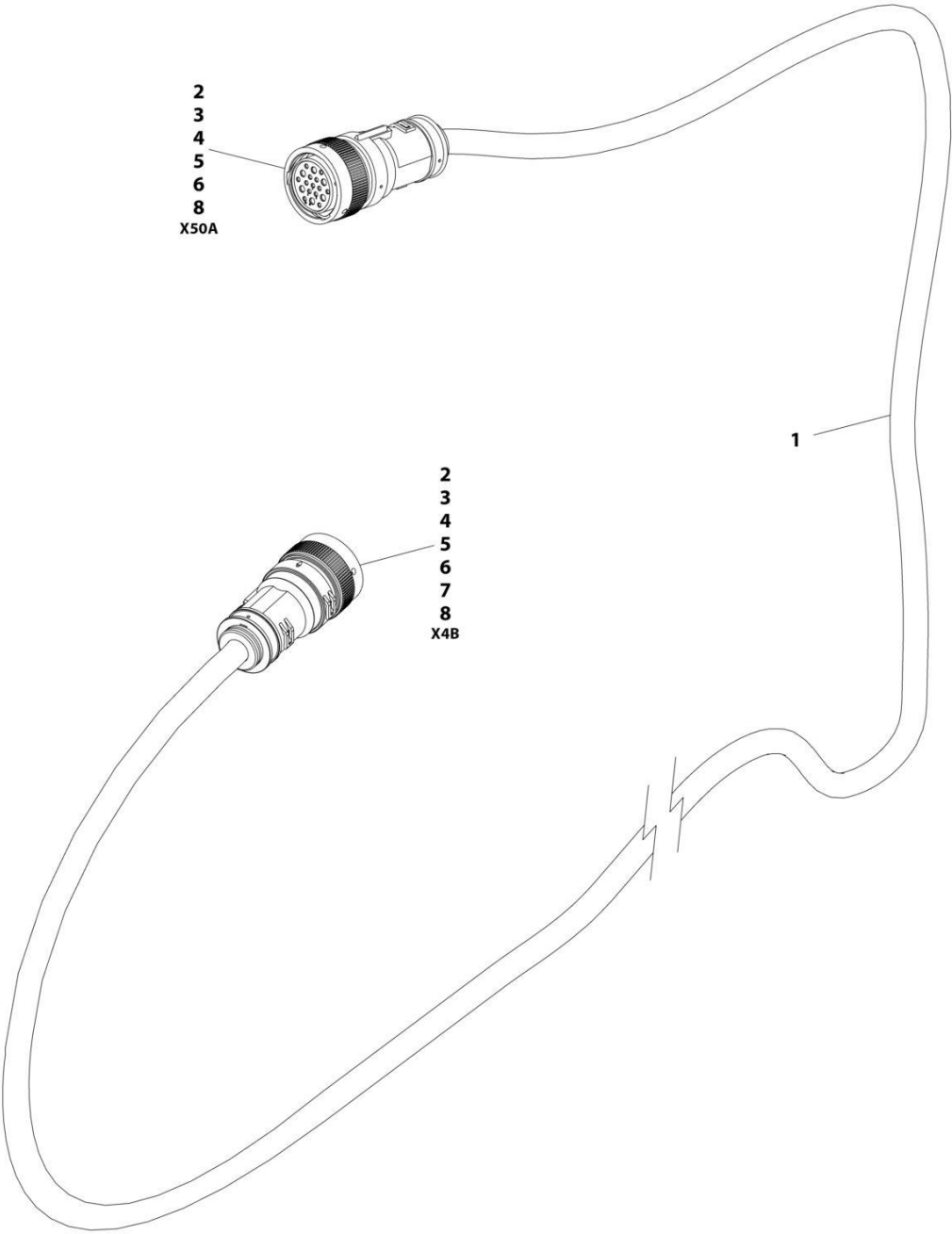
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-15. BOOM TRANSPORT HARNESS (CE SPECS ONLY)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION            | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001201329  | Ref | BOOM TRANSPORT HARNESS | D   |
| 1    | 4460891     | 2   | Connector - 2 Position |     |
| 1    | 4460465     | 4   | Socket, Female         |     |
| 2    | 1001187681  | 1   | Connector - 2 Position |     |
| 2    | 4460464     | 2   | Pin, Male              |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-16. BOOM CABLE - LOWER



ART\_1001183882

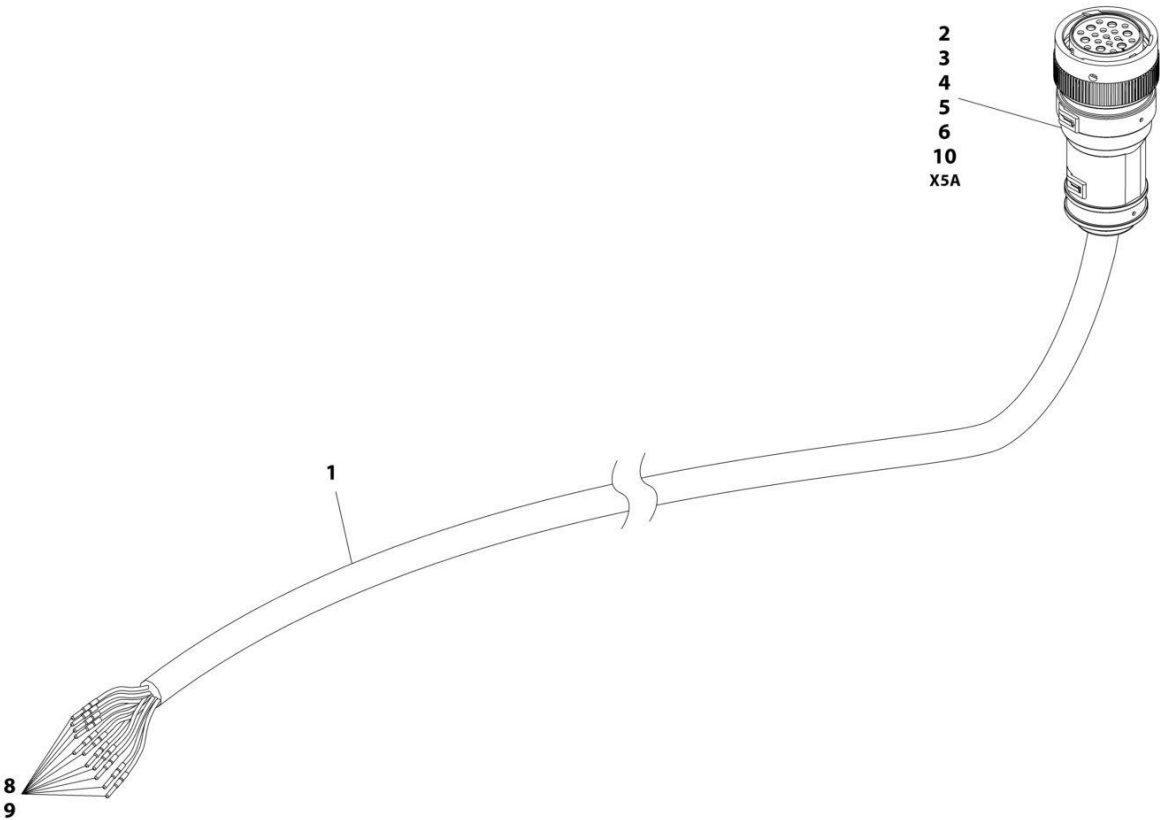
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-16. BOOM CABLE - LOWER**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY             | DESCRIPTION             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001183882  | Ref             | LOWER BOOM CABLE        | C   |
| 1    | 1060896     | 20 ft/6.1m      | Cable, Electrical       |     |
| 2    | 1001188292  | AR              | Connector - 19 Position |     |
| 3    | 1001188291  | AR              | Connector, Backshell    |     |
| 4    | 4460465     | 22              | Socket, Female          |     |
| 5    | 4460509     | 8               | Socket, Female          |     |
| 6    | 4460466     | AR              | Plug, Seal              |     |
| 7    | 2820118     | 6 in/<br>15.3cm | Heat Shrink             |     |
| 8    | 1001188354  | AR              | Grommet                 |     |
| 9    | 4240033     | AR              | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)   |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-17. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJ/H600SJ)



ART\_1001183885

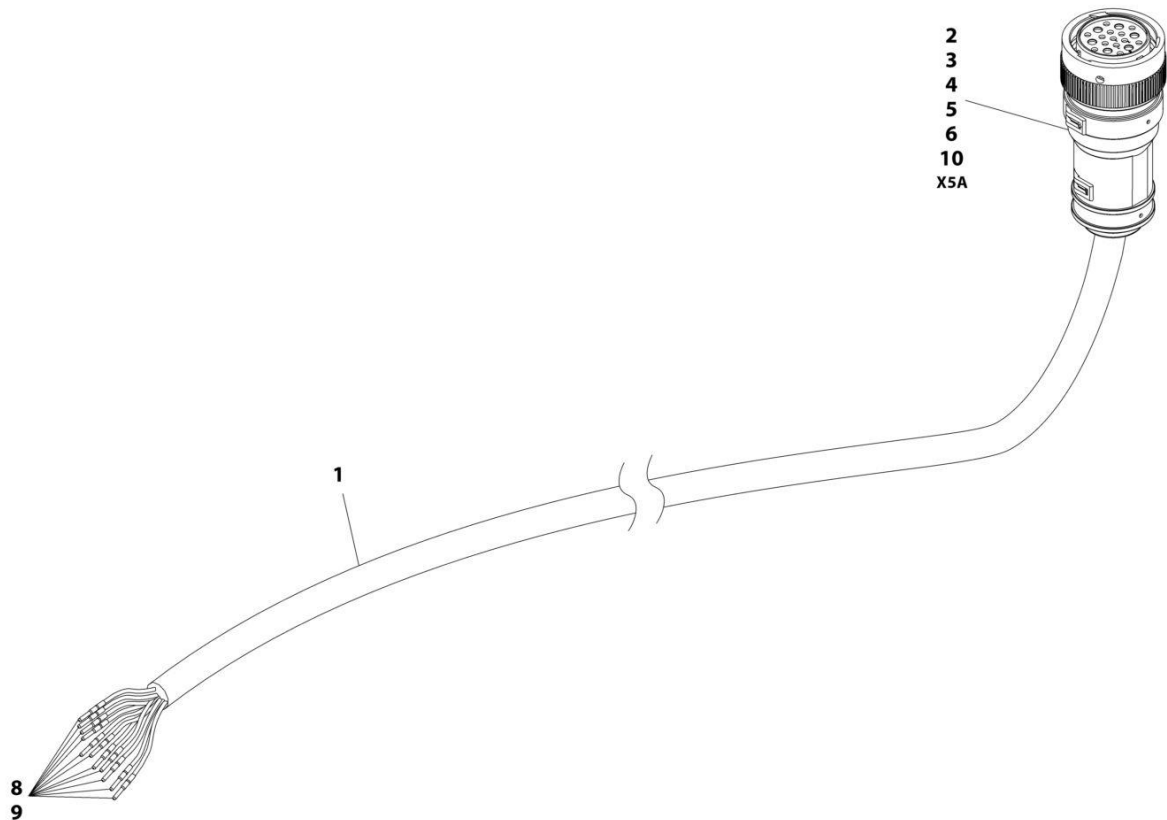
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-17. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJ/H600SJ)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY               | DESCRIPTION                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| 1    | 1001183885  | Ref               | UPPER BOOM CABLE (E600J/M600J) | B   |
|      | 1060896     | 53.5 ft<br>/16.3m | Cable, Electrical              |     |
| 2    | 1001188292  | 1                 | Connector - 19 Position        |     |
| 3    | 1001188291  | 1                 | Connector, Backshell           |     |
| 4    | 4460465     | 11                | Socket, Female                 |     |
| 5    | 4460509     | 4                 | Socket, Female                 |     |
| 6    | 4460466     | 4                 | Plug, Seal                     |     |
| 8    | 4460464     | 11                | Pin, Male                      |     |
| 9    | 4460508     | 4                 | Pin, Male                      |     |
| 10   | 1001188354  | 1                 | Grommet                        |     |
| 11   | 4240033     | 2                 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)          |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-18. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJP/H600SJP)



ART\_1001183884



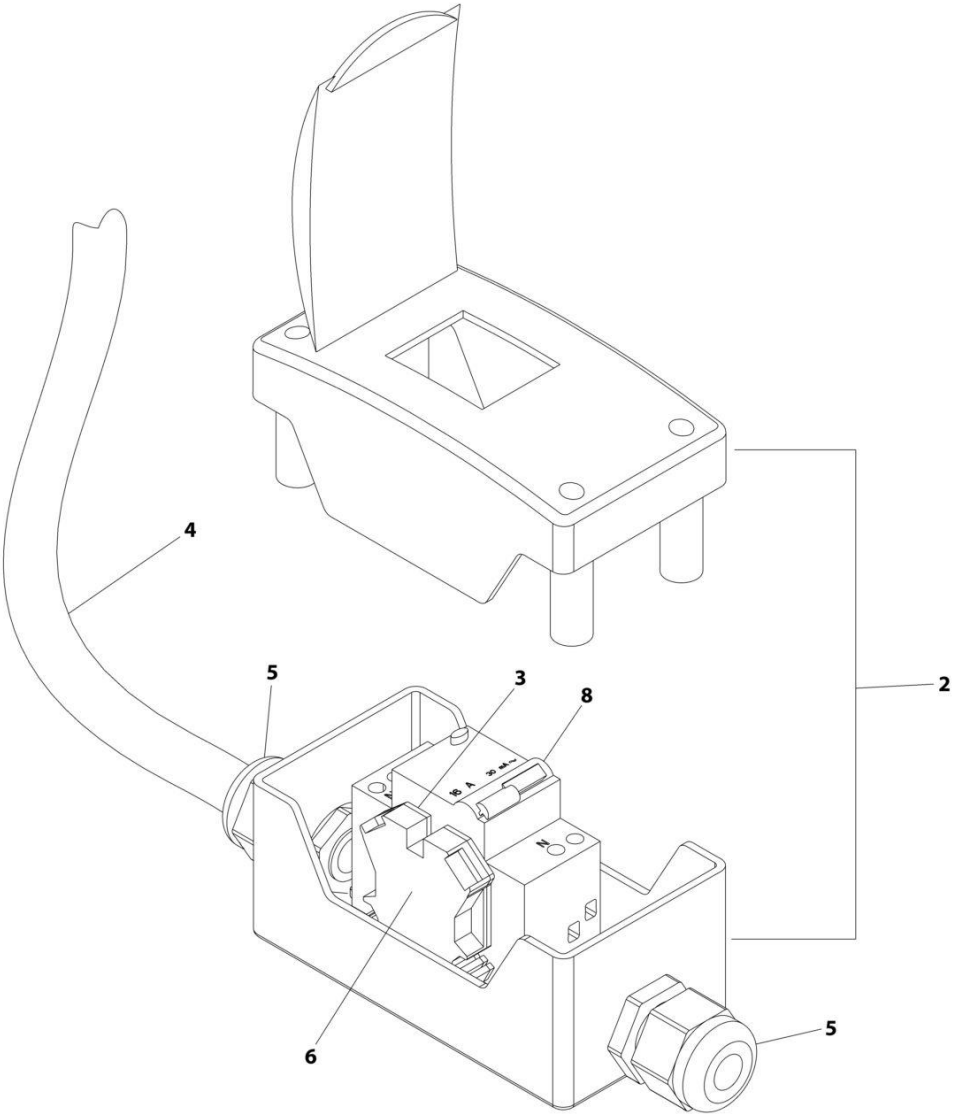
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-18. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJP/H600SJP)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY               | DESCRIPTION                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----|
| 1    | 1001183884  | Ref               | UPPER BOOM CABLE (E600JP/M600JP) | B   |
|      | 1060896     | 54.5 ft<br>/16.6m | Cable, Electrical                |     |
| 2    | 1001188292  | 1                 | Connector - 19 Position          |     |
| 3    | 1001188291  | 1                 | Connector, Backshell             |     |
| 4    | 4460465     | 11                | Socket, Female                   |     |
| 5    | 4460509     | 4                 | Socket, Female                   |     |
| 6    | 4460466     | 4                 | Plug, Seal                       |     |
| 8    | 4460464     | 11                | Pin, Male                        |     |
| 9    | 4460508     | 4                 | Pin, Male                        |     |
| 10   | 1001188354  | 1                 | Grommet                          |     |
| 11   | 4240033     | 2                 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)            |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-19. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH ONE BREAKER - CE SPEC



ART\_2902549\_F

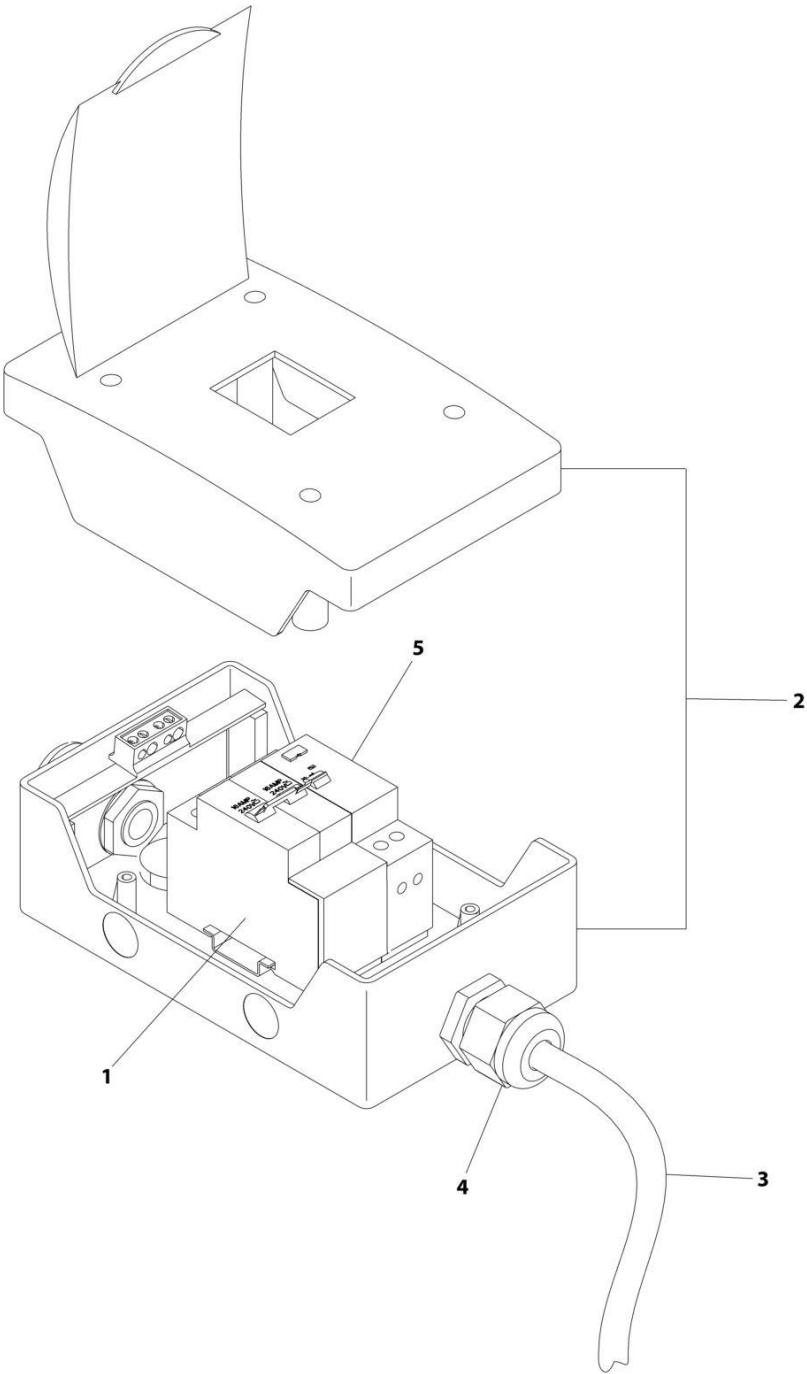
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-19. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH ONE BREAKER - CE SPEC**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY       | DESCRIPTION              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----|
|      | 2902549     | Ref       | BREAKER BOX KIT          | F   |
| 2    | 0861880     | 1         | Box                      |     |
| 3    | 4460956     | 1         | Barrier, Terminal        |     |
| 4    | 1060908     | 6 ft/1.8m | Cable, 12/3              |     |
| 5    | 1001097150  | 2         | Connector, Strain Relief |     |
| 6    | 4460957     | 1         | Block, Terminal          |     |
| 8    | 1001181045  | 1         | Breaker, 16Amp           |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-20. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH TWO BREAKERS - CE SPEC



ART\_1001152486\_C

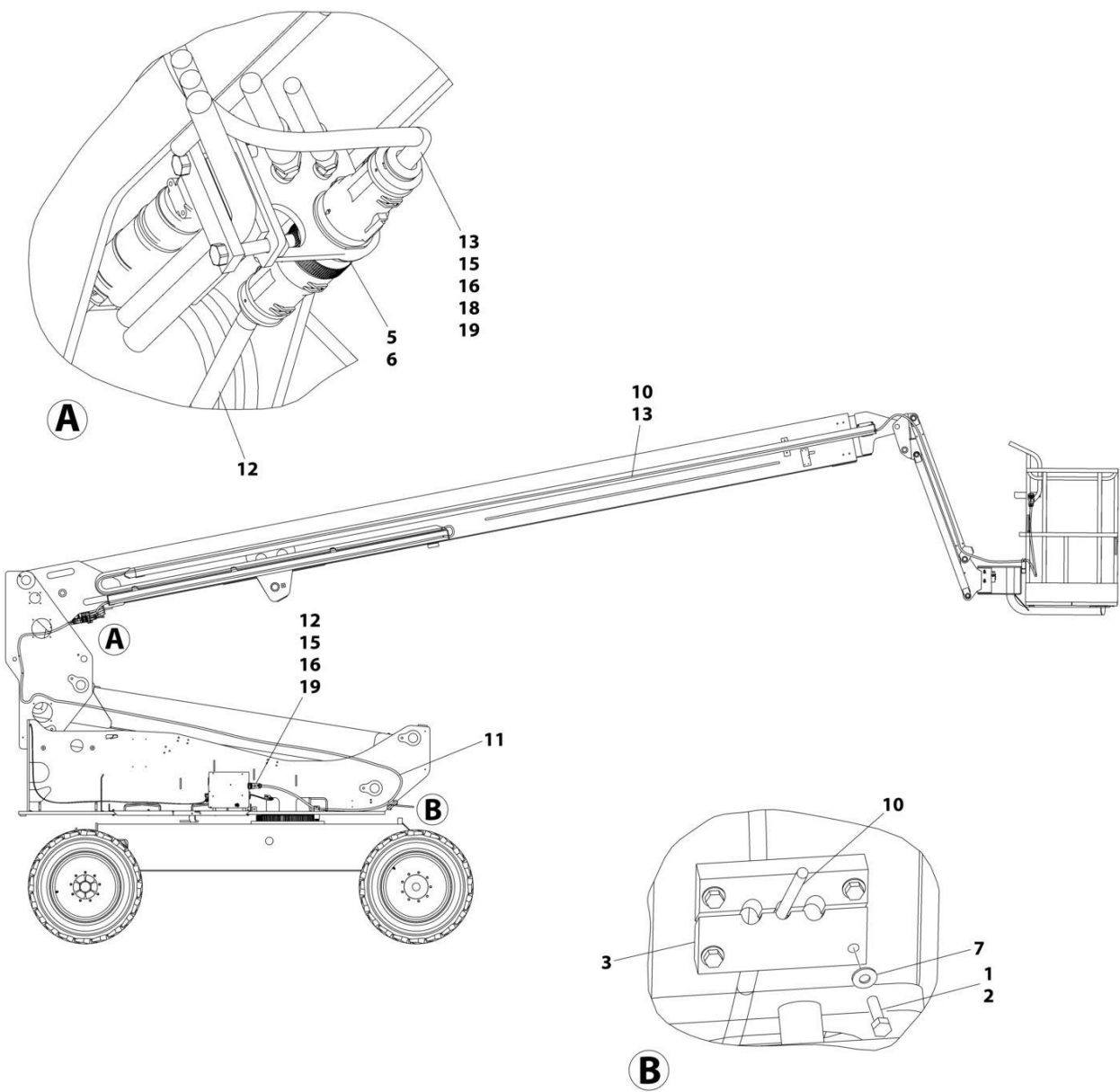
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-20. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH TWO BREAKERS - CE SPEC**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY             | DESCRIPTION              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001152486  | Ref             | BREAKER BOX KIT          | C   |
| 1    | 1001189172  | 1               | Breaker, 16 Amp (Double) |     |
| 2    | 1001152483  | 1               | Box                      |     |
| 3    | 1060908     | 12 ft/<br>3.66m | Cable, 12/3              |     |
| 4    | 1001097150  | 1               | Connector, Strain Relief |     |
| 5    | 1001189171  | 1               | Breaker, 30mA            |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-21. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE SPECS)



ART\_1001183535

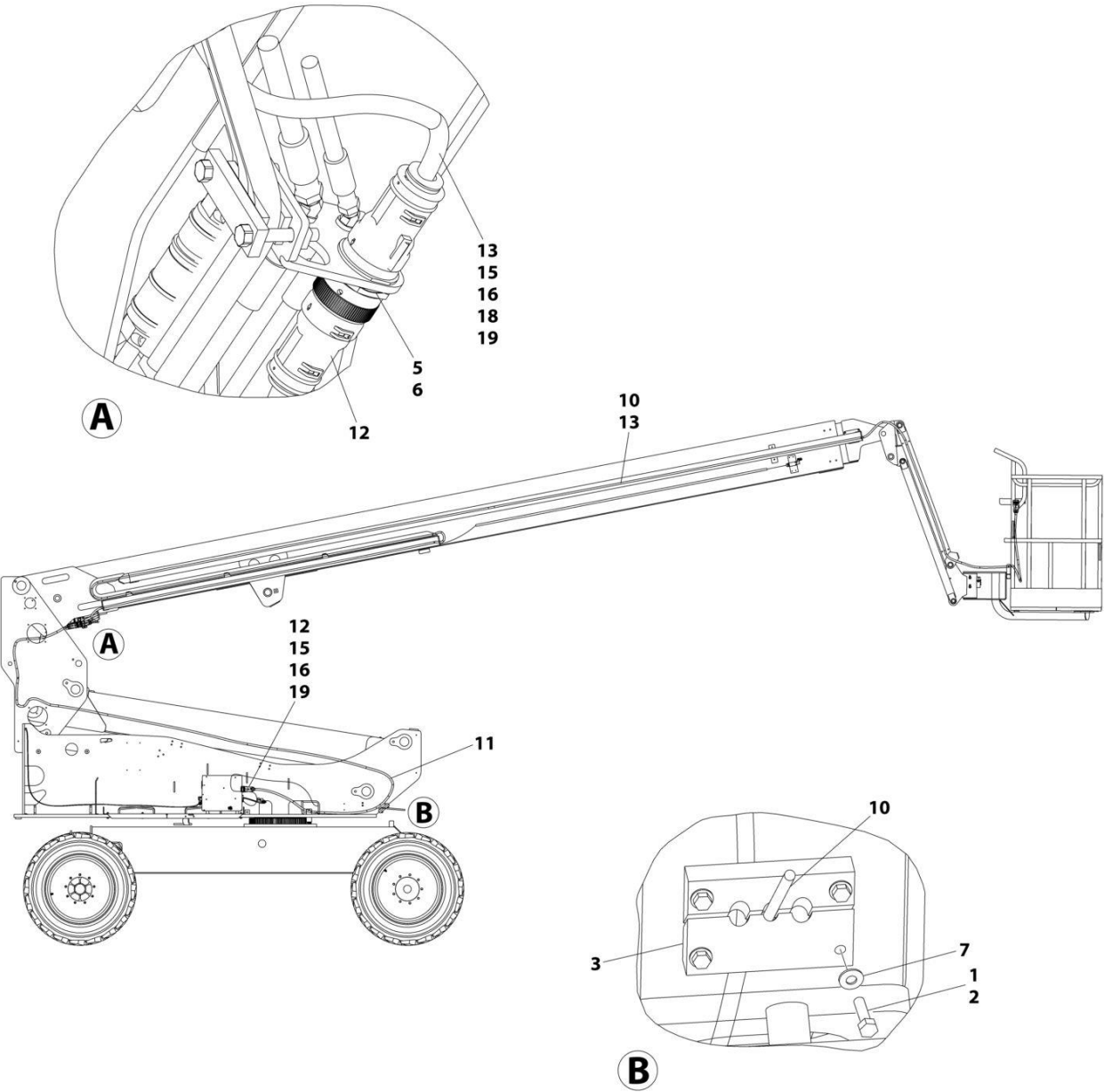
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-21. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001183535  | Ref | CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) | D   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Locking, Compound                                                              |     |
| 2    | 0641612     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2                                                               |     |
| 3    | 1320256     | 1   | Clamp, Block                                                                   |     |
| 5    | 1001205044  | 1   | Washer                                                                         |     |
| 6    | 1001205043  | 1   | Nut                                                                            |     |
| 7    | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                                                                     |     |
| 10   | 4922937     | 1   | Cable, 12/3                                                                    |     |
| 11   | 4922938     | 1   | Cable, 12/3                                                                    |     |
| 12   | 1001183882  | 1   | Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                    |     |
| 13   | 1001183885  | 1   | Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)                    |     |
| 14   | 4240033     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                                          |     |
| 15   | 4460466     | AR  | Plug, Seal                                                                     |     |
| 16   | 1001188291  | AR  | Connector, Backshell                                                           |     |
| 18   | 1001188293  | 1   | Connector - 19 Position                                                        |     |
| 19   | 1001188354  | AR  | Grommet                                                                        |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-22. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE SPECS)



ART\_1001183538



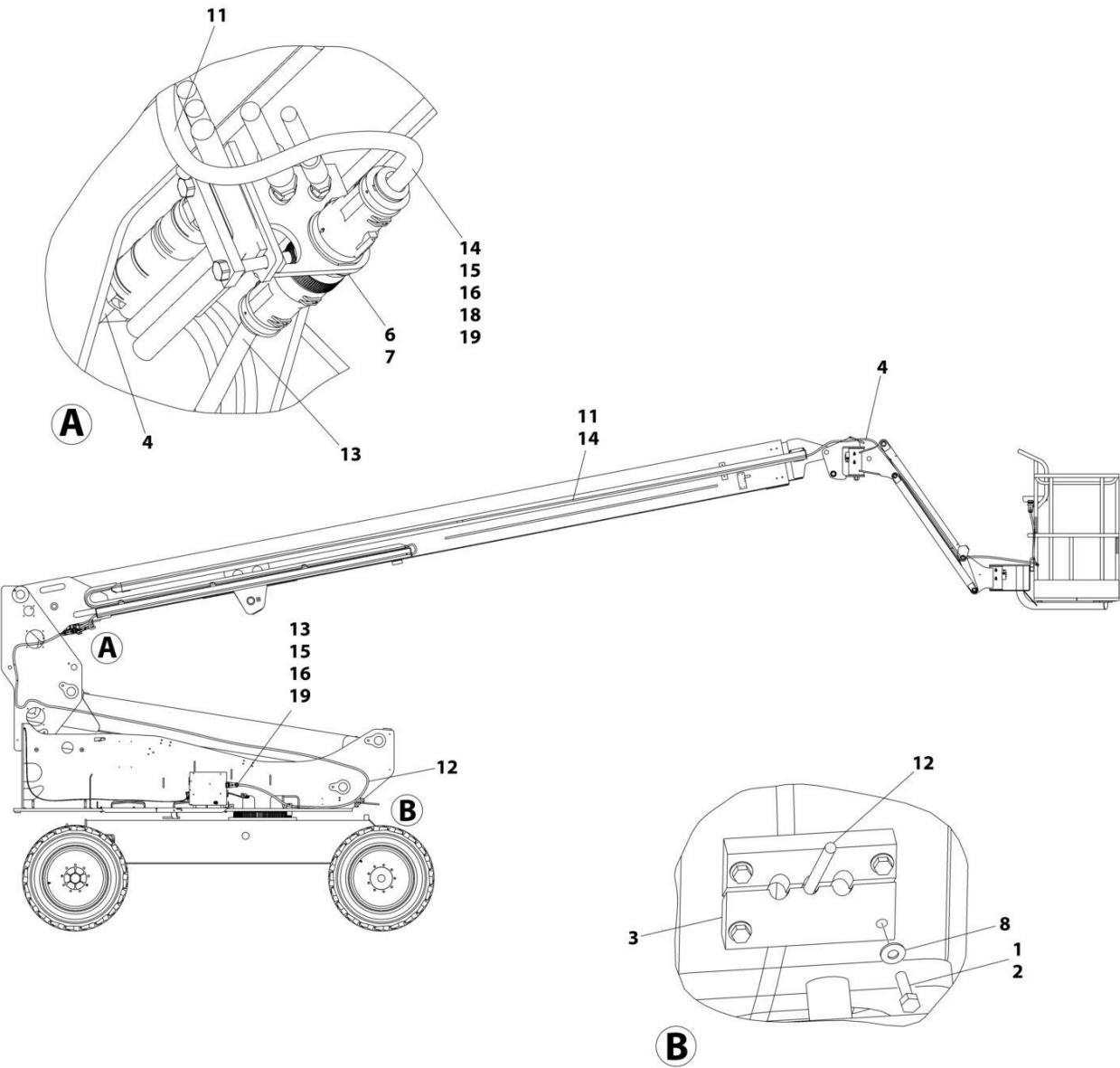
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-22. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001183538  | Ref | CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION                              | D   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Locking, Compound                                           |     |
| 2    | 0641612     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2                                            |     |
| 3    | 1320256     | 1   | Clamp, Block                                                |     |
| 5    | 1001205044  | 1   | Washer                                                      |     |
| 6    | 1001205043  | 1   | Nut                                                         |     |
| 7    | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                                                  |     |
| 10   | 4922939     | 1   | Cable, 12/3                                                 |     |
| 11   | 4922940     | 1   | Cable, 12/3                                                 |     |
| 12   | 1001183882  | 1   | Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |
| 13   | 1001183885  | 1   | Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |
| 14   | 4240033     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                       |     |
| 15   | 4460466     | AR  | Plug, Seal                                                  |     |
| 16   | 1001188291  | AR  | Connector, Backshell                                        |     |
| 18   | 1001188293  | 1   | Connector - 19 Position                                     |     |
| 19   | 1001188354  | AR  | Grommet                                                     |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-23. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE SPECS)



ART\_1001183536

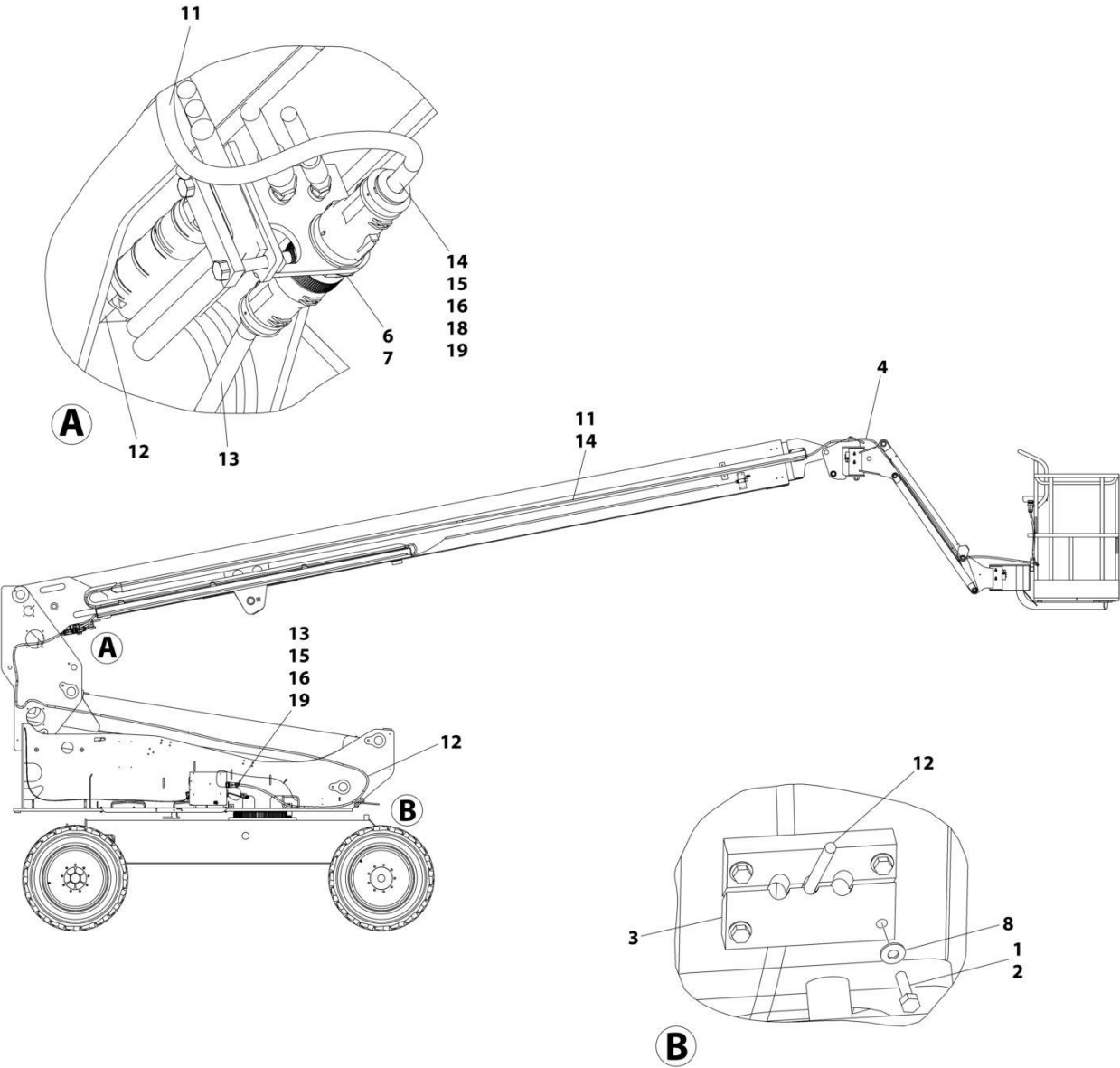
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-23. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001183536  | Ref | CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION                              | C   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Locking, Compound                                           |     |
| 2    | 0641612     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2                                            |     |
| 3    | 1320256     | 1   | Clamp, Block                                                |     |
| 4    | 4100026     | 1   | Sleeve, Hose Protector                                      |     |
| 5    | 4240033     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                       |     |
| 6    | 1001205044  | 1   | Washer                                                      |     |
| 7    | 1001205043  | 1   | Nut                                                         |     |
| 8    | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                                                  |     |
| 11   | 4922937     | 1   | Cable, 12/3                                                 |     |
| 12   | 4922938     | 1   | Cable, 12/3                                                 |     |
| 13   | 1001183882  | 1   | Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |
| 14   | 1001183884  | 1   | Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |
| 15   | 4460466     | AR  | Plug, Seal                                                  |     |
| 16   | 1001188291  | AR  | Connector, Backshell                                        |     |
| 18   | 1001188293  | 1   | Connector - 19 Position                                     |     |
| 19   | 1001188354  | AR  | Grommet                                                     |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-24. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - SINGLE AC BOX (EC600SJP/H600SJP)  
(AUSTRALIAN & CE SPECS)



ART\_1001183539

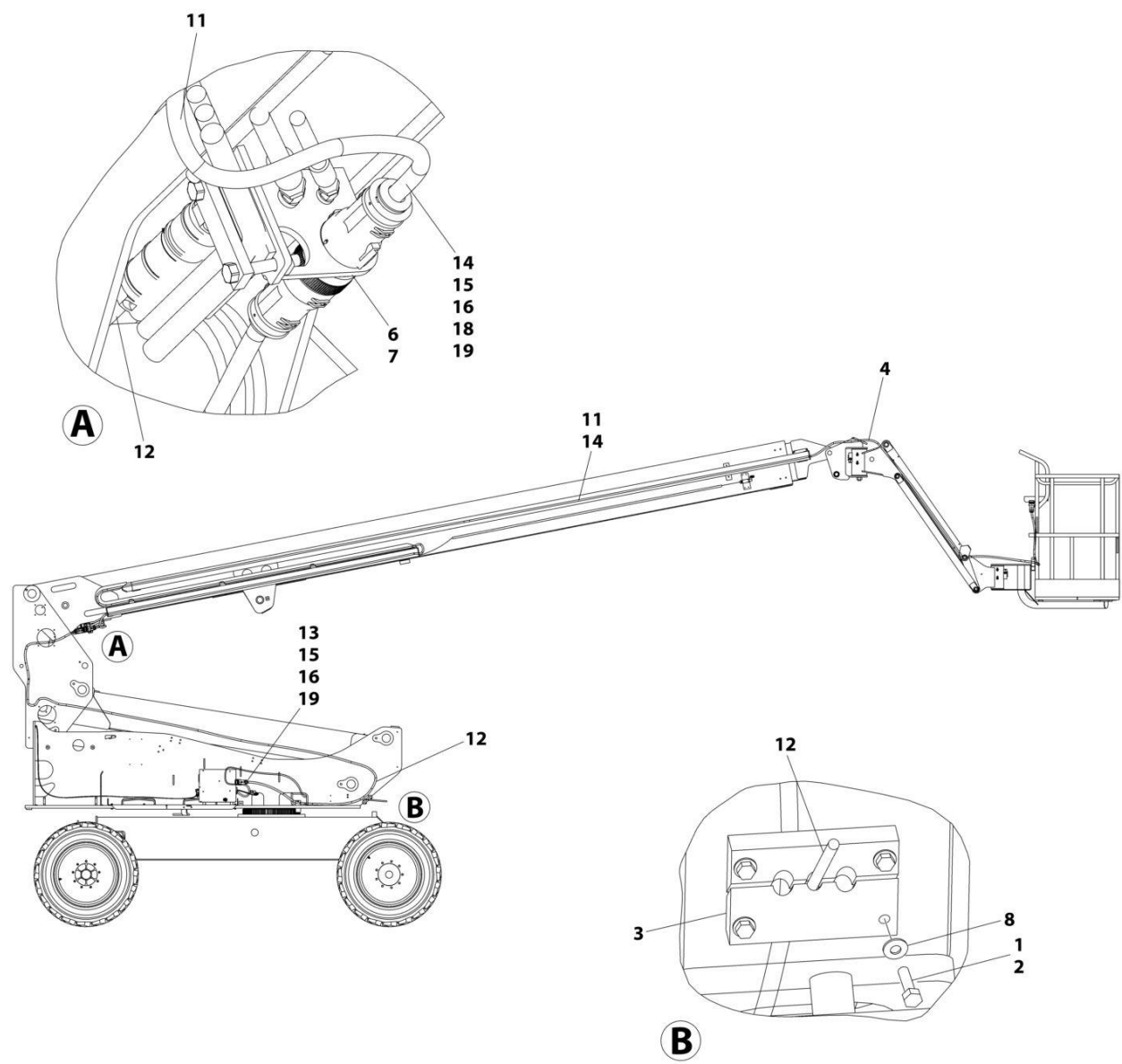
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-24. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - SINGLE AC BOX (EC600SJP/H600SJP)  
(AUSTRALIAN & CE SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001183539  | Ref | CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION                              | C   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Locking, Compound                                           |     |
| 2    | 0641612     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2                                            |     |
| 3    | 1320256     | 1   | Clamp, Block                                                |     |
| 4    | 4100026     | 1   | Sleeve, Hose Protector                                      |     |
| 5    | 4240033     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                       |     |
| 6    | 1001205044  | 1   | Washer                                                      |     |
| 7    | 1001205043  | 1   | Nut                                                         |     |
| 8    | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                                                  |     |
| 11   | 4922939     | 1   | Cable, 12/3                                                 |     |
| 12   | 4922940     | 1   | Cable, 12/3                                                 |     |
| 13   | 1001183882  | 1   | Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |
| 14   | 1001183884  | 1   | Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |
| 15   | 4460466     | AR  | Plug, Seal                                                  |     |
| 16   | 1001188291  | AR  | Connector, Backshell                                        |     |
| 18   | 1001188293  | 1   | Connector - 19 Position                                     |     |
| 19   | 1001188354  | AR  | Grommet                                                     |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-25. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - DUAL AC BOXES (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE SPECS)



ART\_1001183540

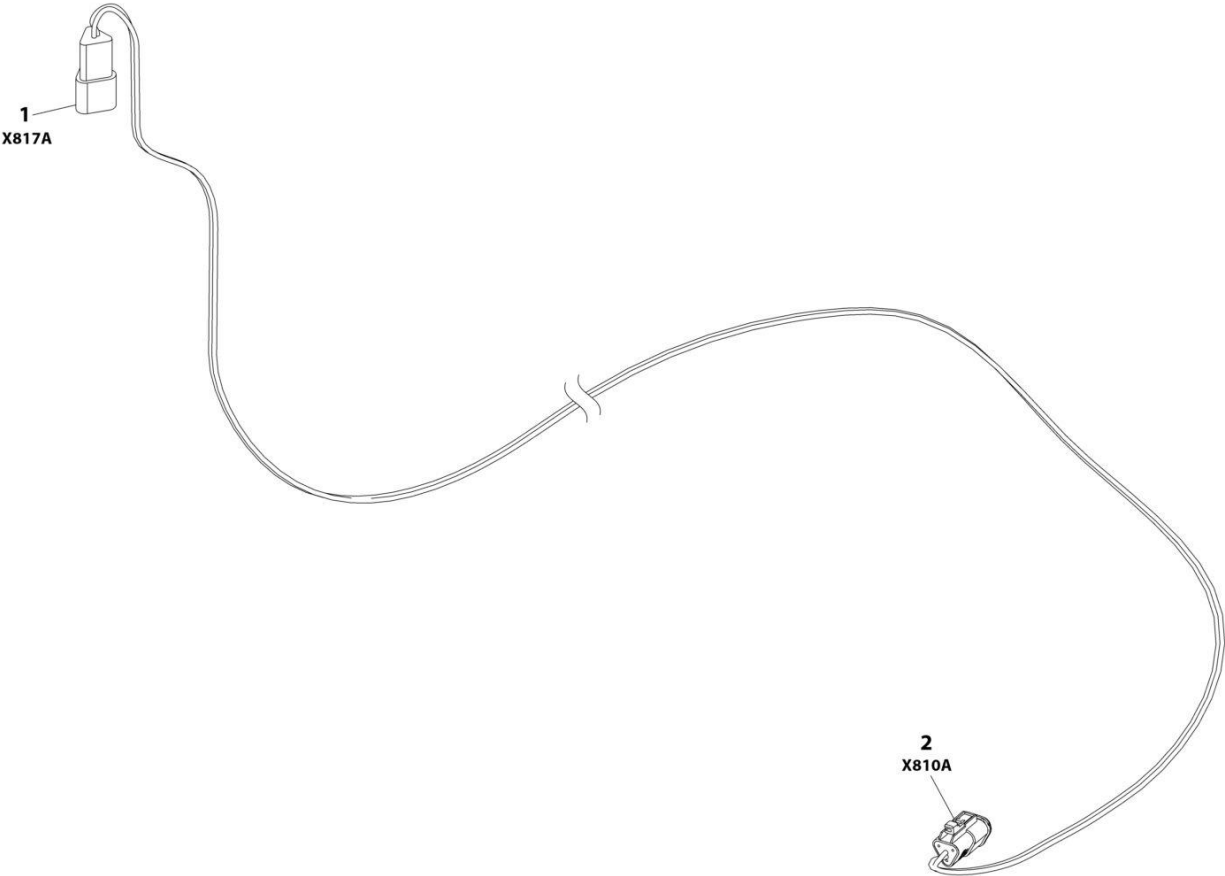
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-25. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - DUAL AC BOXES (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001183540  | Ref | CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION                              | C   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Locking, Compound                                           |     |
| 2    | 0641612     | 4   | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2                                            |     |
| 3    | 1320256     | 1   | Clamp, Block                                                |     |
| 4    | 4100026     | 1   | Sleeve, Hose Protector                                      |     |
| 5    | 4240033     | AR  | Tie-Strap (Not Shown)                                       |     |
| 6    | 1001205044  | 1   | Washer                                                      |     |
| 7    | 1001205043  | 1   | Nut                                                         |     |
| 8    | 4711600     | 4   | Washer 3/8                                                  |     |
| 11   | 4922939     | 2   | Cable, 12/3                                                 |     |
| 12   | 4922940     | 2   | Cable, 12/3                                                 |     |
| 13   | 1001183882  | 1   | Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |
| 14   | 1001183884  | 1   | Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) |     |
| 15   | 4460466     | AR  | Plug, Seal                                                  |     |
| 16   | 1001188291  | AR  | Connector, Backshell                                        |     |
| 18   | 1001188293  | 1   | Connector - 19 Position                                     |     |
| 19   | 1001188354  | AR  | Grommet                                                     |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-26. CAN JUMPER HARNESS



ART\_1001259548



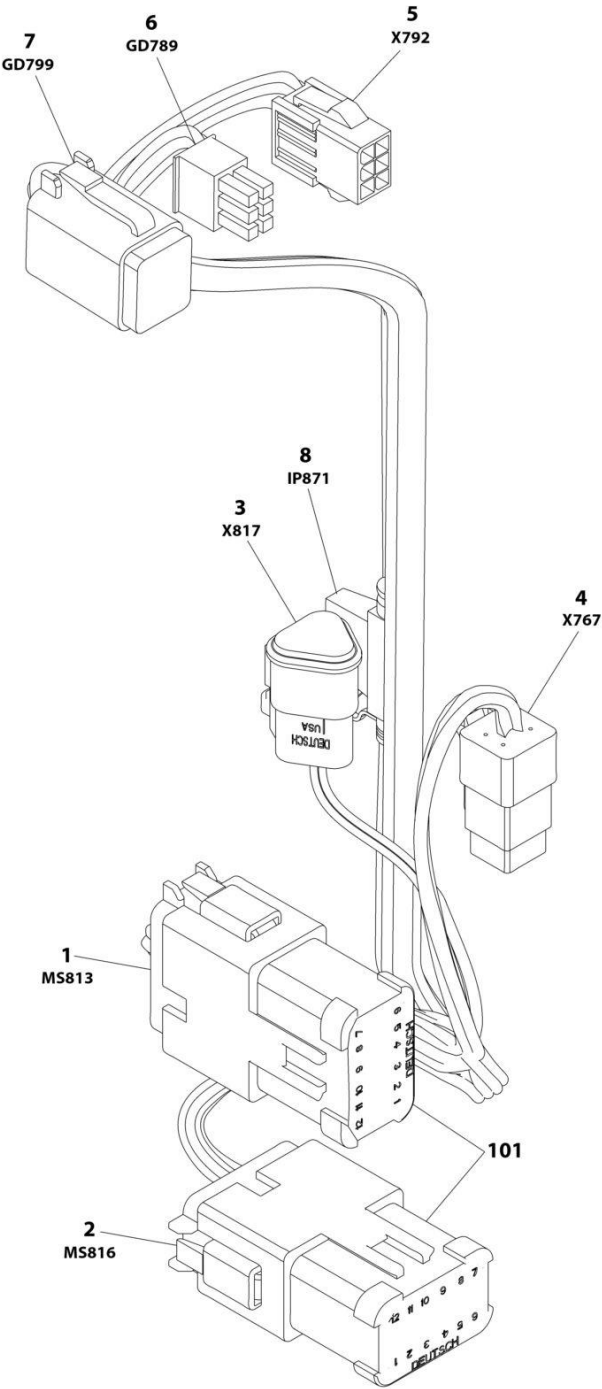
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-26. CAN JUMPER HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION        | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------|-----|
|      | 1001259548  | Ref | CAN JUMPER HARNESS | A   |
| 1    | 1001144147  | 1   | Connector          |     |
| 1    | 4460943     | 2   | Socket             |     |
| 1    | 4460466     | 1   | Plug               |     |
| 2    | 1001116812  | 1   | Connector          |     |
| 2    | 4460944     | 2   | Socket             |     |
| 2    | 4460466     | 1   | Plug               |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-27. CENTRAL PANEL CAN BUSS HARNESS



ART\_1001259560

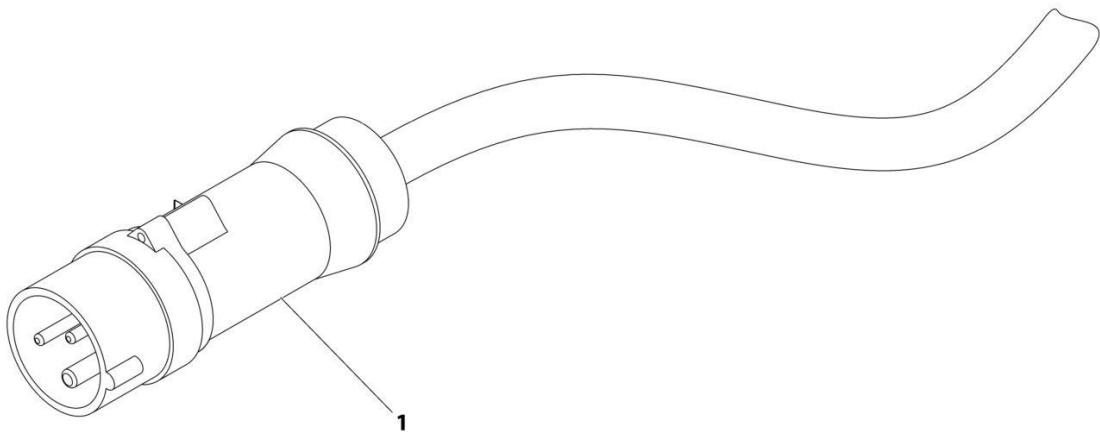
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-27. CENTRAL PANEL CAN BUSS HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001259560  | Ref | CENTRAL PANEL CAN BUSS HARNESS | C   |
| 1    | 4460933     | 1   | Connector                      |     |
| 1    | 4460465     | 10  | Socket                         |     |
| 1    | 4460466     | 2   | Plug                           |     |
| 2    | 4460933     | 1   | Connector                      |     |
| 2    | 4460465     | 8   | Socket                         |     |
| 2    | 4460466     | 4   | Plug                           |     |
| 3    | 1001116812  | 1   | Connector                      |     |
| 3    | 4460944     | 2   | Socket                         |     |
| 3    | 4460466     | 1   | Plug                           |     |
| 4    | 4461077     | 1   | Connector                      |     |
| 4    | 4460928     | 2   | Socket                         |     |
| 4    | 4460918     | 2   | Socket                         |     |
| 5    | 1001132049  | 1   | Connector                      |     |
| 5    | 1001132050  | 4   | Pin                            |     |
| 6    | 4460868     | 1   | Connector                      |     |
| 6    | 4460877     | 4   | Socket                         |     |
| 7    | 4460894     | 1   | Connector                      |     |
| 7    | 4460465     | 4   | Socket                         |     |
| 7    | 4460466     | 2   | Plug                           |     |
| 8    | 2400060     | 1   | Holder, Fuse                   |     |
| 8    | 8229242     | 1   | Fuse, 5 Amp                    |     |
| 101  | 1001125677  | 2   | Connector                      |     |

**SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 8-28. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 110V - IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)**



ART\_0275666

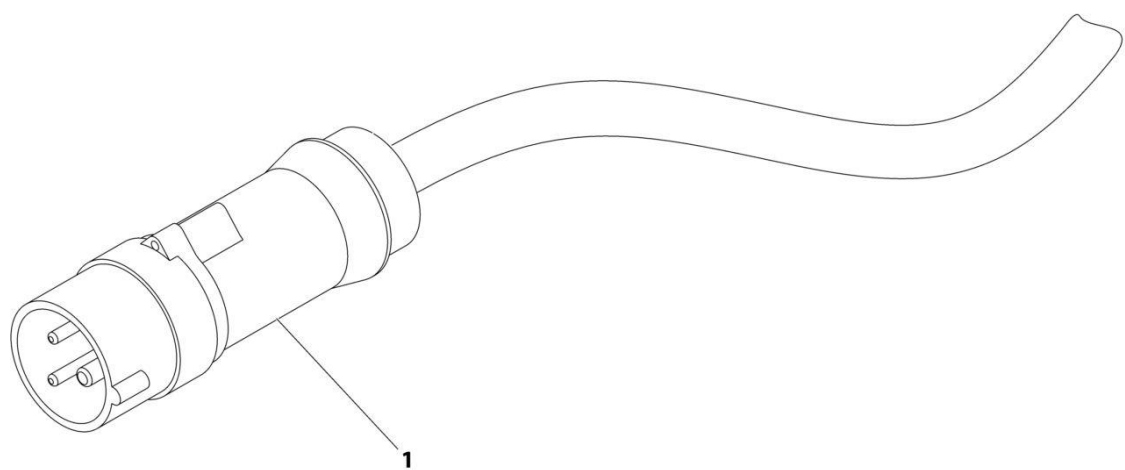
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-28. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 110V - IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0275666     | Ref | CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW | B   |
| 1    | 4461196     | 1   | Plug                                             |     |

**SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 8-29. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)**



ART\_0275667

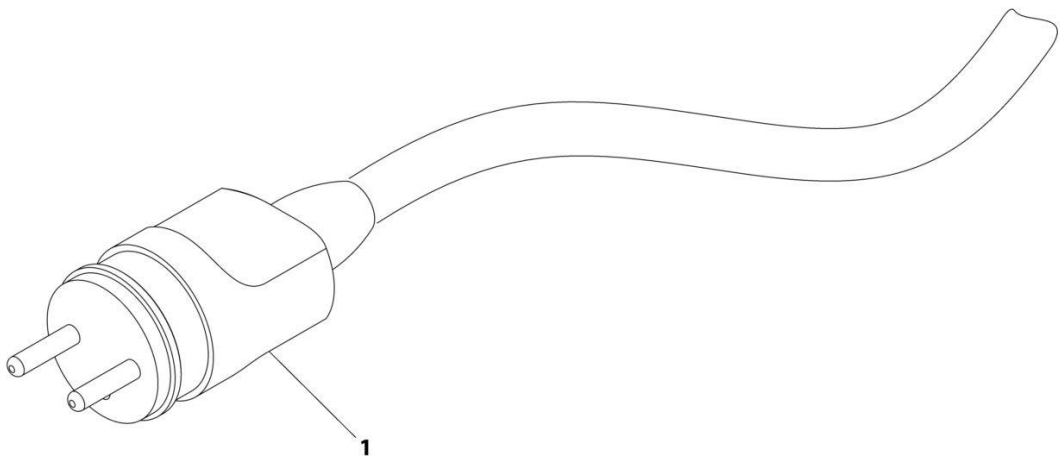
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-29. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER        | QTY      | DESCRIPTION                                                 | REV |
|------|--------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1    | 0275667<br>4461199 | Ref<br>1 | CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE PLUG<br>Plug | B   |

**SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 8-30. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPEC)**



ART\_0275663-C



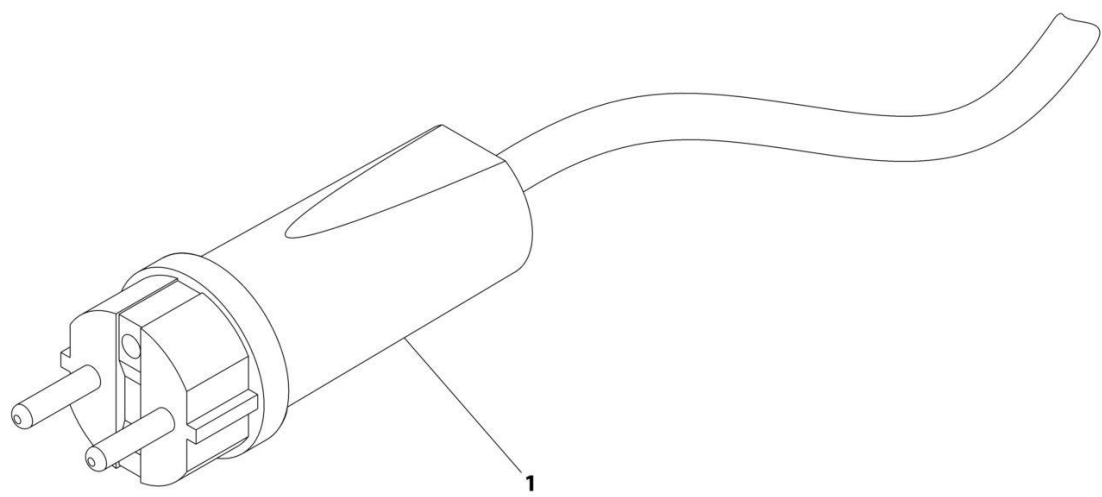
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-30. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER        | QTY      | DESCRIPTION                                               | REV |
|------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1    | 0275663<br>4461205 | Ref<br>1 | CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V POST GROUND<br>Plug | C   |

**SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 8-31. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC)**



ART\_0275664

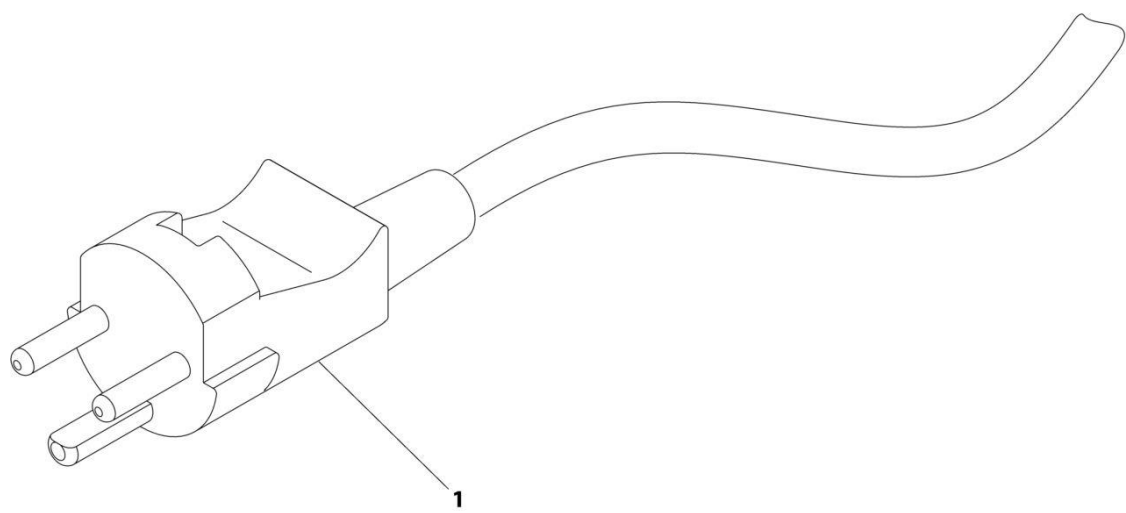
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-31. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                            | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0275664     | Ref | CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND | A   |
| 1    | 4461205     | 1   | Plug                                                   |     |

**SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 8-32. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE SPEC)**



ART\_0275665

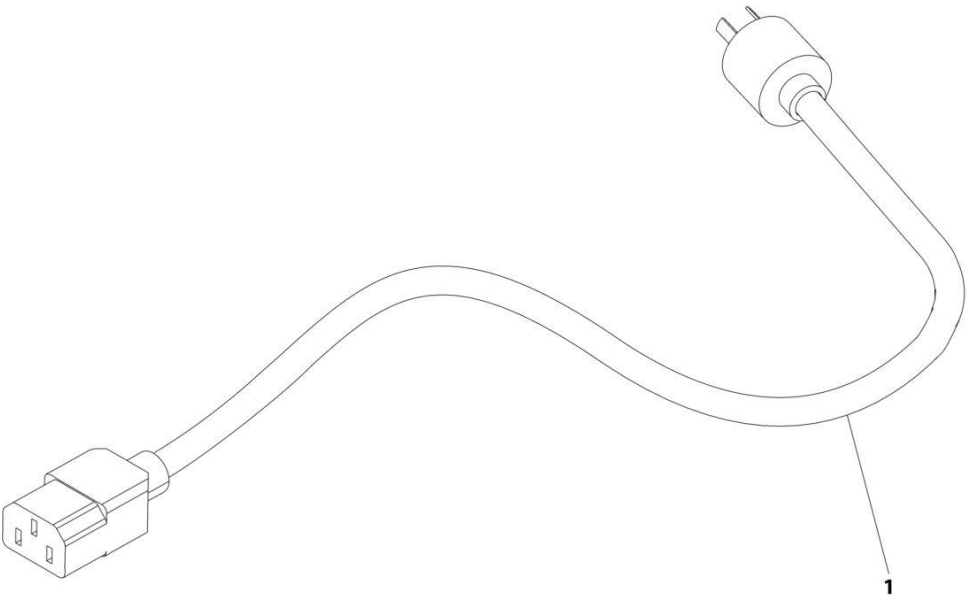
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-32. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0275665     | Ref | CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107<br>KEYED GROUND | B   |
| 1    | 4461249     | 1   | Plug                                                             |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-33. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION (CHINA SPEC)



ART\_1001253917

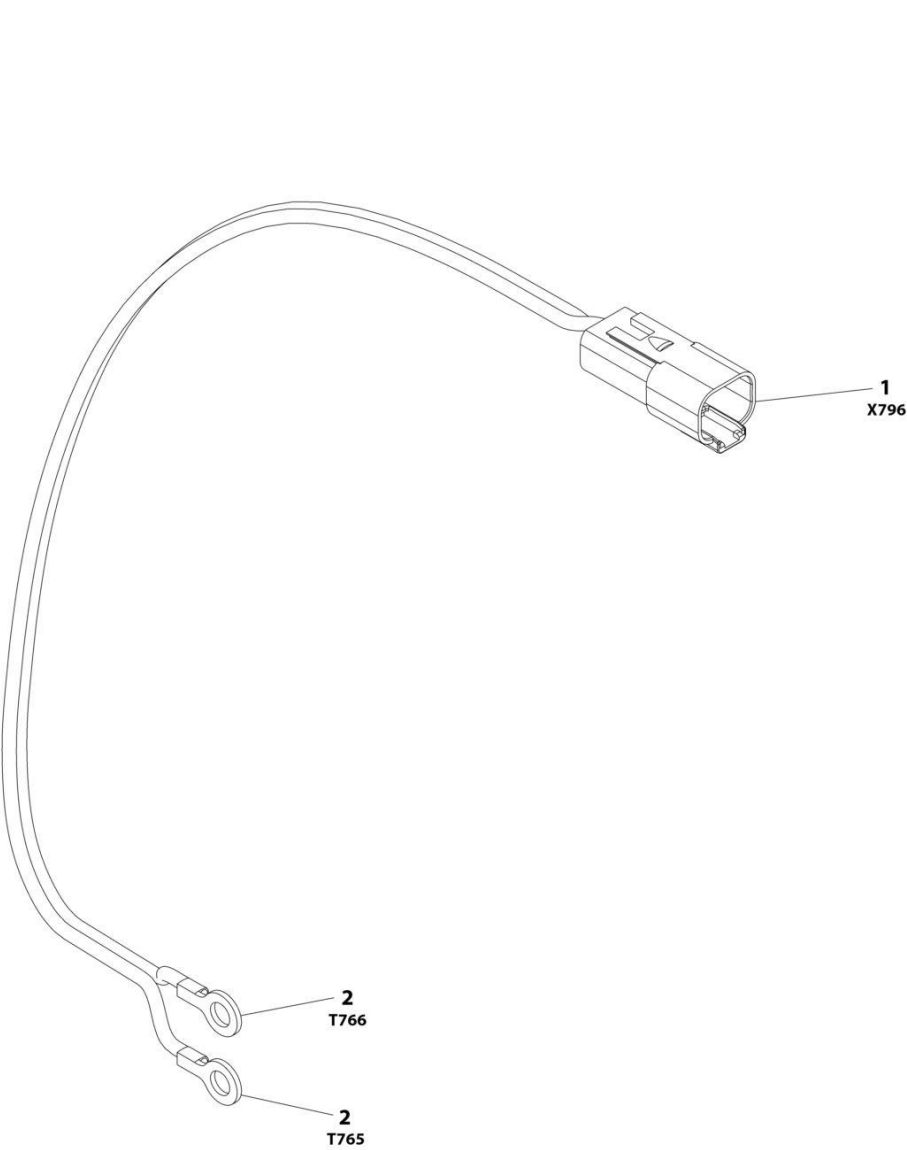
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-33. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION (CHINA SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER              | QTY      | DESCRIPTION                                         | REV |
|------|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1    | 1001253917<br>1001187816 | Ref<br>1 | CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - CHINA PLUG<br>Plug | A   |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-34. CHARGER DC CONNECTION HARNESS



ART\_1001260408

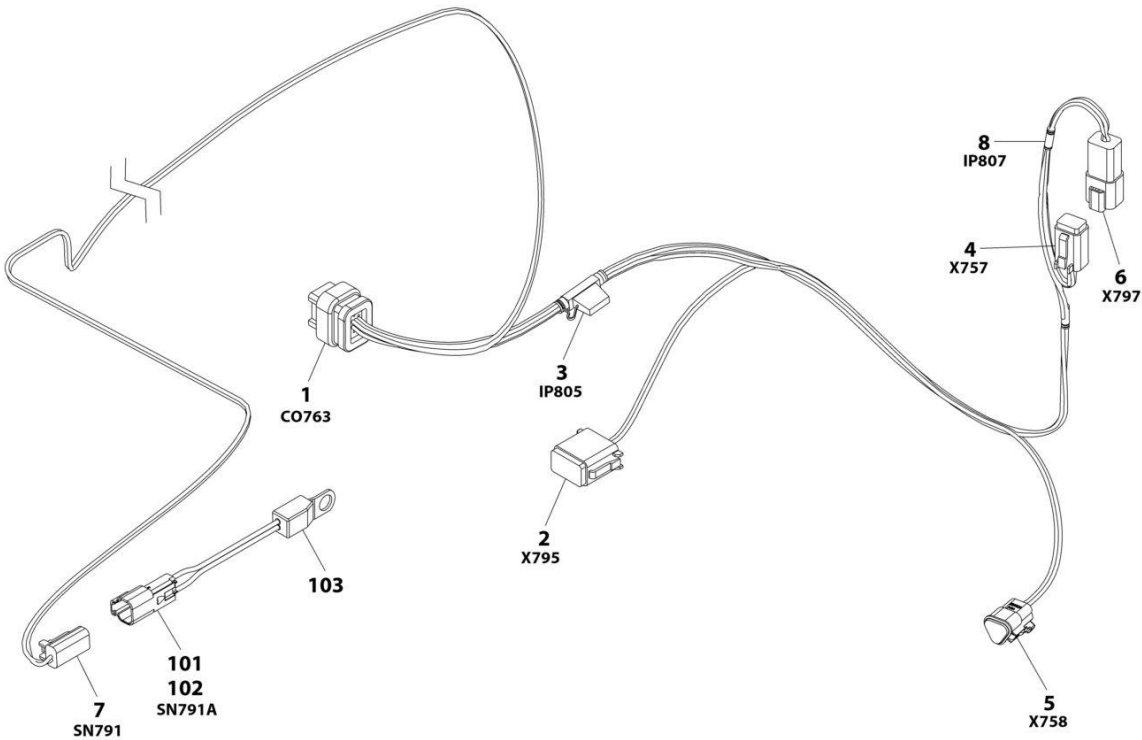


FIGURE 8-34. CHARGER DC CONNECTION HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001260408  | Ref | CHARGER DC CONNECTION HARNESS | A   |
| 1    | 1001116811  | 1   | Connector                     |     |
| 1    | 4460508     | 2   | Pin                           |     |
| 1    | 4460466     | 2   | Plug                          |     |
| 2    | 4460312     | 2   | Terminal Ring                 |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-35. CHARGER HARNESS



ART\_1001259502

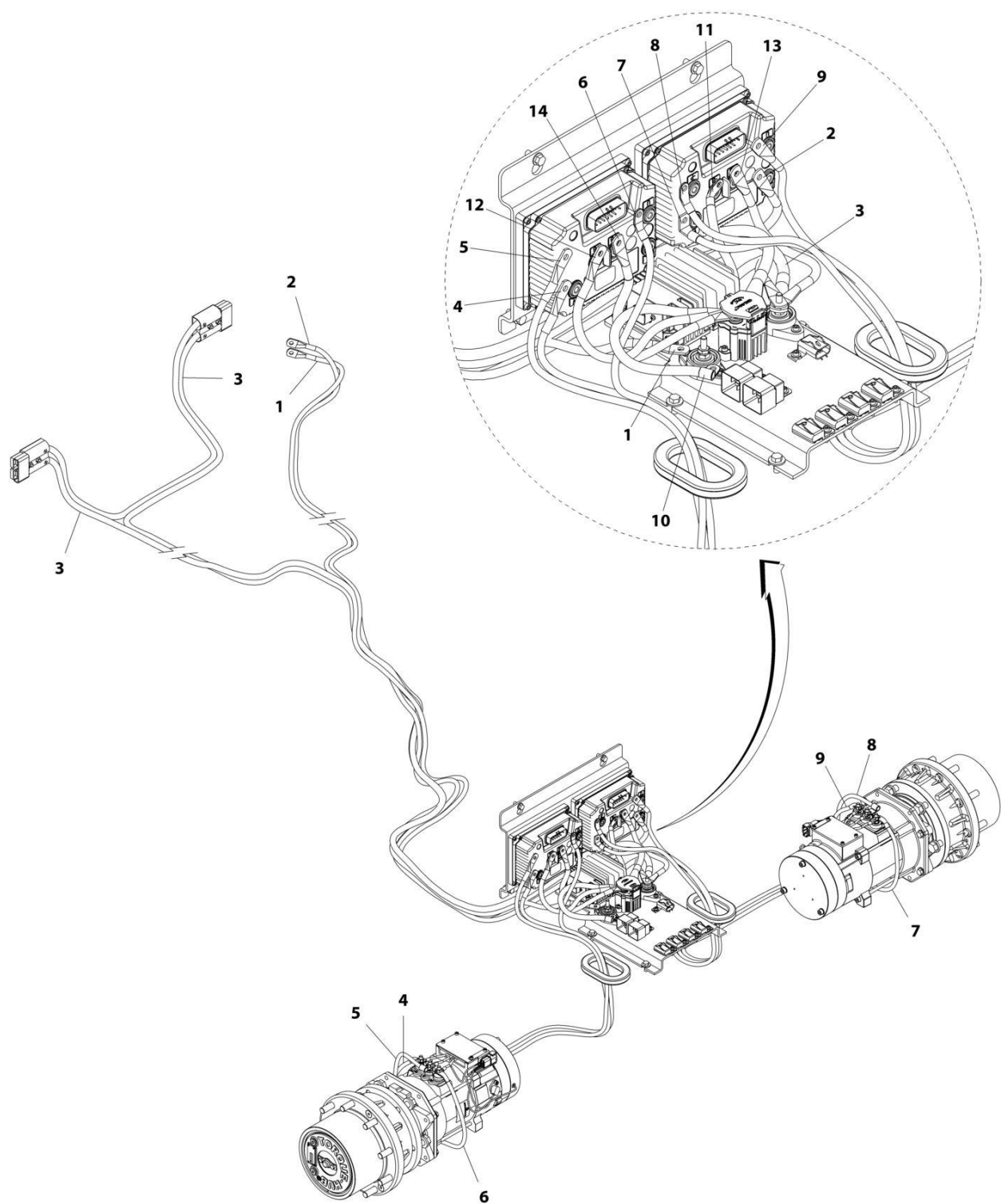
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-35. CHARGER HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION         | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------|-----|
|      | 1001259502  | Ref | CHARGER HARNESS     | A   |
| 1    | 4460872     | 1   | Connector           |     |
| 1    | 4460905     | 5   | Plug                |     |
| 1    | 4460871     | 9   | Socket              |     |
| 2    | 4460930     | 1   | Connector           |     |
| 2    | 4460465     | 3   | Socket              |     |
| 2    | 4460466     | 5   | Plug                |     |
| 3    | 2400060     | 1   | Fuse Holder         |     |
| 3    | 1001196634  | 1   | Fuse, 2AMP          |     |
| 4    | 4460884     | 1   | Connector           |     |
| 4    | 4460465     | 4   | Socket              |     |
| 5    | 1001116812  | 1   | Connector           |     |
| 5    | 4460944     | 2   | Socket              |     |
| 5    | 4460466     | 1   | Plug                |     |
| 6    | 4460932     | 1   | Connector           |     |
| 6    | 4460464     | 4   | Pin                 |     |
| 7    | 4460891     | 1   | Connector           |     |
| 7    | 4460465     | 3   | Socket              |     |
| 8    | 3990001     | 1   | Diode               |     |
| 101  | 4460464     | 2   | Pin                 |     |
| 102  | 4460897     | 1   | Connector           |     |
| 103  | 1001102771  | 1   | Sensor, Temperature |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-36. DRIVE CABLE KIT (ALL SPECS EXCPET UL SPECS)



ART\_1001196485

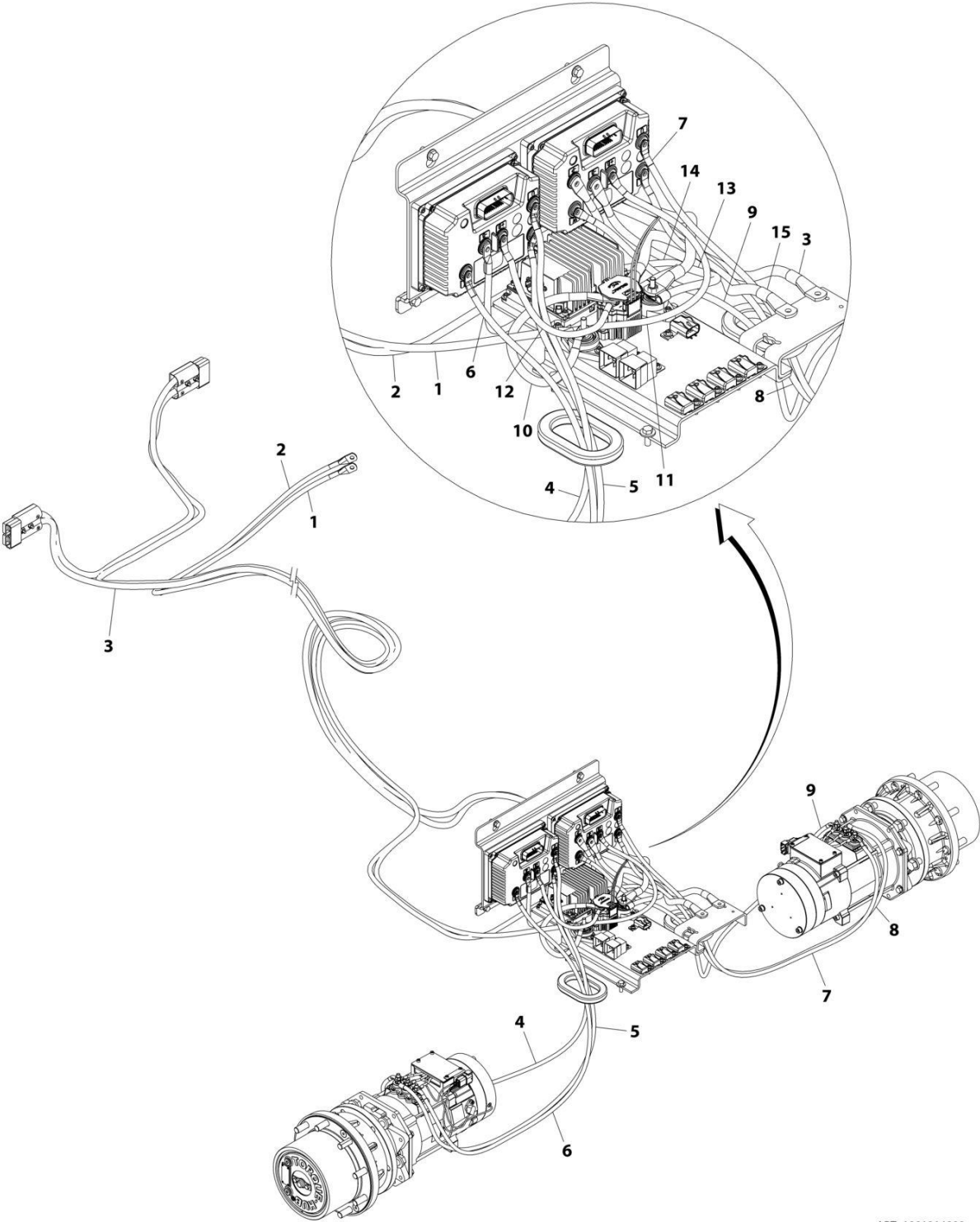
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-36. DRIVE CABLE KIT (ALL SPECS EXCPET UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                         | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001196485  | Ref | DRIVE CABLE KIT (NON UL SPECS)      | D   |
| 1    | 1001179499  | 1   | Cable - Pump Motor + to Fuse        |     |
| 2    | 1001179500  | 1   | Cable - Pump Motor - to LH Module P |     |
| 3    | 1001182996  | 1   | Cable - Battery                     |     |
| 4    | 1001196061  | 1   | Cable - LH Motor U                  |     |
| 5    | 1001196062  | 1   | Cable - LH Motor V                  |     |
| 6    | 1001196063  | 1   | Cable - LH Motor W                  |     |
| 7    | 1001196065  | 1   | Cable - RH Motor U                  |     |
| 8    | 1001196066  | 1   | Cable - RH Motor V                  |     |
| 9    | 1001196067  | 1   | Cable - RH Motor W                  |     |
| 10   | 1001196237  | 1   | Cable - Contactor to Fuse           |     |
| 11   | 1001196238  | 1   | Cable - RH Zapi +                   |     |
| 12   | 1001196239  | 1   | Cable - LH Zapi +                   |     |
| 13   | 1001196240  | 1   | Cable - RH Zapi -                   |     |
| 14   | 1001196241  | 1   | Cable - LH Zapi -                   |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-37. DRIVE CABLE KIT (UL SPECS)



ART\_1001214800

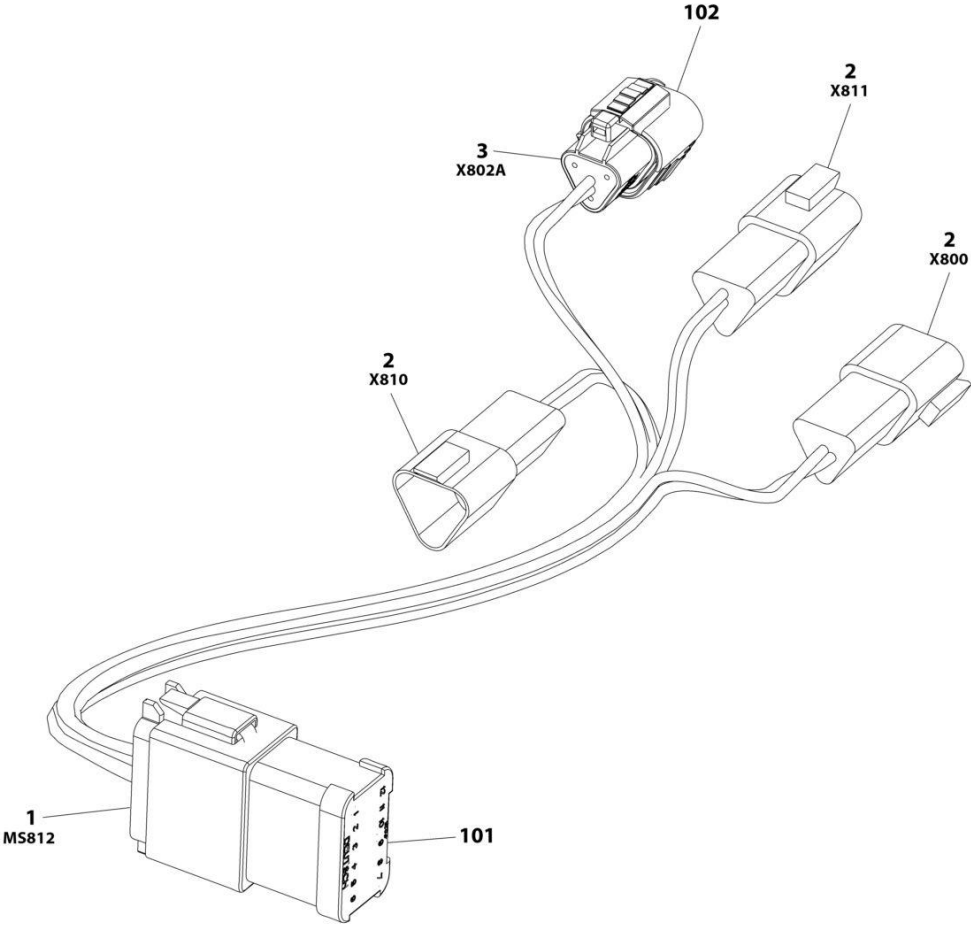
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-37. DRIVE CABLE KIT (UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                         | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001214800  | Ref | DRIVE CABLE KIT (UL SPECS)          | C   |
| 1    | 1001179499  | 1   | Cable - Pump Motor + to Fuse        |     |
| 2    | 1001179500  | 1   | Cable - Pump Motor - to LH Module P |     |
| 3    | 1001182996  | 1   | Cable - Battery                     |     |
| 4    | 1001196061  | 1   | Cable - LH Motor U                  |     |
| 5    | 1001196062  | 1   | Cable - LH Motor V                  |     |
| 6    | 1001196063  | 1   | Cable - LH Motor W                  |     |
| 7    | 1001196065  | 1   | Cable - RH Motor U                  |     |
| 8    | 1001196066  | 1   | Cable - RH Motor V                  |     |
| 9    | 1001196067  | 1   | Cable - RH Motor W                  |     |
| 10   | 1001196237  | 1   | Cable - Contactor to Fuse           |     |
| 11   | 1001196238  | 1   | Cable - RH Zapi +                   |     |
| 12   | 1001196239  | 1   | Cable - LH Zapi +                   |     |
| 13   | 1001196240  | 1   | Cable - RH Zapi -                   |     |
| 14   | 1001196241  | 1   | Cable - LH Zapi -                   |     |
| 15   | 1001214801  | 1   | Cable - Drive Jumper                |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-38. EBOOM CAN SPLICE HARNESS



ART\_1001259541



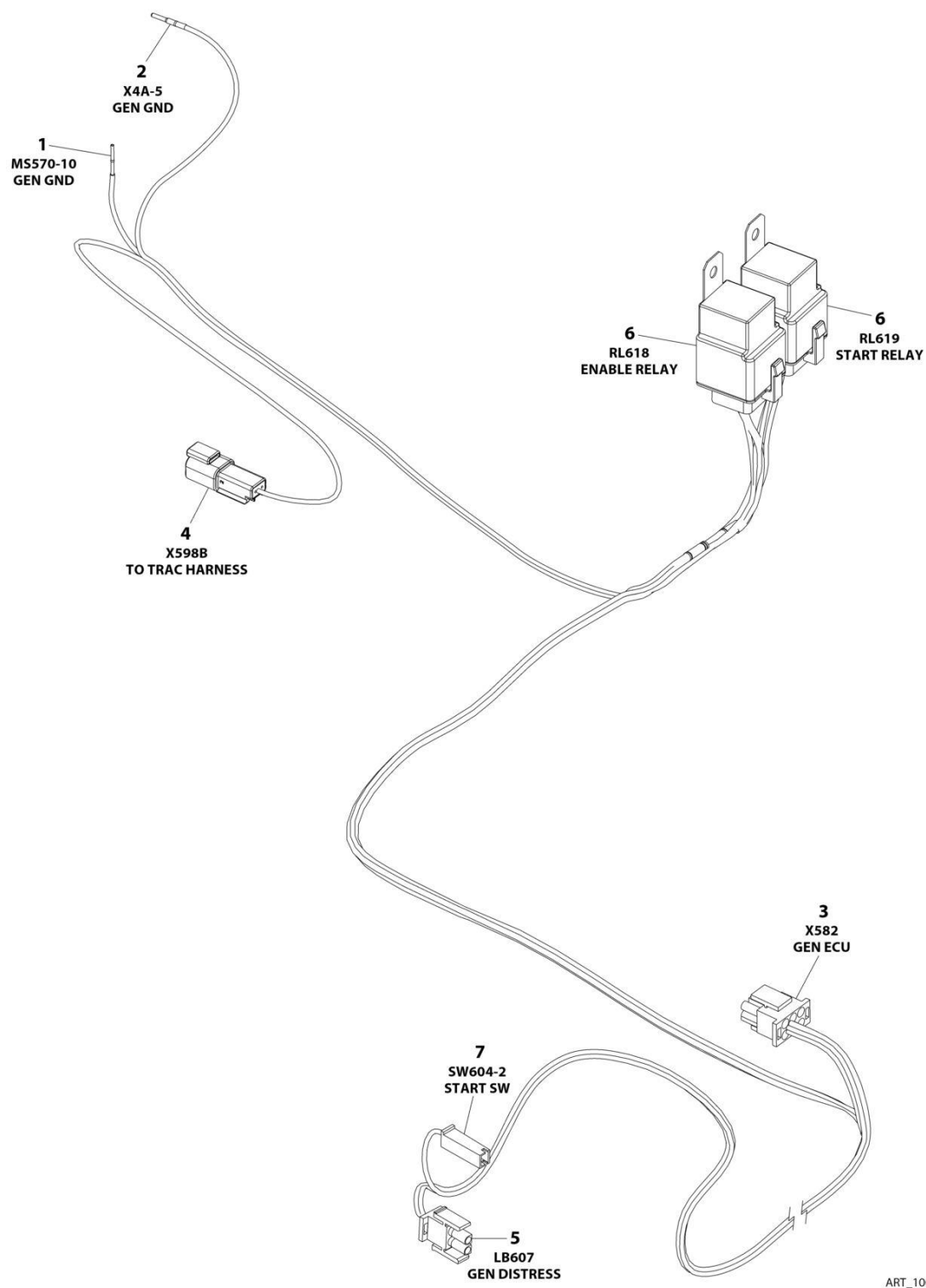
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-38. EBOOM CAN SPLICE HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001259541  | Ref | EBOOM CAN SPLICE HARNESS | A   |
| 1    | 4460933     | 1   | Connector                |     |
| 1    | 4460465     | 8   | Socket                   |     |
| 1    | 4460466     | 4   | Plug                     |     |
| 2    | 1001144147  | 3   | Connector                |     |
| 2    | 4460943     | 6   | Socket                   |     |
| 2    | 4460466     | 3   | Plug                     |     |
| 3    | 1001116812  | 1   | Connector                |     |
| 3    | 4460944     | 2   | Socket                   |     |
| 3    | 4460466     | 1   | Plug                     |     |
| 101  | 1001125677  | 1   | Connector                |     |
| 102  | 1001144296  | 1   | Dust Cap                 |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-39. GENERATOR HARNESS



ART\_1001199409

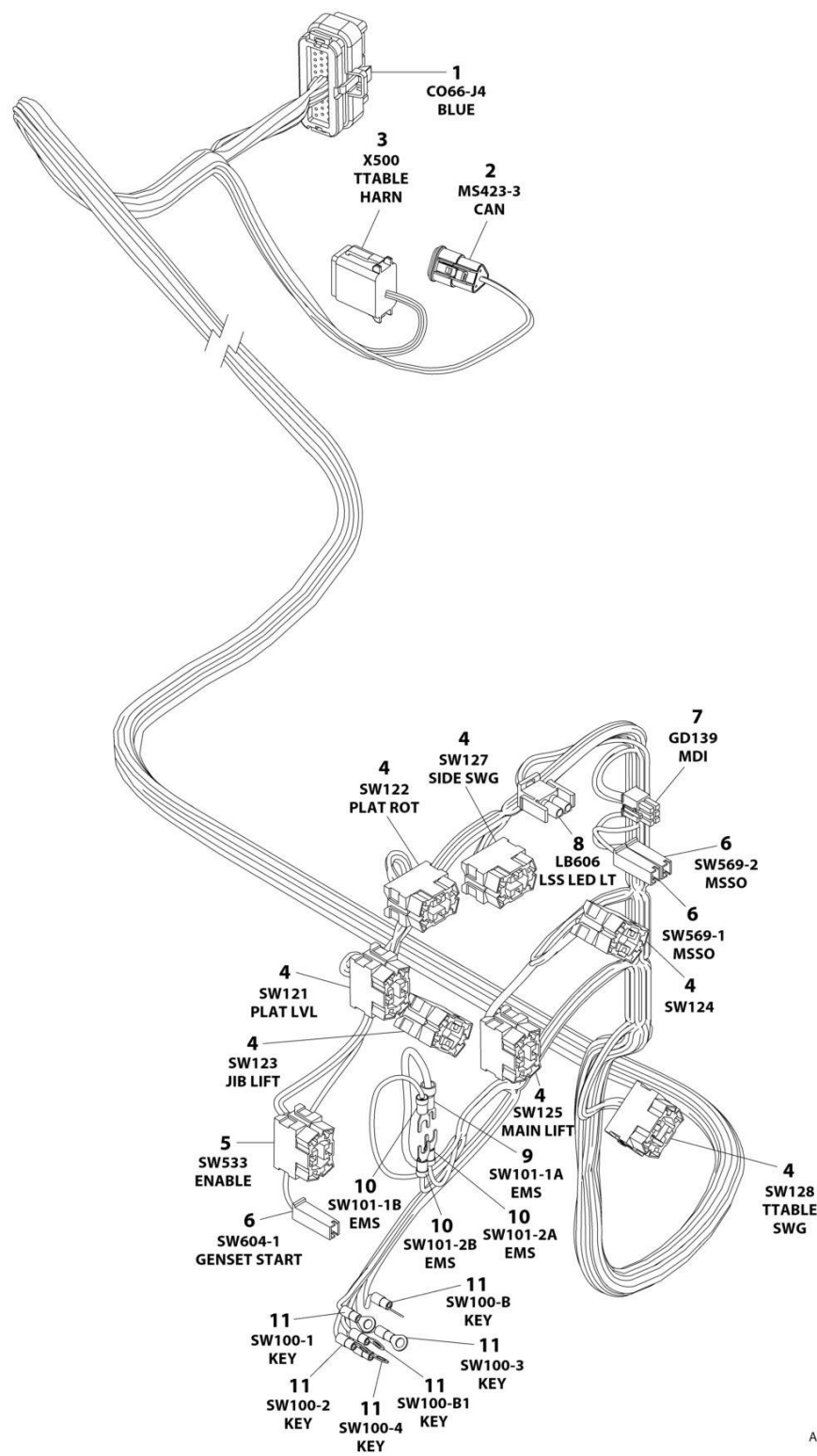
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-39. GENERATOR HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001199409  | Ref | GENERATOR HARNESS       | C   |
| 1    | 4460465     | 1   | Socket, Female          |     |
| 2    | 4460464     | 1   | Pin, Male               |     |
| 3    | 4460225     | 1   | Plug, Male - 6 Position |     |
| 3    | 4460267     | 5   | Pin, Male               |     |
| 4    | 4460897     | 1   | Connector - 2 Position  |     |
| 4    | 4460464     | 1   | Pin, Male               |     |
| 4    | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Seal              |     |
| 5    | 4460320     | 1   | Connector - 2 Position  |     |
| 5    | 4460227     | 2   | Pin, Male               |     |
| 6    | 3740080     | 2   | Relay                   |     |
| 6    | 1001203734  | 2   | Plug, Relay             |     |
| 6    | 1001116733  | 4   | Terminal                |     |
| 6    | 1001116732  | 4   | Terminal                |     |
| 7    | 4460260     | 1   | Housing, Terminal       |     |
| 7    | 4460259     | 1   | Terminal                |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-40. GROUND CONTROL HARNESS



ART\_1001182477

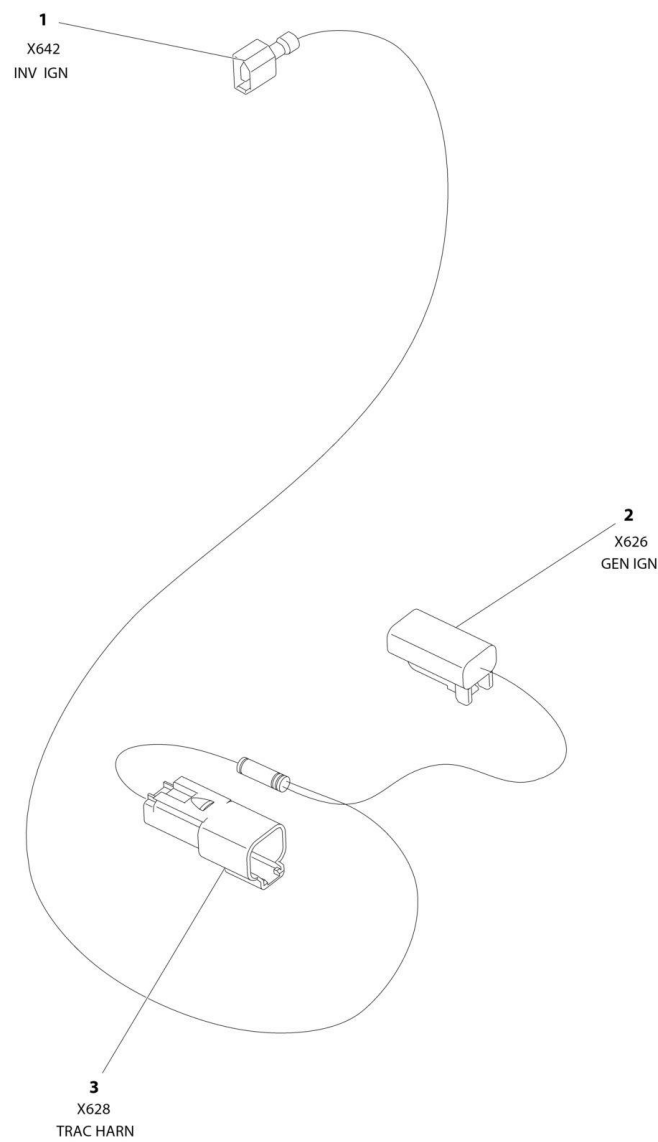
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-40. GROUND CONTROL HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001182477  | Ref | GROUND CONTROL HARNESS  | E   |
| 1    | 4460876     | 1   | Connector - 35 Position |     |
| 1    | 4460871     | 20  | Socket, Female          |     |
| 1    | 4460905     | 15  | Plug, Terminal          |     |
| 2    | 1001116812  | 1   | Connector - 3 Position  |     |
| 2    | 4460944     | 2   | Socket, Female          |     |
| 2    | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Seal              |     |
| 3    | 4460930     | 1   | Connector - 8 Position  |     |
| 3    | 1001116692  | 7   | Socket, Female          |     |
| 3    | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Seal              |     |
| 4    | 4460418     | 7   | Connector - 6 Position  |     |
| 4    | 4460419     | 14  | Terminal                |     |
| 4    | 1001159186  | 14  | Terminal                |     |
| 5    | 4460418     | 1   | Connector - 6 Position  |     |
| 5    | 4460419     | 2   | Terminal                |     |
| 5    | 1001159186  | 1   | Terminal                |     |
| 6    | 4460260     | 3   | Housing, Terminal       |     |
| 6    | 4460259     | 3   | Terminal                |     |
| 7    | 4460868     | 1   | Connector - 6 Position  |     |
| 7    | 4460877     | 4   | Socket, Female          |     |
| 8    | 4460320     | 1   | Connector - 2 Position  |     |
| 8    | 4460227     | 1   | Pin, Male               |     |
| 8    | 4460267     | 2   | Pin, Male               |     |
| 9    | 4460806     | 1   | Terminal, Fork          |     |
| 10   | 4460183     | 3   | Terminal, Fork          |     |
| 11   | 4460313     | 6   | Terminal, Ring          |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-41. INVERTER IGNITION HARNESS (110V INVERTER)



ART\_1001192293

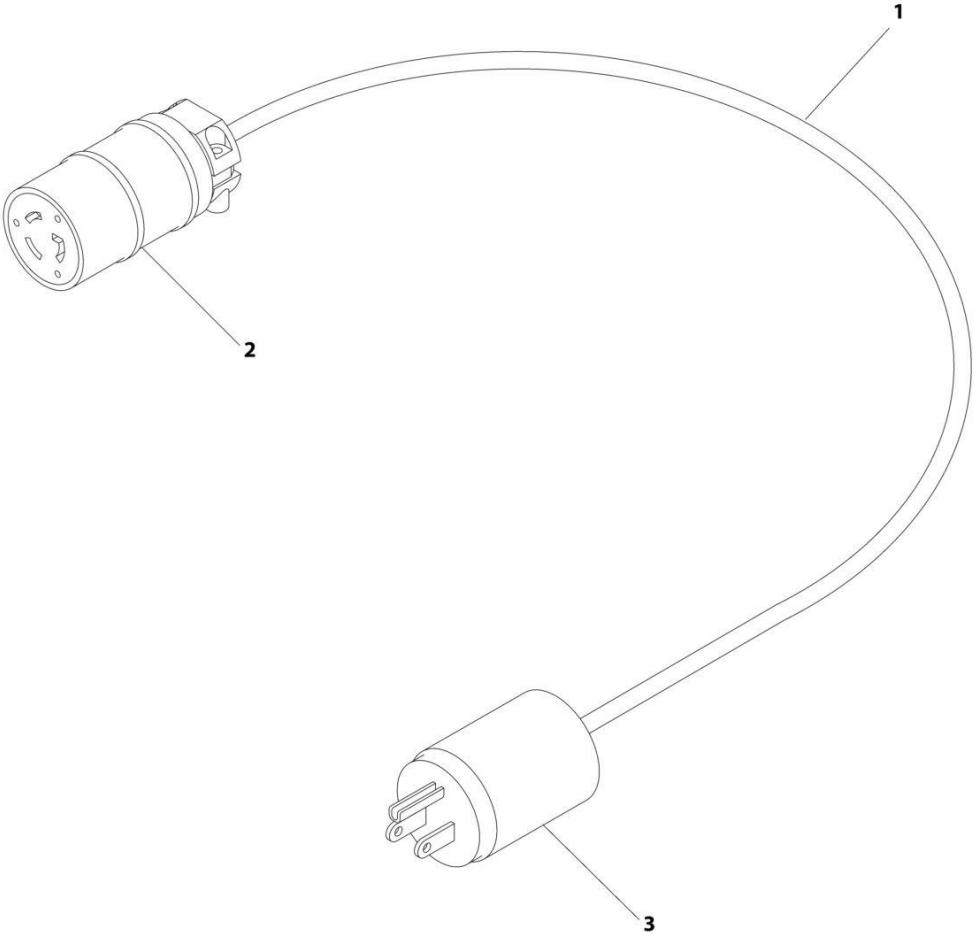
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-41. INVERTER IGNITION HARNESS (110V INVERTER)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001192293  | Ref | INVERTER IGNITION HARNESS       | C   |
| 1    | 1001193545  | 1   | Terminal                        |     |
| 2    | 4460891     | 1   | Plug, Male - 2 Position         |     |
| 2    | 4460465     | 1   | Socket, Female                  |     |
| 2    | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Terminal                  |     |
| 3    | 4460897     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 2 Position |     |
| 3    | 4460464     | 1   | Pin, Male                       |     |
| 3    | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Seal                      |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-42. INVERTER HARNESS (110V INVERTER)



ART\_4922390



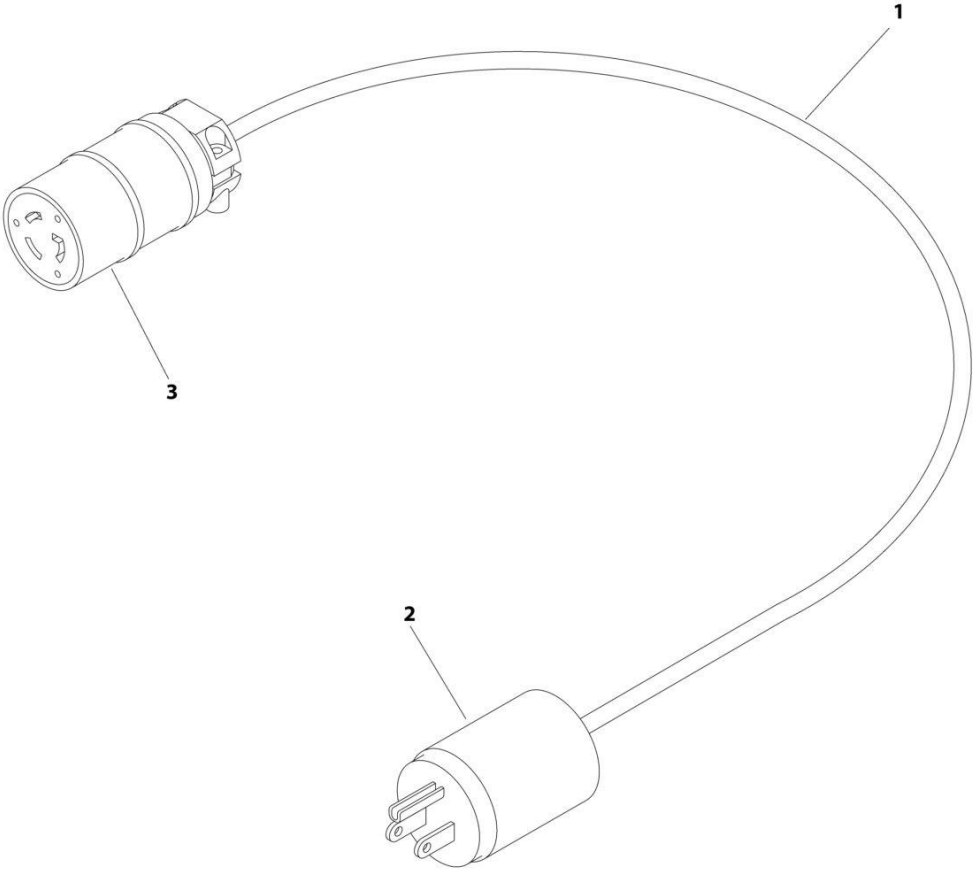
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-42. INVERTER HARNESS (110V INVERTER)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER        | QTY                      | DESCRIPTION                    | REV |
|------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| 1    | 4922390<br>1060494 | Ref<br>75 in/<br>190.5cm | INVERTER HARNESS<br>Cable 12/3 | C   |
| 2    | 4460134            | 1                        | Receptacle, Female             |     |
| 3    | 4460138            | 1                        | Plug, Connector                |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-43. INVERTER HARNESS (220V INVERTER)



ART\_4922647

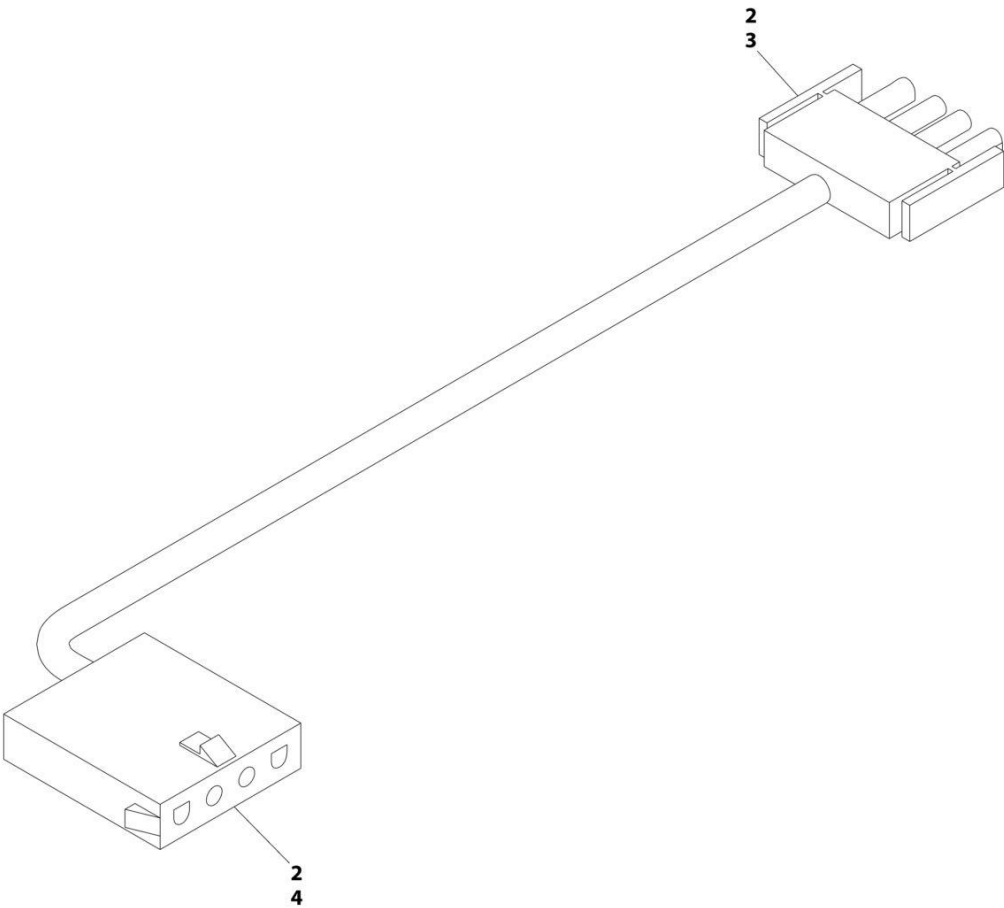
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-43. INVERTER HARNESS (220V INVERTER)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY               | DESCRIPTION        | REV |
|------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----|
| 1    | 4922647     | Ref               | INVERTER HARNESS   | A   |
|      | 1060461     | 75 in/<br>190.5cm | Cable 12/3         |     |
| 2    | 4460138     | 1                 | Plug, Connector    |     |
| 3    | 4460710     | 1                 | Receptacle, Female |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-44. LED REMOTE HARNESS



ART\_1060813

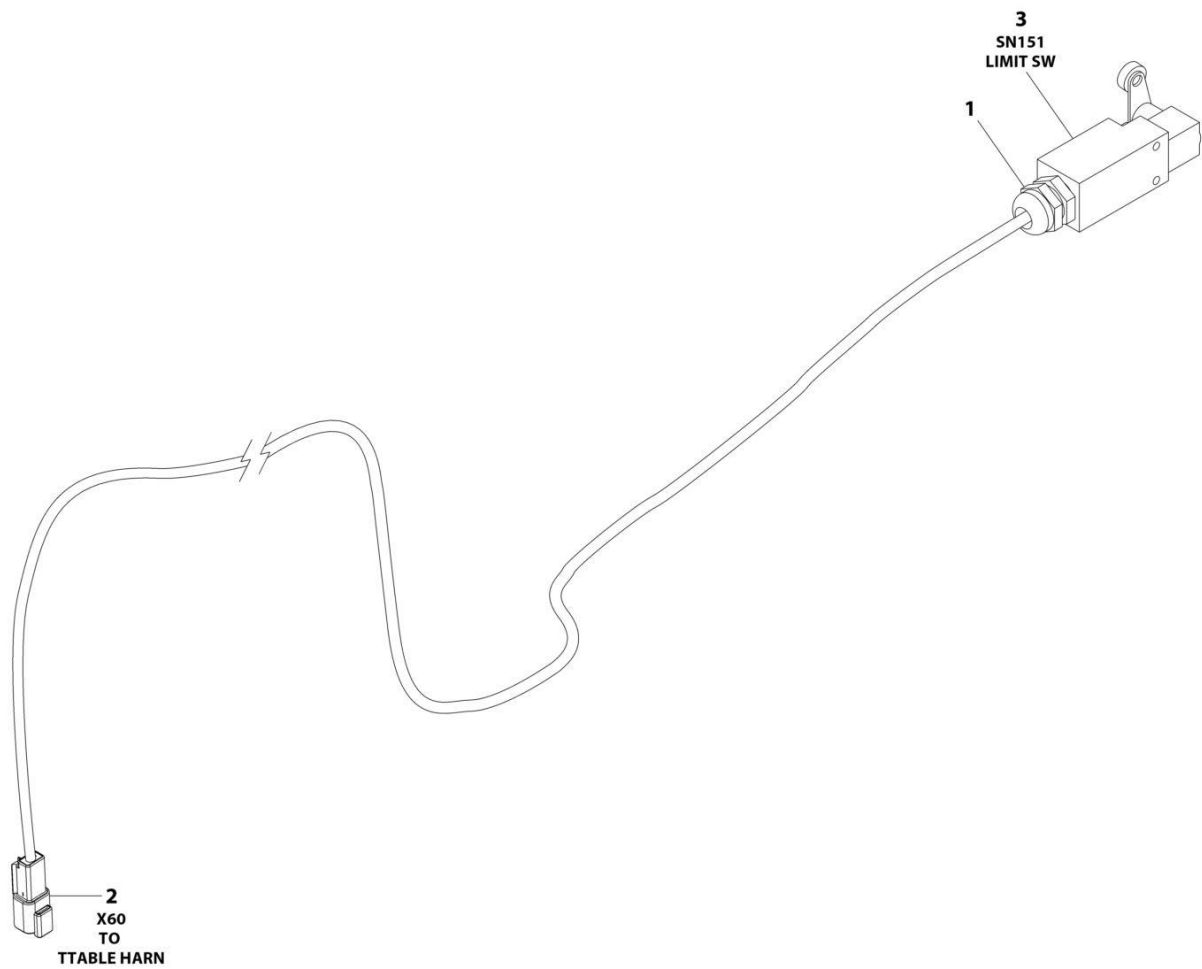
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-44. LED REMOTE HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1060813     | Ref | LED REMOTE HARNESS             | A   |
| 2    | 4460226     | 8   | Socket, Female                 |     |
| 3    | 4460321     | 1   | Connector - 4 Position         |     |
| 4    | 4460761     | 1   | Connector, Female - 4 Position |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-45. LIMIT SWITCH CABLE



ART\_1001200173

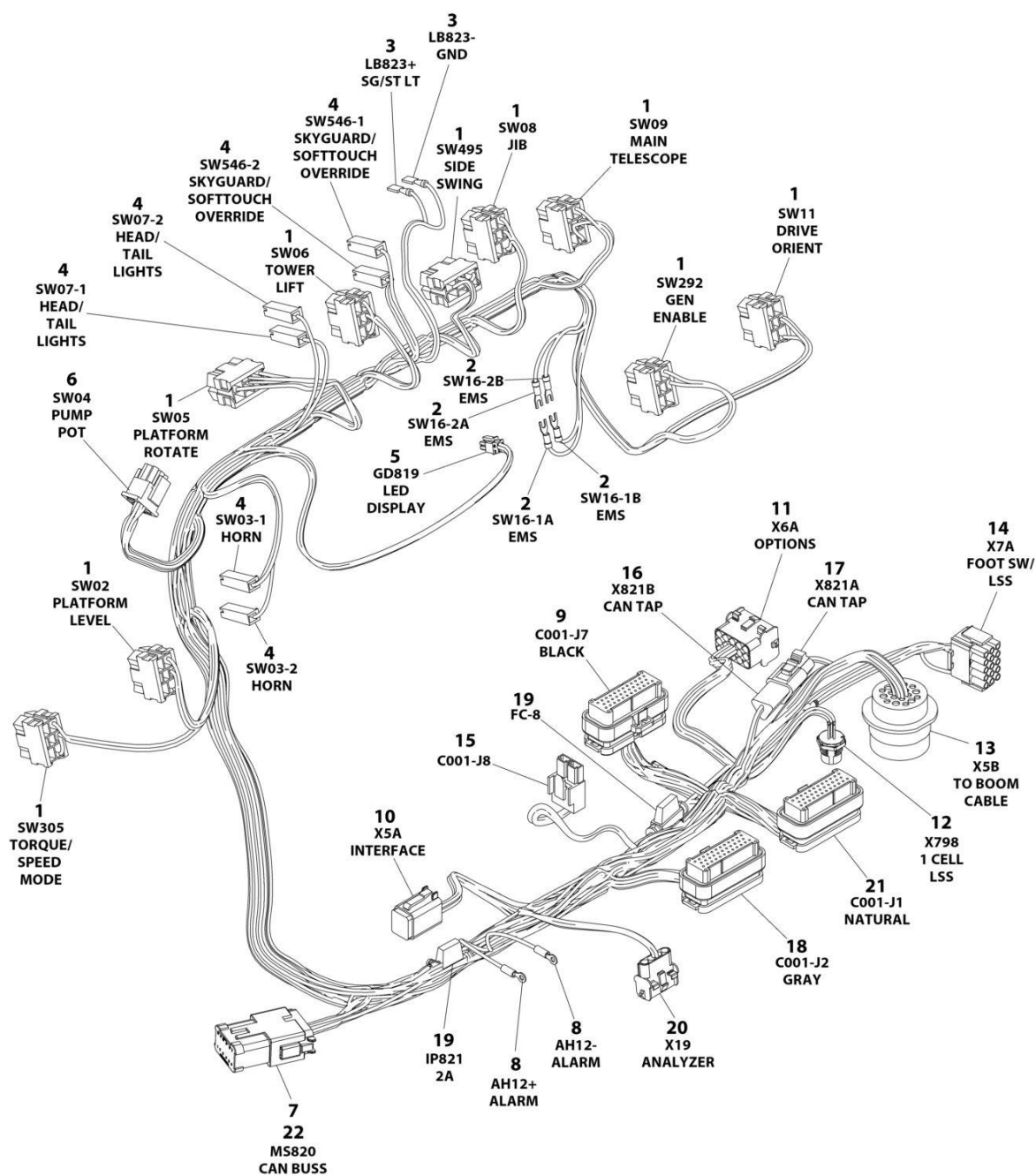
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-45. LIMIT SWITCH CABLE**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001200173  | Ref | LIMIT SWITCH CABLE       | C   |
| 1    | 4460968     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief |     |
| 2    | 4460897     | 1   | Connector - 2 Position   |     |
| 2    | 4460464     | 2   | Pin, Male                |     |
| 3    | 4360578     | 1   | Switch, Limit            |     |

## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-46. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)**



ART\_1001245673\_D



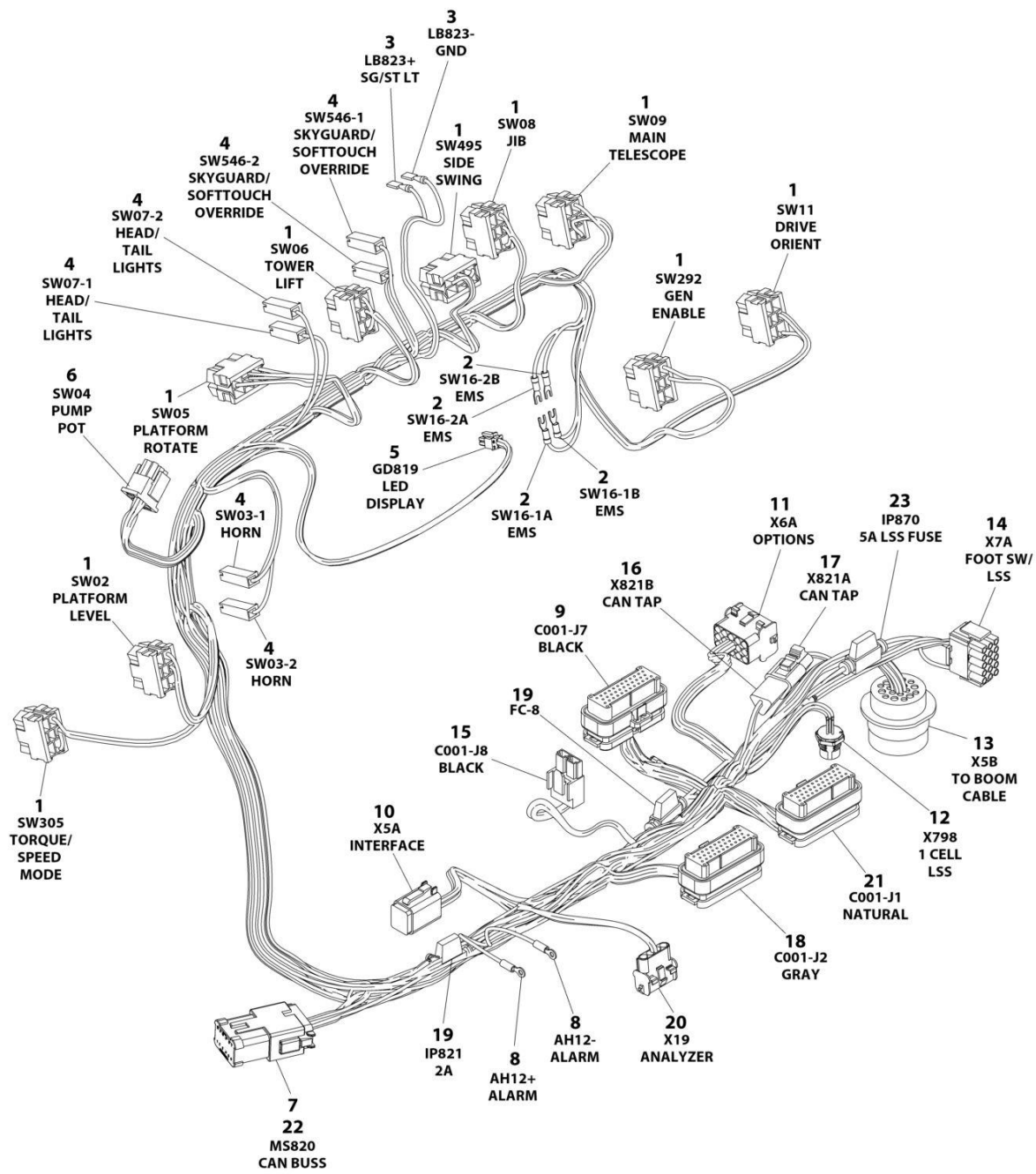
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-46. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001245673  | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS             | D   |
| 1    | 4460418     | 9   | Connector - 6 Position               |     |
| 1    | 4460419     | 14  | Terminal                             |     |
| 1    | 1001159186  | 18  | Terminal                             |     |
| 2    | 4460888     | 4   | Terminal, Fork                       |     |
| 3    | 4460016     | 2   | Terminal                             |     |
| 4    | 4460260     | 6   | Housing, Terminal                    |     |
| 4    | 4460259     | 8   | Terminal                             |     |
| 5    | 1001237667  | 1   | Connector - 6 Position               |     |
| 5    | 1001237668  | 4   | Terminal                             |     |
| 6    | 4460225     | 1   | Connector - 6 Position               |     |
| 6    | 4460267     | 7   | Socket, Female                       |     |
| 7    | 4460933     | 1   | Plug, Male - 12 Position             |     |
| 7    | 4460465     | 10  | Socket, Female                       |     |
| 7    | 4460466     | 2   | Plug, Terminal                       |     |
| 8    | 1001098122  | 2   | Terminal, Ring                       |     |
| 9    | 4460873     | 1   | Connector - 35 Position              |     |
| 9    | 4460871     | 21  | Socket, Female                       |     |
| 9    | 4460905     | 14  | Plug, Terminal                       |     |
| 10   | 4460894     | 1   | Plug, Male - 6 Position              |     |
| 10   | 4460465     | 6   | Socket, Female                       |     |
| 11   | 4460708     | 1   | Connector - 15 Position              |     |
| 11   | 4460268     | 10  | Socket, Female                       |     |
| 12   | 1001213447  | 1   | Connector, Female - 5 Position       |     |
| 13   | 4460866     | 1   | Connector - 19 Position              |     |
| 13   | 4460466     | 7   | Plug, Terminal                       |     |
| 13   | 4460464     | 10  | Pin, Male                            |     |
| 13   | 4460508     | 2   | Pin, Male                            |     |
| 14   | 4460434     | 1   | Plug, Male - 15 Position             |     |
| 14   | 4460294     | 9   | Pin, Male                            |     |
| 15   | 4460879     | 1   | Plug, Male - 2 Position              |     |
| 15   | 4460887     | 2   | Terminal                             |     |
| 16   | 4460536     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 3 Position      |     |
| 16   | 4460464     | 2   | Pin, Male                            |     |
| 16   | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Terminal                       |     |
| 17   | 4460539     | 1   | Plug, Male - 3 Position              |     |
| 17   | 4460465     | 2   | Socket, Female                       |     |
| 17   | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Terminal                       |     |
| 18   | 4460875     | 1   | Connector - 35 Position              |     |
| 18   | 4460905     | 24  | Plug, Terminal                       |     |
| 18   | 4460871     | 11  | Socket, Female                       |     |
| 19   | 2400060     | 2   | Holder, Fuse                         |     |
| 19   | 8229242     | 1   | Fuse - 5Amp                          |     |
| 19   | See Note    | 1   | Fuse - 2Amp (Note: Purchase Locally) |     |
| 20   | 4460761     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 4 Position      |     |
| 20   | 4460294     | 4   | Pin, Male                            |     |
| 21   | 4460874     | 1   | Connector - 35 Position              |     |
| 21   | 4460871     | 24  | Socket, Female                       |     |
| 21   | 4460905     | 11  | Plug, Terminal                       |     |
| 22   | 1001125677  | 1   | Connector, Bussbar                   |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-47. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (UL SPECS)



ART\_1001272279

## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-47. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (UL SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001272279  | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (UL SPECS)  | B   |
| 1    | 4460418     | 9   | Connector - 6 Position               |     |
| 1    | 4460419     | 14  | Terminal                             |     |
| 1    | 1001159186  | 17  | Terminal                             |     |
| 2    | 4460888     | 4   | Terminal, Fork                       |     |
| 3    | 4460016     | 2   | Terminal                             |     |
| 4    | 4460260     | 6   | Housing, Terminal                    |     |
| 4    | 4460259     | 8   | Terminal                             |     |
| 5    | 1001237667  | 1   | Connector - 6 Position               |     |
| 5    | 1001237668  | 4   | Terminal                             |     |
| 6    | 4460225     | 1   | Connector - 6 Position               |     |
| 6    | 4460267     | 7   | Socket, Female                       |     |
| 7    | 4460933     | 1   | Plug, Male - 12 Position             |     |
| 7    | 4460465     | 10  | Socket, Female                       |     |
| 7    | 4460466     | 2   | Plug, Terminal                       |     |
| 8    | 1001098122  | 2   | Terminal, Ring                       |     |
| 9    | 4460873     | 1   | Connector - 35 Position              |     |
| 9    | 4460871     | 21  | Socket, Female                       |     |
| 9    | 4460905     | 14  | Plug, Terminal                       |     |
| 10   | 4460894     | 1   | Plug, Male - 6 Position              |     |
| 10   | 4460465     | 6   | Socket, Female                       |     |
| 11   | 4460708     | 1   | Connector - 15 Position              |     |
| 11   | 4460268     | 10  | Socket, Female                       |     |
| 12   | 1001213447  | 1   | Connector, Female - 5 Position       |     |
| 13   | 4460866     | 1   | Connector - 19 Position              |     |
| 13   | 4460466     | 7   | Plug, Terminal                       |     |
| 13   | 4460464     | 10  | Pin, Male                            |     |
| 13   | 4460508     | 2   | Pin, Male                            |     |
| 14   | 4460434     | 1   | Plug, Male - 15 Position             |     |
| 14   | 4460294     | 9   | Pin, Male                            |     |
| 15   | 4460879     | 1   | Plug, Male - 2 Position              |     |
| 15   | 4460887     | 2   | Terminal                             |     |
| 16   | 4460536     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 3 Position      |     |
| 16   | 4460464     | 2   | Pin, Male                            |     |
| 16   | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Terminal                       |     |
| 17   | 4460539     | 1   | Plug, Male - 3 Position              |     |
| 17   | 4460465     | 2   | Socket, Female                       |     |
| 17   | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Terminal                       |     |
| 18   | 4460875     | 1   | Connector - 35 Position              |     |
| 18   | 4460905     | 24  | Plug, Terminal                       |     |
| 18   | 4460871     | 11  | Socket, Female                       |     |
| 19   | 2400060     | 2   | Holder, Fuse                         |     |
| 19   | 8229242     | 1   | Fuse - 5Amp                          |     |
| 19   | See Note    | 1   | Fuse - 2Amp (Note: Purchase Locally) |     |
| 20   | 4460761     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 4 Position      |     |
| 20   | 4460294     | 4   | Pin, Male                            |     |
| 21   | 4460874     | 1   | Connector - 35 Position              |     |
| 21   | 4460871     | 24  | Socket, Female                       |     |
| 21   | 4460905     | 11  | Plug, Terminal                       |     |
| 22   | 1001125677  | 1   | Connector, Bussbar                   |     |

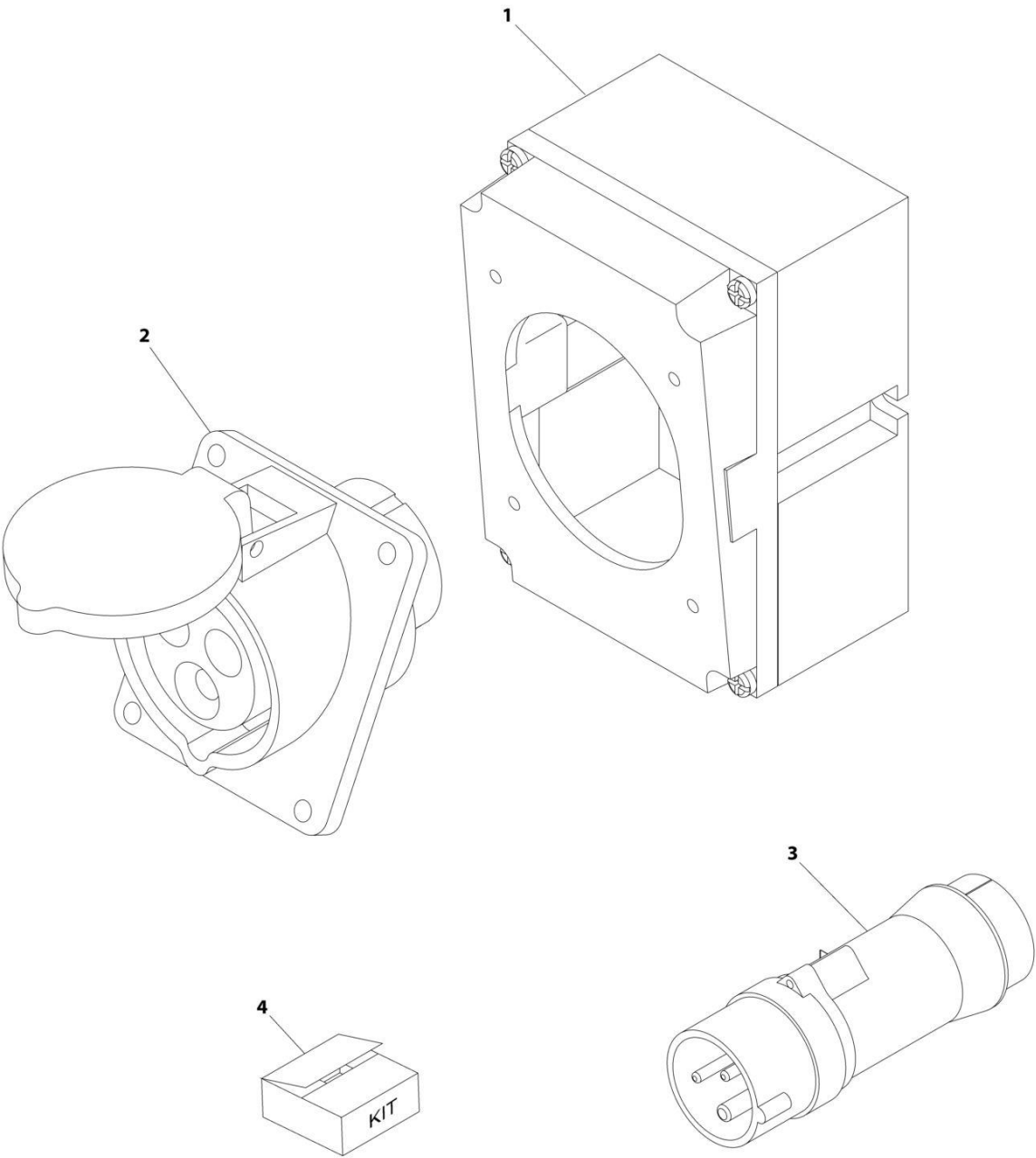
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| 23   | 2400060     | 1   | Fuse Holder |     |
| 23   | 8229242     | 1   | Fuse, 5A    |     |



SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-48. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)



ART\_0275216

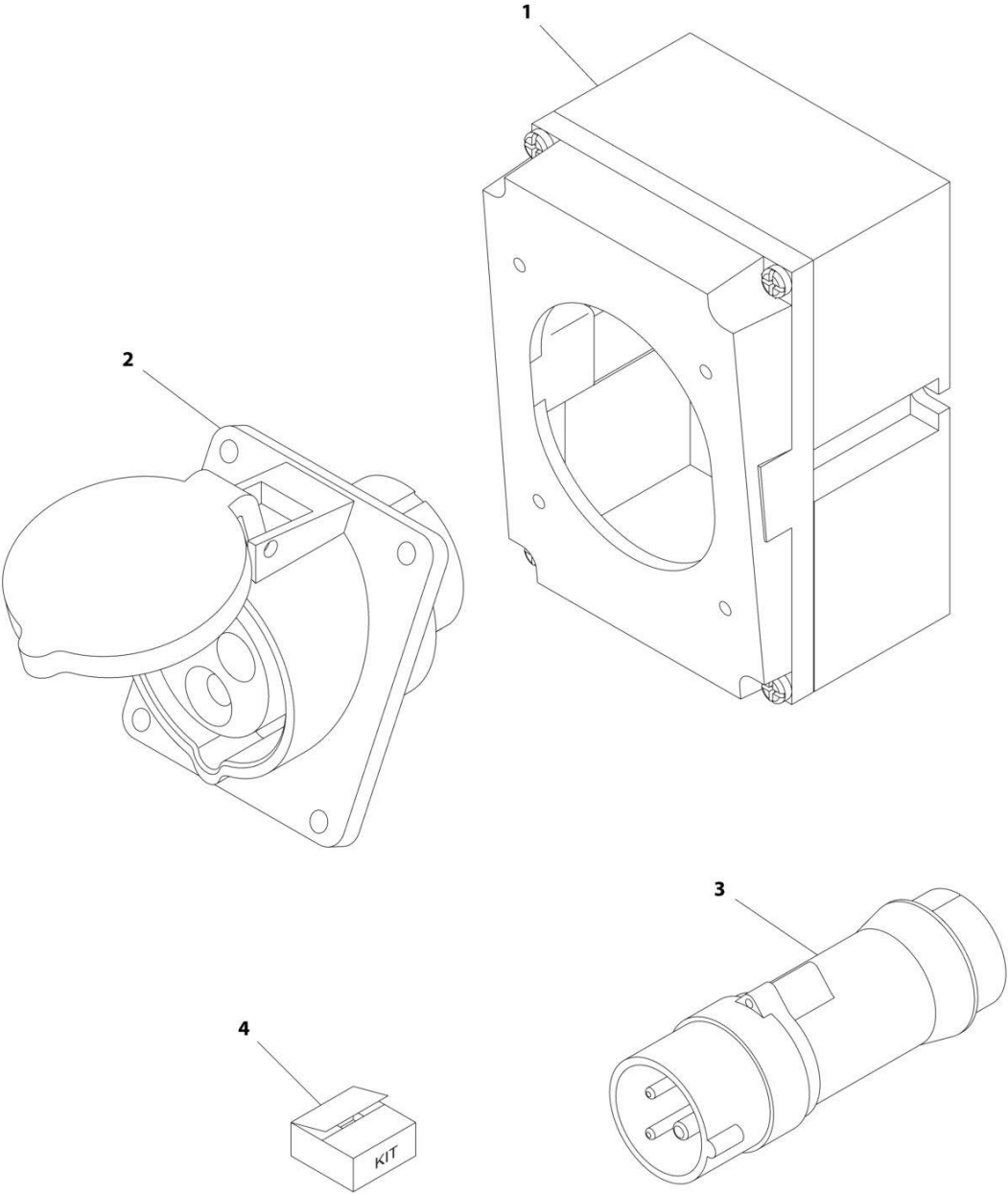
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-48. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0275216     | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW                                 | B   |
| 1    | 0861781     | 1   | Box, Switch                                                          |     |
| 2    | 4461198     | 1   | Receptacle                                                           |     |
| 3    | 4461196     | 1   | Plug, Male                                                           |     |
| 4    | 1001100341  | 1   | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197) |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-49. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)



ART\_0275217



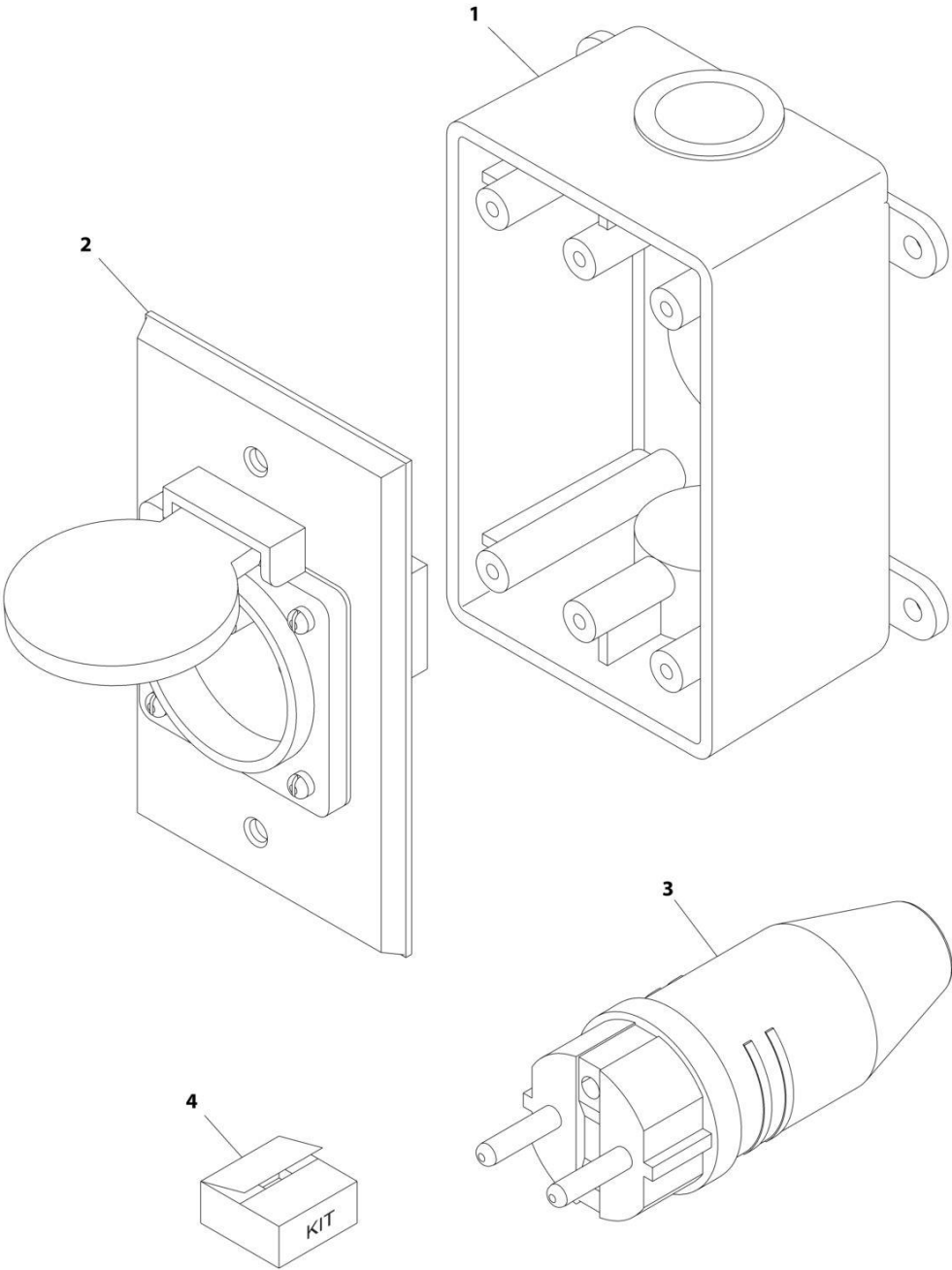
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-49. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0275217     | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE                                   | B   |
| 1    | 0861781     | 1   | Box, Switch                                                          |     |
| 2    | 4461201     | 1   | Receptacle                                                           |     |
| 3    | 4461199     | 1   | Plug, Male                                                           |     |
| 4    | 1001100342  | 1   | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200) |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-50. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC)



ART\_0275452-C

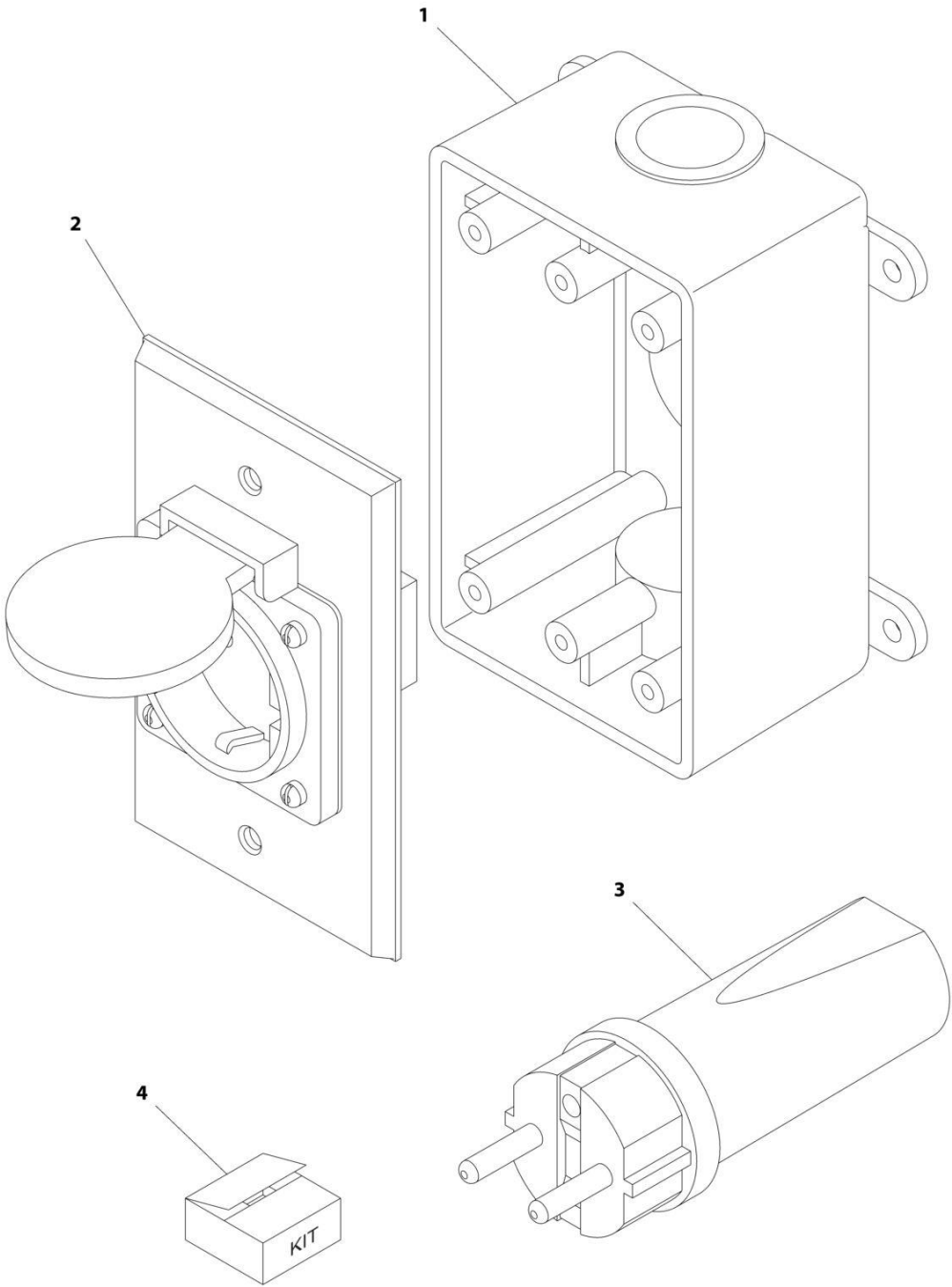
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-50. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0275452     | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX             | C   |
| 1    | 0861731     | 1   | Box, Switch                                                          |     |
| 2    | 4461244     | 1   | Receptacle                                                           |     |
| 3    | 4461205     | 1   | Plug, Male                                                           |     |
| 4    | 1001100345  | 1   | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461203) |     |

**SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL**

**FIGURE 8-51. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC)**



ART\_0275453

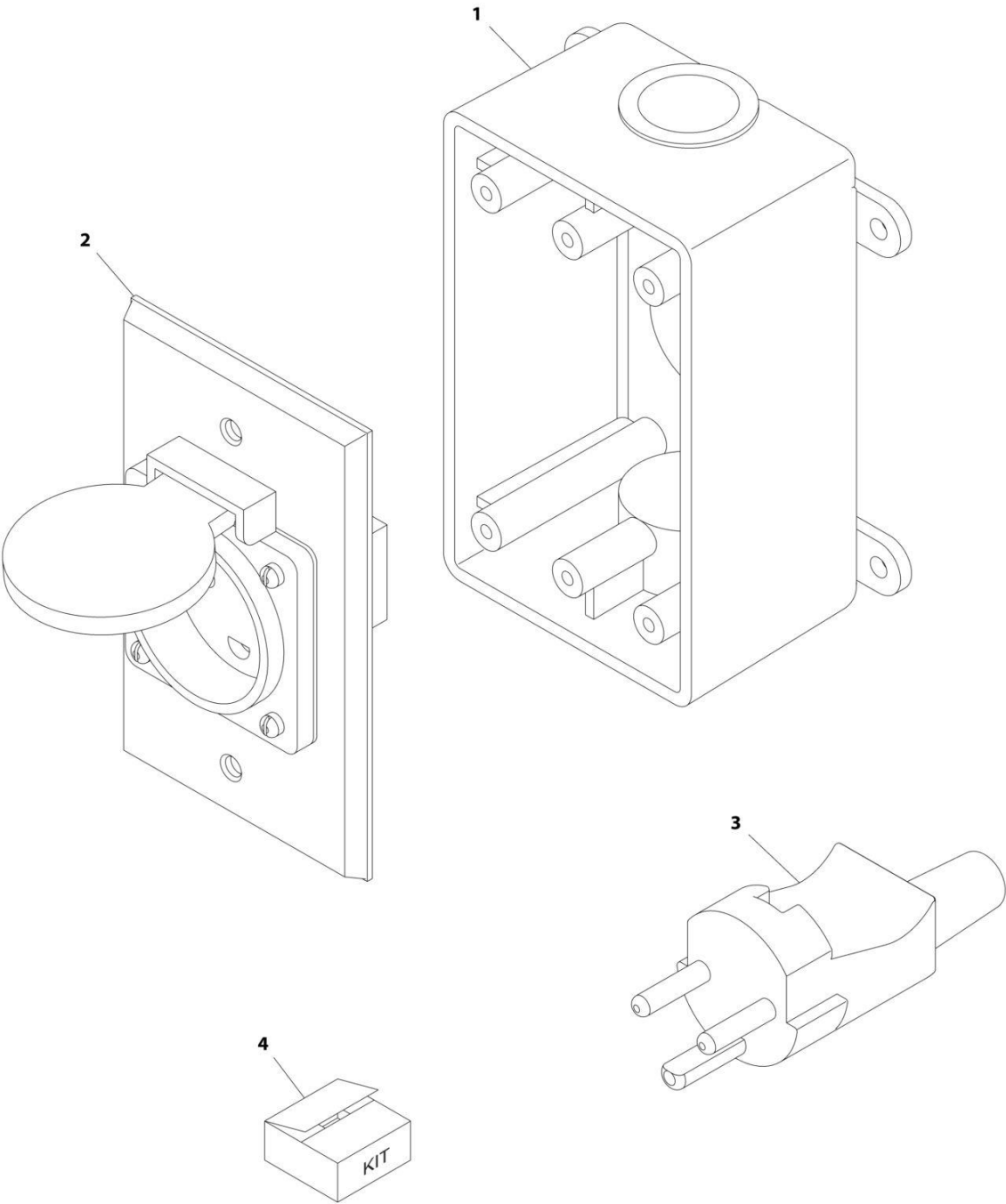
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-51. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0275453     | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND                           | B   |
| 1    | 0861731     | 1   | Box, Switch                                                          |     |
| 2    | 4461245     | 1   | Receptacle                                                           |     |
| 3    | 4461205     | 1   | Plug, Male                                                           |     |
| 4    | 1001100347  | 1   | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206) |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-52. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)



ART\_0275454

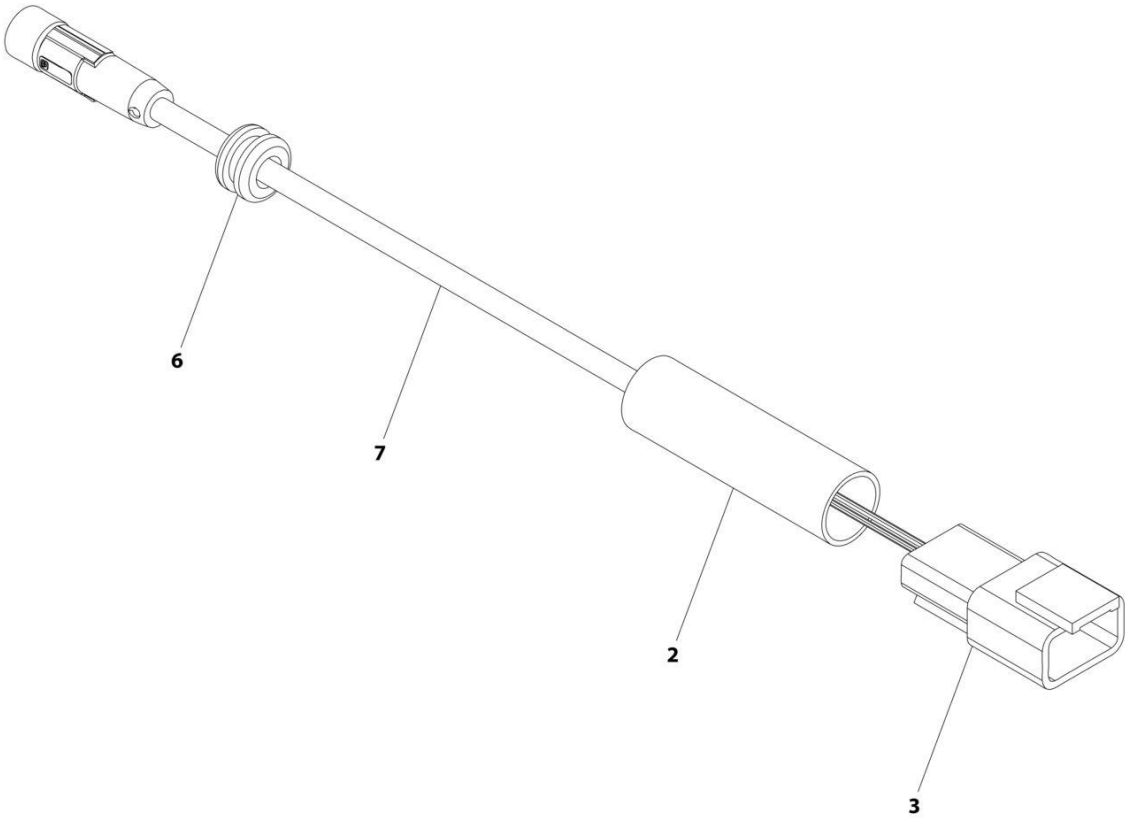
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-52. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0275454     | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107                                 | B   |
| 1    | 0861731     | 1   | Box, Switch                                                          |     |
| 2    | 4461246     | 1   | Receptacle                                                           |     |
| 3    | 4461249     | 1   | Plug, Male                                                           |     |
| 4    | 1001100346  | 1   | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250) |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-53. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS



ART\_1001237864



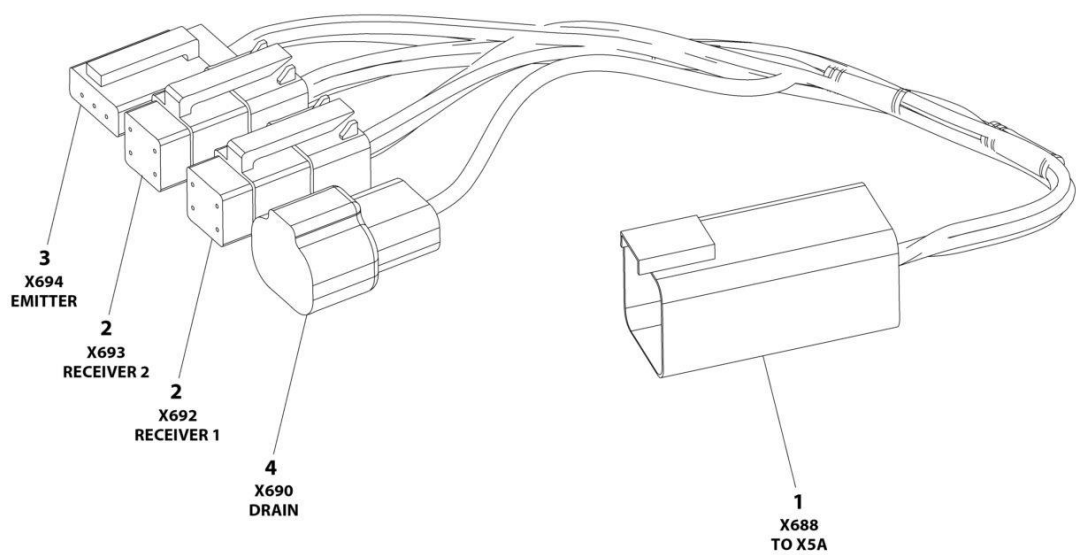
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-53. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001237864  | Ref | SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS   | A   |
| 2    | 2820247     | AR  | Tubing, Heat Shrink      |     |
| 3    | 4460910     | 1   | Connector - 3 Position   |     |
| 3    | 1001119620  | 3   | Pin, Male                |     |
| 6    | 1001227996  | 1   | Grommet                  |     |
| 7    | 1001237862  | 1   | Cable, M8 Female Cordset |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-54. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS



ART\_1001237865

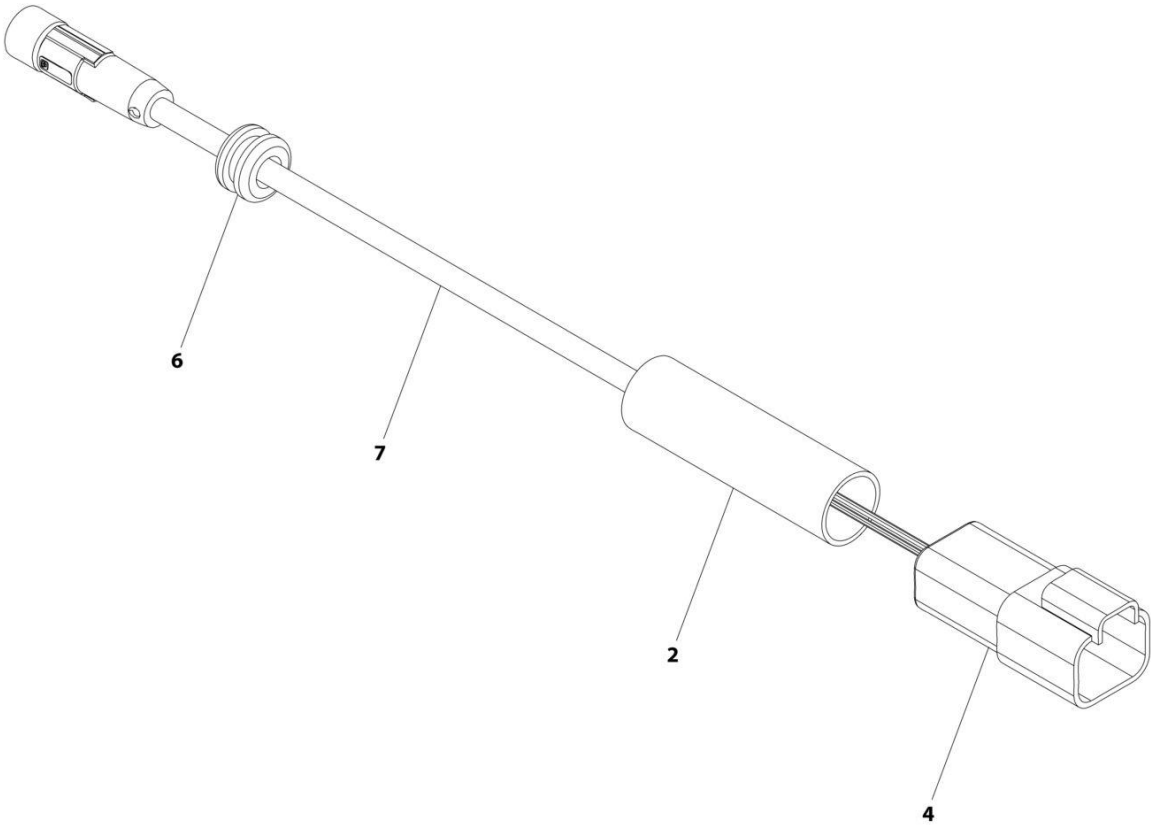
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-54. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001237865  | Ref | SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS | A   |
| 1    | 4460899     | 1   | Connector - 6 Position      |     |
| 1    | 4460943     | 4   | Pin, Male                   |     |
| 1    | 4460466     | 2   | Plug, Terminal              |     |
| 2    | 4461077     | 2   | Connector - 4 Position      |     |
| 2    | 1001119619  | 8   | Socket, Female              |     |
| 3    | 4460911     | 1   | Connector - 3 Position      |     |
| 3    | 1001119619  | 3   | Socket, Female              |     |
| 4    | 1001187681  | 1   | Connector - 2 Position      |     |
| 4    | 4460941     | 1   | Pin, Male                   |     |
| 4    | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Terminal              |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-55. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS



ART\_1001237863

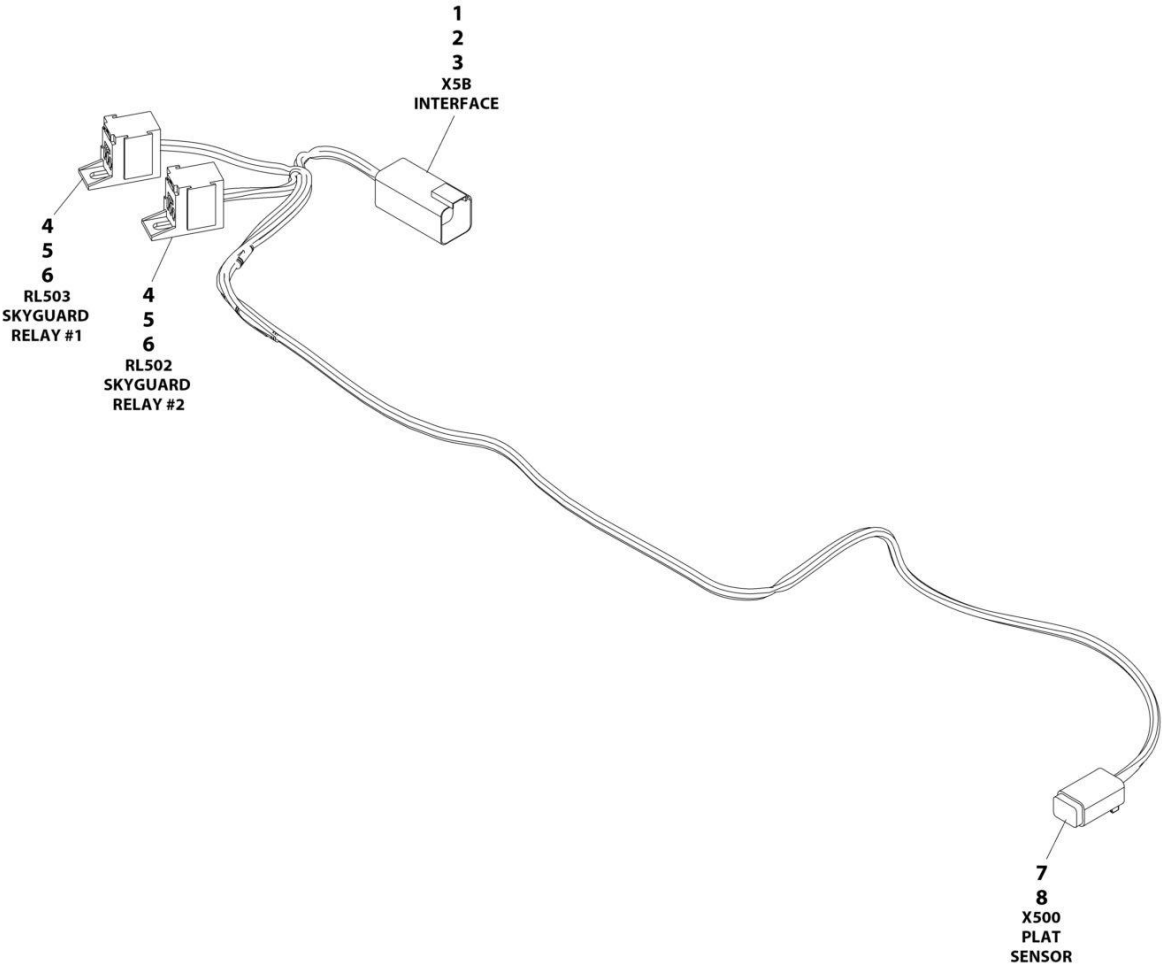
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-55. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001237863  | Ref | SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS  | A   |
| 2    | 2820247     | AR  | Tubing, Heat Shrink      |     |
| 4    | 1001097051  | 1   | Connector - 4 Position   |     |
| 4    | 1001119620  | 4   | Pin, Male                |     |
| 6    | 1001227996  | 1   | Grommet                  |     |
| 7    | 1001237862  | 1   | Cable, M8 Female Cordset |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-56. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS



ART\_1001225580

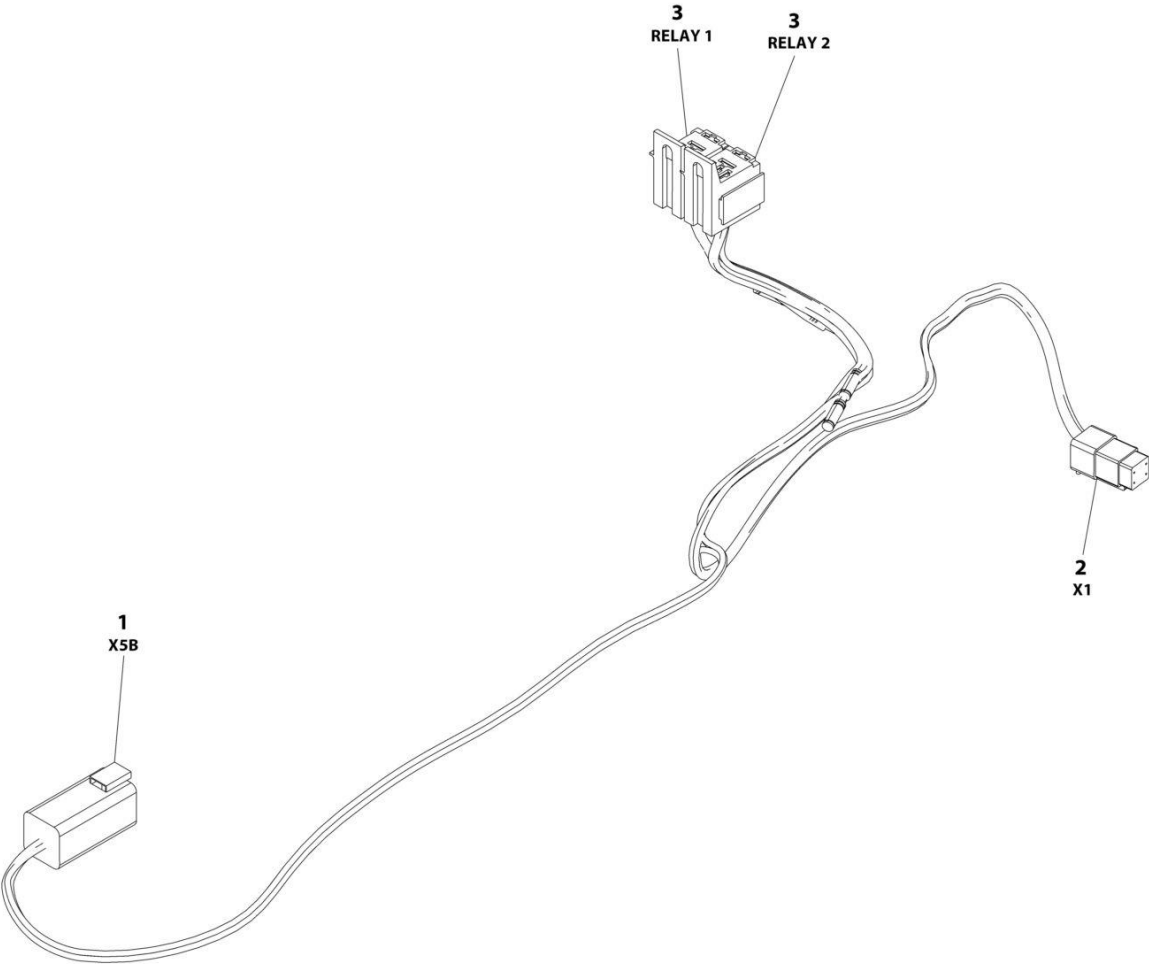
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-56. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                         | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001225580  | Ref | INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS | D   |
| 1    | 4460899     | 1   | Connector                           |     |
| 2    | 4460464     | 4   | Terminal                            |     |
| 3    | 4460466     | 2   | Plug                                |     |
| 4    | 1001186432  | 2   | Connector                           |     |
| 5    | 1001116720  | 4   | Terminal                            |     |
| 6    | 1001118388  | 4   | Terminal                            |     |
| 7    | 4460884     | 1   | Connector                           |     |
| 8    | 4460465     | 4   | Terminal                            |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-57. SKYLINE HARNESS



ART\_1001238418



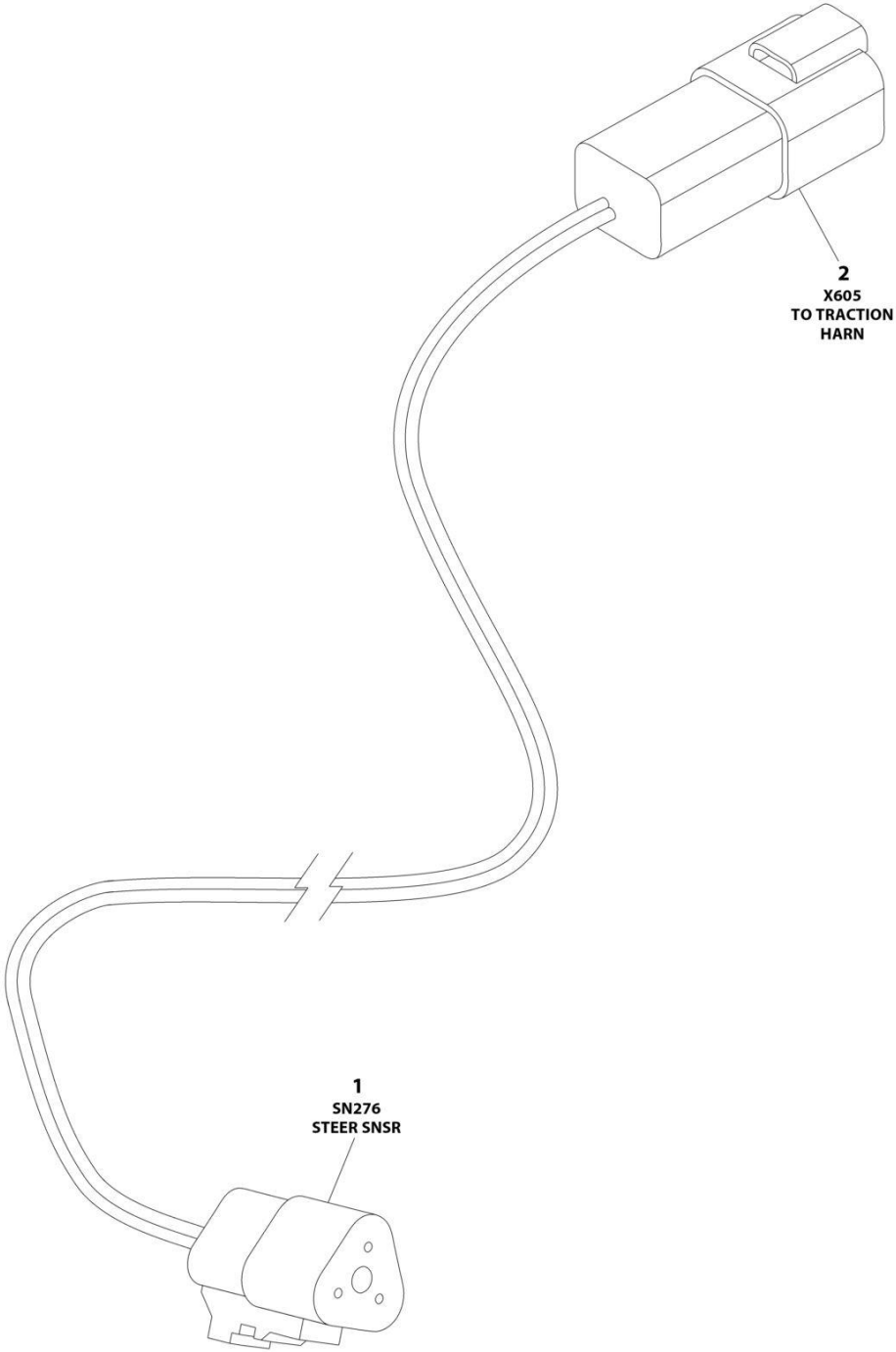
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-57. SKYLINE HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION            | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001238418  | Ref | SKYLINE HARNESS        | B   |
| 1    | 4460899     | 1   | Connector - 6 Position |     |
| 1    | 4460464     | 4   | Pin, Male              |     |
| 1    | 4460466     | 2   | Plug, Terminal         |     |
| 2    | 4461077     | 1   | Connector - 4 Position |     |
| 2    | 1001126009  | 4   | Socket, Female         |     |
| 3    | 1001186432  | 2   | Plug, Relay            |     |
| 3    | 1001118388  | 5   | Terminal               |     |
| 3    | 1001118384  | 3   | Terminal               |     |
| 3    | 3740086     | 2   | Relay                  |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-58. STEERING SENSOR HARNESS



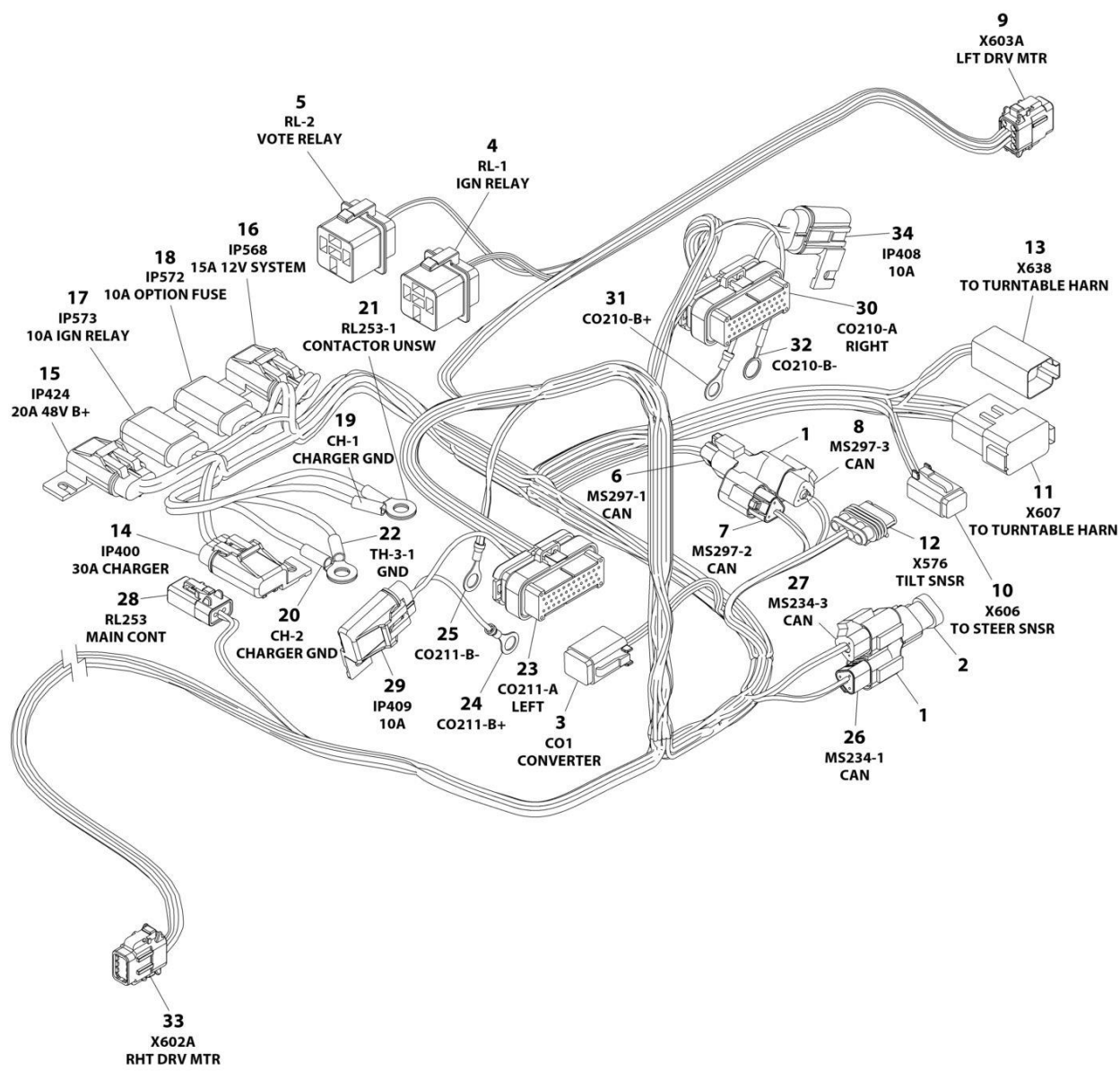
ART\_1001195835

**FIGURE 8-58. STEERING SENSOR HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001195835  | Ref | STEERING SENSOR HARNESS | C   |
| 1    | 4460539     | 1   | Connector - 4 Position  |     |
| 1    | 4460944     | 3   | Socket, Female          |     |
| 2    | 4460932     | 1   | Connector - 4 Position  |     |
| 2    | 4460464     | 4   | Pin, Male               |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-59. TRACTION HARNESS



ART\_1001195867

## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-59. TRACTION HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001195867  | Ref | TRACTION HARNESS        | F   |
| 1    | 4460945     | 2   | Connector, 3 Way        |     |
| 2    | 1001116815  | 1   | Resistor Assembly       |     |
| 3    | 4460894     | 1   | Connector - 6 Position  |     |
| 3    | 1001157890  | 5   | Socket, Female          |     |
| 3    | 1001116692  | 1   | Socket, Female          |     |
| 4    | 4460374     | 1   | Plug, Relay             |     |
| 4    | 1001116732  | 4   | Terminal                |     |
| 4    | 1001116763  | 2   | Seal, Terminal          |     |
| 5    | 4460374     | 1   | Plug, Relay             |     |
| 5    | 1001116732  | 2   | Terminal                |     |
| 5    | 1001116733  | 2   | Terminal                |     |
| 5    | 1001116763  | 2   | Seal, Terminal          |     |
| 6    | 1001116812  | 1   | Connector - 3 Position  |     |
| 6    | 4460944     | 2   | Socket, Female          |     |
| 6    | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Seal              |     |
| 7    | 4460539     | 1   | Connector - 3 Position  |     |
| 7    | 4460944     | 2   | Socket, Female          |     |
| 7    | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Seal              |     |
| 8    | 1001116812  | 1   | Connector - 3 Position  |     |
| 8    | 4460944     | 2   | Socket, Female          |     |
| 8    | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Seal              |     |
| 9    | 1001190577  | 1   | Connector - 8           |     |
| 9    | 1001126008  | 8   | Socket, Female          |     |
| 10   | 4460884     | 1   | Connector - 4 Position  |     |
| 10   | 4460465     | 4   | Socket, Female          |     |
| 11   | 4460950     | 1   | Connector - 12 Position |     |
| 11   | 1001157891  | 5   | Pin, Male               |     |
| 11   | 4460464     | 5   | Pin, Male               |     |
| 11   | 4460943     | 2   | Pin, Male               |     |
| 12   | 1001103012  | 1   | Connector - 4 Position  |     |
| 12   | 1001107854  | 4   | Terminal                |     |
| 12   | 1001104498  | 4   | Seal                    |     |
| 13   | 4460899     | 1   | Connector - 6 Position  |     |
| 13   | 4460943     | 2   | Pin, Male               |     |
| 13   | 1001157891  | 2   | Pin, Male               |     |
| 13   | 4460464     | 2   | Pin, Male               |     |
| 14   | 1001217844  | 1   | Fuse Holder             |     |
| 14   | 1001217842  | 1   | Fuse, Cap Cover         |     |
| 14   | 8229236     | 1   | Fuse, 30Amp             |     |
| 14   | 1001116734  | 2   | Terminal                |     |
| 15   | 1001217844  | 1   | Fuse Holder             |     |
| 15   | 1001217842  | 1   | Fuse, Cap Cover         |     |
| 15   | 8229235     | 1   | Fuse, 20Amp             |     |
| 15   | 1001116734  | 2   | Terminal                |     |
| 16   | 1001217844  | 1   | Fuse Holder             |     |
| 16   | 1001217842  | 1   | Fuse, Cap Cover         |     |
| 16   | 8229237     | 1   | Fuse, 15Amp             |     |
| 16   | 1001116734  | 2   | Terminal                |     |
| 17   | 1001217844  | 1   | Fuse Holder             |     |

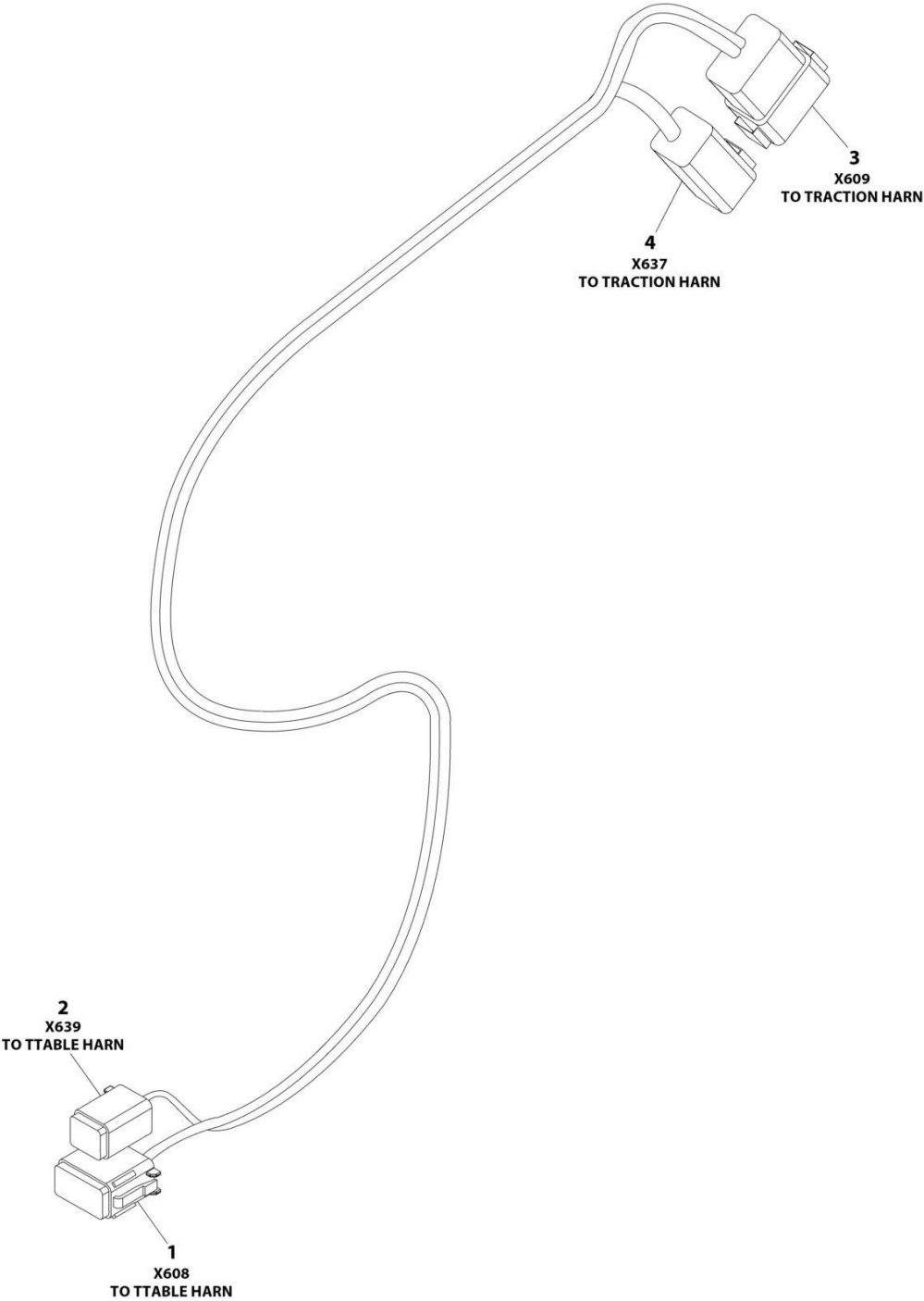
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|
| 17   | 1001217842  | 1   | Fuse, Cap Cover         |     |
| 17   | 8229235     | 1   | Fuse, 20Amp             |     |
| 17   | 1001116734  | 2   | Terminal                |     |
| 18   | 1001217844  | 1   | Fuse Holder             |     |
| 18   | 1001217842  | 1   | Fuse, Cap Cover         |     |
| 18   | 8229261     | 1   | Fuse, 5Amp              |     |
| 18   | 1001116734  | 1   | Terminal                |     |
| 18   | 1001116733  | 1   | Terminal                |     |
| 19   | 8220045     | 1   | Terminal, Ring          |     |
| 20   | 8220045     | 1   | Terminal, Ring          |     |
| 21   | 8220045     | 1   | Terminal, Ring          |     |
| 22   | 8220045     | 1   | Terminal, Ring          |     |
| 23   | 4460873     | 1   | Connector - 35 Position |     |
| 23   | 4460871     | 15  | Socket, Female          |     |
| 23   | 4460905     | 20  | Plug, Terminal          |     |
| 24   | 4460670     | 1   | Terminal, Ring          |     |
| 25   | 4460670     | 1   | Terminal, Ring          |     |
| 26   | 1001116812  | 1   | Connector - 3 Position  |     |
| 26   | 4460944     | 2   | Socket, Female          |     |
| 26   | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Seal              |     |
| 27   | 4460539     | 1   | Connector - 3 Position  |     |
| 27   | 4460944     | 2   | Socket, Female          |     |
| 27   | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Seal              |     |
| 28   | 1001126245  | 1   | Connector - 2 Position  |     |
| 28   | 1001126008  | 2   | Socket, Female          |     |
| 29   | 1001217843  | 1   | Fuse Holder             |     |
| 29   | 1001217842  | 1   | Fuse, Cap Cover         |     |
| 29   | 8229234     | 1   | Fuse, 10Amp             |     |
| 29   | 1001116733  | 2   | Terminal                |     |
| 30   | 4460873     | 1   | Connector - 35 Position |     |
| 30   | 4460871     | 12  | Socket, Female          |     |
| 30   | 4460905     | 23  | Plug, Terminal          |     |
| 31   | 4460670     | 1   | Terminal, Ring          |     |
| 32   | 4460703     | 1   | Terminal, Ring          |     |
| 33   | 1001190577  | 1   | Connector - 8 Position  |     |
| 33   | 1001126008  | 8   | Socket, Female          |     |
| 34   | 1001217843  | 1   | Fuse Holder             |     |
| 34   | 1001217842  | 1   | Fuse, Cap Cover         |     |
| 34   | 8229234     | 1   | Fuse, 10Amp             |     |
| 34   | 1001116733  | 2   | Terminal                |     |



SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-60. TRACTION TO TURNTABLE HARNESS



ART\_1001195836



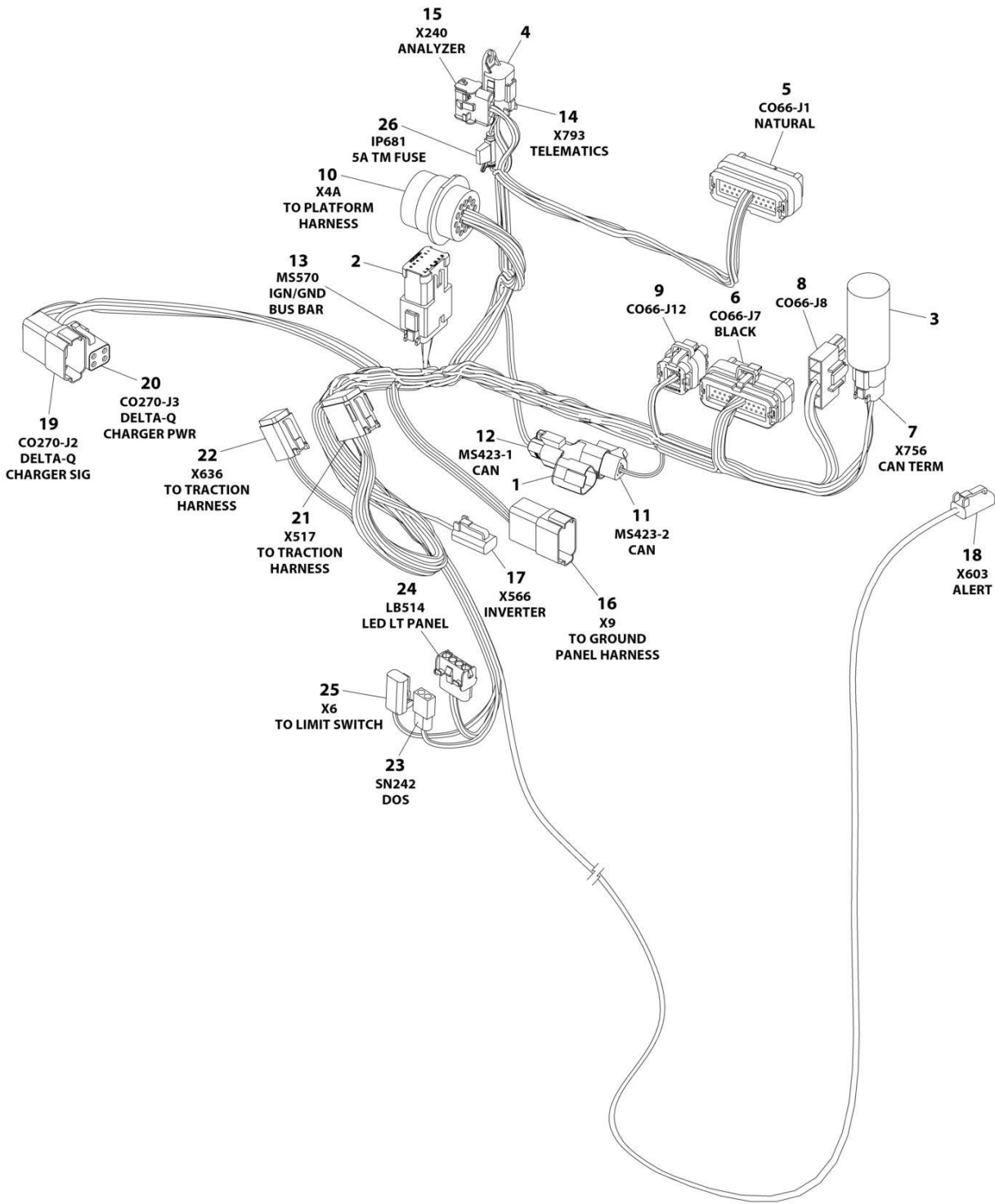
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-60. TRACTION TO TURNTABLE HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001195836  | Ref | TRACTION TO TURNTABLE HARNESS | D   |
| 1    | 4460950     | 1   | Connector - 12 Position       |     |
| 1    | 1001157891  | 5   | Pin, Male                     |     |
| 1    | 4460464     | 5   | Pin, Male                     |     |
| 1    | 4460943     | 2   | Pin, Male                     |     |
| 2    | 4460899     | 1   | Connector - 6 Position        |     |
| 2    | 1001157891  | 2   | Pin, Male                     |     |
| 2    | 4460464     | 2   | Pin, Male                     |     |
| 2    | 4460943     | 2   | Pin, Male                     |     |
| 3    | 4460836     | 1   | Connector - 12 Position       |     |
| 3    | 1001157890  | 5   | Socket, Female                |     |
| 3    | 4460465     | 5   | Socket, Female                |     |
| 3    | 4460944     | 2   | Socket, Female                |     |
| 4    | 4460894     | 1   | Connector - 6 Position        |     |
| 4    | 1001157890  | 2   | Socket, Female                |     |
| 4    | 4460465     | 2   | Socket, Female                |     |
| 4    | 4460944     | 2   | Socket, Female                |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-61. TURNTABLE HARNESS



ART\_1001245675

## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-61. TURNTABLE HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                           | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001245675  | Ref | TURNTABLE HARNESS                     | B   |
| 1    | 4460945     | 1   | Connector, 3 Way                      |     |
| 2    | 1001125677  | 1   | Connector, Buss Bar - 12 Position     |     |
| 3    | 1001186231  | 1   | Connector, Can Terminal               |     |
| 4    | 1001192401  | 1   | Connector, Dust Cap                   |     |
| 5    | 4460874     | 1   | Connector - 35 Position (Natural)     |     |
| 5    | 4460871     | 10  | Socket, Female                        |     |
| 5    | 4460905     | 25  | Plug, Terminal                        |     |
| 6    | 4460873     | 1   | Connector - 35 Position (Black)       |     |
| 6    | 4460871     | 15  | Socket, Female                        |     |
| 6    | 4460905     | 20  | Plug, Terminal                        |     |
| 7    | 4460884     | 1   | Connector - 4 Position                |     |
| 7    | 4460465     | 4   | Socket, Female                        |     |
| 8    | 4460878     | 1   | Connector - 4 Position                |     |
| 8    | 4460887     | 4   | Terminal                              |     |
| 9    | 1001113961  | 1   | Connector - 8 Position                |     |
| 9    | 4460871     | 3   | Socket, Female                        |     |
| 9    | 4460905     | 5   | Plug, Terminal                        |     |
| 10   | 4460866     | 1   | Connector - 19 Pin                    |     |
| 10   | 4460464     | 7   | Pin, Male                             |     |
| 10   | 4460508     | 4   | Pin, Male                             |     |
| 10   | 4460943     | 2   | Pin, Male                             |     |
| 10   | 4460466     | 6   | Plug, Seal                            |     |
| 11   | 4460539     | 1   | Terminal, Deutsch - 3 Position Female |     |
| 11   | 4460944     | 2   | Socket, Female                        |     |
| 11   | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Terminal                        |     |
| 12   | 1001116812  | 1   | Connector - 3 Position                |     |
| 12   | 4460944     | 2   | Socket, Female                        |     |
| 12   | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Terminal                        |     |
| 13   | 4460933     | 1   | Connector - 12 Position (Gray)        |     |
| 13   | 4460465     | 2   | Socket, Female                        |     |
| 13   | 4460942     | 3   | Socket, Female                        |     |
| 13   | 4460509     | 1   | Socket, Female                        |     |
| 13   | 4460466     | 6   | Plug, Terminal                        |     |
| 14   | 4460884     | 1   | Connector - 4 Position                |     |
| 14   | 4460465     | 3   | Socket, Female                        |     |
| 14   | 4460942     | 1   | Socket, Female                        |     |
| 15   | 4460761     | 1   | Connector, Female - 4 Position        |     |
| 15   | 4460227     | 4   | Socket, Female                        |     |
| 16   | 4460931     | 1   | Connector - 8 Position                |     |
| 16   | 1001157891  | 2   | Pin, Male                             |     |
| 16   | 1001116693  | 5   | Pin, Male                             |     |
| 16   | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Terminal                        |     |
| 17   | 4460891     | 1   | Connector - 2 Position                |     |
| 17   | 4460465     | 1   | Pin, Male                             |     |
| 17   | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Terminal                        |     |
| 18   | 4460891     | 1   | Connector - 2 Position                |     |
| 18   | 4460465     | 2   | Pin, Male                             |     |
| 19   | 4460931     | 1   | Connector - 8 Position                |     |
| 19   | 4460464     | 6   | Pin, Male                             |     |

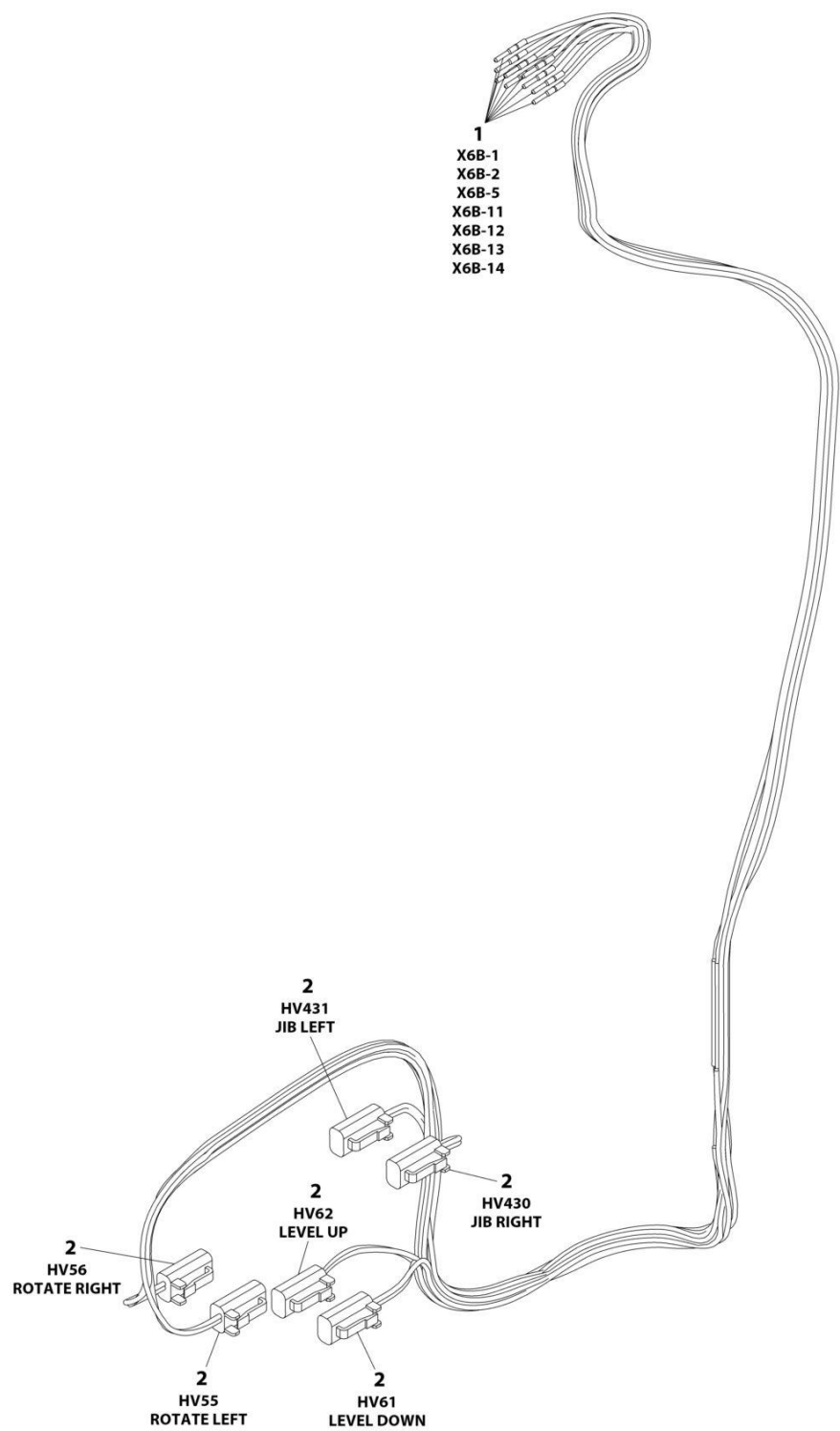
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|
| 19   | 4460466     | 2   | Plug, Terminal                 |     |
| 20   | 1001116810  | 1   | Connector – 4 Position         |     |
| 20   | 4460509     | 2   | Socket, Female                 |     |
| 20   | 4460466     | 2   | Plug, Terminal                 |     |
| 21   | 4460836     | 1   | Connector - 12 Position        |     |
| 21   | 1001157890  | 5   | Socket, Female                 |     |
| 21   | 4460465     | 5   | Socket, Female                 |     |
| 21   | 4460944     | 2   | Socket, Female                 |     |
| 22   | 4460894     | 1   | Connector - 6 Position         |     |
| 22   | 1001157890  | 2   | Socket, Female                 |     |
| 22   | 4460465     | 2   | Socket, Female                 |     |
| 22   | 4460944     | 2   | Socket, Female                 |     |
| 23   | 4460424     | 1   | Connector - 2 Position         |     |
| 23   | 4460226     | 2   | Socket, Female                 |     |
| 24   | 4460761     | 1   | Connector, Female - 4 Position |     |
| 24   | 4460227     | 4   | Socket, Female                 |     |
| 25   | 4460891     | 1   | Connector - 2 Position         |     |
| 25   | 4460465     | 2   | Pin, Male                      |     |
| 26   | 2400060     | 1   | Fuse Holder with Cover         |     |
| 26   | 8229242     | 1   | Fuse 5 Amp                     |     |



SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-62. VALVE HARNESS - BOOM VALVE



ART\_1001255918

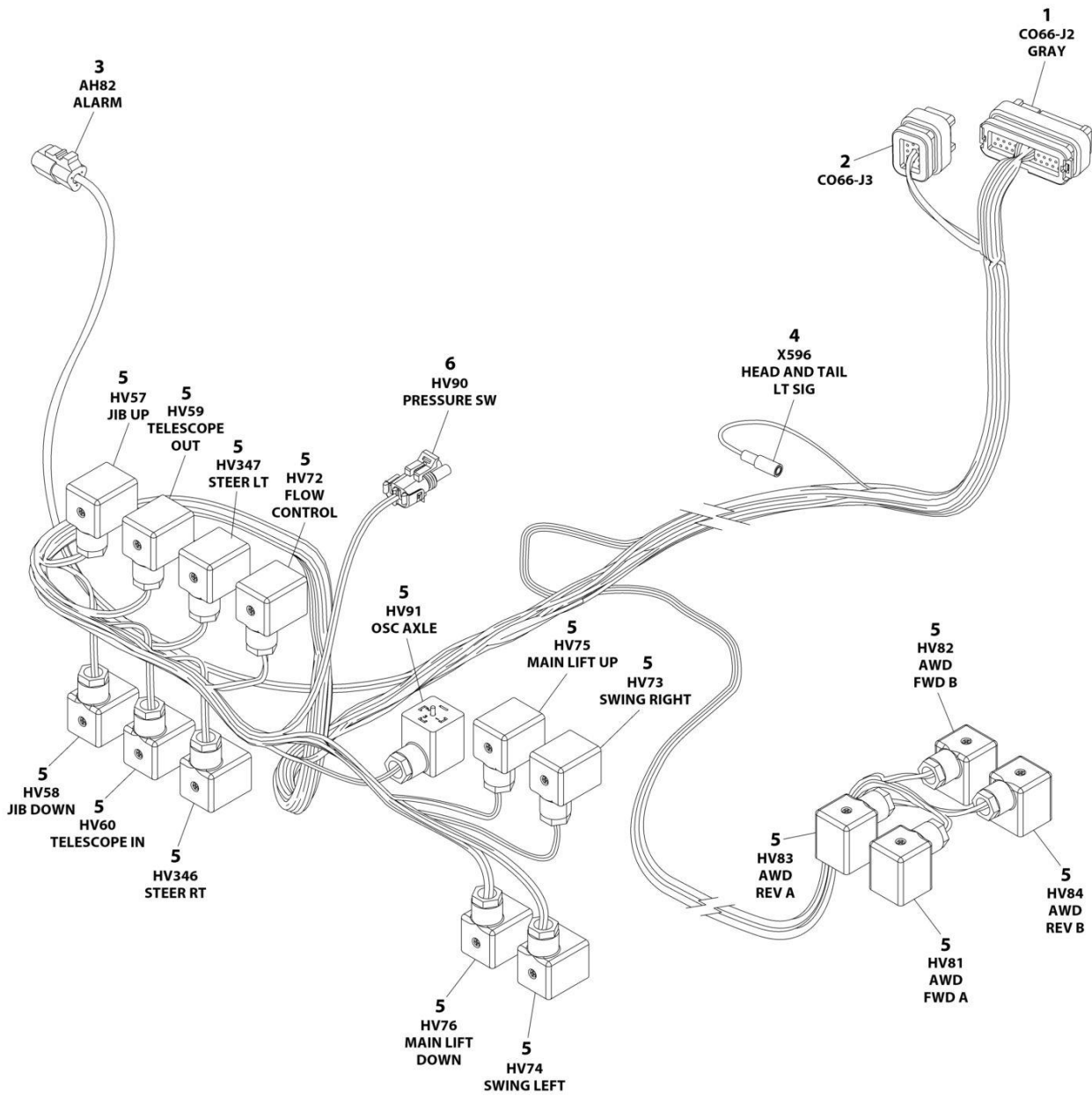
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-62. VALVE HARNESS - BOOM VALVE**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001255918  | Ref | VALVE HARNESS - BOOM VALVE | A   |
| 1    | 4460227     | 7   | Pin, Male                  |     |
| 2    | 4460891     | 6   | Plug, Male - 2 Position    |     |
| 2    | 4460465     | 12  | Socket, Female             |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-63. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN CONTROL VALVE



ART\_1001255919



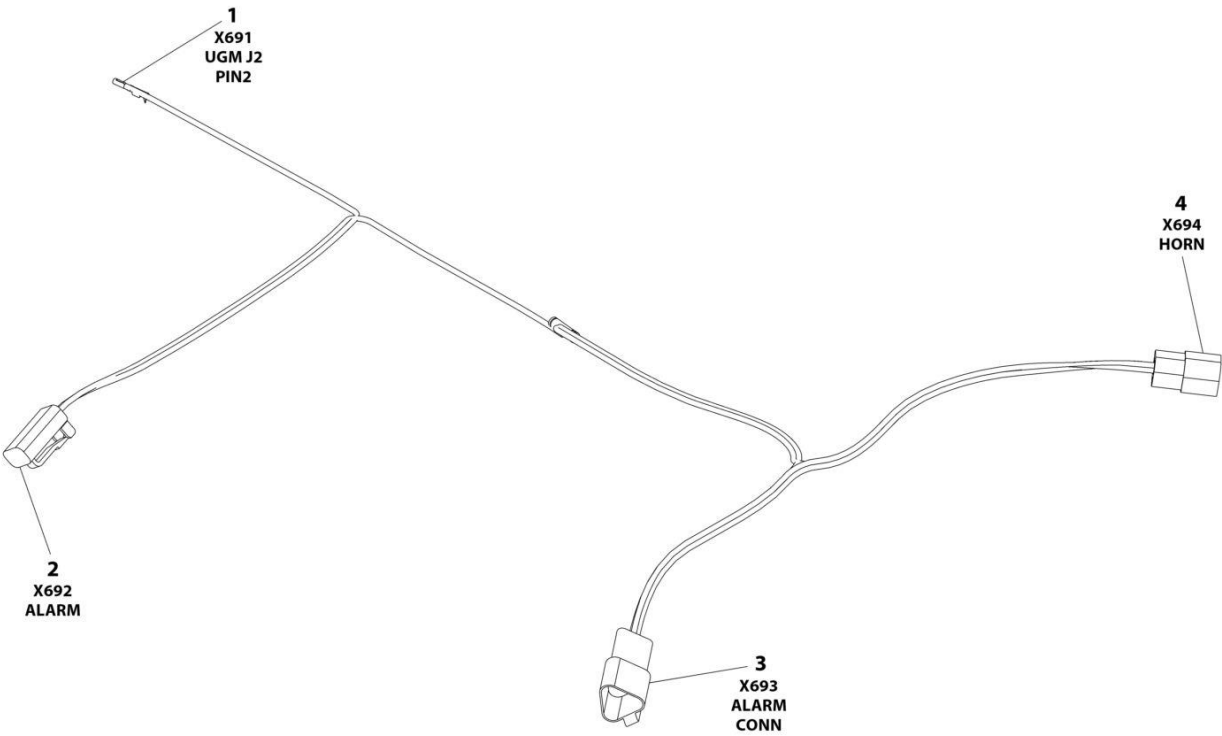
## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-63. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN CONTROL VALVE**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                           | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001255919  | Ref | VALVE HARNESS - MAIN CONTROL VALVE    | B   |
| 1    | 4460875     | 1   | Connector - 35 Position (Gray)        |     |
| 1    | 4460871     | 26  | Socket, Female                        |     |
| 1    | 4460905     | 9   | Plug, Terminal                        |     |
| 2    | 4460872     | 1   | Connector - 14 Position               |     |
| 2    | 4460871     | 4   | Socket, Female                        |     |
| 2    | 4460905     | 10  | Plug, Terminal                        |     |
| 3    | 4460539     | 1   | Terminal, Deutsch - 3 Position Female |     |
| 3    | 4460465     | 3   | Socket, Female                        |     |
| 4    | 8220068     | 1   | Terminal, Snap Plug                   |     |
| 5    | 4460449     | 16  | DIN Connector without Diode           |     |
| 6    | 4460742     | 1   | Connector - 2 Position                |     |
| 6    | 4460743     | 2   | Terminal, Female                      |     |
| 6    | 4460458     | 2   | Seal, Cable                           |     |

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-64. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS



ART\_1001231007

## SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-64. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001231007  | Ref | WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION  | B   |
| 1    | 4460871     | 1   | Terminal                        |     |
| 2    | 4460891     | 1   | Plug, Male - 2 Position         |     |
| 2    | 4460465     | 2   | Socket, Female                  |     |
| 3    | 4460536     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 3 Position |     |
| 3    | 4460464     | 3   | Pin, Male                       |     |
| 4    | 4460539     | 1   | Plug, Male - 3 Position         |     |
| 4    | 4460465     | 3   | Socket, Female                  |     |

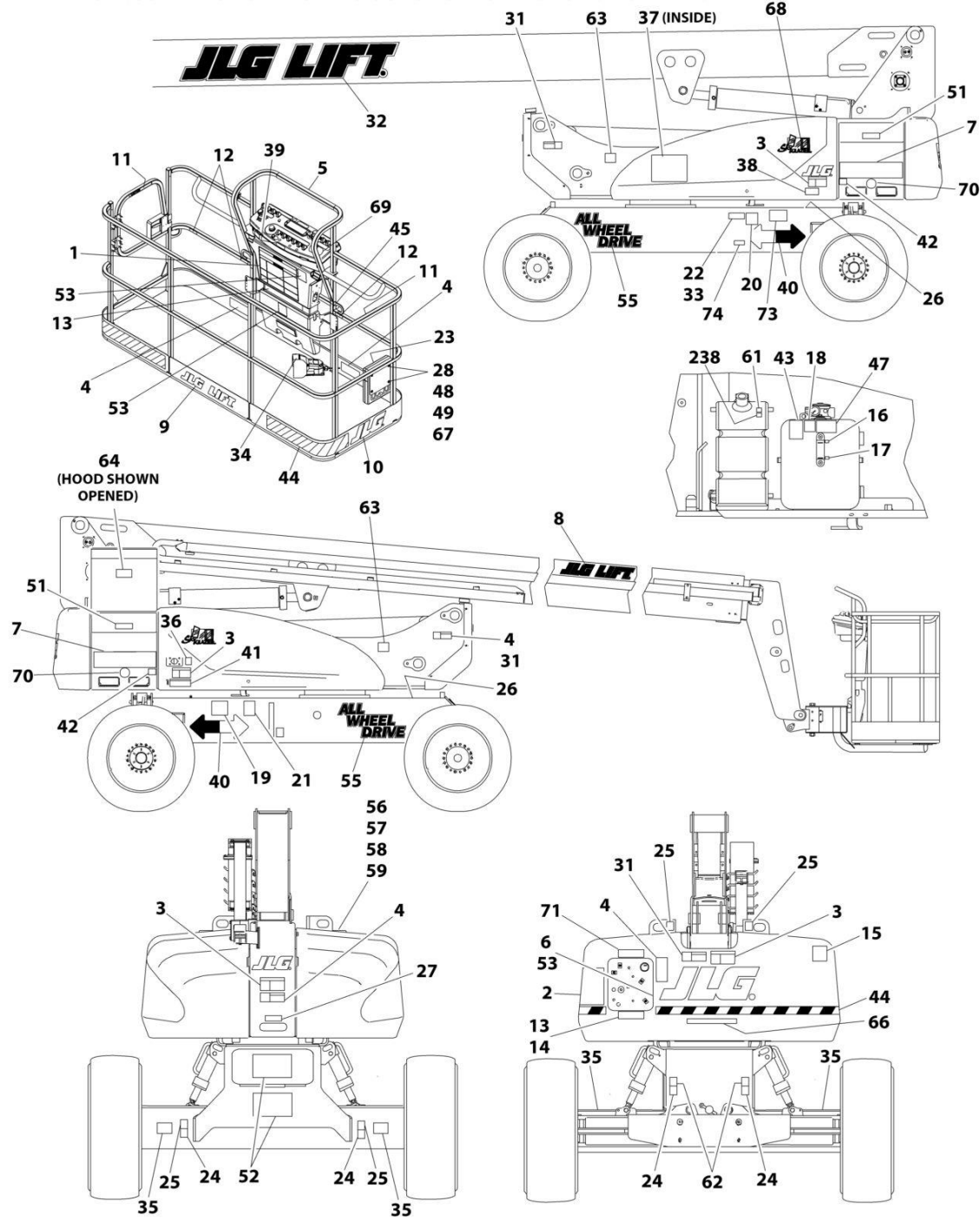


**SECTION 9 - DECALS**

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.  
NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLTION.



ART\_1001248325

## SECTION 9 - DECALS

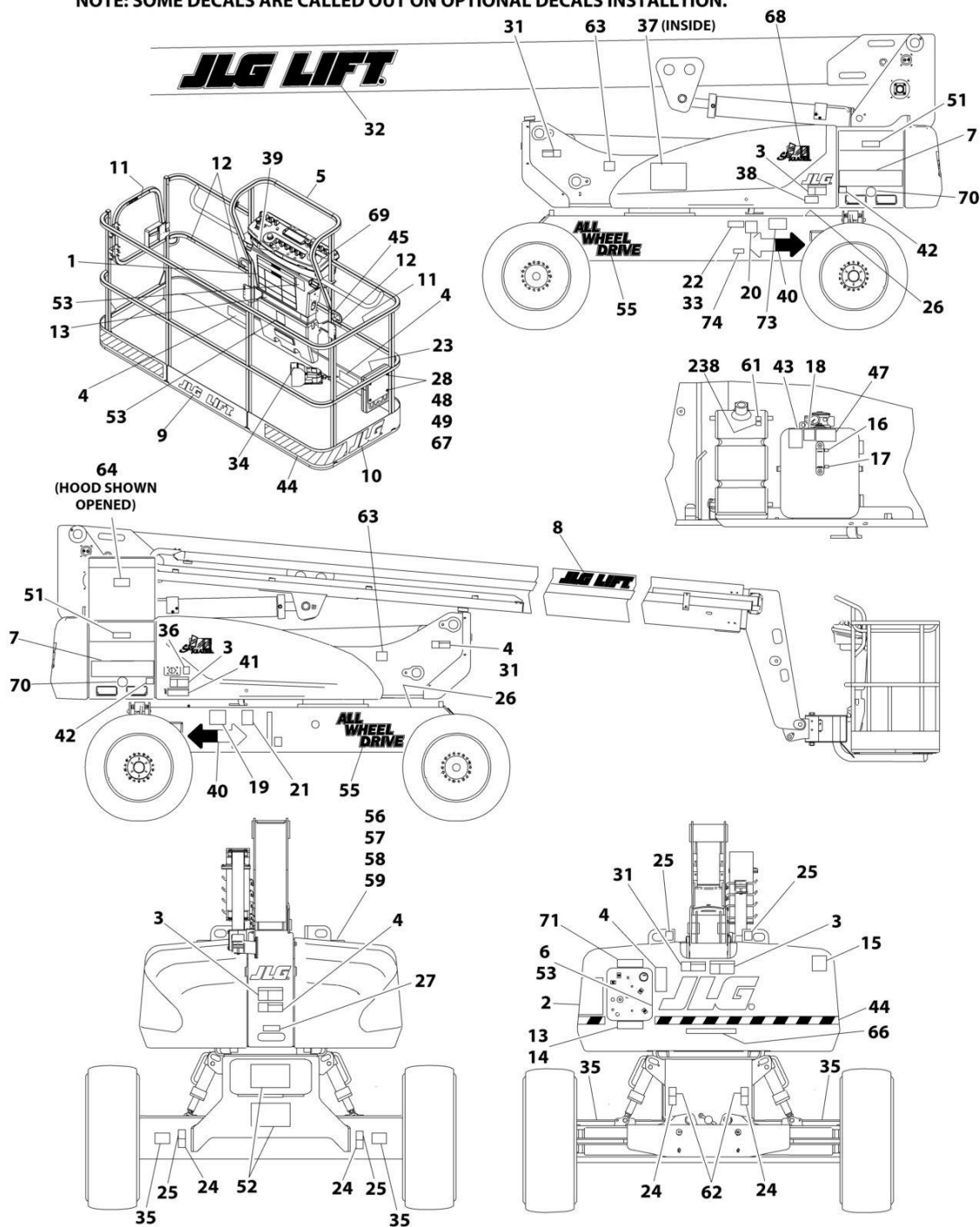
**FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                        | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248325  | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION                                 | C   |
|      | 1001249148  | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART               | C   |
| 1    | 1703797     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)                  |     |
| 2    | 1704575     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)                       |     |
| 3    | 1703805     | 4   | Decal - Electrocution                              |     |
| 4    | 1703804     | 3   | Decal - Crushing                                   |     |
| 11   | 1702868     | 2   | Decal - No Hands                                   |     |
| 12   | 1704277     | 3   | Decal - Attach Lanyard                             |     |
| 13   | 1001253920  | 1   | Decal - Warning / Capacity                         |     |
| 14   | 1001253921  | 1   | Decal - Warning / Capacity                         |     |
| 16   | 1701502     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High                   |     |
| 17   | 1701503     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low                    |     |
| 18   | 1701504     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil                              |     |
| 20   | See Note    | NSS | Decal - Barcode (Note: Not Available for Purchase) |     |
| 21   | 1001131269  | 1   | Decal - Patent                                     |     |
| 23   | 1701509     | 1   | Decal - Manual                                     |     |
| 24   | 1702300     | 6   | Decal - Tie Down                                   |     |
| 25   | 1701500     | 4   | Decal - Lift                                       |     |
| 26   | 1701529     | 2   | Decal - Arrow                                      |     |
| 27   | 3251243     | 1   | Nameplate                                          |     |
| 28   | 0860520     | 1   | Box, Manual Storage                                |     |
| 31   | 1703953     | 3   | Decal - Warning/Crushing                           |     |
| 33   | 3820001     | 2   | Rivet                                              |     |
| 34   | 3252347     | 1   | Nameplate - Footswitch                             |     |
| 35   | 1704708     | 4   | Decal - Max Tire Load                              |     |
| 36   | 1701644     | 1   | Decal - Charger                                    |     |
| 37   | 1001261130  | 1   | Decal - Manual Descent                             |     |
| 38   | 1702901     | 1   | Decal - Instructions Inside                        |     |
| 40   | 1701501     | 2   | Decal - Arrow                                      |     |
| 41   | 1704248     | 1   | Decal - Battery Charger Instructions               |     |
| 42   | 1702155     | 2   | Decal - Battery Disconnect                         |     |
| 43   | 1704412     | 1   | Decal - Oil Chart                                  |     |
| 46   | 1001231801  | 1   | Decal - Prop 65                                    |     |
| 48   | 3311405     | 4   | Nut 1/4                                            |     |
| 49   | 4751400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                         |     |
| 51   | 1703813     | 2   | Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation                |     |
| 52   | 1706377     | 1   | Decal - Lift Diagram                               |     |
| 54   | 1001209679  | 1   | Decal - Cable Routing                              |     |
| 62   | 1701499     | 2   | Decal - No Lift                                    |     |
| 63   | 1702391     | 2   | Decal - Warning Hand Crushing                      |     |
| 64   | 1704725     | 2   | Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight)                  |     |
| 66   | 1704885     | 1   | Decal - Website                                    |     |
| 67   | 0641406     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                                     |     |
| 69   | 1705351     | 1   | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions                   |     |
| 73   | 1001223055  | 1   | Decal - Yearly Inspection                          |     |
| 74   | 1001228370  | 1   | Decal - ICES (Canada Spec)                         |     |

## SECTION 9 - DECALS

**FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)**

**NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.**  
**NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLTION.**



ART\_1001248326



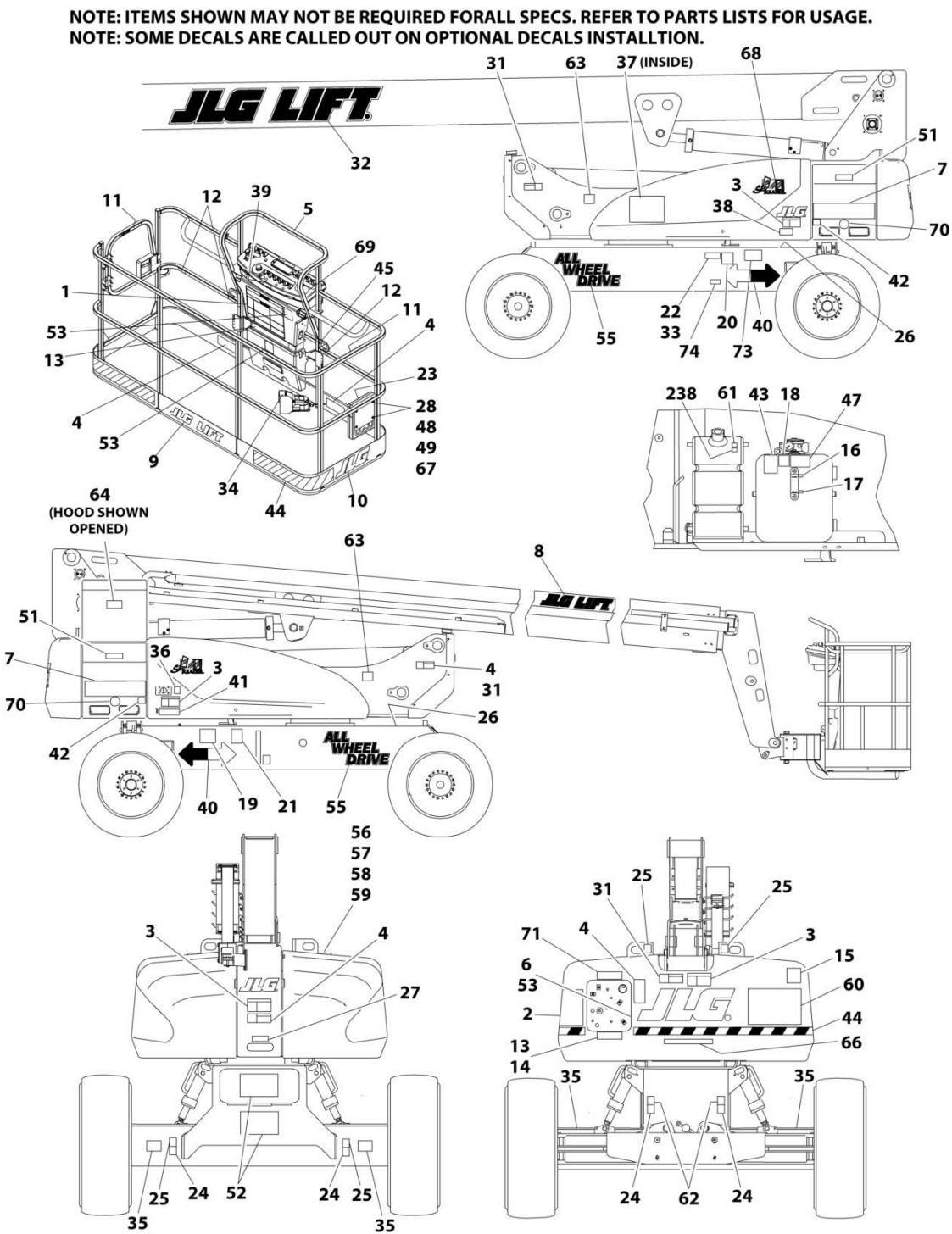
## SECTION 9 - DECALS

**FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                         | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248326  | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION                                  | B   |
|      | 1001249148  | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART                | C   |
| 1    | 1705921     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Caution (Platform)                   |     |
| 2    | 1705822     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Caution (MTB)                        |     |
| 4    | 1701518     | 3   | Decal - Crushing                                    |     |
| 12   | 1704277     | 3   | Decal - Attach Lanyard                              |     |
| 13   | 1705978     | 2   | Decal - 500 LBS Max Capacity                        |     |
| 15   | 1705084     | 1   | Decal - Sound Power Level                           |     |
| 16   | 1701502     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High                    |     |
| 17   | 1701503     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low                     |     |
| 18   | 1701504     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil                               |     |
| 20   | See Note    | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) |     |
| 23   | 1701509     | 1   | Decal - Manual                                      |     |
| 24   | 1702300     | 6   | Decal - Tie Down                                    |     |
| 25   | 1701500     | 4   | Decal - Lift                                        |     |
| 26   | 1701529     | 2   | Decal - Arrow                                       |     |
| 28   | 0860520     | 1   | Box, Manual Storage                                 |     |
| 33   | 3820001     | 4   | Rivet                                               |     |
| 34   | 1705828     | 1   | Nameplate - Footswitch                              |     |
| 35   | 1704708     | 4   | Decal - Maximum Tire Load                           |     |
| 36   | 1701644     | 1   | Decal - Charger                                     |     |
| 37   | 1001261130  | 1   | Decal - Manual Descent                              |     |
| 38   | 1706392     | 1   | Decal - Instructions Inside                         |     |
| 40   | 1701501     | 2   | Decal - Arrow                                       |     |
| 41   | 1706378     | 1   | Decal - Battery Charger Instructions                |     |
| 42   | 1702155     | 2   | Decal - Battery Disconnect                          |     |
| 43   | 1704412     | 1   | Decal - Oil Chart                                   |     |
| 48   | 3311405     | 4   | Nut 1/4                                             |     |
| 49   | 4751400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                          |     |
| 51   | 1705670     | 2   | Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation                 |     |
| 52   | 1706377     | 1   | Decal - Lift Diagram                                |     |
| 54   | 1001209679  | 1   | Decal - Cable Routing                               |     |
| 62   | 1701499     | 2   | Decal - No Lift                                     |     |
| 63   | 1701517     | 2   | Decal - Warning Hand Crushing                       |     |
| 64   | 1704728     | 2   | Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight)                   |     |
| 66   | 1704885     | 1   | Decal - Website                                     |     |

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (PORTUGUESE/SPANISH LANGUAGES)



ART\_1001248332

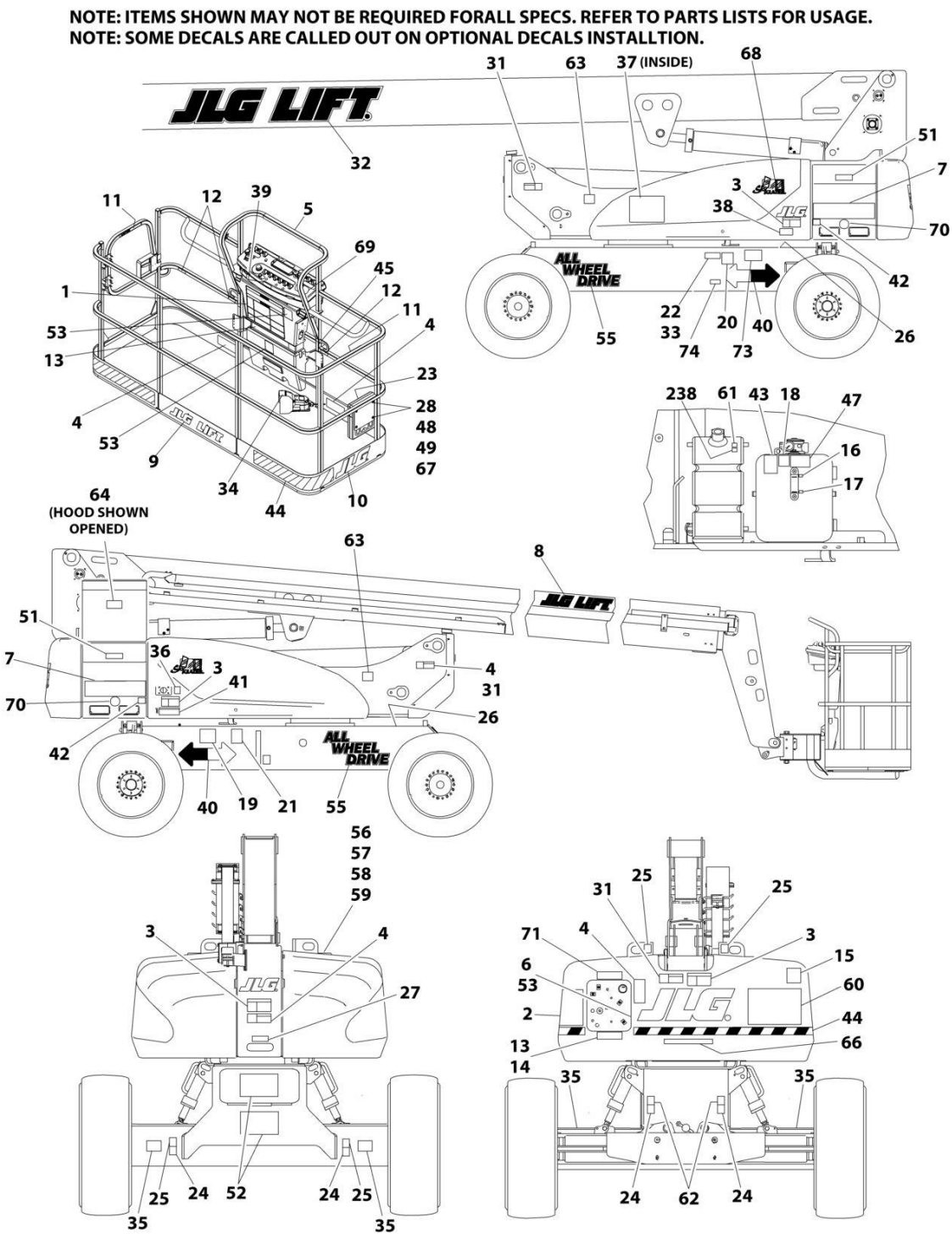
## SECTION 9 - DECALS

**FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (PORTUGUESE/SPANISH LANGUAGES)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                         | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248332  | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION                                  | C   |
|      | 1001249148  | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART                | C   |
| 1    | 1703928     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)                   |     |
| 3    | 1703940     | 4   | Decal - Electrocution                               |     |
| 4    | 1703952     | 3   | Decal - Crushing                                    |     |
| 11   | 1704002     | 2   | Decal - No Hands                                    |     |
| 12   | 1704277     | 3   | Decal - Attach Lanyard                              |     |
| 13   | 1001253928  | 1   | Decal - Warning / Capacity                          |     |
| 14   | 1001253929  | 1   | Decal - Warning / Capacity                          |     |
| 16   | 1701502     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High                    |     |
| 17   | 1701503     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low                     |     |
| 18   | 1701504     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil                               |     |
| 20   | See Note    | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) |     |
| 23   | 1701509     | 1   | Decal - Manual                                      |     |
| 24   | 1702300     | 6   | Decal - Tie Down                                    |     |
| 25   | 1701500     | 4   | Decal - Lift                                        |     |
| 26   | 1701529     | 2   | Decal - Arrow                                       |     |
| 27   | 3251243     | 1   | Nameplate 120V/60Hz                                 |     |
| 28   | 0860520     | 1   | Box, Manual Storage                                 |     |
| 31   | 1703946     | 3   | Decal - Warning/Crushing                            |     |
| 33   | 3820001     | 2   | Rivet                                               |     |
| 34   | 1703985     | 1   | Nameplate - Footswitch                              |     |
| 35   | 1704708     | 4   | Decal - Maximum Tire Load                           |     |
| 36   | 1701644     | 1   | Decal - Charger                                     |     |
| 37   | 1001261130  | 1   | Decal - Manual Descent                              |     |
| 38   | 1704118     | 1   | Decal - Instructions Inside                         |     |
| 40   | 1701501     | 2   | Decal - Arrow                                       |     |
| 41   | 1704330     | 1   | Decal - Battery Charger Instructions                |     |
| 42   | 1702155     | 2   | Decal - Battery Disconnect                          |     |
| 43   | 1704412     | 1   | Decal - Oil Chart                                   |     |
| 48   | 3311405     | 4   | Nut 1/4                                             |     |
| 49   | 4751400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                          |     |
| 51   | 1704341     | 2   | Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation                 |     |
| 52   | 1706377     | 1   | Decal - Lift Diagram                                |     |
| 54   | 1001209679  | 1   | Decal - Cable Routing                               |     |
| 60   | 1703934     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Caution                              |     |
| 62   | 1701499     | 2   | Decal - No Lift                                     |     |
| 63   | 1701517     | 2   | Decal - Warning Hand Crushing                       |     |
| 64   | 1704618     | 2   | Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight)                   |     |
| 66   | 1704885     | 1   | Decal - Website                                     |     |
| 67   | 0641406     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 (Not Shown)                          |     |
| 69   | 1001113680  | 1   | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions                    |     |
| 73   | 1001224052  | 1   | Decal - Yearly Inspection                           |     |

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (CHINESE/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)



ART\_1001248331

## SECTION 9 - DECALS

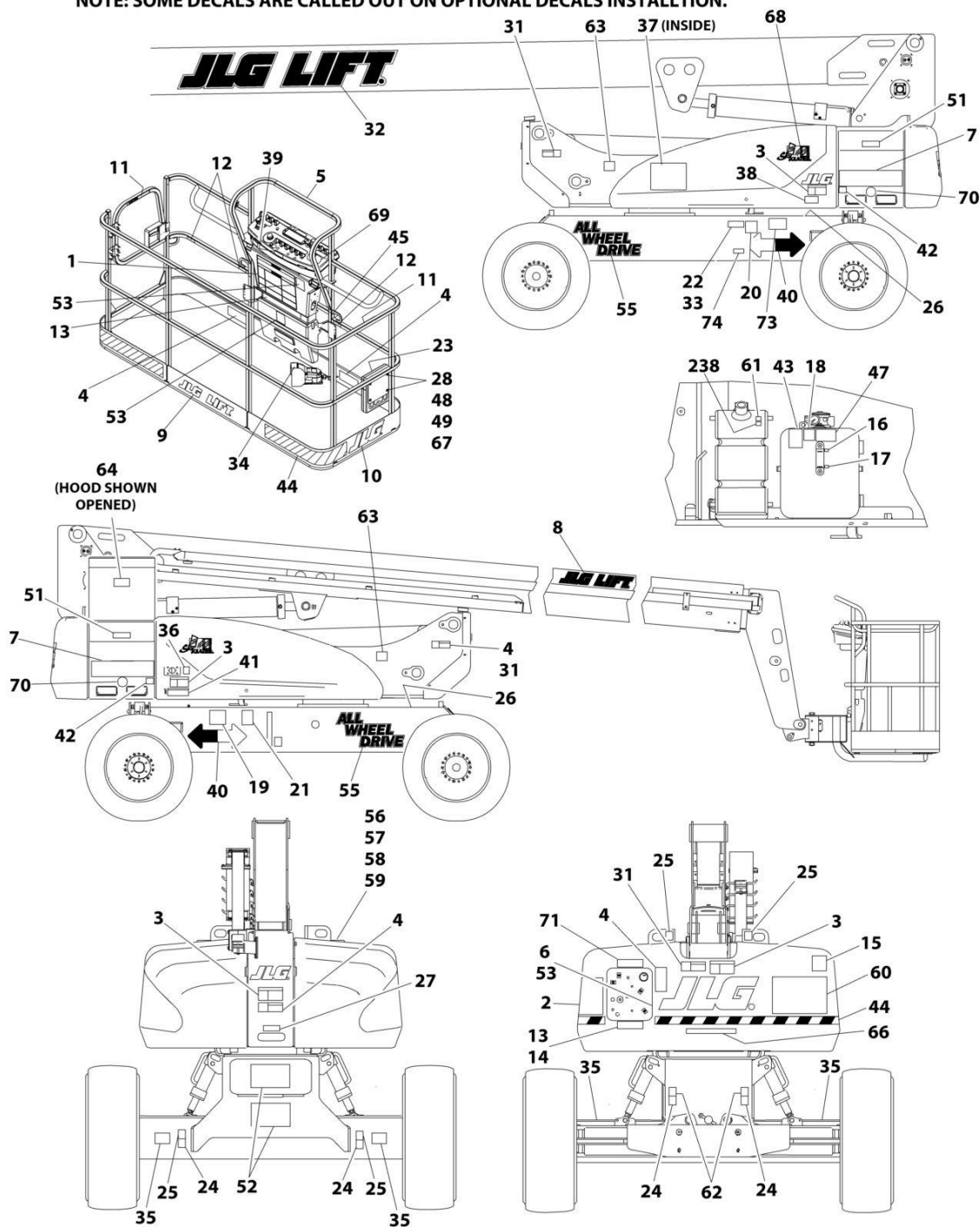
**FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (CHINESE/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248331  | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION                                                      | C   |
|      | 1001249148  | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART                                    | C   |
| 1    | 1703925     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)                                       |     |
| 3    | 1703937     | 4   | Decal - Electrocution                                                   |     |
| 4    | 1703949     | 3   | Decal - Crushing                                                        |     |
| 11   | 1001116846  | 2   | Decal - No Hands                                                        |     |
| 12   | 1704277     | 3   | Decal - Attach Lanyard                                                  |     |
| 13   | 1001253926  | 1   | Decal - Warning / Capacity                                              |     |
| 14   | 1001253927  | 1   | Decal - Warning / Capacity                                              |     |
| 16   | 1701502     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High                                        |     |
| 17   | 1701503     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low                                         |     |
| 18   | 1701504     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil                                                   |     |
| 20   | See Note    | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                     |     |
| 22   | See Note    | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)            |     |
| 23   | 1701509     | 1   | Decal - Manual                                                          |     |
| 24   | 1702300     | 6   | Decal - Tie Down                                                        |     |
| 25   | 1701500     | 4   | Decal - Lift                                                            |     |
| 26   | 1701529     | 2   | Decal - Arrow                                                           |     |
| 28   | 0860520     | 1   | Box, Manual Storage                                                     |     |
| 31   | 1703943     | 3   | Decal - Warning/Crushing                                                |     |
| 33   | 3820001     | 2   | Rivet                                                                   |     |
| 34   | 1703982     | 1   | Nameplate - Footswitch                                                  |     |
| 35   | 1704708     | 4   | Decal - Maximum Tire Load                                               |     |
| 36   | 1701644     | 1   | Decal - Charger                                                         |     |
| 37   | 1001261130  | 1   | Decal - Manual Descent                                                  |     |
| 38   | 1704121     | 1   | Decal - Instructions Inside                                             |     |
| 40   | 1701501     | 2   | Decal - Arrow                                                           |     |
| 41   | 1704333     | 1   | Decal - Battery Charger Instructions                                    |     |
| 42   | 1702155     | 2   | Decal - Battery Disconnect                                              |     |
| 43   | 1704412     | 1   | Decal - Oil Chart                                                       |     |
| 48   | 3311405     | 4   | Nut 1/4                                                                 |     |
| 49   | 4751400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                              |     |
| 51   | 1704344     | 2   | Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation                                     |     |
| 52   | 1706377     | 1   | Decal - Lift Diagram                                                    |     |
| 54   | 1001209679  | 1   | Decal - Cable Routing                                                   |     |
| 60   | 1703931     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Caution                                                  |     |
| 62   | 1701499     | 2   | Decal - No Lift                                                         |     |
| 63   | 1701517     | 2   | Decal - Warning Hand Crushing                                           |     |
| 64   | 1704731     | 2   | Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight)                                       |     |
| 66   | 1704885     | 1   | Decal - Website                                                         |     |
| 67   | 0641406     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 (Not Shown)                                              |     |
| 69   | 1705430     | 1   | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions (Machines with Drive Orientation Only) |     |
| 73   | 1001224050  | 1   | Decal - Yearly Inspection (SN 0300233752 to Present)                    |     |

## SECTION 9 - DECALS

**FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGES)**

**NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.  
NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLTION.**



ART\_1001248330

## SECTION 9 - DECALS

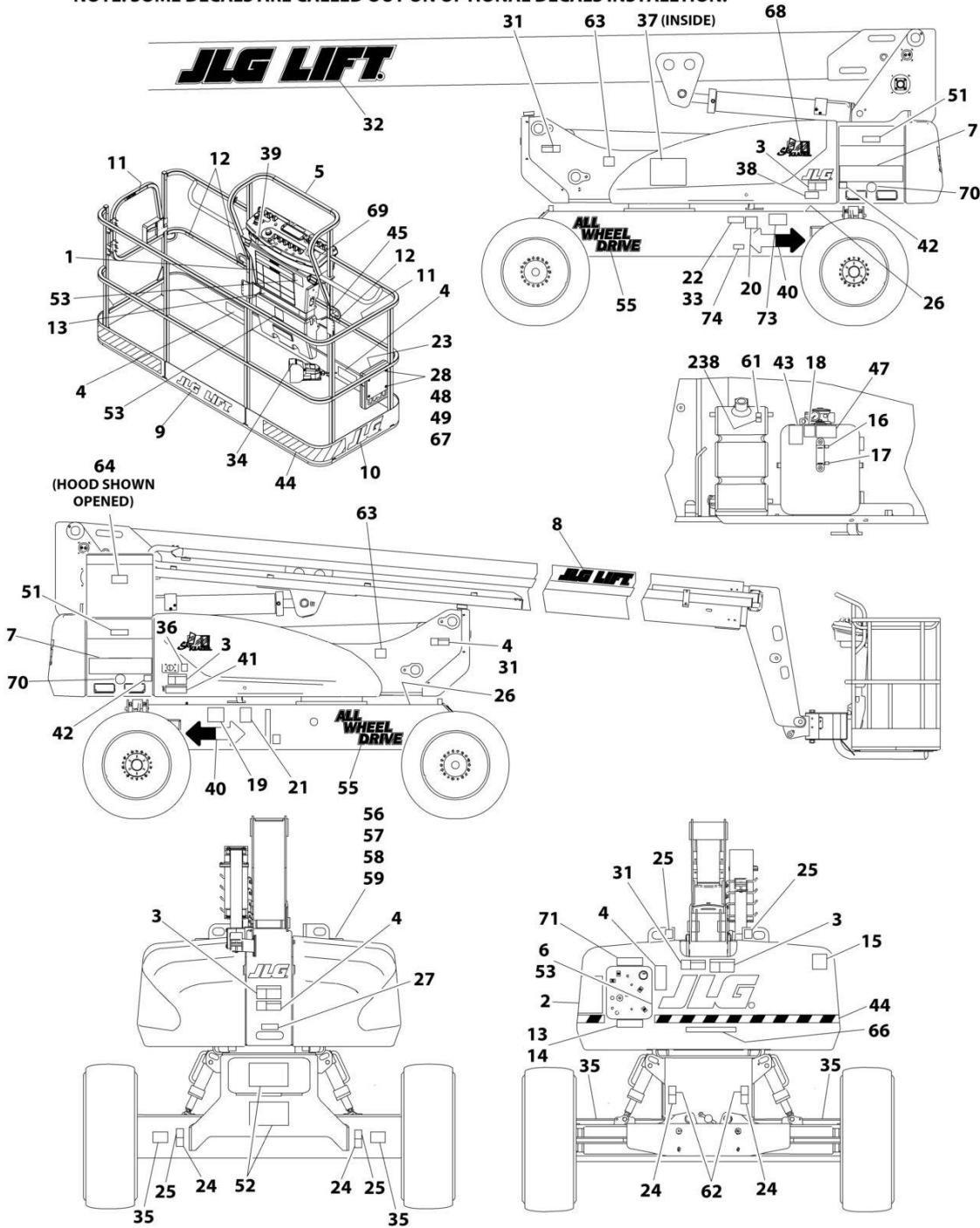
**FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGES)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248330  | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION                                                      | C   |
|      | 1001249148  | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART                                    | C   |
| 1    | 1703924     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)                                       |     |
| 3    | 1703936     | 4   | Decal - Electrocution                                                   |     |
| 4    | 1703948     | 3   | Decal - Crushing                                                        |     |
| 11   | 1704000     | 2   | Decal - No Hands                                                        |     |
| 12   | 1704277     | 3   | Decal - Attach Lanyard                                                  |     |
| 13   | 1001253922  | 1   | Decal - Warning / Capacity                                              |     |
| 14   | 1001253923  | 1   | Decal - Warning / Capacity                                              |     |
| 16   | 1701502     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High                                        |     |
| 17   | 1701503     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low                                         |     |
| 18   | 1701504     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil                                                   |     |
| 20   | See Note    | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                     |     |
| 21   | 1001131269  | 1   | Decal - Patent                                                          |     |
| 23   | 1701509     | 1   | Decal - Manual                                                          |     |
| 24   | 1702300     | 6   | Decal - Tie Down                                                        |     |
| 25   | 1701500     | 4   | Decal - Lift                                                            |     |
| 26   | 1701529     | 4   | Decal - Arrow                                                           |     |
| 27   | 3251243     | 1   | Nameplate 120V/60Hz                                                     |     |
| 28   | 0860520     | 1   | Box, Manual Storage                                                     |     |
| 31   | 1703942     | 3   | Decal - Warning/Crushing                                                |     |
| 33   | 3820001     | 2   | Rivet                                                                   |     |
| 34   | 1703984     | 1   | Nameplate - Footswitch                                                  |     |
| 35   | 1704708     | 4   | Decal - Maximum Tire Load                                               |     |
| 36   | 1701644     | 1   | Decal - Charger                                                         |     |
| 37   | 1001261130  | 1   | Decal - Manual Descent                                                  |     |
| 38   | 1704116     | 1   | Decal - Instructions Inside                                             |     |
| 40   | 1701501     | 2   | Decal - Arrow                                                           |     |
| 41   | 1704329     | 1   | Decal - Battery Charger Instructions                                    |     |
| 42   | 1702155     | 2   | Decal - Battery Disconnect                                              |     |
| 43   | 1704412     | 1   | Decal - Oil Chart                                                       |     |
| 48   | 3311405     | 6   | Nut 1/4                                                                 |     |
| 49   | 4751400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                              |     |
| 51   | 1704340     | 2   | Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation                                     |     |
| 52   | 1706377     | 1   | Decal - Lift Diagram                                                    |     |
| 54   | 1001209679  | 1   | Decal - Cable Routing                                                   |     |
| 60   | 1703930     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Caution                                                  |     |
| 62   | 1701499     | 2   | Decal - No Lift                                                         |     |
| 63   | 1701517     | 2   | Decal - Warning Hand Crushing                                           |     |
| 64   | 1704733     | 2   | Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight)                                       |     |
| 66   | 1704885     | 1   | Decal - Website                                                         |     |
| 67   | 0641406     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 (Not Shown)                                              |     |
| 69   | 1705429     | 1   | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions (Machines with Drive Orientation Only) |     |
| 73   | 1001223971  | 1   | Decal - Yearly Inspection                                               |     |
| 74   | 1001228370  | 1   | Decal - ICES (Canada Spec)                                              |     |

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPECS (JAPANESE LANGUAGE)

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.  
NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLATION.



ART\_1001248327



## SECTION 9 - DECALS

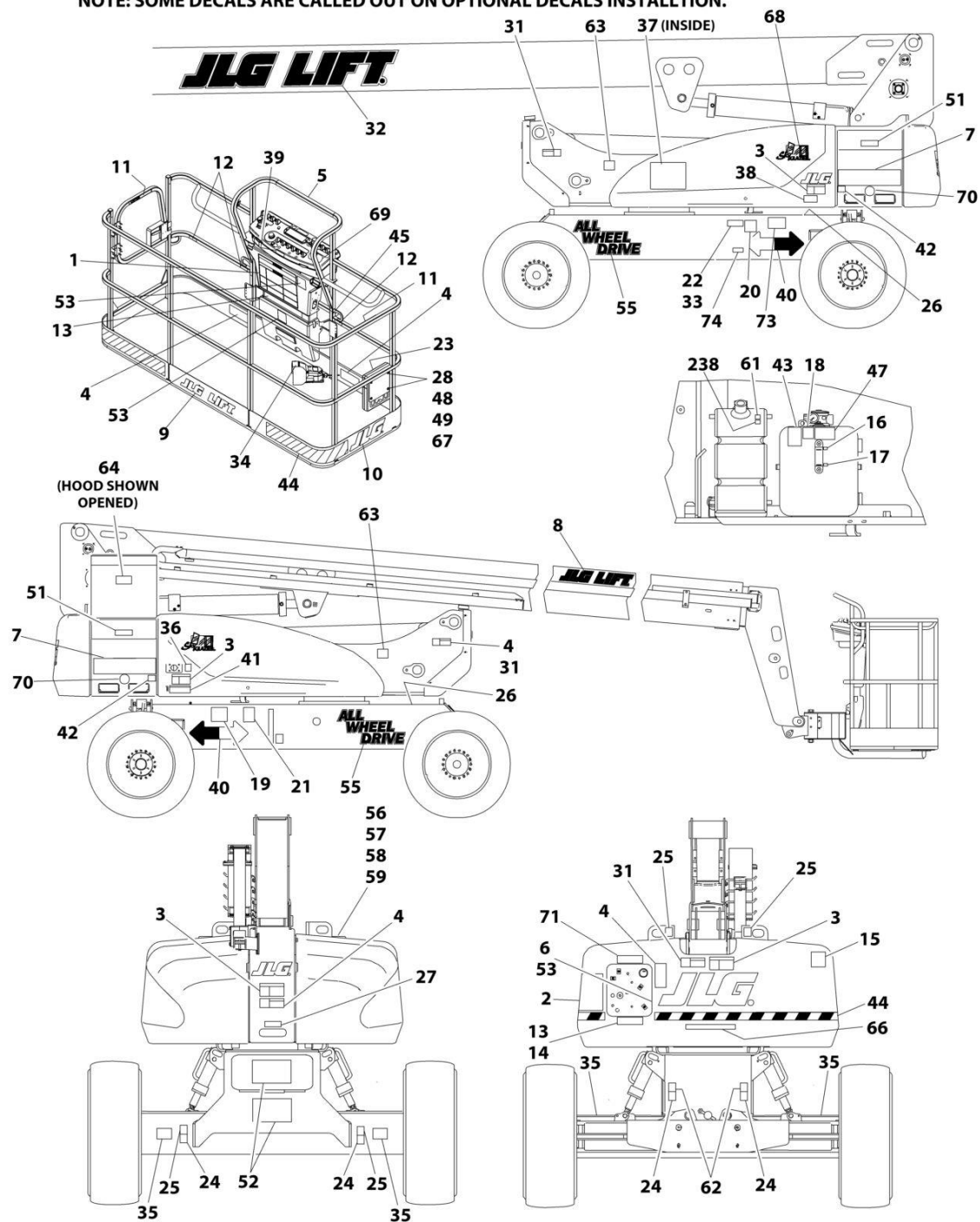
**FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPECS (JAPANESE LANGUAGE)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248327  | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION                                                      | C   |
|      | 1001249148  | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART                                    | C   |
| 1    | 1703926     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)                                       |     |
| 2    | 1704667     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)                                            |     |
| 3    | 1703938     | 4   | Decal - Electrocution                                                   |     |
| 4    | 1703950     | 3   | Decal - Crushing                                                        |     |
| 12   | 1704277     | 3   | Decal - Attach Lanyard                                                  |     |
| 13   | 1001253932  | 1   | Decal - Warning / Capacity                                              |     |
| 14   | 1001253933  | 1   | Decal - Warning / Capacity                                              |     |
| 16   | 1701502     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High                                        |     |
| 17   | 1701503     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low                                         |     |
| 18   | 1701504     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil                                                   |     |
| 20   | See Note    | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                     |     |
| 23   | 1701509     | 1   | Decal - Manual                                                          |     |
| 24   | 1702300     | 4   | Decal - Tie Down                                                        |     |
| 25   | 1701500     | 4   | Decal - Lift                                                            |     |
| 26   | 1701529     | 2   | Decal - Arrow                                                           |     |
| 28   | 0860520     | 1   | Box, Manual Storage                                                     |     |
| 31   | 1703944     | 3   | Decal - Warning/Crushing                                                |     |
| 33   | 3820001     | 2   | Rivet                                                                   |     |
| 34   | 1703980     | 1   | Nameplate - Footswitch                                                  |     |
| 35   | 1704708     | 4   | Decal - Maximum Tire Load                                               |     |
| 36   | 1701644     | 1   | Decal - Charger                                                         |     |
| 37   | 1001261130  | 1   | Decal - Manual Descent                                                  |     |
| 38   | 1704119     | 1   | Decal - Instructions Inside                                             |     |
| 40   | 1701501     | 2   | Decal - Arrow                                                           |     |
| 41   | 1704331     | 1   | Decal - Battery Charger Instructions                                    |     |
| 42   | 1702155     | 2   | Decal - Battery Disconnect                                              |     |
| 43   | 1704412     | 1   | Decal - Oil Chart                                                       |     |
| 48   | 3311405     | 4   | Nut 1/4                                                                 |     |
| 49   | 4751400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                                              |     |
| 51   | 1704342     | 2   | Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation                                     |     |
| 52   | 1706377     | 1   | Decal - Lift Diagram                                                    |     |
| 54   | 1001209679  | 1   | Decal - Cable Routing                                                   |     |
| 62   | 1701499     | 2   | Decal - No Lift                                                         |     |
| 63   | 1701517     | 2   | Decal - Warning Hand Crushing                                           |     |
| 64   | 1704671     | 2   | Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight)                                       |     |
| 66   | 1704885     | 1   | Decal - Website                                                         |     |
| 67   | 0641406     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 (Not Shown)                                              |     |
| 69   | 1705426     | 1   | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions (Machines with Drive Orientation Only) |     |
| 73   | 1001224053  | 1   | Decal - Yearly Inspection                                               |     |

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (KOREAN LANGUAGE)

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.  
NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLATION.



ART\_1001248328

## SECTION 9 - DECALS

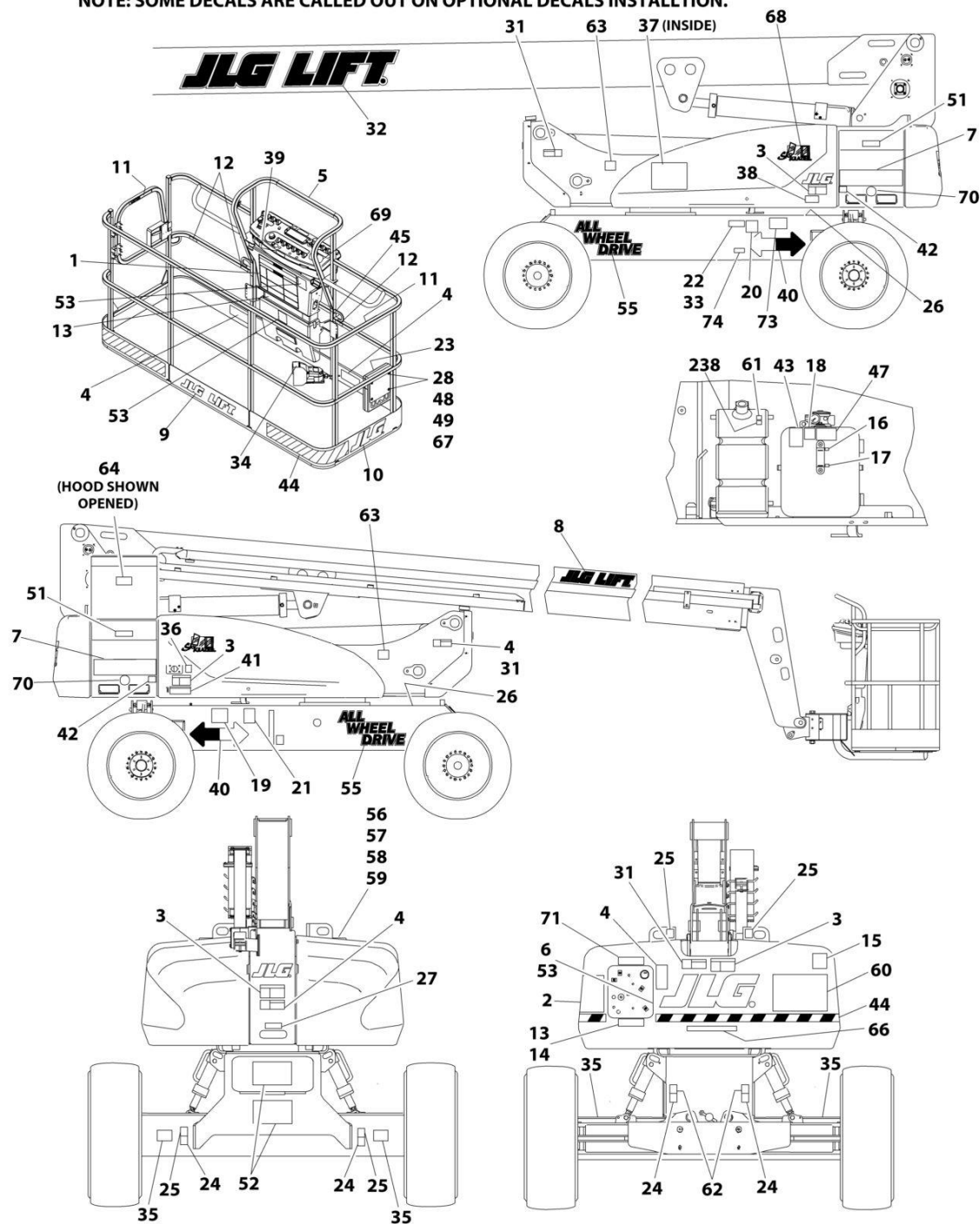
**FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (KOREAN LANGUAGE)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                         | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248328  | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION                                  | C   |
|      | 1001249148  | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART                | C   |
| 1    | 1703927     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)                   |     |
| 2    | 1704668     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)                        |     |
| 3    | 1703939     | 4   | Decal - Electrocution                               |     |
| 4    | 1703951     | 3   | Decal - Crushing                                    |     |
| 12   | 1704277     | 3   | Decal - Attach Lanyard                              |     |
| 13   | 1001253924  | 1   | Decal - Warning/ Capacity                           |     |
| 14   | 1001253925  | 1   | Decal - Warning/ Capacity                           |     |
| 16   | 1701502     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High                    |     |
| 17   | 1701503     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low                     |     |
| 18   | 1701504     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil                               |     |
| 20   | See Note    | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) |     |
| 23   | 1701509     | 1   | Decal - Manual                                      |     |
| 24   | 1702300     | 6   | Decal - Tie Down                                    |     |
| 25   | 1701500     | 4   | Decal - Lift                                        |     |
| 26   | 1701529     | 2   | Decal - Arrow                                       |     |
| 28   | 0860520     | 1   | Box, Manual Storage                                 |     |
| 31   | 1703945     | 3   | Decal - Warning/Crushing                            |     |
| 33   | 3820001     | 2   | Rivet                                               |     |
| 34   | 1703981     | 1   | Nameplate - Footswitch                              |     |
| 35   | 1704708     | 4   | Decal - Maximum Tire Load                           |     |
| 36   | 1701644     | 1   | Decal - Charger                                     |     |
| 37   | 1001261130  | 1   | Decal - Manual Descent                              |     |
| 38   | 1704120     | 1   | Decal - Instructions Inside                         |     |
| 40   | 1701501     | 2   | Decal - Arrow                                       |     |
| 41   | 1704332     | 1   | Decal - Battery Charger Instructions                |     |
| 42   | 1702155     | 2   | Decal - Battery Disconnect                          |     |
| 43   | 1704412     | 1   | Decal - Oil Chart                                   |     |
| 48   | 3311405     | 4   | Nut 1/4                                             |     |
| 49   | 4751400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                          |     |
| 51   | 1704343     | 2   | Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation                 |     |
| 52   | 1706377     | 1   | Decal - Lift Diagram                                |     |
| 54   | 1001209679  | 1   | Decal - Cable Routing                               |     |
| 62   | 1701499     | 2   | Decal - No Lift                                     |     |
| 63   | 1701517     | 2   | Decal - Warning Hand Crushing                       |     |
| 64   | 1704670     | 2   | Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight)                   |     |
| 66   | 1704885     | 1   | Decal - Website                                     |     |
| 67   | 0641406     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 (Not Shown)                          |     |
| 69   | 1705427     | 1   | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions                    |     |
| 73   | 1001224048  | 1   | Decal - Yearly Inspection                           |     |

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.  
NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLTION.



ART\_1001248329

## SECTION 9 - DECALS

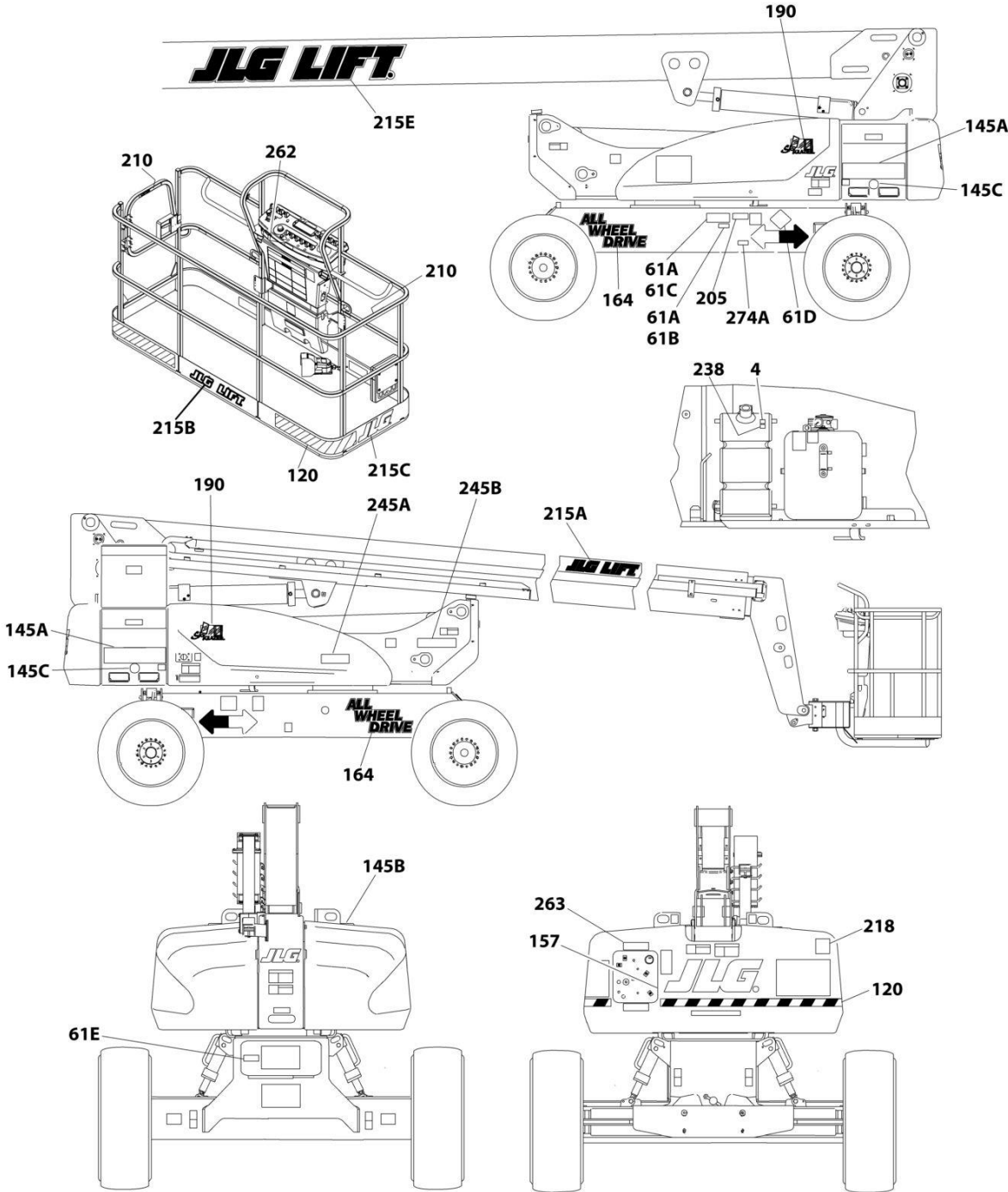
**FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                         | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001248329  | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION                                  | C   |
|      | 1001249148  | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART                | C   |
| 1    | 1703923     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)                   |     |
| 3    | 1703935     | 4   | Decal - Electrocution                               |     |
| 4    | 1703947     | 3   | Decal - Crushing                                    |     |
| 11   | 1704001     | 2   | Decal - No Hands                                    |     |
| 12   | 1704277     | 3   | Decal - Attach Lanyard                              |     |
| 13   | 1001253930  | 1   | Decal - Warning / Capacity                          |     |
| 14   | 1001253931  | 1   | Decal - Warning / Capacity                          |     |
| 16   | 1701502     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High                    |     |
| 17   | 1701503     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low                     |     |
| 18   | 1701504     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil                               |     |
| 20   | See Note    | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase) |     |
| 23   | 1701509     | 1   | Decal - Manual                                      |     |
| 24   | 1702300     | 6   | Decal - Tie Down                                    |     |
| 25   | 1701500     | 4   | Decal - Lift                                        |     |
| 26   | 1701529     | 2   | Decal - Arrow                                       |     |
| 27   | 3251243     | 1   | Nameplate 120V/60Hz                                 |     |
| 28   | 0860520     | 1   | Box, Manual Storage                                 |     |
| 31   | 1703941     | 3   | Decal - Warning/Crushing                            |     |
| 33   | 3820001     | 2   | Rivet                                               |     |
| 34   | 1703983     | 1   | Nameplate - Footswitch                              |     |
| 35   | 1704708     | 4   | Decal - Maximum Tire Load                           |     |
| 36   | 1701644     | 1   | Decal - Charger                                     |     |
| 37   | 1001261130  | 1   | Decal - Manual Descent                              |     |
| 38   | 1704117     | 1   | Decal - Instructions Inside                         |     |
| 40   | 1701501     | 2   | Decal - Arrow                                       |     |
| 41   | 1704328     | 1   | Decal - Battery Charger Instructions                |     |
| 42   | 1702155     | 2   | Decal - Battery Disconnect                          |     |
| 43   | 1704412     | 1   | Decal - Oil Chart                                   |     |
| 48   | 3311405     | 4   | Nut 1/4                                             |     |
| 49   | 4751400     | 4   | Washer 1/4                                          |     |
| 51   | 1704339     | 2   | Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation                 |     |
| 52   | 1706377     | 1   | Decal - Lift Diagram                                |     |
| 54   | 1001209679  | 1   | Decal - Cable Routing                               |     |
| 60   | 1703929     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Caution                              |     |
| 62   | 1701499     | 2   | Decal - No Lift                                     |     |
| 63   | 1701517     | 2   | Decal - Warning Hand Crushing                       |     |
| 64   | 1704732     | 2   | Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight)                   |     |
| 66   | 1704885     | 1   | Decal - Website                                     |     |
| 67   | 0641406     | 4   | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                                      |     |
| 69   | 1705910     | 1   | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions                    |     |
| 73   | 1001224049  | 1   | Decal - Yearly Inspection                           |     |

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.



ART\_DECAL\_OPTIONS

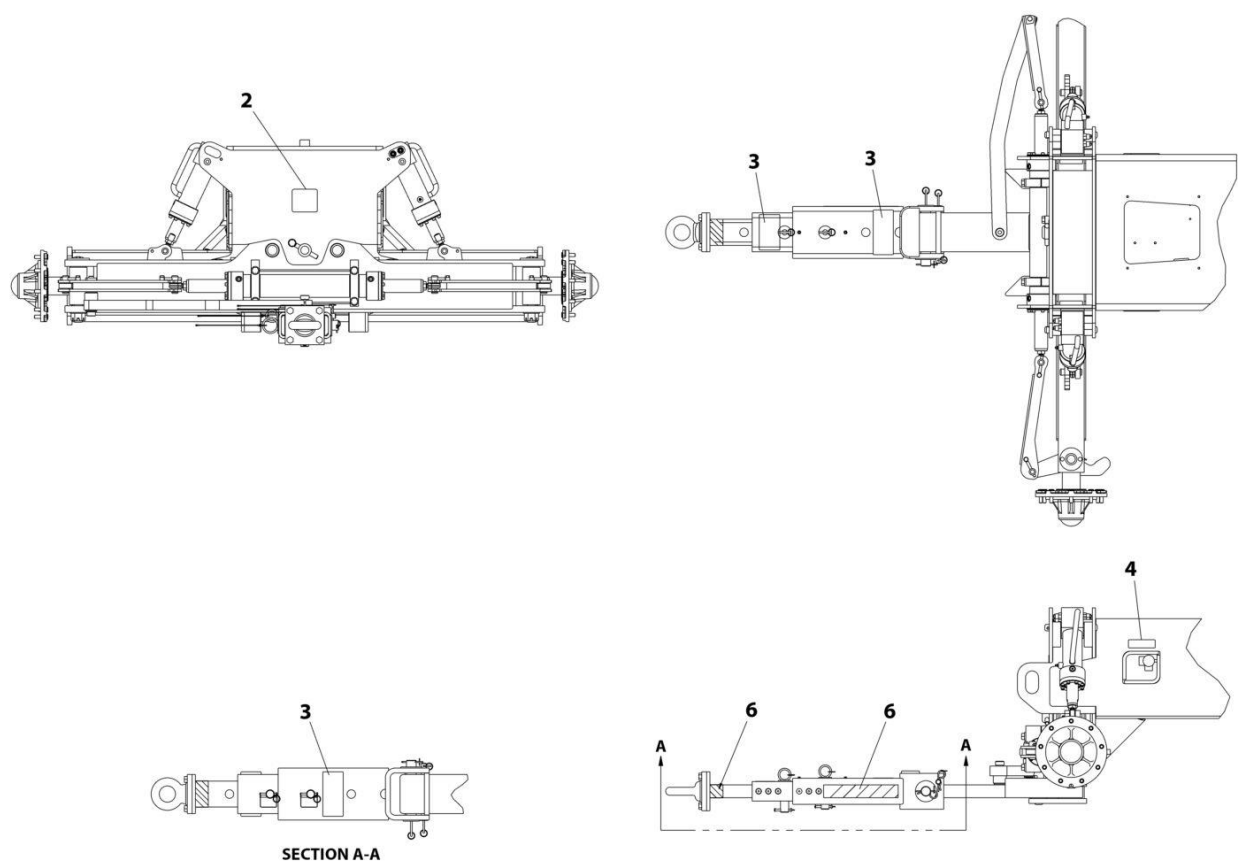
## SECTION 9 - DECALS

**FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY              | DESCRIPTION                                                               | REV |
|------|-------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001263600  | Ref              | DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS                                              |     |
|      | 1001249148  | Ref              | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART                                      | C   |
| 4    | 1701505     | 1                | Decal - Fuel (H600SJ/H600SJP)                                             |     |
| 61   | 0270430     | Ref              | Decal Installation - UL Tags                                              | B   |
| 61A  | 3820001     | 8                | Pop Rivet                                                                 |     |
| 61B  | 3252331     | 1                | Nameplate - Battery Info                                                  |     |
| 61C  | 3252780     | 1                | Nameplate - UL Certification Tag                                          |     |
| 61D  | 1702251     | 2                | Nameplate - EE                                                            |     |
| 61E  | 1001213625  | 1                | Decal - Replacement Fuse 400 Amp                                          |     |
| 120  | 4420051     | 15.5 ft/<br>4.7m | Decal - Warning Stripes                                                   |     |
| 145  | 1001256653  | Ref              | Model Designation Decal Installation - EC600SJ                            | A   |
| 145  | 1001256656  | Ref              | Model Designation Decal Installation - EC600SJP                           | A   |
| 145  | 1001256654  | Ref              | Model Designation Decal Installation - H600SJ                             | A   |
| 145  | 1001256655  | Ref              | Model Designation Decal Installation - H600SJP                            | A   |
| 145A | 1001256649  | 2                | Decal - EC600SJ ( <b>Prior to SN 0300280349</b> )                         |     |
| 145A | 1001267318  | 2                | Decal - EC600SJ ( <b>SN 0300280349 to Present</b> )                       |     |
| 145A | 1001256652  | 2                | Decal - EC600SJP ( <b>Prior to SN 0300280349</b> )                        |     |
| 145A | 1001267320  | 2                | Decal - EC600SJP ( <b>SN 0300280349 to Present</b> )                      |     |
| 145A | 1001256650  | 2                | Decal - H600SJ ( <b>Prior to SN 0300280349</b> )                          |     |
| 145A | 1001267326  | 2                | Decal - H600SJ ( <b>SN 0300280349 to Present</b> )                        |     |
| 145A | 1001256651  | 2                | Decal - H600SJP ( <b>Prior to SN 0300280349</b> )                         |     |
| 145A | 1001267327  | 2                | Decal - H600SJP ( <b>SN 0300280349 to Present</b> )                       |     |
| 164  | 1704724     | 2                | Decal - All Wheel Drive 4WD                                               |     |
| 190  | 0272418     | Ref              | Decal - SkyGlazier                                                        | 4   |
| 190  | 1705358     | 2                | Decal - SkyGlazier                                                        |     |
| 205  | See Note    | NSS              | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)              |     |
| 210  | 1702868     | 2                | Decal - No Hands (ANSI Specs)                                             |     |
| 210  | 1001116846  | 2                | Decal - No Hands (Chinese/English Specs)                                  |     |
| 210  | 1001246659  | 2                | Decal - No Hands (Danish/English Specs)                                   |     |
| 210  | 1704000     | 2                | Decal - No Hands (French/English Specs)                                   |     |
| 215A | 1702860     | 1                | Decal - JLG Lift                                                          |     |
| 215B | 1702774     | 1                | Decal - JLG Lift                                                          |     |
| 238  | 1001108923  | 1                | Decal - EPA/Carb Fuel Spec Only (H600SJ/H600SJP ANSI & CSA Specs)         |     |
| 238  | 1001139654  | 1                | Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel (H600SJ/H600SJP CE & Japanese Specs) |     |
| 245  | 1001229692  | Ref              | ClearSky Decals Installation                                              | A   |
| 245A | 1001120989  | 1                | Decal - Radio Frequency                                                   |     |
| 245B | 1001116208  | 1                | Decal - ClearSky                                                          |     |
| 262  | 1001141300  | 1                | Decal - SkyGuard Override                                                 |     |
| 262  | 1001141302  | 1                | Decal - SkyGuard/Soft Touch Override                                      |     |
| 263  | 1001189882  | 1                | Decal - MSSO (CE Specs)                                                   |     |
| 274  | 1001214029  | Ref              | Decal - EAC Installation (CIS and Russia Specs)                           |     |
| 274A | 1001173703  | 1                | Decal - EAC                                                               |     |

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-10. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)  
(ENGLISH LANGUAGE)



ART\_0270629



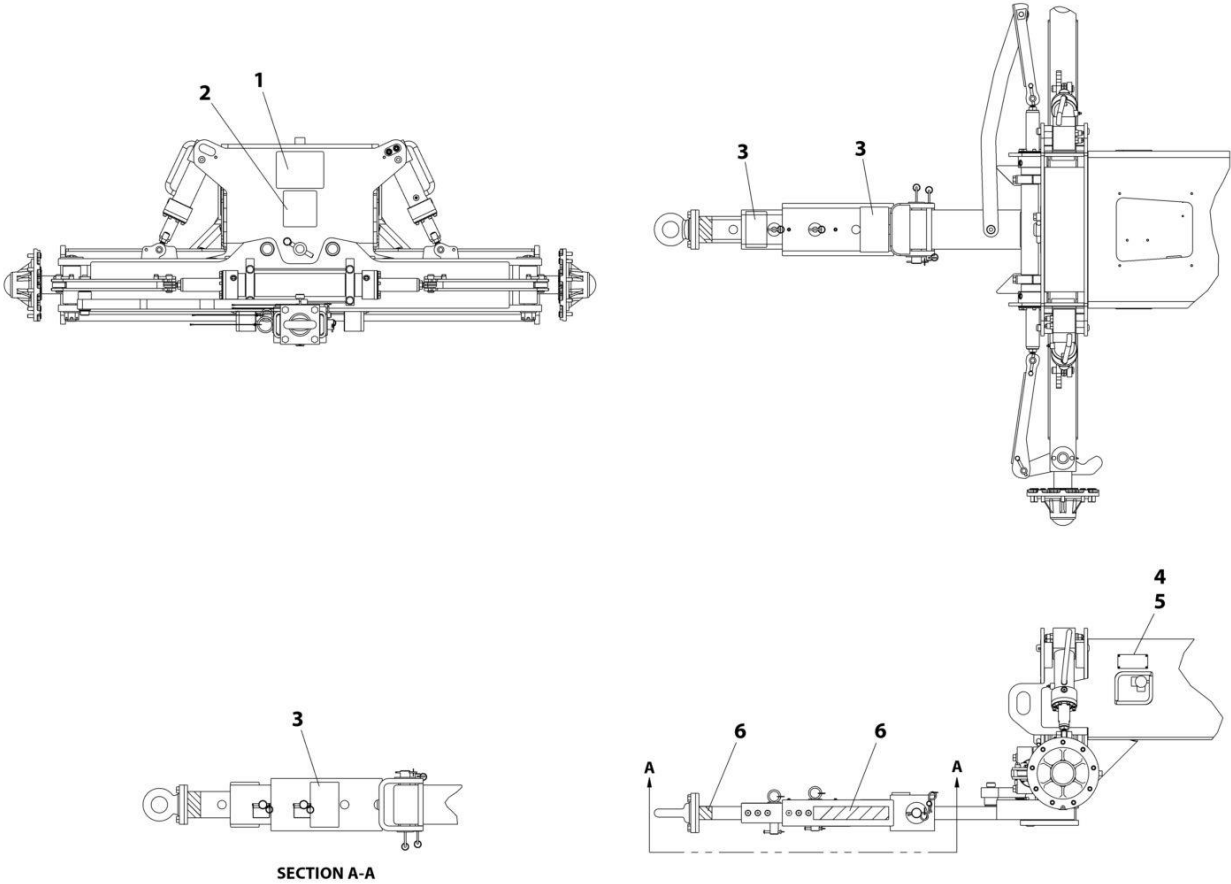
## SECTION 9 - DECALS

**FIGURE 9-10. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)  
(ENGLISH LANGUAGE)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY            | DESCRIPTION                             | REV |
|------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0270629     | Ref            | TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPECS) | C   |
| 2    | 1001196121  | 1              | Decal - Tow Instructions                |     |
| 3    | 1704578     | 3              | Decal - Crushing                        |     |
| 4    | 1001196122  | 1              | Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select            |     |
| 6    | 1001195754  | 35 in<br>/89cm | Tape, Safety                            |     |

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-11. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)



ART\_0270631

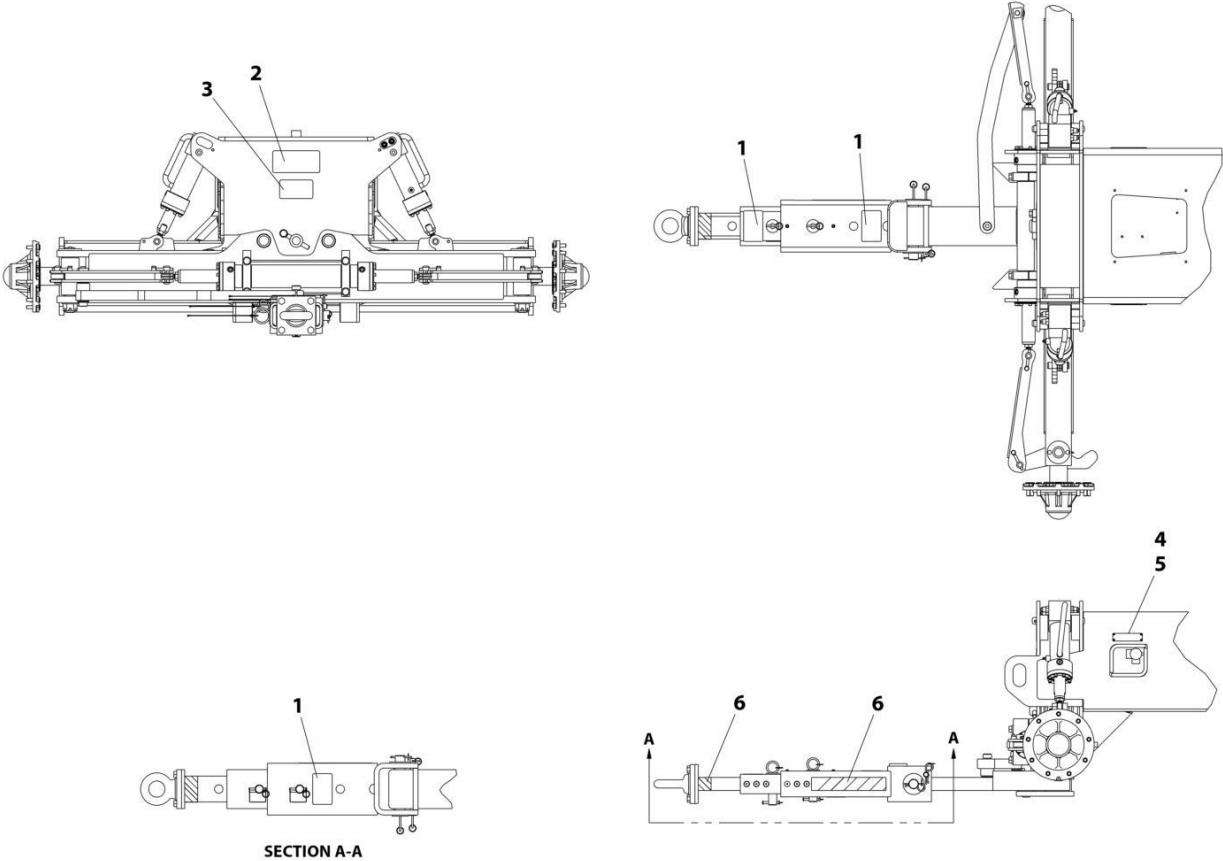
## SECTION 9 - DECALS

**FIGURE 9-11. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY            | DESCRIPTION                                        | REV |
|------|-------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0270631     | Ref            | TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (SPANISH/ENGLISH SPECS) | B   |
| 1    | 1704457     | 1              | Decal - Tow Instructions                           |     |
| 2    | 1704576     | 1              | Decal - Warning                                    |     |
| 3    | 1704577     | 3              | Decal - Crushing                                   |     |
| 4    | 3252693     | 1              | Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select                       |     |
| 5    | 3820001     | 4              | Rivet                                              |     |
| 6    | 4420051     | 35 in<br>/89cm | Tape, Safety                                       |     |

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-12. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (CE SPECS) (SPANISH LANGUAGE))



ART\_0270630

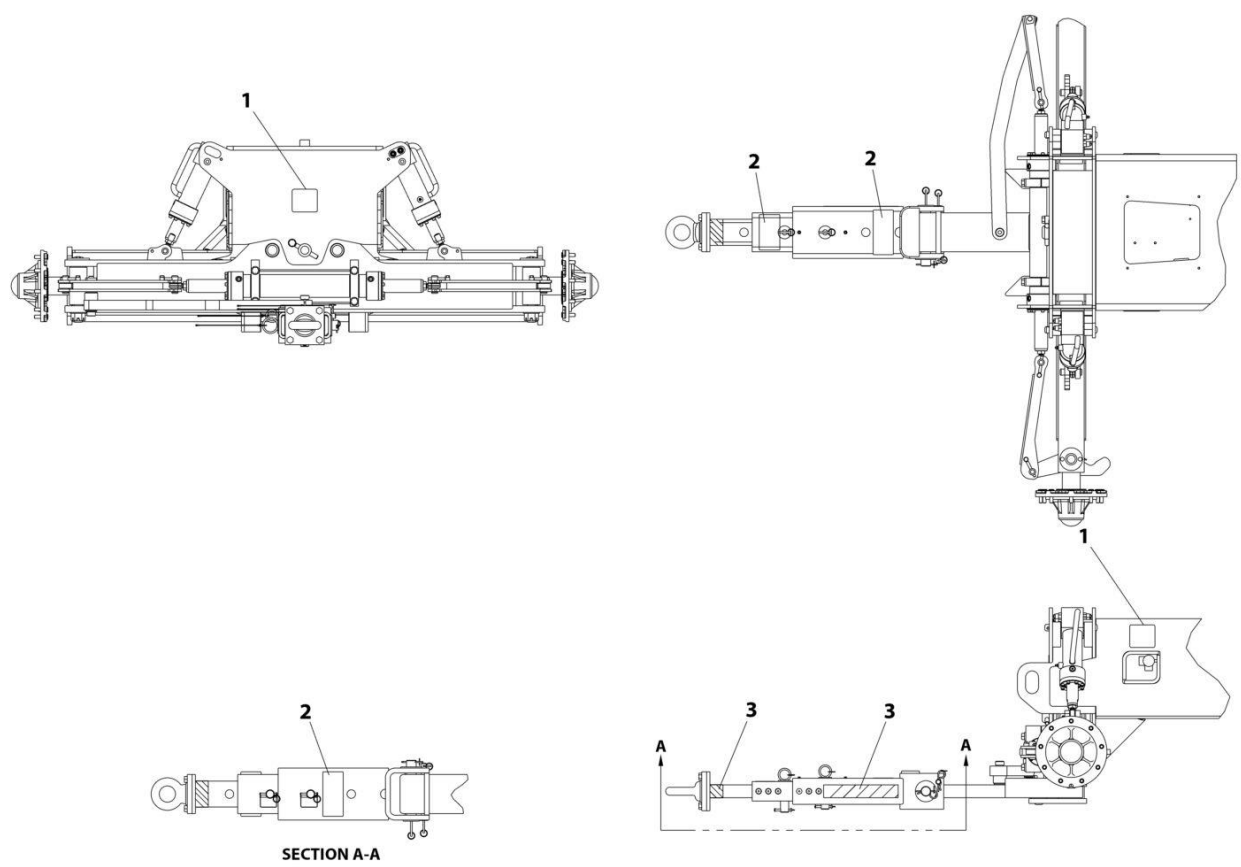
## SECTION 9 - DECALS

**FIGURE 9-12. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (CE SPECS) (SPANISH LANGUAGE))**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY            | DESCRIPTION                                        | REV |
|------|-------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0270630     | Ref            | TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (SPANISH/ENGLISH SPECS) | B   |
| 1    | 1701518     | 3              | Decal - Crushing                                   |     |
| 2    | 1704455     | 1              | Decal - Tow Instructions                           |     |
| 3    | 1704456     | 1              | Decal - Warning                                    |     |
| 4    | 3252692     | 1              | Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select                       |     |
| 5    | 3820001     | 4              | Rivet                                              |     |
| 6    | 4420051     | 35 in<br>/89cm | Tape, Safety                                       |     |

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-13. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (CE, AUSTRALIAN AND UL SPECS) (ALL LANGUAGES))



ART\_1001264633

## SECTION 9 - DECALS

**FIGURE 9-13. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (CE, AUSTRALIAN AND UL SPECS) (ALL LANGUAGES))**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY         | DESCRIPTION                | REV |
|------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001264633  | Ref         | TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION | A   |
| 1    | 1706957     | 2           | Decal - Tow Instructions   |     |
| 2    | 1706960     | 3           | Decal - Crushing           |     |
| 3    | 1001195754  | 35 in /89cm | Tape, Safety               |     |





## **SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK**

## **SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK**

## SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department. |     |
|      |             | Ref | STANDARD PARTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      | 7018991     | 1   | Coil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|      | 70002947    | 1   | Coil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|      | 70007285    | 1   | Coil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|      | 70007291    | 1   | Coil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|      | 3990001     | 2   | Diode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
|      | 70000313    | 1   | Element, Air Cleaner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|      | 7023269     | 1   | Element, Breather                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
|      | 7023224     | 1   | Element, Filter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
|      | 70000318    | 1   | Element, Fuel Filter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|      | 70000319    | 1   | Element, Oil Filter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
|      | See Note    | 2   | Fuse - 2Amp (Note: Purchase Locally)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|      | 1001196634  | 2   | Fuse, 2AMP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
|      | 8229242     | 2   | Fuse - 5Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
|      | 8229261     | 2   | Fuse, 5Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
|      | 8229234     | 2   | Fuse, 10Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
|      | 8229237     | 2   | Fuse, 15Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
|      | 70000329    | 2   | Fuse 15Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
|      | 8229235     | 2   | Fuse, 20Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
|      | 70000330    | 2   | Fuse 20Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
|      | 8229236     | 2   | Fuse, 30Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
|      | 2860030     | 1   | Key, Replacement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
|      | 4360469     | 1   | Switch, Key                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
|      | 3740080     | 1   | Relay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
|      | 70000322    | 1   | Relay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
|      | 70000323    | 1   | Relay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
|      | 1001170367  | 1   | Relay, 300Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
|      | 70000321    | 1   | Solenoid, Fuel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      | 70000311    | 1   | Solenoid, Starter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
|      | 4360475     | 1   | Switch, Emergency Stop                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
|      | 4360407     | 1   | Switch, Potentiometer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
|      | 4360274     | 1   | Switch, Push Button                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
|      | 4360387     | 1   | Switch, Push Button                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
|      | 1001155045  | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      | 1001159256  | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      | 1001161710  | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      |             | Ref | VARIABLE PARTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      | 1001152479  | 1   | Breaker, 16 Amp (Double) (Two Breaker Box)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
|      | 1001181045  | 1   | Breaker, 16Amp (One Breaker Box)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
|      | 1001152482  | 1   | Breaker, 30mA (Two Breaker Box)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
|      | 1001166538  | 1   | Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
|      | 1001166539  | 1   | Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|      | 1001189039  | 1   | Footswitch Assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |

## SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 8229249     | 2   | Fuse, 3 Amp (USB Charger)                       |     |
|      | 1001196635  | 2   | Fuse, 3 Amp (Bluetooth Module)                  |     |
|      | 1001170365  | 2   | Fuse, 400 Amp (UL Specs)                        |     |
|      | 2940074     | 1   | Latch (Platforms with Side Gate Entry)          |     |
|      | 1001245293  | 1   | Module, Bluetooth Control                       |     |
|      | 1001178339  | 1   | Module, Drive                                   |     |
|      | 1001192212  | 1   | Module, Drive                                   |     |
|      | 70000326    | 1   | Module, Engine Control                          |     |
|      | 1001182700  | 1   | Module, Ground                                  |     |
|      | 1001196520  | 1   | Module, Platform (All Specs Except UL Specs)    |     |
|      | 1001215835  | 1   | Module, Platform (UL Specs)                     |     |
|      | 1001186431  | 1   | Relay (SkyGuard)                                |     |
|      | 3740086     | 1   | Relay (SkyLine)                                 |     |
|      | 1001214667  | 1   | Relay (UL Specs)                                |     |
|      | 1001272006  | 1   | Relay, 350Amp (UL Specs)                        |     |
|      | 1001219601  | 1   | Sensor, Dual Axle                               |     |
|      | 1001228225  | 1   | Sensor, Emitter (SkyEye)                        |     |
|      | 70000325    | 1   | Sensor, Oil Temperature                         |     |
|      | 1001232667  | 1   | Sensor, Proximity (SkyLine)                     |     |
|      | 1001228224  | 1   | Sensor, Receiver (SkyEye)                       |     |
|      | 1001237902  | 1   | Sensor, SkySense                                |     |
|      | 70000324    | 1   | Sensor, Speed                                   |     |
|      | 1001102771  | 1   | Sensor, Temperature (Charger Harness)           |     |
|      | 1001176711  | 1   | Sensor, Temperature (Battery Box Installations) |     |
|      | 1001161117  | 1   | Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor                     |     |
|      | 1001211363  | 1   | Switch, Toggle (4WD Machines)                   |     |
|      | 70005407    | 1   | Temperature, Sensor                             |     |



**SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS**

## SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

**FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS LIST**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL OPTIONS:                                                                 |     |
|      | 1001221191  | Ref | AC Dual Boxes at Platform Installation - 220V (CEE7 Side Ground) (CE Specs Only)               |     |
|      |             | Ref | Airline Installations - 1/2in                                                                  |     |
|      | 0270447     | Ref | Airline Installations - EC600SJ & H600SJ                                                       |     |
|      | 0270437     | Ref | Airline Installations - EC600SJP & H600SJP                                                     |     |
|      | 1001200913  | Ref | Battery (Trickle) Charger Installation                                                         |     |
|      | 1001148971  | Ref | Bolt-on Lanyard Kit (Platform)                                                                 |     |
|      |             | Ref | Boom Wipers Installations                                                                      |     |
|      | 0270364     | Ref | Boom Wipers Installations - EC600SJ & H600SJ                                                   |     |
|      | 0270413     | Ref | Boom Wipers Installations - EC600SJP & H600SJP                                                 |     |
|      |             | Ref | ClearSky Telematics Kit Options (Dealer Installed)                                             |     |
|      | 1001250537  | Ref | ClearSky Add-on Kit (ANSI Specs) (Dealer Installation)                                         |     |
|      | 1001254285  | Ref | ClearSky Add-on Kit (CE Specs) (Dealer Installation)                                           |     |
|      | 1001243575  | Ref | ClearSky Access Control Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)                                          |     |
|      | 1001243183  | Ref | ClearSky Access Control Telematics Single Can Add-on Kit (ANSI Specs) (Dealer Installed)       |     |
|      | 1001243184  | Ref | ClearSky Access Control Telematics Single Can Add-on Kit (CE Specs) (Dealer Installed)         |     |
|      | 1001265360  | Ref | ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - Canbus Connection (Dealer Installed) (ANSI Specs)             |     |
|      | 1001247426  | Ref | ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - Canbus Connection (Dealer Installed) (Australian Specs)       |     |
|      | 1001237110  | Ref | ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - Canbus Connection (Dealer Installed) (ANSI Export & CE Specs) |     |
|      | 1001247427  | 1   | ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - Canbus Connection (Dealer Installed) (China Specs)            |     |
|      | 1001230504  | Ref | ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - 3 Wire Connection (Dealer Installed) (ANSI Specs)             |     |
|      | 1001234102  | Ref | ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - 3 Wire Connection (Dealer Installed) (ANSI Export & CE Specs) |     |
|      |             | Ref | ClearSky (Telematics) Installations (Factory Installed)                                        |     |
|      | 1001235649  | Ref | ClearSky Installation Canbus Connection (Factory Installed) (All Specs Except China Specs)     |     |
|      | 1001236535  | Ref | ClearSky Installation Canbus Connection (Factory Installed) (ANSI Export and CE Specs)         |     |
|      | 1001246541  | Ref | ClearSky Installation Canbus Connection (Factory Installed) (Australian Specs)                 |     |
|      | 1001246542  | Ref | ClearSky Installation Canbus Connection (Factory Installed) (China Specs)                      |     |
|      | 1001229107  | Ref | ClearSky Telematics 3-Wire Connection (Factory Installed) (ANSI and CSA Specs)                 |     |
|      | 1001233237  | Ref | ClearSky Installation 3-Wire Connection (Factory Installed) (ANSI Export and CE Specs)         |     |
|      | 0270374     | Ref | Cold Weather Package Installation- H600SJ & H600SJP                                            |     |
|      | 1060626     | 1   | Cord, Electrical - 3 Way                                                                       |     |
|      | 1001188972  | 1   | Heater, Immersion (Hydraulic Oil)                                                              |     |
|      | 2580024     | 1   | Heater, Battery                                                                                |     |
|      | 2580030     | 1   | Heater, Pad                                                                                    |     |
|      | 1702944     | 1   | Decal - Heater Cord                                                                            |     |
|      | 1702941     | 1   | Decal - Battery Heater                                                                         |     |
|      | 1702943     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater                                                                  |     |

## SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                               | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1702942     | 1   | Decal - Engine Block Heater                                                                                                               |     |
|      | 0273172     | Ref | Container Shipment Preparation (Wheel Installation)                                                                                       |     |
|      |             | Ref | Cylinder Bellows Installations                                                                                                            |     |
|      | 1001188098  | Ref | Cylinder Bellows Installation - Chassis                                                                                                   |     |
|      | 0270314     | Ref | Cylinder Bellows Installations - Boom                                                                                                     |     |
|      |             | Ref | Decal Kit Options:                                                                                                                        |     |
|      | 1001108728  | Ref | Decal Kit - Platform                                                                                                                      |     |
|      | 1001223824  | Ref | Decal Kit - Platform Box                                                                                                                  |     |
|      | 1001237883  | Ref | Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (6ft/1.82m Platform (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs Only) (Fits Platform p/n 1001228376) |     |
|      | 1001237882  | Ref | Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (8ft/2.4m Platform (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs Only) (Fits Platform p/n 1001186383)  |     |
|      | 4060959     | Ref | Footswitch Shield (Note: Move Decal to Shield)                                                                                            |     |
|      | 1001191395  | Ref | Fuel Cap Cover (Lockable) (Green) (Note: Does not include Lock. Lock Must be Purchased Seapartely)                                        |     |
|      | 1001202749  | Ref | Fuel Cap Cover (Lockable) (Black) (Note: Does not include Lock. Lock Must be Purchased Seapartely)                                        |     |
|      |             | Ref | Hose Kit Options:                                                                                                                         |     |
|      | 1001239579  | Ref | Hose Kit - Platform Valve (EC600SJ & H600SJ)                                                                                              |     |
|      | 1001239580  | Ref | Hose Kit - Platform Valve (EC600SJP & H600SJP)                                                                                            |     |
|      | 1001198662  | Ref | Hose Kit - Power Track (Upper Boom) (EC600SJ & H600SJ)                                                                                    |     |
|      | 1001198661  | Ref | Hose Kit - Power Track (Upper Boom) (EC600SJ & H600SJP)                                                                                   |     |
|      | 1001241407  | Ref | Hostile Environment Add-on Kit - Fixed Axle (Dealer Installed)                                                                            |     |
|      | 1001241408  | Ref | Hostile Environment Add-on Kit - Oscillating Axle (Dealer Installed)                                                                      |     |
|      | 1001253618  | Ref | Module Box Assembly Kit (Service Kit for P/N 1001246867)                                                                                  |     |
|      | 1001253619  | Ref | Module Box Assembly Kit (Service Kit for P/N 1001246860)                                                                                  |     |
|      |             | Ref | Lights Options:                                                                                                                           |     |
|      | 1001199312  | Ref | Headlight and Taillight Installation                                                                                                      |     |
|      | 1001120466  | Ref | Platform Worklights                                                                                                                       |     |
|      | 1001260577  | Ref | Operator Access Control                                                                                                                   |     |
|      |             | Ref | Platform Padding Installations (Side Entry Platforms)                                                                                     |     |
|      | 0273381     | Ref | 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m)                                                                                                                 |     |
|      | 0274382     | Ref | 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m)                                                                                                                 |     |
|      | 1001195304  | Ref | Platform Console Cover                                                                                                                    |     |
|      | 2915227     | Ref | Platform Conversion Kit (Side Entry)                                                                                                      |     |
|      | 1580013     | Ref | Platform Corner Storage Tray                                                                                                              |     |
|      |             | Ref | Platform Entry Kit Options:                                                                                                               |     |
|      | 1001142504  | Ref | Platform Entry Kit (Replace Swing Gate with Drop Bar)                                                                                     |     |
|      | 1001142505  | Ref | Platform Entry Kit (Replace Drop Bar with Swing Gate)                                                                                     |     |
|      |             | Ref | Platform Mesh Installation Options (Side Entry Platforms) (Factory Installed)                                                             |     |
|      | 1001140318  | Ref | Platform Mesh Installation - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform (To Mid-Rail) (Factory Installed)                                         |     |
|      | 1001145985  | Ref | Platform Mesh Installation - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform (To Mid-Rail) (Factory Installed)                                         |     |
|      | 0273147     | Ref | Platform Mesh Installation - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform (To Top-Rail) (Factory Installed)                                         |     |
|      | 0273148     | Ref | Platform Mesh Installation - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform (To Top-Rail) (Factory Installed)                                         |     |
|      | 1001266969  | Ref | Platform Plastic Mesh Installation - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform (To Mid-Rail) (Factory Installed)                                 |     |

## SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                  | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001266465  | Ref | Platform Plastic Mesh Installation - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m)<br>Platform (To Mid-Rail) (Factory Installed) | L   |
|      | 1001266807  | Ref | Platform Plastic Mesh Installation - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m)<br>Platform (To Top-Rail) (Factory Installed) |     |
|      | 1001266491  | Ref | Platform Plastic Mesh Installation - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m)<br>Platform (To Top-Rail) (Factory Installed) |     |
|      |             | Ref | Platform Mesh Add-on Kits Options (Side Entry Platforms) (Dealer Installed)                                  |     |
|      | 1001214478  | Ref | Platform Mesh Add-on Kit - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform<br>(To Mid-Rail) (Dealer Installed)            |     |
|      | 1001214524  | Ref | Platform Mesh Add-on Kit - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform<br>(To Mid-Rail) (Dealer Installed)            |     |
|      | 1001214552  | Ref | Platform Mesh Add-on Kit - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform<br>(To Top-Rail) (Dealer Installed)            |     |
|      | 1001214560  | Ref | Platform Mesh Add-on Kit - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform<br>(To Top-Rail) (Dealer Installed)            |     |
|      |             | Ref | Platform Rail Extension Installations (Side Entry Platforms)                                                 |     |
|      | 1001103617  | Ref | Platform Rail Extension Installation -30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m)<br>Platform                                  |     |
|      | 0274691     | Ref | Platform Rail Extension Installation - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m)<br>Platform                                 |     |
|      | 1001190897  | Ref | Service Kits                                                                                                 |     |
|      | 1001247073  | Ref | SkyEye Retrofit Kit                                                                                          |     |
|      | 1001241547  | Ref | SkyEye Repair Kit - LH Housing                                                                               |     |
|      | 1001241548  | Ref | SkyEye Repair Kit - RH Housing                                                                               |     |
|      |             | Ref | SkyGuard Component Options:                                                                                  |     |
|      | 1001218499  | Ref | SkyGuard Kit (Without Beacon)                                                                                |     |
|      | 1001218502  | Ref | SkyGuard With Beacon (Blue)                                                                                  |     |
|      | 1001218503  | Ref | SkyGuard With Beacon (Red)                                                                                   |     |
|      | 1001250595  | Ref | SkyGuard 6-Pin Retrofit Installation Kit                                                                     |     |
|      | 1001249052  | Ref | SkyGuard Retrofit Kit                                                                                        |     |
|      | 1001250035  | Ref | SkyGuard Platform Sensor Retrofit Kit                                                                        |     |
|      | 1001262016  | Ref | SkyLine Add-on Kit                                                                                           |     |
|      |             | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System Installation (Factory Installed)                                          |     |
|      | 1001250465  | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System - Level 1 Boom (Factory Installed)                                        |     |
|      | 1001250466  | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System - Level 2 Boom (Factory Installed)                                        |     |
|      |             | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)                                             |     |
|      | 1001252033  | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System Add-on Kit - Level 1 Boom (Dealer Installed)                              |     |
|      | 1001252034  | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System Add-on Kit- Level 2 Boom (Dealer Installed)                               |     |
|      |             | Ref | Strobe Light Installations (Amber)                                                                           |     |
|      | 1001191144  | Ref | Platform Mounted                                                                                             |     |
|      | 1001214094  | Ref | Platform/Ground Mounted                                                                                      |     |
|      |             | Ref | Tools for Service                                                                                            |     |
|      | 1001249695  | 1   | Analyzer, Machine with Cable                                                                                 |     |
|      | 1001249941  | 1   | Analyzer, Machine (Battery Powered)                                                                          |     |
|      | 2915102     | Ref | Turntable Bearing Kit                                                                                        |     |
|      | 1001227293  | Ref | Voltage Guard Installation (120-240V, 50/60Hz)                                                               |     |
|      | 2910886     | Ref | Wear Pad Kit                                                                                                 |     |
|      |             | Ref | Weld Leads Installations                                                                                     |     |



## SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                               | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0270436     | Ref | Weld Leads Installations - EC600SJ & H600SJ               |     |
|      | 0270448     | Ref | Weld Leads Installations - EC600SJP & H600SJP             |     |
|      | 1001231989  | Ref | White Noise Alarm Add-on Installation (Factory Installed) |     |
|      | 1001235850  | Ref | White Noise Alarm Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)           |     |
|      | 1001235853  | Ref | White Noise Ambient Alarm Add-on Kit                      |     |



**PART NUMBER INDEX**

## SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                              |                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 0060056.....171, 183                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0273172.....505                                                                                                                       | 0641511.....91, 93                                                                                                           | 0791506.....37, 39                                   |
| 0060057.....171, 185                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0273381.....505                                                                                                                       | 0641514.....161, 163                                                                                                         | 0801207.....167, 175                                 |
| 0080233.....29, 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0274382.....505                                                                                                                       | 0641518.....168, 171                                                                                                         | 0801239.....171, 177                                 |
| 0100009....231, 235, 239,<br>243                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0274691.....506                                                                                                                       | 0641528.....17, 19, 21                                                                                                       | 0801582.....175                                      |
| 0100011....13, 15, 17, 19,<br>21, 25, 27, 29, 33, 37,<br>39, 63, 65, 67, 71, 73,<br>79, 85, 89, 91, 93, 97,<br>99, 101, 103, 105, 107,<br>109, 111, 113, 115,<br>117, 119, 121, 123,<br>125, 133, 135, 147,<br>151, 153, 161, 163,<br>167, 171, 175, 177,<br>179, 187, 189, 191,<br>197, 201, 205, 209,<br>215, 217, 267, 269,<br>275, 277, 313, 377,<br>379, 381, 383, 385 | 0275216.....341, 433                                                                                                                  | 0641604....25, 27, 37, 39                                                                                                    | 0801583.....177                                      |
| 0100019....27, 29, 33, 37,<br>39, 79, 85, 168, 172                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0275217.....343, 435                                                                                                                  | 0641606...25, 27, 29, 33,<br>71, 73, 89, 91, 93, 97,<br>99, 147, 151, 153, 155,<br>161, 163, 167, 171,<br>175, 177, 179, 313 | 0801606.....175                                      |
| 0100020....37, 39, 97, 99,<br>151, 153, 253, 326, 330                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0275452.....345, 437                                                                                                                  | 0641607...25, 27, 29, 33,<br>171, 175, 177                                                                                   | 0801611.....177                                      |
| 0100035...55, 57, 59, 137,<br>197, 231, 235, 239,<br>243, 261                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0275453.....347, 439                                                                                                                  | 0641608....27, 167, 171,<br>175, 177, 179                                                                                    | 0840031.....111, 115                                 |
| 0100038...17, 19, 21, 313                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0275454.....349, 441                                                                                                                  | 0641609.....175, 177                                                                                                         | 0840032.....111, 115                                 |
| 0100048.....111, 113, 115                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0275663.....395                                                                                                                       | 0641610...13, 15, 17, 19,<br>21, 37, 39, 147, 223,<br>225, 227, 229                                                          | 0840048.....113                                      |
| 0100081....147, 179, 279,<br>281, 283                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0275664.....397                                                                                                                       | 0641612...147, 167, 171,<br>377, 379, 381, 383, 385                                                                          | 0840049.....113                                      |
| 0100083.....59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0275665.....399                                                                                                                       | 064161491, 93, 117, 155,<br>341, 343, 345, 347, 349                                                                          | 0860038.....339, 351                                 |
| 0140011....231, 235, 239,<br>243                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0275666.....391                                                                                                                       | 0641616...167, 171, 175,<br>177                                                                                              | 0860520....473, 475, 477,<br>479, 481, 483, 485, 487 |
| 0140043.....133                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0275667.....393                                                                                                                       | 0641618....155, 167, 171                                                                                                     | 0861375.....39                                       |
| 0200048.....275, 277                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0275928.....279                                                                                                                       | 0641620.....179                                                                                                              | 0861731....437, 439, 441                             |
| 0239585.....87                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0275945.....279                                                                                                                       | 0641622.....179                                                                                                              | 0861781.....433, 435                                 |
| 0258303.....339                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0340049.....93                                                                                                                        | 0641640.....179                                                                                                              | 0861880.....373                                      |
| 0258304.....337                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0362910.....65                                                                                                                        | 0641660.....151, 153                                                                                                         | 0902659.....151, 153                                 |
| 0258305.....351                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0362929.....168, 171                                                                                                                  | 0641810.....171                                                                                                              | 0940088.....147                                      |
| 0259549.....167                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0400201.....151                                                                                                                       | 0641811.....167                                                                                                              | 0940092.....277                                      |
| 0259837.....179                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0400202.....111, 115                                                                                                                  | 0641812.17, 19, 21, 171,<br>187                                                                                              | 0940094.....277                                      |
| 0259849.....85                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0440161.....29, 33                                                                                                                    | 0641814.....37, 39                                                                                                           | 0940167.....275                                      |
| 0270279.....171                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0440162.....25, 27                                                                                                                    | 0641818.....13, 15                                                                                                           | 0940177.....277                                      |
| 0270314.....505                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0440240.....85                                                                                                                        | 0641820....111, 113, 115                                                                                                     | 0940199....279, 281, 283                             |
| 0270364.....504                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0561185.....175, 177                                                                                                                  | 0642010...13, 15, 17, 19,<br>21, 65                                                                                          | 0961845....201, 205, 209,<br>215, 217                |
| 0270374.....504                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0561380.....167, 171                                                                                                                  | 0642012...167, 171, 279,<br>281, 283                                                                                         | 0961902.....313                                      |
| 0270413.....504                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0610131.....105                                                                                                                       | 0642030....25, 27, 29, 33                                                                                                    | 0961947.....181, 303                                 |
| 0270430.....489                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0630462.....275, 277                                                                                                                  | 0642216.....167, 171                                                                                                         | 0961948.29, 33, 175, 177                             |
| 0270436.....507                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0630467.....189, 191                                                                                                                  | 0642684.....183, 185                                                                                                         | 0961950....13, 15, 17, 19,<br>21, 307                |
| 0270437.....504                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0630535.....313                                                                                                                       | 0681608.....187                                                                                                              | 096195141, 43, 167, 301,<br>303, 309                 |
| 0270447.....504                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0630536.....305                                                                                                                       | 0681620...285, 287, 289,<br>291, 293                                                                                         | 0962257.....181                                      |
| 0270448.....507                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0630539.....168, 171                                                                                                                  | 0681812.....29, 33                                                                                                           | 0962270.....211, 219                                 |
| 0270527.....65                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0630568...232, 235, 240,<br>243                                                                                                       | 0681814.....211, 219                                                                                                         | 0962292....27, 29, 33, 41,<br>43, 167                |
| 0270528.....65                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0641403.....197                                                                                                                       | 0681818.....13, 15                                                                                                           | 0962297....167, 171, 175,<br>177                     |
| 0270629.....491                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 064140429, 33, 231, 235,<br>239, 243, 269                                                                                             | 0681822.....211, 219                                                                                                         | 0962348.....27                                       |
| 0270630.....495                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0641405.....117, 269                                                                                                                  | 0682012.....37, 39                                                                                                           | 1001091429.....281                                   |
| 0270631.....493                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 064140697, 99, 133, 135,<br>143, 145, 151, 153,<br>155, 168, 171, 223,<br>225, 227, 229, 263,<br>473, 477, 479, 481,<br>483, 485, 487 | 0682026.....85                                                                                                               | 1001091430.....283                                   |
| 0270752.....79                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0641407.....135, 147                                                                                                                  | 0682212.....67                                                                                                               | 1001091431.....281                                   |
| 0271382.....145                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 064140837, 39, 101, 103,<br>105, 107, 109, 155,<br>223, 225, 227, 229,<br>271, 341, 343, 345,<br>347, 349                             | 0682424...285, 287, 289,<br>291, 293                                                                                         | 1001091432.....283                                   |
| 0272418.....489                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0641409.....29, 33                                                                                                                    | 0700812.....91, 93                                                                                                           | 1001091433.....281                                   |
| 0272692.....61                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0641414...231, 235, 239,<br>243, 267, 271, 273,<br>275, 277                                                                           | 0701217.....17, 19, 21                                                                                                       | 1001091434.....283                                   |
| 0272693.....61                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 064141637, 39, 341, 343,<br>345, 347, 349                                                                                             | 0721004.....65, 67                                                                                                           | 1001092586....29, 33, 53                             |
| 0272694.....61                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0641418...117, 201, 205,<br>209, 215, 217                                                                                             | 0721005.....39, 275                                                                                                          | 1001094670.....168, 172                              |
| 0273147.....505                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0641424.....17, 19, 21                                                                                                                | 0731005.....277                                                                                                              | 1001096148.....111, 113,<br>115                      |
| 0273148.....505                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0641504....29, 33, 65, 67                                                                                                             | 0741005.....71, 73                                                                                                           | 1001097051.....447                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0641505.....63                                                                                                                        | 0741606.....168, 172                                                                                                         | 1001097150.....373, 375                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0641506....37, 111, 113,<br>115, 147                                                                                                  | 0741607.65, 67, 167, 171                                                                                                     | 1001097244.....295                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0641507....39, 189, 191                                                                                                               | 0761014.....187                                                                                                              | 1001098122.....427, 429                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0641508.....147, 155                                                                                                                  | 0761216.....187                                                                                                              | 1001098828.....187                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0641510....111, 113, 115                                                                                                              | 0791410.....63                                                                                                               | 1001100341.....433                                   |

## SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

|                             |                             |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1001107854..... 455         | 1001142505..... 505         | 1001172760..... 231, 235,   | 1001183539..... 383        |
| 1001108728..... 505         | 1001144147..... 363, 387,   | 239, 243                    | 1001183540..... 385        |
| 1001108923..... 489         | 411                         | 1001172876..... 111, 113,   | 1001183584..... 33         |
| 1001110434..... 231, 235,   | 1001144296..... 363, 411    | 115                         | 1001183882..... 367, 377,  |
| 239, 243                    | 1001144433..... 267         | 1001173387..... 117         | 379, 381, 383, 385         |
| 1001110873..... 339         | 1001144629..... 203, 207,   | 1001173703..... 489         | 1001183884..... 371, 381,  |
| 1001113680..... 477         | 213, 215, 221               | 1001174040..... 187         | 383, 385                   |
| 1001113961..... 461         | 1001145985..... 505         | 1001174447..... 55, 57      | 1001183885..... 369, 377,  |
| 1001116031..... 89          | 1001148971..... 504         | 1001174461..... 13, 17      | 379                        |
| 1001116106..... 89          | 1001149994..... 137, 139,   | 1001174522..... 13          | 1001184206..... 37, 39, 51 |
| 1001116208..... 489         | 141                         | 1001174523..... 15          | 1001184853..... 37, 39     |
| 1001116692..... 415, 455    | 1001151393..... 119, 121,   | 1001174525..... 17          | 1001184855..... 37, 39     |
| 1001116693..... 461         | 123, 125                    | 1001174527..... 21          | 1001185281..... 231, 235,  |
| 1001116720..... 449         | 1001151395..... 25, 27      | 1001174528..... 19          | 239, 243                   |
| 1001116732..... 413, 455    | 1001151428..... 25, 27      | 1001174542..... 147         | 1001186231..... 461        |
| 1001116733..... 413, 455,   | 1001152479..... 500         | 1001174792..... 15, 21      | 1001186333..... 219        |
| 456                         | 1001152482..... 500         | 1001174891..... 91          | 1001186375..... 205        |
| 1001116734..... 455, 456    | 1001152483..... 375         | 1001175087..... 85          | 1001186378..... 209        |
| 1001116763..... 455         | 1001152486..... 345, 347,   | 1001175088..... 85          | 1001186383..... 221        |
| 1001116810..... 462         | 375                         | 1001175158..... 13, 15, 17, | 1001186384..... 213        |
| 1001116811..... 403         | 1001153749..... 117         | 19, 21                      | 1001186385..... 207        |
| 1001116812..... 363, 387,   | 1001155044..... 119, 121,   | 1001175539..... 93          | 1001186387..... 203        |
| 389, 405, 411, 415,         | 123, 125, 231, 235,         | 1001175575..... 147         | 1001186388..... 211        |
| 455, 456, 461               | 239, 243, 255, 257, 259     | 1001175596..... 147         | 1001186431..... 267, 501   |
| 1001116815..... 455         | 1001155045..... 119, 121,   | 1001176469..... 121, 125    | 1001186432..... 449, 451   |
| 1001116846..... 479, 489    | 123, 125, 231, 235,         | 1001176711..... 111, 113,   | 1001186517..... 267        |
| 1001117172..... 253         | 239, 243, 259, 500          | 115, 501                    | 1001186860..... 55, 57     |
| 1001117372..... 299         | 1001156351..... 337         | 1001178339..... 59, 501     | 1001187382..... 187        |
| 1001118384..... 451         | 1001156352..... 337         | 1001179499..... 407, 409    | 1001187383..... 187        |
| 1001118388..... 449, 451    | 1001156428..... 29          | 1001179500..... 407, 409    | 1001187674..... 265        |
| 1001119619..... 445         | 1001156429..... 29, 33      | 1001179842..... 111, 113,   | 1001187681..... 365, 445   |
| 1001119620..... 443, 447    | 1001156430..... 29, 33      | 115                         | 1001187816..... 401        |
| 1001120328..... 267, 269    | 1001157890..... 455, 459,   | 1001180652..... 63          | 1001188098..... 505        |
| 1001120466..... 505         | 462                         | 1001180653..... 55, 57      | 1001188291..... 367, 369,  |
| 1001120471..... 295         | 1001157891..... 455, 459,   | 1001180654..... 37, 55      | 371, 377, 379, 381,        |
| 1001120477..... 295         | 461                         | 1001180779..... 59          | 383, 385                   |
| 1001120484..... 295         | 1001159186..... 415, 427,   | 1001180780..... 37, 39, 59  | 1001188292..... 367, 369,  |
| 1001120989..... 489         | 429                         | 1001180902..... 29          | 371                        |
| 1001125677..... 389, 411,   | 1001159256..... 231, 235,   | 1001180904..... 29, 33      | 1001188293..... 377, 379,  |
| 427, 429, 461               | 239, 243, 500               | 1001180908..... 25, 27      | 381, 383, 385              |
| 1001126008..... 455, 456    | 1001161117..... 25, 27, 29, | 1001180912..... 25, 27, 41  | 1001188354..... 367, 369,  |
| 1001126009..... 451         | 33, 501                     | 1001180934..... 25          | 371, 377, 379, 381,        |
| 1001126185..... 101, 103,   | 1001161710..... 231, 235,   | 1001180935..... 29          | 383, 385                   |
| 107, 109                    | 255, 257, 500               | 1001180936..... 27          | 1001188622..... 187        |
| 1001126245..... 456         | 1001162887..... 363         | 1001180937..... 33          | 1001188844..... 187        |
| 1001131269..... 473, 481    | 1001163340..... 363         | 1001181045..... 373, 500    | 1001188972..... 504        |
| 1001132049..... 389         | 1001163580..... 17, 19, 21, | 1001181065..... 63          | 1001189001..... 187        |
| 1001132050..... 389         | 299                         | 1001181066..... 37          | 1001189002..... 187        |
| 1001137673..... 267         | 1001164817..... 299         | 1001181067..... 39          | 1001189039..... 231, 235,  |
| 1001138494..... 205, 209,   | 1001165035..... 151, 153    | 1001181924..... 63          | 239, 243, 253, 500         |
| 215, 217                    | 1001166538..... 231, 235,   | 1001182136..... 17, 19, 21, | 1001189171..... 375        |
| 1001138514..... 205, 209,   | 239, 243, 247, 500          | 23                          | 1001189172..... 375        |
| 217                         | 1001166539..... 231, 235,   | 1001182477..... 117, 415    | 1001189882..... 489        |
| 1001139654..... 489         | 239, 243, 249, 500          | 1001182494..... 37, 39, 45  | 1001190577..... 455, 456   |
| 1001140281..... 25, 27, 29, | 1001167565..... 187         | 1001182700..... 117, 501    | 1001190897..... 506        |
| 33, 311                     | 1001167567..... 187         | 1001182707..... 19          | 1001190985..... 187        |
| 1001140282..... 167, 171,   | 1001168402..... 187         | 1001182806..... 135         | 1001191139..... 137        |
| 303                         | 1001169423..... 25, 27, 29, | 1001182960..... 37, 39      | 1001191140..... 137        |
| 1001140318..... 505         | 33                          | 1001182996..... 407, 409    | 1001191144..... 506        |
| 1001140429..... 201, 205,   | 1001169582..... 87          | 1001183229..... 117         | 1001191395..... 505        |
| 209, 215, 217               | 1001170365..... 39, 501     | 1001183368..... 133         | 1001191463..... 67         |
| 1001140596..... 167, 171,   | 1001170367..... 55, 57, 500 | 1001183373..... 111         | 1001191469..... 67         |
| 301                         | 1001171482..... 119, 121,   | 1001183374..... 115         | 1001191471..... 67         |
| 1001141300..... 489         | 123, 125                    | 1001183375..... 113         | 1001191489..... 67         |
| 1001141302..... 275, 489    | 1001172260..... 111, 113,   | 1001183535..... 377         | 1001191493..... 67         |
| 1001141581..... 30, 34      | 115                         | 1001183536..... 381         | 1001191596..... 147        |
| 1001142504..... 505         | 1001172293..... 63          | 1001183538..... 379         | 1001191597..... 147        |

## SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

|                                           |                                                             |                                           |                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1001192053.....259                        | 1001202441.....333                                          | 1001220358.....330                        | 1001235853.....507                        |
| 1001192212.....59, 501                    | 1001202444.....319                                          | 1001220486.....236, 244                   | 1001236535.....504                        |
| 1001192293.....143, 417                   | 1001202749.....505                                          | 1001221130.....341, 343,<br>345, 347, 349 | 1001236552.....269                        |
| 1001192373.....147                        | 1001203654.....211                                          | 1001221185.....345                        | 1001236746.....293                        |
| 1001192399.....275                        | 1001203655.....219                                          | 1001221187.....347                        | 1001236747.....289                        |
| 1001192401.....461                        | 1001203734.....413                                          | 1001221188.....349                        | 1001236891.....285, 287,<br>289, 291, 293 |
| 1001193018.....341, 343,<br>345, 347, 349 | 1001204270.....277                                          | 1001221189.....341                        | 1001236895.....285, 287,<br>289, 291, 293 |
| 1001193419.....275, 277                   | 1001205043.....377, 379,<br>381, 383, 385                   | 1001221190.....343                        | 1001237110.....504                        |
| 1001193545.....417                        | 1001205044.....377, 379,<br>381, 383, 385                   | 1001221191.....504                        | 1001237667.....427, 429                   |
| 1001193987.....231, 235                   | 1001205056.....111, 115                                     | 1001221386.....151, 153                   | 1001237668.....427, 429                   |
| 1001194037.....111, 115,<br>355           | 1001205409.....363                                          | 1001223055.....473                        | 1001237862.....443, 447                   |
| 1001194312.....63                         | 1001207004.....141                                          | 1001223824.....505                        | 1001237863.....265, 447                   |
| 1001195304.....505                        | 1001207674.....99, 129, 153,<br>163, 257                    | 1001223971.....481                        | 1001237864.....265, 443                   |
| 1001195754.....491, 497                   | 1001207969.....189, 191                                     | 1001224048.....485                        | 1001237865.....265, 445                   |
| 1001195835.....25, 27, 29,<br>33, 453     | 1001207974.....105                                          | 1001224049.....487                        | 1001237882.....505                        |
| 1001195836.....37, 39, 459                | 1001208628.....151, 153                                     | 1001224050.....479                        | 1001237883.....505                        |
| 1001195867.....37, 39, 455                | 1001209664.....267                                          | 1001224052.....477                        | 1001237888.....271, 273                   |
| 1001196061.....407, 409                   | 1001209679.....473, 475,<br>477, 479, 481, 483,<br>485, 487 | 1001224053.....483                        | 1001237891.....273                        |
| 1001196062.....407, 409                   | 1001210636.....295                                          | 1001225580.....267, 449                   | 1001237898.....271, 273                   |
| 1001196063.....407, 409                   | 1001211363.....239, 243,<br>501                             | 1001226872.....201                        | 1001237902.....271, 273,<br>501           |
| 1001196065.....407, 409                   | 1001212277.....239, 243                                     | 1001227293.....506                        | 1001238263.....285, 287,<br>289, 291, 293 |
| 1001196066.....407, 409                   | 1001212359.....55, 57                                       | 1001227633.....265                        | 1001238319.....265                        |
| 1001196067.....407, 409                   | 1001212450.....57                                           | 1001227634.....265                        | 1001238418.....269, 451                   |
| 1001196117.....153                        | 1001212447.....427, 429                                     | 1001227985.....265                        | 1001238463.....291                        |
| 1001196121.....491                        | 1001213625.....489                                          | 1001227987.....265                        | 1001238472.....269                        |
| 1001196122.....491                        | 1001213626.....39                                           | 1001227996.....443, 447                   | 1001238495.....267                        |
| 1001196190.....143                        | 1001213882.....231, 239                                     | 1001228014.....171, 305                   | 1001238559.....269                        |
| 1001196237.....407, 409                   | 1001214029.....489                                          | 1001228017.....175, 177,<br>313           | 1001238732.....261                        |
| 1001196238.....407, 409                   | 1001214093.....137                                          | 1001228215.....201                        | 1001239579.....505                        |
| 1001196239.....407, 409                   | 1001214094.....506                                          | 1001228224.....265, 501                   | 1001239580.....505                        |
| 1001196240.....407, 409                   | 1001214478.....506                                          | 1001228225.....265, 501                   | 1001239800.....141                        |
| 1001196241.....407, 409                   | 1001214524.....506                                          | 1001228232.....29, 33, 49                 | 1001239801.....139                        |
| 1001196485.....37, 407                    | 1001214552.....506                                          | 1001228370.....473, 481                   | 1001241162.....271                        |
| 1001196520.....231, 239,<br>501           | 1001214560.....506                                          | 1001228376.....215                        | 1001241407.....505                        |
| 1001196634.....405, 500                   | 1001214667.....57, 501                                      | 1001228392.....113                        | 1001241408.....505                        |
| 1001196635.....363, 501                   | 1001214669.....39, 57                                       | 1001228395.....113                        | 1001241547.....506                        |
| 1001197017.....275                        | 1001214800.....39, 409                                      | 100122857.....113, 357                    | 1001241548.....506                        |
| 1001198661.....505                        | 1001214801.....409                                          | 100122858.....113                         | 1001241965.....269                        |
| 1001198662.....505                        | 1001214804.....39                                           | 1001229107.....504                        | 1001243092.....271                        |
| 1001198666.....137, 359                   | 1001215228.....232, 235,<br>240, 243                        | 1001229341.....265                        | 1001243183.....504                        |
| 1001199312.....505                        | 1001215835.....236, 244,<br>501                             | 1001229692.....489                        | 1001243184.....504                        |
| 1001199313.....97, 127, 151,<br>161, 255  | 1001216630.....187                                          | 1001230504.....504                        | 1001243205.....271                        |
| 1001199409.....151, 153,<br>413           | 1001217005.....139                                          | 1001231007.....135, 469                   | 1001243575.....504                        |
| 1001200173.....131, 425                   | 1001217779.....167, 181                                     | 1001231801.....473                        | 1001244335.....273                        |
| 1001200254.....131                        | 1001217842.....455, 456                                     | 1001231886.....135                        | 1001244336.....271                        |
| 1001200255.....89                         | 1001217843.....456                                          | 1001231949.....293                        | 1001244671.....273                        |
| 1001200381.....151, 153                   | 1001217844.....455, 456                                     | 1001231950.....289, 291                   | 1001244709.....273                        |
| 1001200491.....187                        | 1001218499.....506                                          | 1001231989.....507                        | 1001244710.....273                        |
| 1001200494.....187                        | 1001218502.....506                                          | 1001231990.....135                        | 1001244732.....273                        |
| 1001200620.....319                        | 1001218503.....506                                          | 1001232010.....287, 289,<br>291, 293      | 1001244733.....273                        |
| 1001200621.....319                        | 1001218504.....506                                          | 1001232011.....289, 291,<br>293           | 1001245164.....261                        |
| 1001200622.....319                        | 1001219342.....187                                          | 1001232164.....265                        | 1001245173.....261                        |
| 1001200910.....139                        | 1001219391.....71, 73, 75                                   | 1001232165.....265                        | 1001245179.....261                        |
| 1001200913.....504                        | 1001219392.....189, 193                                     | 1001232642.....269                        | 1001245210.....261                        |
| 1001201247.....197                        | 1001219393.....191, 195                                     | 1001232667.....269, 501                   | 1001245293.....361, 501                   |
| 1001201329.....197, 365                   | 1001219601.....37, 39, 501                                  | 1001233237.....504                        | 1001245673.....232, 240,<br>427           |
| 1001201351.....187                        | 1001219722.....37, 39                                       | 1001233259.....189, 191                   | 1001245675.....117, 461                   |
| 1001201365.....197                        | 1001220271.....37, 39                                       | 1001233560.....111, 113,<br>115           | 1001246389.....271                        |
| 1001202373.....151, 153                   | 1001220357.....326                                          | 1001234102.....504                        | 1001246541.....504                        |
| 1001202374.....151, 153                   |                                                             | 1001235649.....504                        | 1001246542.....504                        |
| 1001202439.....317                        |                                                             | 1001235850.....507                        | 1001246659.....489                        |
|                                           |                                                             |                                           | 1001247073.....506                        |

## SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

|                     |           |                     |           |                 |                  |                         |                |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 1001247252.....     | 271       | 1001253925.....     | 485       | 1001266509..... | 123              | 1701499 ...             | 473, 475, 477, |
| 1001247426.....     | 504       | 1001253926.....     | 479       | 1001266510..... | 119, 121,        | 479, 481, 483, 485, 487 |                |
| 1001247427.....     | 504       | 1001253927.....     | 479       | 123, 125        |                  | 1701500 ...             | 473, 475, 477, |
| 1001247468.....     | 187       | 1001253928.....     | 477       | 1001266511..... | 121              | 479, 481, 483, 485, 487 |                |
| 1001247538.....     | 231, 235, | 1001253929.....     | 477       | 1001266512..... | 125              | 1701501 ...             | 473, 475, 477, |
| 239, 243            |           | 1001253930.....     | 487       | 1001266513..... | 119              | 479, 481, 483, 485, 487 |                |
| 1001248080.....     | 155, 157  | 1001253931.....     | 487       | 1001266514..... | 123              | 1701502 ...             | 473, 475, 477, |
| 1001248082.....     | 151, 153, | 1001253932.....     | 483       | 1001266807..... | 506              | 479, 481, 483, 485, 487 |                |
| 155                 |           | 1001253933.....     | 483       | 1001266969..... | 505              | 1701503 ...             | 473, 475, 477, |
| 1001248140.....     | 285, 287, | 1001254285.....     | 504       | 1001267318..... | 489              | 479, 481, 483, 485, 487 |                |
| 289, 291, 293       |           | 1001254472.....     | 269       | 1001267320..... | 489              | 1701504 ...             | 473, 475, 477, |
| 1001248141.....     | 285, 287, | 1001254473.....     | 269       | 1001267326..... | 489              | 479, 481, 483, 485, 487 |                |
| 289, 291, 293       |           | 1001255133.....     | 187       | 1001267327..... | 489              | 1701505 ....            | 151, 153, 489  |
| 1001248316.....     | 223, 231  | 1001255918.....     | 231, 235, | 1001269832..... | 319              | 1701509 ...             | 279, 281, 283, |
| 1001248317.....     | 223       | 239, 243, 465       |           | 1001269833..... | 323              | 473, 475, 477, 479,     |                |
| 1001248318.....     | 225, 235  | 1001255919.....     | 117, 467  | 1001269834..... | 326, 330         | 481, 483, 485, 487      |                |
| 1001248319.....     | 225       | 1001256649.....     | 489       | 1001269835..... | 326, 330         | 1701517 ...             | 475, 477, 479, |
| 1001248320.....     | 229, 239  | 1001256650.....     | 489       | 1001272006..... | 57, 501          | 481, 483, 485, 487      |                |
| 1001248321.....     | 229       | 1001256651.....     | 489       | 1001272279..... | 236, 244,        | 1701518 .....           | 475, 495       |
| 1001248322.....     | 227, 243  | 1001256652.....     | 489       | 429             |                  | 1701529 ...             | 473, 475, 477, |
| 1001248323.....     | 227       | 1001256653.....     | 489       | 1060330.....    | 253              | 479, 481, 483, 485, 487 |                |
| 1001248324.....     | 117       | 1001256654.....     | 489       | 1060461.....    | 421              | 1701644 ...             | 473, 475, 477, |
| 1001248325.....     | 473       | 1001256655.....     | 489       | 1060494.....    | 419              | 479, 481, 483, 485, 487 |                |
| 1001248326.....     | 475       | 1001256656.....     | 489       | 1060584.....    | 65, 67           | 1702155 ...             | 473, 475, 477, |
| 1001248327.....     | 483       | 1001257271.....     | 285, 287  | 1060626.....    | 504              | 479, 481, 483, 485, 487 |                |
| 1001248328.....     | 485       | 1001257274.....     | 285       | 1060799.....    | 353, 355, 357    | 1702251 .....           | 489            |
| 1001248329.....     | 487       | 1001258730.....     | 271, 273  | 1060803.....    | 111, 115, 353    | 1702300 ...             | 473, 475, 477, |
| 1001248330.....     | 481       | 1001259149.....     | 361       | 1060813.....    | 101, 103, 105,   | 479, 481, 483, 485, 487 |                |
| 1001248331.....     | 479       | 1001259155.....     | 361       | 107, 109, 423   |                  | 1702391 .....           | 473            |
| 1001248332.....     | 477       | 1001259489.....     | 101, 103, | 1060819.....    | 151, 153         | 1702565 ...             | 231, 235, 239, |
| 1001248333.....     | 121       | 107, 109            |           | 1060820.....    | 151, 153         | 243                     |                |
| 1001248336.....     | 125       | 1001259502.....     | 101, 103, | 1060827.....    | 143, 145         | 1702566 ...             | 231, 235, 239, |
| 1001249052.....     | 506       | 107, 109, 405       |           | 1060828.....    | 143, 145         | 243                     |                |
| 1001249148.....     | 473, 475, | 1001259541.....     | 101, 103, | 1060848.....    | 111, 115         | 1702698 .....           | 61             |
| 477, 479, 481, 483, |           | 107, 109, 411       |           | 1060896.....    | 367, 369, 371    | 1702773 .....           | 219            |
| 485, 487, 489       |           | 1001259548.....     | 101, 103, | 1060903.....    | 275, 277         | 1702774 .....           | 489            |
| 1001249330.....     | 119       | 107, 109, 387       |           | 1060908.....    | 373, 375         | 1702860 .....           | 489            |
| 1001249333.....     | 123       | 1001259560.....     | 101, 103, | 1100124.....    | 17, 19, 21       | 1702868 .....           | 473, 489       |
| 1001249695.....     | 506       | 107, 109, 389       |           | 1120555.....    | 279, 281, 283    | 1702901 .....           | 473            |
| 1001249941.....     | 506       | 1001260408.....     | 101, 103, | 1180356.....    | 179              | 1702938 .....           | 277            |
| 1001250035.....     | 506       | 107, 109, 403       |           | 1260017.....    | 87               | 1702941 .....           | 504            |
| 1001250318.....     | 71, 189   | 1001260414.....     | 361, 363  | 1320022.....    | 97, 99, 151, 153 | 1702942 .....           | 505            |
| 1001250319.....     | 73, 191   | 1001260524.....     | 271       | 1320043.....    | 25, 27           | 1702943 .....           | 504            |
| 1001250465.....     | 506       | 1001260525.....     | 271, 273  | 1320070.....    | 168, 171         | 1702944 .....           | 504            |
| 1001250466.....     | 506       | 1001260577.....     | 505       | 1320135.....    | 151, 153         | 1703797 .....           | 473            |
| 1001250537.....     | 504       | 1001260908.....     | 326       | 1320159.....    | 111, 113, 115    | 1703804 .....           | 473            |
| 1001250595.....     | 506       | 1001260909.....     | 330       | 1320172.....    | 353, 355, 357    | 1703805 .....           | 473            |
| 1001251014.....     | 167, 307  | 1001260910.....     | 326       | 1320256.....    | 377, 379, 381,   | 1703813 .....           | 473            |
| 1001251382.....     | 101, 103, | 1001260911.....     | 330       | 383, 385        |                  | 1703923 .....           | 487            |
| 105, 107, 109       |           | 1001261130.....     | 473, 475, | 1320263.....    | 25, 27, 197      | 1703924 .....           | 481            |
| 1001251477.....     | 107       | 477, 479, 481, 483, |           | 1320271.....    | 85               | 1703925 .....           | 479            |
| 1001251478.....     | 103       | 485, 487            |           | 1320277.....    | 168, 171         | 1703926 .....           | 483            |
| 1001251479.....     | 101       | 1001261335.....     | 285       | 1320288.....    | 179              | 1703927 .....           | 485            |
| 1001251480.....     | 109       | 1001261336.....     | 287       | 1380136.....    | 71, 73           | 1703928 .....           | 477            |
| 1001252033.....     | 506       | 1001261338.....     | 285       | 1380158.....    | 151, 153         | 1703929 .....           | 487            |
| 1001252034.....     | 506       | 1001261339.....     | 287       | 1580012.....    | 263              | 1703930 .....           | 481            |
| 1001252526.....     | 105       | 1001262016.....     | 506       | 1580013.....    | 505              | 1703931 .....           | 479            |
| 1001252629.....     | 285, 287, | 1001263600.....     | 489       | 1670824.....    | 197              | 1703934 .....           | 477            |
| 289, 291, 293       |           | 1001264633.....     | 497       | 1670836.....    | 175, 177         | 1703935 .....           | 487            |
| 1001253618.....     | 505       | 1001265163.....     | 295       | 1670911.....    | 167, 171         | 1703936 .....           | 481            |
| 1001253619.....     | 505       | 1001265342.....     | 295       | 1670912.....    | 167, 171         | 1703937 .....           | 479            |
| 1001253917.....     | 401       | 1001265360.....     | 504       | 1670913.....    | 167, 171         | 1703938 .....           | 483            |
| 1001253920.....     | 473       | 1001266465.....     | 506       | 1670928.....    | 167, 171         | 1703939 .....           | 485            |
| 1001253921.....     | 473       | 1001266491.....     | 506       | 1670930.....    | 147              | 1703940 .....           | 477            |
| 1001253922.....     | 481       | 1001266503.....     | 121       | 1683866.....    | 167, 171, 309    | 1703941 .....           | 487            |
| 1001253923.....     | 481       | 1001266504.....     | 125       | 1684290.....    | 299              | 1703942 .....           | 481            |
| 1001253924.....     | 485       | 1001266505.....     | 119       |                 |                  | 1703943 .....           | 479            |

## SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

|                         |                |                          |                |                          |                |               |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1703944.....            | 483            | 1704885 ...              | 473, 475, 477, | 2220950 .....            | 326, 330       | 2753494.....  | 330            |
| 1703945.....            | 485            | 479, 481, 483, 485, 487  |                | 2220998 .....            | 323            | 2780245.....  | 25, 27, 43     |
| 1703946.....            | 477            | 1705014 .....            | 211, 219       | 2221033 .....            | 326, 330       | 2792423.....  | 323            |
| 1703947.....            | 487            | 1705084 .....            | 475            | 2221034 .....            | 319            | 2792427.....  | 321            |
| 1703948.....            | 481            | 1705325 .....            | 341            | 2221046 97, 99, 151, 153 |                | 2820118.....  | 367            |
| 1703949.....            | 479            | 1705351 .....            | 473            | 2221047 97, 99, 151, 153 |                | 2820122.....  | 161, 163       |
| 1703950.....            | 483            | 1705358 .....            | 489            | 2221052 .....            | 333            | 2820123.....  | 161, 163       |
| 1703951.....            | 485            | 1705426 .....            | 483            | 2221061 .....            | 326, 330       | 2820126.....  | 161, 163       |
| 1703952.....            | 477            | 1705427 .....            | 485            | 2221063 .....            | 326, 330       | 2820232.....  | 151, 153       |
| 1703953.....            | 473            | 1705429 .....            | 481            | 2221086 .....            | 326, 330       | 2820247.....  | 443, 447       |
| 1703980.....            | 483            | 1705430 .....            | 479            | 2230031 .....            | 326, 330       | 2860030....   | 119, 121, 123, |
| 1703981.....            | 485            | 1705670 .....            | 475            | 2400044 .....            | 39             | 125, 500      |                |
| 1703982.....            | 479            | 1705822 .....            | 475            | 2400060 ...              | 295, 363, 389, | 2900770.....  | 183, 185       |
| 1703983.....            | 487            | 1705828 .....            | 475            | 405, 427, 429, 430, 462  |                | 2900792.....  | 301, 303       |
| 1703984.....            | 481            | 1705910 .....            | 487            | 2410014 .....            | 211, 219       | 2901886.....  | 305            |
| 1703985.....            | 477            | 1705921 .....            | 475            | 2460037 .....            | 143            | 2902019.....  | 313            |
| 1704000.....            | 481, 489       | 1705978 .....            | 475            | 2460038 .....            | 145            | 2902266.....  | 299            |
| 1704001.....            | 487            | 1706377 ...              | 473, 475, 477, | 2540020 ....             | 111, 113, 115  | 2902549....   | 341, 343, 349, |
| 1704002.....            | 477            | 479, 481, 483, 485, 487  |                | 2540037 .....            | 39             | 373           |                |
| 1704116.....            | 481            | 1706378 .....            | 475            | 2560136 ...              | 231, 235, 239, | 2910886.....  | 506            |
| 1704117.....            | 487            | 1706385 .....            | 211, 219       | 243                      |                | 2915102.....  | 506            |
| 1704118.....            | 477            | 1706392 .....            | 475            | 2580024 .....            | 504            | 2915227.....  | 505            |
| 1704119.....            | 483            | 1706957 .....            | 497            | 2580030 .....            | 504            | 2920028....   | 232, 236, 240, |
| 1704120.....            | 485            | 1706960 .....            | 497            | 2600262 .....            | 147            | 244           |                |
| 1704121.....            | 479            | 1707192 .....            | 279            | 2600281 ...              | 203, 207, 213, | 2920029....   | 232, 236, 240, |
| 1704248.....            | 473            | 2080040 ...              | 203, 207, 213, | 215, 221                 |                | 244           |                |
| 1704260....             | 231, 235, 239, | 215, 221                 |                | 2680468 .....            | 147            | 2920151....   | 127, 129, 187  |
| 243                     |                | 2080069 .....            | 271, 273       | 2680477 .....            | 147            | 2940074....   | 203, 207, 213, |
| 1704277 ....            | 473, 475, 477, | 2160002 .....            | 85             | 2680482 .....            | 161, 163       | 215, 221, 501 |                |
| 479, 481, 483, 485, 487 |                | 2180344 .....            | 85             | 2720058 97, 99, 151, 153 |                | 2940095.....  | 111, 113       |
| 1704328.....            | 487            | 2200222 97, 99, 151, 153 |                | 2720271 97, 99, 151, 153 |                | 2940124.....  | 147            |
| 1704329.....            | 481            | 2220063 .....            | 85             | 2751095 .....            | 85             | 2940130.....  | 115            |
| 1704330.....            | 477            | 2220235 .....            | 317            | 2752463 .....            | 319            | 3000014....   | 111, 113, 115  |
| 1704331.....            | 483            | 2220238 .....            | 321            | 2752471 .....            | 319            | 3020037.....  | 91, 93         |
| 1704332.....            | 485            | 2220240 .....            | 333            | 2752498 .....            | 326, 330       | 3160252.....  | 91, 93, 95     |
| 1704333.....            | 479            | 2220273 .....            | 85             | 2752588 .....            | 319            | 3160257.....  | 79, 82         |
| 1704339.....            | 487            | 2220371 ...              | 317, 319, 323, | 2752631 .....            | 319            | 3200425.....  | 155            |
| 1704340.....            | 481            | 326, 330                 |                | 2752648 .....            | 323            | 3251243....   | 473, 477, 481, |
| 1704341.....            | 477            | 2220372 .....            | 326, 330       | 2753002 .....            | 319            | 487           |                |
| 1704342.....            | 483            | 2220373 ....             | 323, 326, 330  | 2753118 .....            | 323            | 3252331.....  | 489            |
| 1704343.....            | 485            | 2220374 .....            | 323            | 2753327 .....            | 333            | 3252347.....  | 473            |
| 1704344.....            | 479            | 2220415 ...              | 319, 326, 330  | 2753397 .....            | 319            | 3252507....   | 343, 345, 347, |
| 1704412 ....            | 473, 475, 477, | 2220435 .....            | 326, 330       | 2753420 .....            | 319            | 349, 351      |                |
| 479, 481, 483, 485, 487 |                | 2220451 ...              | 321, 326, 330  | 2753440 .....            | 326, 330       | 3252692.....  | 495            |
| 1704422 ....            | 231, 235, 239, | 2220466 .....            | 326, 330       | 2753441 .....            | 326, 330       | 3252693.....  | 493            |
| 243                     |                | 2220497 .....            | 323            | 2753442 .....            | 326            | 3252780.....  | 489            |
| 1704455.....            | 495            | 2220500 .....            | 326, 330       | 2753443 .....            | 326, 330       | 3271505.....  | 189, 191       |
| 1704456.....            | 495            | 2220502 .....            | 326, 330       | 2753444 .....            | 326, 330       | 3271605....   | 285, 287, 289, |
| 1704457.....            | 493            | 2220511 .....            | 326, 330       | 2753445 .....            | 326, 330       | 291, 293      |                |
| 1704575.....            | 473            | 2220550 .....            | 326, 330       | 2753446 .....            | 326            | 3271805.....  | 211, 219       |
| 1704576.....            | 493            | 2220578 .....            | 326, 330       | 2753447 .....            | 326, 330       | 3272001....   | 285, 287, 289, |
| 1704577.....            | 493            | 2220582 .....            | 319            | 2753448 .....            | 326, 330       | 291, 293      |                |
| 1704578.....            | 491            | 2220596 .....            | 326, 330       | 2753449 .....            | 326, 330       | 3272605.....  | 183, 185       |
| 1704618.....            | 477            | 2220603 ....             | 319, 326, 330  | 2753450 .....            | 326            | 3290405....   | 295, 341, 343, |
| 1704667.....            | 483            | 2220606 .....            | 326, 330       | 2753451 ....             | 326, 330, 333  | 345, 347, 349 |                |
| 1704668.....            | 485            | 2220635 .....            | 319            | 2753452 .....            | 323            | 3290501.....  | 361            |
| 1704670.....            | 485            | 2220711 .....            | 319            | 2753453 .....            | 326, 330       | 3290606....   | 205, 209, 217  |
| 1704671.....            | 483            | 2220794 .....            | 151            | 2753454 .....            | 326, 331       | 3291001.....  | 187            |
| 1704708 ....            | 473, 475, 477, | 2220828 .....            | 323            | 2753455 .....            | 327, 331       | 3291005.....  | 187            |
| 479, 481, 483, 485, 487 |                | 2220883 ....             | 23, 299, 305,  | 2753456 .....            | 327, 331       | 3291201.....  | 187            |
| 1704724.....            | 489            | 307                      |                | 2753458 .....            | 326, 330       | 3291205.....  | 187            |
| 1704725.....            | 473            | 2220885 .....            | 313            | 2753459 .....            | 323            | 3300151....   | 201, 205, 209, |
| 1704728.....            | 475            | 2220886 .....            | 307            | 2753460 .....            | 323            | 215, 217      |                |
| 1704731.....            | 479            | 2220887 .....            | 307            | 2753461 .....            | 323            | 3300353....   | 231, 235, 239, |
| 1704732.....            | 487            | 2220899 .....            | 319, 323       | 2753491 .....            | 330            | 243           |                |
| 1704733.....            | 481            | 2220934 .....            | 326, 330       | 2753492 .....            | 330            | 3300426.....  | 29, 33, 61     |
|                         |                | 2220947 .....            | 326, 330       | 2753493 .....            | 330            | 3300430.....  | 267, 273       |



## SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

|                          |                  |                     |                  |                           |                 |                           |                 |
|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 3300454 .....            | 29, 33           | 3422808 .....       | 167, 172         | 3790012.....              | 119, 121, 123,  | 4060808 .....             | 37, 39          |
| 3310805 .....            | 131              | 3422811 .....       | 167, 172         | 125, 231, 235, 239,       |                 | 4060959 .....             | 505             |
| 3311001 .....            | 39, 101, 103,    | 3422817 ....        | 25, 27, 29, 33   | 243, 255, 257, 259        |                 | 4070863 .....             | 175, 177        |
| 105, 107, 109            |                  | 3422819 .....       | 29, 33           | 3820001.....              | 473, 475, 477,  | 4070864 .....             | 175, 177        |
| 3311005 .....            | 71, 73, 89       | 3422830 .....       | 167, 172         | 479, 481, 483, 485,       |                 | 4070897 ...               | 13, 15, 17, 19, |
| 331140137, 39, 117, 147, |                  | 3422833 .....       | 167, 172         | 487, 489, 493, 495        |                 | 21, 175, 177              |                 |
| 275, 277                 |                  | 3422834 .....       | 167, 172         | 3820017.....              | 111, 113, 115   | 4070898 ...               | 13, 15, 17, 19, |
| 3311405 ...              | 117, 135, 143,   | 3422841 .....       | 65, 67           | 3820020.....              | 203, 207, 213,  | 21, 175, 177              |                 |
| 145, 155, 168, 171,      |                  | 3422847 .....       | 65, 67           | 215, 221                  |                 | 4070929 .....             | 175, 177        |
| 223, 225, 227, 229,      |                  | 3422848 .....       | 27               | 3841143.....              | 25, 27, 29, 33, | 4070944 .....             | 13, 15          |
| 269, 341, 343, 345,      |                  | 3430616 ...         | 232, 236, 240,   | 167, 172, 187             |                 | 4070945 .....             | 13, 15          |
| 347, 349, 473, 475,      |                  | 244                 |                  | 3841203.....              | 167, 172        | 4070969 .....             | 179             |
| 477, 479, 481, 483,      |                  | 3441260 .....       | 85               | 3841258.....              | 13, 15, 17, 19, | 4071009 .....             | 79              |
| 485, 487                 |                  | 3450406 .....       | 41               | 21, 167, 172              |                 | 4071010 .....             | 85              |
| 3311501 .                | 17, 19, 21, 168, | 3450812 ....        | 25, 27, 29, 33   | 3841287.....              | 167, 172        | 4100026 ....              | 381, 383, 385   |
| 171, 275, 277            |                  | 3460334 ....        | 279, 281, 283    | 3841443.....              | 25, 27, 29, 33  | 4160187 .....             | 167, 172        |
| 331150591, 93, 111, 113, |                  | 3460492 .....       | 151, 153         | 3900054.....              | 211, 219        | 4160194 .....             | 147             |
| 115, 147, 155            |                  | 3470003 ...         | 232, 236, 240,   | 3900085.....              | 137, 139, 141   | 4240018 .....             | 151, 153        |
| 3311601 ...              | 147, 232, 235,   | 244                 |                  | 3900232.....              | 147             | 4240032 25, 27, 101, 103, |                 |
| 240, 243, 269            |                  | 3520026 ...         | 119, 121, 123,   | 3900259.....              | 175, 177        | 105, 107, 109, 231,       |                 |
| 3311605 ...              | 117, 151, 153,   | 125                 |                  | 3900262.....              | 85              | 235, 239, 243             |                 |
| 155, 161, 163, 167,      |                  | 3520028 ...         | 119, 121, 123,   | 3900280.....              | 167, 172        | 4240033 30, 33, 101, 103, |                 |
| 171, 179, 211, 219,      |                  | 125                 |                  | 3900283 71, 73, 119, 121, |                 | 105, 107, 109, 265,       |                 |
| 223, 225, 227, 229,      |                  | 3520030 ...         | 231, 235, 239,   | 123, 125, 161, 163, 179   |                 | 267, 269, 367, 369,       |                 |
| 341, 343, 345, 347, 349  |                  | 243                 |                  | 3900284.....              | 85              | 371, 377, 379, 381,       |                 |
| 3311801 ....             | 111, 113, 115    | 3520031 ....        | 111, 113, 115    | 3900293.....              | 79              | 383, 385                  |                 |
| 3311805 ....             | 167, 171, 187    | 3520034 .....       | 168, 172         | 3900295.....              | 27              | 4240084 .....             | 37, 39          |
| 3312002 .....            | 79, 285, 287,    | 3520054 .           | 17, 19, 21, 231, | 3900296.....              | 27              | 4240099 .....             | 275, 277        |
| 289, 291, 293            |                  | 235, 239, 243       |                  | 3900349.....              | 231, 239        | 4240149 ....              | 279, 281, 283   |
| 3312005 ....             | 279, 281, 283    | 3520064 .....       | 63               | 3910610.....              | 339, 351        | 4240178 .....             | 151, 153        |
| 3312602 ....             | 137, 139, 141    | 3520072 ...         | 201, 203, 205,   | 3910804.....              | 119, 121, 123,  | 4300145 .....             | 29, 33          |
| 3321501 .....            | 147              | 207, 209, 211, 213, |                  | 125                       |                 | 4341107 .....             | 155             |
| 3322202 ....             | 25, 27, 29, 33   | 215, 217, 219, 221  |                  | 3911010.....              | 261             | 4341109 .....             | 155             |
| 3323003 .....            | 25, 27           | 3520198 ...         | 201, 203, 205,   | 3911016.....              | 101, 103, 105,  | 4360057 .....             | 275, 277        |
| 3323403 .....            | 29, 33           | 207, 209, 213, 215, |                  | 107, 109                  |                 | 4360274 ....              | 127, 129, 500   |
| 3340764 .....            | 179              | 217, 221            |                  | 3930816.....              | 197             | 4360387 ...               | 121, 125, 231,  |
| 3340787 .....            | 179              | 3538758 .....       | 179              | 3930828.....              | 131             | 235, 239, 243, 275,       |                 |
| 3340837 ...              | 13, 15, 17, 19,  | 3539877 .....       | 13, 15           | 3931010.....              | 89              | 277, 500                  |                 |
| 21                       |                  | 3571584 ...         | 103, 105, 107,   | 3931012.....              | 55, 57          | 4360407 ...               | 231, 235, 239,  |
| 3340860 .....            | 85, 168, 171     | 109                 |                  | 3931016.....              | 59              | 243, 500                  |                 |
| 3340861 .....            | 168, 171         | 3571856 .....       | 147              | 3931408.....              | 25, 27, 29, 33, | 4360469 ...               | 119, 121, 123,  |
| 3340871 .....            | 175, 177         | 3571857 .....       | 147              | 267                       |                 | 125, 500                  |                 |
| 3340873 .....            | 167, 171         | 3571858 .....       | 147              | 3931448.....              | 313             | 4360475 ...               | 119, 121, 123,  |
| 3340877 .....            | 147              | 3572009 .....       | 65, 67           | 3931528.....              | 313             | 125, 231, 235, 239,       |                 |
| 3340880 .....            | 313              | 3572010 .....       | 65, 67           | 3931616.....              | 168, 172        | 243, 500                  |                 |
| 3340881 .....            | 175, 177         | 3572011 .....       | 65, 67           | 3931824.....              | 79              | 4360476 ...               | 119, 121, 123,  |
| 3340896 .....            | 179              | 3572012 .....       | 65, 67           | 3932032.....              | 305             | 125, 231, 235, 239, 243   |                 |
| 3340939 .....            | 179              | 3572040 .....       | 313              | 3932232.....              | 79              | 4360517 .....             | 89              |
| 3340941 .....            | 179              | 3572063 .....       | 147              | 3952020.....              | 79              | 4360578 .....             | 425             |
| 3340956 ....             | 279, 281, 283    | 3572328 .....       | 29, 33           | 3960389.....              | 151, 153, 155   | 4400430 .....             | 97, 99          |
| 3380434 ...              | 223, 225, 227,   | 3572348 .....       | 161, 163         | 3960418.....              | 151, 153, 155,  | 4400455 .....             | 91, 93          |
| 229                      |                  | 3572349 .....       | 161, 163         | 168, 172                  |                 | 4420014 ....              | 279, 281, 283   |
| 3380620 .....            | 155              | 3572448 .....       | 179              | 3960422.....              | 339, 351        | 4420038 .....             | 91, 93          |
| 3420372 .....            | 65, 67           | 3572490 .....       | 27               | 3960447.....              | 119, 121, 123,  | 4420051 ....              | 489, 493, 495   |
| 3420447 .....            | 65, 67           | 3572506 .....       | 65, 67           | 125                       |                 | 4420060 .....             | 197             |
| 3421565 .....            | 65, 67, 87       | 3572551 .....       | 168, 172         | 3960464.....              | 147, 161, 163   | 4420066 ....              | 279, 281, 283   |
| 3422457 .....            | 175, 177         | 3572628 .....       | 79               | 3980035.....              | 151, 153        | 4420068 .....             | 275             |
| 3422568 .....            | 167, 171         | 3575359 .....       | 277              | 3990001.....              | 405, 500        | 4460016 .....             | 427, 429        |
| 3422576 .....            | 171              | 3575705 .....       | 275              | 4010408.....              | 341, 343, 345,  | 4460025 ....              | 353, 355, 357   |
| 3422583 .....            | 167, 171         | 3600310 .....       | 91, 93           | 347, 349                  |                 | 4460042 .....             | 253             |
| 3422592 ...              | 13, 15, 17, 19,  | 3641569 .....       | 277              | 4010618.....              | 205, 209, 217   | 4460049 .....             | 275, 277        |
| 21                       |                  | 3740080 .....       | 55, 413, 500     | 4031505.....              | 265             | 4460071 ...               | 253, 339, 351   |
| 3422692 .....            | 25, 27           | 3740086 .....       | 451, 501         | 4031516.....              | 269             | 4460125 .....             | 351             |
| 3422791 .....            | 167, 171         | 3760133 .....       | 175, 177         | 4031920.....              | 37, 39          | 4460134 .....             | 339, 419        |
| 3422792 .....            | 167, 171         | 3760170 .           | 65, 67, 87, 111, | 4060092.....              | 351             | 4460138 .....             | 419, 421        |
| 3422793 .....            | 167              | 113, 115            |                  | 4060803.....              | 189, 191        | 4460183 .....             | 415             |
| 3422794 .....            | 167, 171         |                     |                  | 4060804.....              | 63              | 4460205 .....             | 339             |

## SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

|                           |                            |                             |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 4460225.....413, 427, 429 | 4460516 ..... 51           | 4460943 ... 139, 141, 271,  | 4740155.....27             |
| 4460226....127, 129, 187, | 4460536 ... 273, 427, 429, | 273, 363, 387, 411,         | 4740158....13, 15, 17, 19, |
| 247, 250, 253, 275,       | 469                        | 445, 455, 459, 461          | 21                         |
| 277, 423, 462             | 4460539 ... 427, 429, 453, | 4460944 ... 363, 387, 389,  | 4740274.....155            |
| 4460227....413, 415, 461, | 455, 456, 461, 467, 469    | 405, 411, 415, 453,         | 4740362....223, 225, 227,  |
| 462, 465                  | 4460662 ... 341, 343, 345, | 455, 456, 459, 461, 462     | 229                        |
| 4460233.....351           | 347, 349                   | 4460945 ..... 455, 461      | 4740397....119, 121, 123,  |
| 4460234....101, 103, 105, | 4460670 ..... 456          | 4460950 ..... 455, 459      | 125, 231, 235, 239,        |
| 107, 109, 231, 235,       | 4460701 ..... 351          | 4460956 ..... 373           | 243, 255, 257, 259         |
| 239, 243, 275, 277        | 4460703 ..... 456          | 4460957 ..... 373           | 4740492.....168, 172       |
| 4460259....295, 413, 415, | 4460708 ... 231, 235, 239, | 4460968 ..... 425           | 4750800.....131            |
| 427, 429                  | 243, 427, 429              | 4461077 .... 389, 445, 451  | 4751000....39, 65, 67, 71, |
| 4460260....295, 413, 415, | 4460709 ... 145, 337, 341, | 4461196 ..... 391, 433      | 73, 137, 139, 141          |
| 427, 429                  | 343, 345, 347, 349         | 4461198 ..... 433           | 4751400....147, 155, 197,  |
| 4460265.....247, 250      | 4460710 ... 337, 341, 343, | 4461199 ..... 393, 435      | 223, 225, 227, 229,        |
| 4460267....413, 415, 427, | 345, 347, 349, 421         | 4461201 ..... 435           | 231, 235, 239, 243,        |
| 429                       | 4460742 ..... 467          | 4461205 ... 395, 397, 437,  | 263, 273, 275, 277,        |
| 4460268.....427, 429      | 4460743 ..... 467          | 439                         | 473, 475, 477, 479,        |
| 4460294.....427, 429      | 4460761 ... 423, 427, 429, | 4461244 ..... 437           | 481, 483, 485, 487         |
| 4460312.....403           | 461, 462                   | 4461245 ..... 439           | 4751500....29, 33, 37, 39, |
| 4460313.....415           | 4460802 ... 101, 103, 105, | 4461246 ..... 441           | 63, 91, 93, 111, 113,      |
| 4460315.....339, 351      | 109                        | 4461249 ..... 399, 441      | 115, 147, 155, 161,        |
| 4460320.....413, 415      | 4460803 ..... 101          | 4520264 ..... 61            | 163, 168, 171, 275, 277    |
| 4460321.....423           | 4460805 ..... 105, 109     | 4567139 ..... 326, 330      | 4751600....37, 39, 91, 93, |
| 4460346.....339           | 4460806 ..... 415          | 4568133 ..... 65, 67        | 97, 99, 147, 151, 153,     |
| 4460374.....455           | 4460836 ..... 459, 462     | 4640261 ..... 65, 67        | 155, 161, 163, 223,        |
| 4460418....415, 427, 429  | 4460866 ... 427, 429, 461  | 4640438 ..... 305, 307      | 225, 227, 229              |
| 4460419....415, 427, 429  | 4460868 ..... 389, 415     | 4640509 ... 301, 303, 305,  | 4751800...17, 19, 21, 111, |
| 4460424....127, 129, 187, | 4460871 ... 405, 415, 427, | 307                         | 113, 115, 211, 219,        |
| 462                       | 429, 456, 461, 467, 469    | 4640741 ..... 82            | 275, 277                   |
| 4460425.....275, 277      | 4460872 ..... 405, 467     | 4640858 ..... 299           | 4760600.....339, 351       |
| 4460428....103, 105, 107, | 4460873 ... 427, 429, 456, | 4640861 ..... 326, 330      | 4761000....101, 103, 105,  |
| 109, 231, 235, 239, 243   | 461                        | 4640871 ..... 17, 19, 21    | 107, 109                   |
| 4460434....231, 235, 239, | 4460874 ... 427, 429, 461  | 4640932 ..... 301           | 4761400.....263            |
| 243, 427, 429             | 4460875 .... 427, 429, 467 | 4641122 ..... 61            | 4811400....295, 341, 343,  |
| 4460449.....467           | 4460876 ..... 415          | 4641129 ..... 305, 307      | 345, 347, 349              |
| 4460458.....467           | 4460877 ..... 389, 415     | 4641148 ..... 29, 33        | 4811600.....361            |
| 4460464....135, 197, 295, | 4460878 ..... 461          | 4641179 ..... 313           | 4811700....205, 209, 217   |
| 359, 363, 365, 369,       | 4460879 .... 295, 427, 429 | 4711000 ..... 55, 57, 89    | 4811900.....37, 39         |
| 371, 405, 413, 417,       | 4460884 ... 295, 363, 405, | 4711400 ... 17, 19, 21, 29, | 4812000.....187            |
| 425, 427, 429, 449,       | 449, 455, 461              | 33, 37, 39, 97, 99, 101,    | 4812100.....187            |
| 451, 453, 455, 459,       | 4460887 ... 295, 427, 429, | 103, 105, 107, 109,         | 4845925.....168            |
| 461, 469                  | 461                        | 117, 133, 135, 143,         | 4846066.....168, 172       |
| 4460465....137, 295, 363, | 4460888 ..... 427, 429     | 145, 151, 153, 168,         | 4846067.....168, 172       |
| 365, 367, 369, 371,       | 4460891 ... 137, 365, 405, | 172, 201, 205, 209,         | 4846074.....168, 172       |
| 389, 405, 411, 413,       | 417, 461, 462, 465, 469    | 215, 217, 267, 269,         | 4846075.....168, 172       |
| 417, 427, 429, 449,       | 4460894 ... 389, 427, 429, | 271, 341, 343, 345,         | 4846076.....25, 27         |
| 455, 459, 461, 462,       | 455, 459, 462              | 347, 349                    | 4846135.....29             |
| 465, 467, 469             | 4460897 ... 135, 139, 141, | 4711500 ... 17, 19, 21, 29, | 4846141.....29, 33         |
| 4460466....265, 271, 295, | 197, 359, 405, 413,        | 33, 65, 67, 111, 113,       | 4846163.....179            |
| 363, 367, 369, 371,       | 417, 425                   | 115, 147, 189, 191          | 4846165.....179            |
| 377, 379, 381, 383,       | 4460899 ... 445, 449, 451, | 4711600 ... 13, 15, 17, 19, | 4846178.....91, 93         |
| 385, 387, 389, 403,       | 455, 459                   | 21, 71, 73, 85, 89, 117,    | 4846183.....71, 73         |
| 405, 411, 413, 415,       | 4460905 ... 405, 415, 427, | 147, 151, 153, 161,         | 4846188.....155            |
| 417, 427, 429, 445,       | 429, 456, 461, 467         | 163, 167, 172, 179,         | 4846210.....161, 163       |
| 449, 451, 455, 456,       | 4460910 ..... 443          | 232, 236, 240, 244,         | 4846258.....172            |
| 461, 462                  | 4460911 ..... 445          | 285, 287, 289, 291,         | 4846278.....168, 172       |
| 4460470....117, 231, 235, | 4460918 ..... 389          | 293, 341, 343, 345,         | 4846292.....27             |
| 239, 243                  | 4460928 ..... 389          | 347, 349, 377, 379,         | 4846294.....27             |
| 4460471....117, 231, 235, | 4460930 ..... 405, 415     | 381, 383, 385               | 4846295.....65             |
| 239, 243                  | 4460931 ..... 271, 461     | 4711800 37, 39, 211, 219    | 4846296.....65             |
| 4460488....231, 235, 239, | 4460932 ... 295, 363, 405, | 4712000 ... 279, 281, 283,  | 4846350.....33             |
| 243                       | 453                        | 285, 287, 289, 291, 293     | 4846370.....275            |
| 4460508....265, 369, 371, | 4460933 ... 389, 411, 427, | 4713000 ..... 25, 27, 33    | 4860212.....61             |
| 403, 427, 429, 461        | 429, 461                   | 4713400 ..... 29, 33        | 4891500.....91, 93         |
| 4460509....367, 369, 371, | 4460941 ..... 445          | 4740036 ..... 65, 67        | 4891600.....187            |
| 461, 462                  | 4460942 ..... 265, 461     | 4740111 .... 25, 27, 29, 33 | 4891800.....13, 15, 187    |

## SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

|                                           |                                   |                        |                           |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 4892000 ... 25, 27, 29, 33,<br>37, 39, 85 | 70001342 ..... 75                 | 70004740 ..... 247     | 70005608 ..... 46         |
| 4892200 ..... 79                          | 70001368 ..... 45                 | 70004741 ..... 247     | 70005609 ..... 46         |
| 4892600 ..... 183, 185                    | 70001422 ..... 53                 | 70004742 ..... 247     | 70005610 ..... 45         |
| 4892600001 ..... 187                      | 70001440 ..... 75                 | 70004743 ..... 247     | 70005611 ..... 45         |
| 4920385 ..... 151, 153                    | 7000203 ..... 82                  | 70004744 ..... 247     | 70005612 ..... 46         |
| 4922390 ..... 143, 419                    | 70002083 ..... 157                | 70004745 ..... 247     | 70005613 ..... 45         |
| 4922647 ..... 145, 421                    | 7000216 ..... 45                  | 70004746 ..... 247     | 70005614 ..... 45         |
| 4922937 ..... 377, 381                    | 70002216 ..... 301                | 70004747 ..... 247     | 70005629 ..... 193, 195   |
| 4922938 ..... 377, 381                    | 70002219 ..... 311                | 70004748 ..... 247     | 70005649 ..... 41         |
| 4922939 ... 379, 383, 385                 | 70002220 ..... 303                | 70004749 ..... 247     | 70005685 ..... 51         |
| 4922940 ... 379, 383, 385                 | 70002223 ..... 303                | 70004750 ..... 247     | 70005686 ..... 51         |
| 5241200 .. 17, 19, 21, 187                | 70002244 ..... 157                | 70004751 ..... 247     | 70005687 ..... 51         |
| 5251008 ..... 187                         | 70002264 ..... 49                 | 70004752 ..... 249     | 70005688 ..... 51         |
| 5251016 ..... 187                         | 70002434 ..... 41                 | 70004753 ..... 249     | 70005689 ..... 51         |
| 70000289 ..... 158                        | 70002543 ..... 158                | 70004754 ..... 249     | 70005951 ..... 75         |
| 70000290 ..... 157                        | 70002544 ..... 157                | 70004755 ..... 249     | 70005952 ..... 75, 76     |
| 70000291 ..... 157                        | 7000255 ..... 82                  | 70004756 ..... 249     | 70006364 ..... 305        |
| 70000292 ..... 157                        | 7000256 ..... 82                  | 70004757 ..... 249     | 70006365 ..... 305        |
| 70000293 ..... 157                        | 7000257 ..... 82                  | 70004758 ..... 249     | 70006366 ..... 305        |
| 70000294 ..... 157                        | 7000258 ..... 82                  | 70004759 ..... 249     | 70006367 ..... 305        |
| 70000295 ..... 157                        | 7000263 ..... 82                  | 70004760 ..... 249     | 70006368 ..... 305        |
| 70000296 ..... 157                        | 7000281 ..... 82                  | 70004761 ..... 249     | 70006709 ..... 313        |
| 70000297 ..... 157                        | 70002842 ..... 299                | 70004762 ..... 249     | 70006710 ..... 313        |
| 70000298 ..... 157                        | 70002902 ..... 253                | 70004763 ..... 249     | 70006711 ..... 313        |
| 70000299 ..... 157                        | 70002903 ..... 253                | 70004764 ..... 249     | 70006712 ..... 313        |
| 70000300 ..... 157                        | 70002904 ..... 253                | 70004765 ..... 249     | 70006747 ..... 49         |
| 70000301 ..... 157                        | 70002905 ..... 253                | 70004766 ..... 249     | 70006752 ..... 49         |
| 70000302 ..... 157                        | 70002947 53, 75, 76, 500          | 70004767 ..... 249     | 70006753 ..... 49         |
| 70000303 ..... 157                        | 70002983 ..... 45                 | 70004768 ..... 249     | 70006756 ..... 49         |
| 70000304 ..... 157                        | 70002996 ..... 45                 | 70004769 ..... 249     | 70006757 ..... 49         |
| 70000305 ..... 157                        | 70002997 ..... 46                 | 70004770 ..... 249     | 70006759 ..... 49         |
| 70000306 ..... 157                        | 70003000 ..... 45                 | 70004771 ..... 249     | 70006762 ..... 49         |
| 70000307 ..... 157                        | 70003019 .... 75, 76, 193,<br>195 | 70004772 ..... 249     | 70006763 ..... 49         |
| 70000308 ..... 157                        | 70003021 ..... 76                 | 70004773 ..... 249     | 70007242 ..... 307        |
| 70000309 ..... 157                        | 70003027 ..... 193, 195           | 70004774 ..... 250     | 70007243 ..... 307        |
| 70000310 ..... 157                        | 70003525 ..... 75, 76             | 70004775 ..... 250     | 70007244 ..... 307        |
| 70000311 ..... 157, 500                   | 70003526 ..... 75, 76             | 70004809 ..... 51      | 70007245 ..... 307        |
| 70000312 ..... 157                        | 70003557 ..... 157                | 70004811 ..... 51      | 70007246 ..... 307        |
| 70000313 ..... 157, 500                   | 70003618 ..... 157                | 70004820 ..... 51      | 70007247 ..... 307        |
| 70000314 ..... 157                        | 70003619 ..... 157                | 70005374 ..... 75      | 70007284 ..... 75         |
| 70000315 ..... 157                        | 70003819 ..... 301                | 70005385 ..... 51      | 70007285 ..... 75, 500    |
| 70000316 ..... 157                        | 70003820 ..... 311                | 70005387 ..... 51      | 70007286 ..... 75         |
| 70000317 ..... 157                        | 70003833 ..... 303                | 70005388 ..... 51      | 70007287 ..... 75         |
| 70000318 ..... 157, 500                   | 70003834 ..... 303                | 70005389 ..... 51      | 70007288 ..... 76         |
| 70000319 ..... 157, 500                   | 70003835 ..... 303                | 70005390 ..... 51      | 70007290 ..... 193, 195   |
| 70000320 ..... 157                        | 70003836 ..... 303                | 70005391 ..... 51      | 70007291 .. 193, 195, 500 |
| 70000321 ..... 157, 500                   | 70003837 ..... 301                | 70005392 ..... 51      | 7001908 ..... 82          |
| 70000322 ..... 157, 500                   | 70003838 ..... 301                | 70005393 ..... 51      | 7001913 ..... 45, 82      |
| 70000323 ..... 157, 500                   | 70003839 ..... 301                | 70005394 ..... 51      | 7001922 ..... 45          |
| 70000324 ..... 157, 501                   | 70003840 ..... 301                | 70005395 ..... 51      | 7001926 ..... 82          |
| 70000325 ..... 158, 501                   | 70003842 ..... 301                | 70005396 ..... 51      | 70022564 ..... 307        |
| 70000326 .... 97, 99, 158,<br>501         | 70004052 .... 75, 76, 193,<br>195 | 70005397 ..... 51      | 70023859 ..... 75         |
| 70000327 ..... 158                        | 70004127 ..... 311                | 70005400 ..... 51      | 70023860 ..... 193, 195   |
| 70000328 .... 97, 99, 158                 | 70004132 ..... 311                | 70005401 ..... 51      | 70027750 ..... 307        |
| 70000329 ..... 158, 500                   | 70004133 ..... 311                | 70005402 ..... 51      | 7004035 ..... 83          |
| 70000330 ..... 158, 500                   | 70004134 ..... 311                | 70005403 ..... 51      | 7004043 ..... 83          |
| 70000340 ..... 185                        | 70004135 ..... 311                | 70005404 ..... 51      | 7004044 ..... 83          |
| 70000342 ..... 181, 183                   | 70004265 ..... 157                | 70005405 ..... 51      | 7007633 ..... 82          |
| 70000382 ..... 158                        | 70004388 ..... 23                 | 70005406 ..... 51      | 7007637 ..... 82          |
| 70000435 ..... 75                         | 70004394 ..... 158                | 70005407 ..... 51, 501 | 7007640 ..... 45          |
| 70000967 ..... 157                        | 70004461 ..... 75, 76             | 70005408 ..... 51      | 7007642 ..... 46          |
| 70001091 ..... 49                         | 70004585 ..... 75                 | 70005410 ..... 51      | 7010474 ..... 45          |
| 70001119 ..... 45                         | 70004738 ..... 247                | 70005412 ..... 51      | 7010795 ..... 83          |
| 70001121 ..... 157                        | 70004739 ..... 247                | 70005604 ..... 45      | 7011112 ..... 301         |
| 70001144 ..... 157                        |                                   | 70005605 ..... 45      | 7011323 ..... 183, 185    |
|                                           |                                   | 70005606 ..... 46      | 7012540 ..... 53          |
|                                           |                                   | 70005607 ..... 46      | 7012545 ..... 95          |

## SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

|              |               |                         |                |               |             |               |                |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| 7012548..... | 95            | 7017195 ....            | 181, 183, 185  | 7020299 ..... | 95          | 7024446.....  | 91, 93         |
| 7012549..... | 95            | 7017277 .....           | 309            | 7021375 ..... | 53, 75      | 7024700.....  | 82             |
| 7012773..... | 53, 75        | 7017278 .....           | 309            | 7021619 ..... | 75          | 7024701.....  | 82             |
| 7012955..... | 23            | 7017279 .....           | 309            | 7021653 ..... | 23          | 7024724.....  | 45             |
| 7012967..... | 23            | 7017280 .....           | 309            | 7022521 ..... | 75          | 7024726.....  | 45             |
| 7012969..... | 53            | 7017281 .....           | 309            | 7022586 ..... | 49          | 7024730.....  | 45             |
| 7016649..... | 97, 99        | 7017282 .....           | 309            | 7022587 ..... | 49          | 7024733.....  | 45             |
| 7017020..... | 45            | 7017283 .....           | 309            | 7022588 ..... | 49          | 7024734.....  | 45             |
| 7017022..... | 46            | 7017406 .....           | 301            | 7022589 ..... | 49          | 7024735.....  | 45             |
| 7017023..... | 82            | 7018900 .....           | 75             | 7022591 ..... | 49          | 7024736.....  | 45             |
| 7017027..... | 45            | 7018904 .....           | 75             | 7023200 ..... | 95          | 7024738.....  | 45             |
| 7017069..... | 82            | 7018942 .....           | 53, 76         | 7023224 ..... | 91, 93, 500 | 7024739.....  | 45             |
| 7017071..... | 82            | 7018943 .....           | 75             | 7023268 ..... | 91, 93      | 7024740.....  | 45             |
| 7017072..... | 45, 82        | 7018945 .....           | 75, 76         | 7023269 ..... | 91, 93, 500 | 7024741.....  | 45             |
| 7017073..... | 82            | 7018991 .....           | 75, 500        | 7023270 ..... | 91, 93      | 7024742.....  | 45             |
| 7017074..... | 82            | 7020035 .....           | 43             | 7023272 ..... | 95          | 7024744.....  | 46             |
| 7017075..... | 82            | 7020036 .....           | 41, 43         | 7023306 ..... | 91, 93      | 7024844.....  | 303            |
| 7017076..... | 82            | 7020037 .....           | 41, 43         | 7023347 ..... | 91, 93      | 7024991.....  | 75             |
| 7017077..... | 82            | 7020038 .....           | 41, 43         | 7023870 ..... | 49          | 7026068.....  | 303            |
| 7017078..... | 82            | 7020039 .....           | 41, 43         | 7023871 ..... | 49          | 7026084.....  | 301            |
| 7017079..... | 82            | 7020040 .....           | 41, 43         | 7023872 ..... | 49          | 7026088.....  | 303            |
| 7017080..... | 82            | 7020041 .....           | 41, 43         | 7023976 ..... | 23          | 7026090.....  | 303            |
| 7017082..... | 82            | 7020054 .....           | 41, 43         | 7024022 ..... | 75          | 7026091.....  | 303            |
| 7017083..... | 82            | 7020055 .....           | 41, 43         | 7024023 ..... | 75          | 7026092.....  | 303            |
| 7017084..... | 82            | 7020137 .....           | 41, 43         | 7024024 ..... | 75          | 7026121.....  | 91, 93         |
| 7017085..... | 82            | 7020140 .....           | 43             | 7024056 ..... | 91, 93      | 7026170.....  | 179            |
| 7017086..... | 82            | 7020175 ...             | 119, 121, 123, | 7024124 ..... | 45          | 7026182.....  | 179            |
| 7017087..... | 82            | 125, 231, 235, 239, 243 |                | 7024127 ..... | 45          | 7026616.....  | 313            |
| 7017088..... | 82, 83        | 7020176 ...             | 119, 121, 123, | 7024129 ..... | 45          | 7027859.....  | 147            |
| 7017093..... | 45            | 125, 231, 235, 239, 243 |                | 7024134 ..... | 46          | 8220045.....  | 456            |
| 7017095..... | 45            | 7020251 .....           | 43             | 7024135 ..... | 82          | 8220068.....  | 467            |
| 7017142..... | 181           | 7020257 .....           | 97, 99         | 7024136 ..... | 82, 83      | 8229234.....  | 456, 500       |
| 7017158..... | 183           | 7020260 .....           | 179            | 7024199 ..... | 82          | 8229235.....  | 455, 456, 500  |
| 7017159..... | 181, 183      | 7020261 .....           | 179            | 7024378 ..... | 83          | 8229236.....  | 455, 500       |
| 7017160..... | 183, 185      | 7020262 .....           | 179            | 7024379 ..... | 83          | 8229237.....  | 455, 500       |
| 7017162..... | 181, 183      | 7020264 .....           | 179            | 7024380 ..... | 83          | 8229242.....  | 389, 427, 429, |
| 7017163..... | 181, 183      | 7020265 .....           | 179            | 7024381 ..... | 83          | 430, 462, 500 |                |
| 7017164..... | 181, 183      | 7020266 .....           | 179            | 7024382 ..... | 83          | 8229249.....  | 295, 501       |
| 7017165..... | 185           | 7020291 .....           | 95             | 7024383 ..... | 83          | 8229261.....  | 456, 500       |
| 7017167..... | 185           | 7020292 .....           | 95             | 7024384 ..... | 83          | 8580420.....  | 63             |
| 7017168..... | 185           | 7020293 .....           | 95             | 7024385 ..... | 83          | 8770189.....  | 326, 330       |
| 7017169..... | 185           | 7020294 .....           | 95             | 7024386 ..... | 83          | 88261024..... | 189, 191       |
| 7017170..... | 183           | 7020295 .....           | 95             | 7024387 ..... | 83          | 88521214..    | 285, 287, 289, |
| 7017172..... | 181, 183, 185 | 7020296 .....           | 95             | 7024388 ..... | 83          | 291, 293      |                |
| 7017178..... | 185           | 7020297 .....           | 95             | 7024389 ..... | 83          | 88662037..... | 326, 330       |
| 7017192..... | 181, 183, 185 | 7020298 .....           | 95             | 7024441 ..... | 91, 93      | 91203039..... | 187            |





**Corporate Office**  
**JLG Industries, Inc.**  
**1 JLG Drive**  
**McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA**  
**☎ (717) 485-5161 (Corporate)**  
**☎ (877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)**  
**📠 (717) 485-6417**

**Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.**  
**[www.jlg.com](http://www.jlg.com)**



**OSHKOSH™**